

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3561

Jan. 8-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

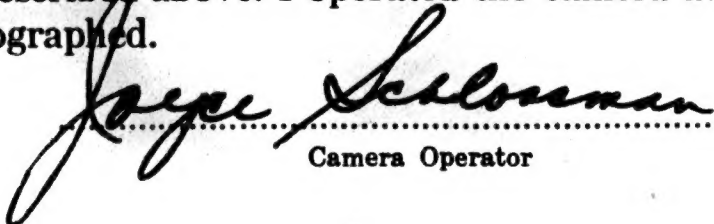
Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of JAN 10 1944, 194.....


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 10 1944
.....
Date


Camera Operator

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **C Downes**, *Master* of the **S. S. SARATOGA**, from **HAVANA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Downes
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

216

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Jan 10th, 1961,

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.										
25	26	27	28	29						
Height.	Color of—	Com- plexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.						
Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.			Country. City or Town.						
1	2	3	4	5						
6	7	8	9	10						
11	12	13	14	15						
16	17	18	19	20						
21	22	23	24	25						
26	27	28	29	30						
31	32	33	34	35						
36	37	38	39	40						
41	42	43	44	45						
46	47	48	49	50						
51	52	53	54	55						
56	57	58	59	60						
61	62	63	64	65						
66	67	68	69	70						
71	72	73	74	75						
76	77	78	79	80						
81	82	83	84	85						
86	87	88	89	90						
91	92	93	94	95						
96	97	98	99	100						

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **SARATOGA**

sailing from **HAVANA**

Jan 24, 190*8*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							

1	Andres	Rafael de	27	m	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuba	San Juan	San Juan
2	Andres	Rafael de	27	m	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuba	San Juan	San Juan
3	Granda	Aniceto	28	m	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuba	San Juan	San Juan
4	Alonso	Juan	20	m	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuba	San Juan	San Juan
5	Lawrence	Charles	40	m							
6	Garcia	Antonio	39	m	Manufacturer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuba	San Juan	San Juan
7	Garcia	Abelardo	8	f	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuba	San Juan	San Juan
8	Stover	Shirman	43	m							

W/X *Hand*

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Charles T. Davis, Surgeon of the S. S. SARATOGA, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University Coll. P.S. University of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles Thomas Davis

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Jan, 1911
at 100

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4 baby
6 Total
4 Cuts

Jan 10 1911

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **O. Downs**, *Master* of the **S.S. SARATOGA**, from **HAVANA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Downs
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

List

List

List

List

List

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SARATOGA

sailing from HAVANA

Jan 7th, 1961

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	Martinez	Matias	22 ✓	✓	S. Merchant	Ys Ys	Spain	Spanish	New York	447 E. Ave. Brooklyn	New York Brooklyn
2	Alber	Otto	55 ✓	msd			U.S. Citizen				
3	Combe	Emile	44 ✓	msd			U.S. Citizen				
4	Dunlap	Thomas	38 ✓	msd			U.S. Citizen				
5	Fernandez Garcia	Julio	19 ✓	msd	P. Student	Ys Ys	Cuba	Cuban	New York	100 W. 12 St. New York	New York New York

96

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Charles T. David, Surgeon of the S.S. ARATOGA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University (Coll. P.S.) University State of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles Thomas David

Sworn to before me this 25th day of July, 1907
at New York City

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Charles T. David, Surgeon of the S.S. ARATOGA, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University (Coll. of P.S.) University State of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles Thomas David

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Downes, Master of the S.S. SARATOGA, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

To the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Jan 10th, 1911

212

11-1115				18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
13				14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25	
No. on List.				Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	
1																											
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

4 yes himself yes yes 1909 New York 355 Greenwood Ave. Bklyn. no no no no good no 5 Dark brown hair none Cuba Havana
 5 yes himself yes yes 1909 New York 355 Greenwood Ave. Bklyn. no no no no good no 5 Dark brown hair none Cuba Havana
 6 yes himself yes no no no 309 Wall St. N.Y. no no no no good no 5 Dark brown hair none Cuba Havana
 7 yes himself yes no no no 309 Wall St. N.Y. no no no no good no 5 Dark brown hair none Cuba Havana
 8 yes himself yes yes 1910 N.Y. Mrs. L. Skotnick. Wife 309 Wall St. Bklyn. N.Y. no no no no good no 5 Fair brown blue none Norway Christiania
 9 no himself yes yes 1908 N.Y. Gen. Transit to Hamburg Germany no no no no good no 5 Fair light blue none Germany Silesia
 10 no father yes yes no no } Gen. Transit to Hamburg Germany no no no no good no 4 Fair light blue none Cuba Havana
 11 no father yes yes no no }

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BARATOGA

sailing from HAVANA

1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent Residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Danfath.	blancia	22	FS			<u>US citizen</u>					
2	Rich.	Mary J	45	FS			<u>US citizen</u>					
3	Agramont	Alvin	36	F			<u>U.S. citizen</u>					
4	Agramont	John	11	F			<u>U.S. citizen</u>					
5	Diaz	Jose	19	M	Student	yes yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. J. C. Diaz father	NY New York
6	Good	Green	20				<u>U.S. citizen</u>					
7	Tore	Francis	16	M	Student	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Aguacate	Mr. Rosario	NY New York
8	Brennan	Thomas	33	M			<u>US citizen</u>					
9	Mcotvedt	Luis	32	M	Merchant	yes yes	Norway	Norwegian	NY	Hotel Florida - New York		NY New York
10	Hinze	Carlo	64	M	Merchant	yes yes	Germany	German	Cuba	Havana		Germany Hamburg
11	Hinze	Dulce Maria	11	F	Student	yes yes	Germany	German	Cuba	Havana		Germany Hamburg
12	Smith	Howard	22	M			<u>US citizen</u>					
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

12/5

V K
2 cut

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Charles T. Davis, Surgeon of the S. S. SARATOGA, Frederic Heenan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University (Col. R.S.) University State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Jan, 1911
at Saratoga

Immigration Officer.

EXEMPT	TOTAL
32	3
3	4
1	5
4	6
5	7
6	8
7	9
8	10
9	11
10	12
11	13
12	14
13	15
14	16
15	17
16	18
17	19
18	20
19	21
20	22
21	23
22	24
23	25
24	26
25	27
26	28
27	29
28	30
29	31
30	32
31	33
32	34
33	35
34	36
35	37
36	38
37	39
38	40
39	41
40	42
41	43
42	44
43	45
44	46
45	47
46	48
47	49
48	50
49	51
50	52
51	53
52	54
53	55
54	56
55	57
56	58
57	59
58	60
59	61
60	62
61	63
62	64
63	65
64	66
65	67
66	68
67	69
68	70
69	71
70	72
71	73
72	74
73	75
74	76
75	77
76	78
77	79
78	80
79	81
80	82
81	83
82	84
83	85
84	86
85	87
86	88
87	89
88	90
89	91
90	92
91	93
92	94
93	95
94	96
95	97
96	98
97	99
98	100
99	101
100	102

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens	U. S.	Total
12	37	49
3	5	8

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Downes, of the SS S. S., from A., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Downes
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SARATOGA

sailing from HAVANA

1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Munoz	Manuel	12	M.S. Student	yes yes	Cuba	Cuba	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba Havana	Mr. M. Munoz father Oficio 88 Havana	N.Y. New York R.
2	Care	Archibald	17	M.S.		U.S. citizen				
3	Otero	Jose Manuel	43	M. Merchant		Cuba	Cuba	Cuba Havana	Wife Mrs. Claudia de Otero 104 San Ignacio St. Havana	Mex. Gortin R.
4	Luy	Oscar	42	M.M.		U.S. citizen				
5	Luy	Justine	39	F.M.		U.S. citizen				
6	Luy	Helen	12	F.S.		U.S. citizen				
7	Luy	Magdalena	9	F.S.		U.S. citizen				
8	Luy	Henriette	4	F.S.		U.S. citizen				
9	Luy	Utile	16	F.S.		U.S. citizen				
10	Lehese	Harry B.	42	M.M.		U.S. citizen				
11	Lehese	Myrtle	40	F.M.		U.S. citizen				
12	Lehese	John	16	M.S.		U.S. citizen				
13	Palm	George	30	M.M.		U.S. citizen				
14	Palm	Emma	31	F.M.		U.S. citizen				
15	Palm	Myrtle	3	F.S.		U.S. citizen				
16	Palm	George		M.S.		U.S. citizen				
17	Simmons	William H.	47	M.M.		U.S. citizen				
18	Thoms	Fredrick R.	45	M.S.		U.S. citizen				
19	Thoms	Caroline	43	F.S.		U.S. citizen				
20	Myers Jr.	Peris C.	28	M.S.		U.S. citizen				
21	Volcan	Julian	32	M.S.		U.S. citizen				
22	Thompson	Edward H.	32	M.M. Merchant	yes yes	Be. subject	Canada	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada Canada Toronto	None Havana, Cuba	Canada Toronto
23	Bernan	William H.	29	M.S.		U.S. citizen				
24	Rubie	Isaac	48	M.S.		U.S. citizen				
25	Spies	Rudolph	43	M.S.		U.S. citizen				
26	Belauncourt	Alfred	35	M.S.		U.S. citizen				
27	Belauncourt	Margaret	34	F.S.		U.S. citizen				
28	Greeff Jr.	Bernard	33	M.S.		U.S. citizen				
29	Oether	Rudolph	36	M.S.		U.S. citizen				
30	Belleville	Ida	20	F.S. Governess	yes yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France Havana	Hotel Inglaterra - Havana Havana, Cuba	N.Y. New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† If of race will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas. T. Davis, Surgeon of the S.S. S., Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University (Col. Prs) University State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Charles Thomas Davis

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

208

S. S. Potsdam # 3 arrived

, 19, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
61	Wosniak		3	12/13	2	To husband	Husb. Jan 227 - 21st St, nyc		10	10			
62	Bogun		3	2/3	2	" husband	Husb. Stanislaw, 227 - 21st St, nyc		10	10			
63	Lanczak		13	18	1	" husband	Husb. Michael 632 - 21st St, nyc		10	10			
64	Kowal		11	16/17	2	" bro in law	Sister Sarah Trager 127 - Livingston St, nyc		10	2			
65	Parowski		6	07	1	" father	Father Joseph 238 Hopkins St		10	2		1	
66	Blutstein		11	12	1	" uncle	Sister Elie 143 - Norfolk St, nyc		10	2		1	
67	Kornet		9	22/25	4	" husband	Husb. Barnett 21st St, Beaumont Ave, nyc		10	2		1	
68	Markunas		12	13	1	" tel \$	RRW to Bro Sigmund, 1800 Johnson St		13	12	3	3	3
69	Mehlman		9	21	1	" brother	Bro Abram, 87 So Orange Ave, Newark		11	11	1	1	1
70	Zeitler		11	13	1	" uncle	Aunt Reie Friedman 538 - 26th St, nyc		10	2		1	
71	Spielman		10	10	1	" sister	Sister Maudie Adelman 34th St, nyc		10	2		1	
72	Roger		4	20	1	" brother	Bro. Nathan 207 - 29th St, nyc		10	2		1	
73	Jonaitis		12	26	1	" uncle	Mrs. Mattias Fulton 21 - Duane St, nyc		12	11	2	2	2
74	Mikelbank		4	9	1	" father	Father Peretz 28 - Clinton St, nyc		10	4		1	
75	Sussmann		4	17	1	" sister	Bro. L. Chaim Moses, 106 W 10th St, nyc		11	4	7	2	1
76	Polyszczuk		6	7	1	" husband	Husb. Lelio, 206 E. 109th St, nyc		11	4	1	2	1
77	Schepson		4	15	1	" sister	Sister Sarah 21st St, nyc		10	2		1	
78	Ligermann		12	7/9	3	" husband	Husb. Maudie 21st St, Liberty Ave		10	2			
79	Schneider		2	-	3	2 ch in Hosp	Made S. 227 - 28th St, nyc		11	11	12	9	12
80	Roth		-	-	1	amt.	Aunt Mrs. Harry Reinhard		21	9	1	1	1
81													
82													
83													
84													
85													
86													
87													
88													
89													
90													

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Potsdam

f 2

arrived

19

M.

from

207

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
31	Schulmann	Sore	3	29	1	To sister	Sister Fanny 164-2112 St, nyc	J	10	1 ³⁵			
32	Czanitz	Czarne	4	5	1	" father	Father Abraham 47, Henry St, nyc	J	10	4 ¹⁷			
33	Ring	Eliza	11	28	1	" brother	Bro Alex. 918 Stanwick St, Bklyn	J	10	1 ³⁰			
34	Swist	Feige	1	13	1	" tel §	Mad Hersch 507 Pulman St, New York	B	11	10 ¹⁰	1	1	1
35	Pechman	Chaje	11	24	1	" husband	Husb Jacob 244 Rivington St, nyc	J	10	1 ³⁰			
36	Okotsky	Ronie	9	3	1	" sister	Sister Fanny Zimmerman, 3 Litzgasken	J	10	1 ²¹			
37	Jewes	Freide	4	8	1	" brother	Bro Leon 63 E 111 St, nyc	J	10	1 ⁴⁰			
38	Stankewitz	Zofia	2	12	1	" brother	Bro Jan 140-8 St Jersey City	J	10	2 ⁴⁵			
39	Herscher	Rosef	11	14	1	" mother	Mother Sima 331-2 Houston nyc	J	10	1 ³⁰			
40	Schwartz	Ettel	11	19	1	" bro in law	Sister Ester Kifnes 211-Eldridge	B	10	1 ²¹			
41	Schor	Chane	12	20	1	" cousin	Dr Rafter 339 E 5 St, nyc	J	11	9 ⁵	1	1	1
42	Rybok	Reize	4	22	1	" brother	Bro. Abram 112-2119, nyc	J	10	1 ³²			
43	Sohniedow	Reizel & 3 oh	1	17/20	4	" husband	Husb. Itzig Smith 174 Bristol St, Bklyn	B	10	2 ⁴⁰		4	
44	Kornsgold	Nesie	9	20	1	" uncle	Sister Rosa Balad 246-2 St, nyc	J	10	1 ³¹			
45	Wiersbitska	Rozalia	9	13	1	" sister	Polish Soc.	J	12	1	2	3	2
46	Solomon	Feige	6	1	1	" bro in law	B. L. R. Abraham Kabanoff 544 E 131 St, nyc	B	10	1 ⁵²			
47	Slabodsky	Feige	2	17	1	" husband	Legal Meyer 46- Cherry St, nyc	B	10	1 ³⁰			
48	Snykowska	Julianna	9	15	1	" sister	Sis Stefania 64 W 10 St - Bklyn	B	12	12	2	2	2
49	Perisets	Lenka & oh	7	24/25	2	" tel §	RR & Husb of Ach Metai, 2922 So. Wash St, Bklyn	B	11	2 ⁴⁰	2	4	2
50	Kuckas	Maria	11	30	1	" tel §	RR W to Fato Koplav Langford Pa	B	13	12	3	3	3
51	Musikansky	Scheine	6	16	1	" tel §	RR W to cis Lea Drunspan 109 New Montgomery	"	12	3	3	3	
52	Baran	Aniela	9	4	1	" cousin	Consigata Mikul, 370 W 113 St, nyc	J	11	9 ⁵	4	1	1
53	Mikrut	Carolina	7	22	1	" mother	Mack Agala, 370 W 113 St, nyc	J	11	9 ²⁰	1	1	1
54	Strojka	Anna &	11	18	✓	" cousin	Consin Mrs Anna Kulikova, 516 E. 4 St, nyc	B	11	11	4	2	2
55	balaban	Justyna											
56	Weissbach	Taube	11	11	1	" father	Father Herman 110- Delaney St, nyc	J	10	1 ⁵⁰			
57	Chinsky	Gitel	6	12	1	" bro in law	Sister Sore Grunberg 512-210, nyc	J	10	2		1	
58	Furman	Israel & sis	4	15/14	2	" father	father Jossel 173- Stanton St, nyc	J	10	2		2	
59	Labrowska	Maryanna	1	29	1	" brother	Con Mak Rozag 161 Morgan St - J.C. Pittsburg Pa.	B	13	9 ⁴⁰	3	3	3
60	Bartnioki	Zofia	6	28	1	" tel §	RR & Aunt Mrs Julian Barancke, 3011 Pattee, Bklyn	B	11	10 ⁵⁰	1	2	1

S. S. POTSDAM

HOLLAND LINE
arrived

Jan. 10th 1911

19

M.

from

208

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
3	Freidmann	Dwoire & ch	G	3/4	2	To husband 12:30	Has Max, 20 Lorey St, Paterson, N.J.	J.	11	40	2	2	2
4	Margalis	Gutsche	E	12	1	" uncle	And Mrs. Sam Chapman, 94 Hill St, Paterson, N.J.	J.	11	120	1	1	1
5	Levin	Zelde	B	20	1	" brother	Bro. Samuel 179-23 St, NYC	J.	10	20	1	1	1
6	Blank	Rosa & 2 ch	F	19/21	3	" husband	Hub. Hersh 76-2155 St, NYC	J.	10	20	3	3	3
7	Rigo	Iecna & ch	G	5/10	2	" tel &	RR to his father Joseph 481-481 St, NYC	J.	12	35	4	4	4
8	Srok	Rosa	2	21	1	" brother	Bl. L. Harry Mark 435-100 St, NYC	J.	10	10	1	1	1
9	Ass	Lash	5	19	1	" cousin	Cous. Mrs. Belle Isaac 719-21 St, NYC	J.	10	4	1	1	1
10	Epstein	Sore	5"	2	1	" uncle	Uncle Mordecai Sefner 99-Christopher Ave, NYC	J.	10	18	1	1	1
11	Wojciechowski	Josef	5	17	1	" tel &	Bro. Isaac Mordecai, 317-10 Ave, Cedar Rapids, Iowa	J.	11	40	1	1	1
12	Selaky	Ghaie	3	8	1	" brother	Bro. Shymon 90 Kramer St, Madison, Wis.	J.	10	120	1	1	1
13	Sucholitzki	Pinchas	1	16	1	" father	Hub. Mordecai, 303 Neptune Ave, Long Island City, N.Y.	J.	11	10	1	1	1
14	Pustelnik	Frume & 4 ch	2	24/28	5	" husband	Hub. Sussel 74-Edridge St, NYC	J.	10	10	1	1	1
15	Karsch	Pessie & 2 ch	6	2/4	3	" husband	Hub. Mordecai 178-2nd St, NYC	J.	10	120	1	1	1
16	Rikun	Froim	3	4	1	" brother	Bro. Joseph 274-27 St, NYC	J.	10	120	1	1	1
17	Farnowski	Kresie	3	8	1	" brother	Bro. Heil 118-Bowling St, Newark	J.	10	18	1	1	1
18	Feigin	Dobe	1	27	1	" brother	Bro. Herschel 496-47 St, NYC	J.	10	15	1	1	1
19	Jaworski	Chane	2	19	1	" father	Father Schloime 4-Orchard St, NYC	J.	10	15	1	1	1
20	Herschmann	Itzik	3	26	1	" brother	S. I.	J.	11	11	1	1	1
21	Kiswicks	Malke	5	29	1	" brother	Bro. Abraham 314-Madison St, NYC	J.	10	120	1	1	1
22	Herschenson	Mindel	2	10	1	" husband	Hub. Mendel 1696-Wash. Ave, NYC	J.	10	15	1	1	1
23	Jablonski	Jahe	10	5	1	" sister	Sist. Mirel Wolhow 434 Grand St, NYC	J.	10	120	1	1	1
24	Rogol	Ghaie	3	27	1	" brother	Bro. Abraham 207-29 St, NYC	J.	10	120	1	1	1
25	Koltun	Rasche	1	24	1	" brother	Bro. Sam 27-Pike St, NYC	J.	10	14	1	1	1
26	Rosen	Fannie	1	25	1	" brother	Bro. Max 62-Stanton St, NYC	J.	10	12	1	1	1
27	Rosenthal	Czarne	4	23	1	" brother	Bro. Boruch 328-29 St, NYC	J.	10	42	1	1	1
28	Warschtall	Dine	5	14	1	" brother	Bro. Abraham 85-Attorney St, NYC	J.	10	42	1	1	1
29	Lesnik	Ciril	6	15	1	" brother	Bro. Meyer 231-2nd Ave, NYC	J.	10	30	1	1	1
30	Schmidow	Sore	3	30	1	" brother	Bro. Itzig Smith 174-Bristol St, NYC	J.	10	3	1	1	1
31	Bakesoff	Neohame	4	18	1	" cousin	Bro. Aaron 32-2 Bway, NYC	J.	10	10	1	1	1
32	Sposob	Rosie & 2 h	5	10/18	3	" husband	Hub. Pincus 613-21 St, NYC	J.	10	120	1	1	1

POTSDAM

JAN 10

10 23 10

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. Rotterdam

arrived Jan. 10, 1911,

M.,

from

No. 206

INDEX No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
57f 66	Schneider, Freide	2	41	Dr Cert. - feeble minded Brown																				
57f 67	" Avram	2		Imm hosp - L 3 1/4/11																				
19f 68	Zaturska, Josefa	7	11	D.C.D. Lu hosp. Drashonua																				

363856

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. ROTSDAM (Holland American Line)

arrived January 10, 1911

M.

from

204

(Third Sheet)

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

DEF.-EXCL. REHEARINGS. ADMITTED.

DATE. RECORD No. ORDERS.

DATE. SHIP.

OFFICE. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

Date. Page. Sec'y. Date. Page. Sec'y. Date. Page. Sec'y. Time.

DATE. RECORD No. ORDERS.

DATE. SHIP.

OFFICE. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

1/11/80 176

1/10/59 HGS 3⁰⁷

1/10/59 HGS 3⁰⁷

1/45 Jan 13⁰⁷ 1/11/45 Jan

1/19/61 Ld 2

Landed 1/17/11 1⁴⁰ pm

1/10/68 HGS 3⁵⁰

1/11/59 Jan 10⁵⁰

1/15/53 Jan 19²⁰

1/11/70 Jan

1/13/41 OPS 11

1/10/59 HGS 3⁰⁷

1/11/53 Ld

1/10/54 Ld 1/374 NS

1/15/56 Jan 3⁴⁴ HGS Landed 1/20/11 9²⁰ am

1/10/57 OPS 12 3⁴⁵

1/15/51 Jan 17²⁰ NS Landed 1/19/11 9²⁰ am

1/15/50 Ld

1/11/48 Ld

1/15/59 Ld 4¹⁰

1/16/11-3¹⁰ pm 6 6 6

1/11/11-3¹⁰ pm 6 6 6

10 9 10

1/10/59 HGS 3⁰⁷

20 20 20

9 8 9

1/16/11-3¹⁰ pm 6-6 6

157 8 5

1/11/67 Jan

1/11/93 CLK 4²⁵

1/11/62 Jan 17²⁰ OPS

1/11/59 HGS 1/14/73 HGS

1/11/88 NS 1/31/100 Jan

Landed 1/27/11 1³⁰ pm

1/10/59 HGS 3⁰⁷

1/16/11-3¹⁰ pm 6 6 6

77 5 7

1/11/67 Jan

1/11/93 CLK 4²⁵

1/11/62 Jan 17²⁰ OPS

1/11/59 HGS 1/14/73 HGS

1/11/88 NS 1/31/100 Jan

Landed 1/27/11 1³⁰ pm

1/10/59 HGS 3⁰⁷

1/16/11-3¹⁰ pm 6 6 6

77 5 7

1/11/67 Jan

1/11/93 CLK 4²⁵

1/11/62 Jan 17²⁰ OPS

1/11/59 HGS 1/14/73 HGS

1/11/88 NS 1/31/100 Jan

Landed 1/27/11 1³⁰ pm

1/10/59 HGS 3⁰⁷

1/16/11-3¹⁰ pm 6 6 6

77 5 7

1/11/67 Jan

1/11/93 CLK 4²⁵

1/11/62 Jan 17²⁰ OPS

1/11/59 HGS 1/14/73 HGS

1/11/88 NS 1/31/100 Jan

Landed 1/27/11 1³⁰ pm

1/10/59 HGS 3⁰⁷

1/16/11-3¹⁰ pm 6 6 6

77 5 7

1/11/67 Jan

1/11/93 CLK 4²⁵

1/11/62 Jan 17²⁰ OPS

1/11/59 HGS 1/14/73 HGS

1/11/88 NS 1/31/100 Jan

Landed 1/27/11 1³⁰ pm

1/10/59 HGS 3⁰⁷

1/16/11-3¹⁰ pm 6 6 6

77 5 7

1/11/67 Jan

1/11/93 CLK 4²⁵

1/11/62 Jan 17²⁰ OPS

1/11/59 HGS 1/14/73 HGS

1/11/88 NS 1/31/100 Jan

Landed 1/27/11 1³⁰ pm

1/10/59 HGS 3⁰⁷

1/16/11-3¹⁰ pm 6 6 6

77 5 7

1/11/67 Jan

1/11/93 CLK 4²⁵

1/11/62 Jan 17²⁰ OPS

1/11/59 HGS 1/14/73 HGS

1/11/88 NS 1/31/100 Jan

Landed 1/27/11 1³⁰ pm

1/10/59 HGS 3⁰⁷

1/16/11-3¹⁰ pm 6 6 6

77 5 7

1/11/67 Jan

1/11/93 CLK 4²⁵

1/11/62 Jan 17²⁰ OPS

1/11/59 HGS 1/14/73 HGS

1/11/88 NS 1/31/100 Jan

Landed 1/27/11 1³⁰ pm

1/10/59 HGS 3⁰⁷

1/16/11-3¹⁰ pm 6 6 6

77 5 7

1/11/67 Jan

1/11/93 CLK 4²⁵

1/11/62 Jan 17²⁰ OPS

1/11/59 HGS 1/14/73 HGS

1/11/88 NS 1/31/100 Jan

Landed 1/27/11 1³⁰ pm

1/10/59 HGS 3⁰⁷

1/16/11-3¹⁰ pm 6 6 6

77 5 7

1/11/67 Jan

1/11/93 CLK 4²⁵

1/11/62 Jan 17²⁰ OPS

1/11/59 HGS 1/14/73 HGS

1/11/88 NS 1/31/100 Jan

Landed 1/27/11 1³⁰ pm

1/10/59 HGS 3⁰⁷

1/16/11-3¹⁰ pm 6 6 6

77 5 7

1/11/67 Jan

1/11/93 CLK 4²⁵

1/11/62 Jan 17²⁰ OPS

1/11/59 HGS 1/14/73 HGS

1/11/88 NS 1/31/100 Jan

Landed 1/27/11 1³⁰ pm

1/10/59 HGS 3⁰⁷

1/16/11-3¹⁰ pm 6 6 6

77 5 7

1/11/67 Jan

1/11/93 CLK 4²⁵

1/11/62 Jan 17²⁰ OPS

1/11/59 HGS 1/14/73 HGS

1/11/88 NS 1/31/100 Jan

Landed 1/27/11 1³⁰ pm

1/10/59 HGS 3⁰⁷

1/16/11-3¹⁰ pm 6 6 6

77 5 7

1/11/67 Jan

1/11/93 CLK 4²⁵

1/11/62 Jan 17²⁰ OPS

1/11/59 HGS 1/14/73 HGS

1/11/88 NS 1/31/100 Jan

Landed 1/27/11 1³⁰ pm

1/10/59 HGS 3⁰⁷

1/16/11-3¹⁰ pm 6 6 6

77 5 7

1/11/67 Jan

1/11/93 CLK 4²⁵

1/11/62 Jan 17²⁰ OPS

1/11/59 HGS 1/14/73 HGS

1/11/88 NS 1/31/100 Jan

Landed 1/27/11 1³⁰ pm

1/10/59 HGS 3⁰⁷

1/16/11-3¹⁰ pm 6 6 6

77 5 7

1/11/67 Jan

1/11/93 CLK 4²⁵

1/11/62 Jan 17²⁰ OPS

1/11/59 HGS 1/14/73 HGS

1/11/88 NS 1/31/100 Jan

Landed 1/27/11 1³⁰ pm

1/10/59 HGS 3⁰⁷

1/16/11-3¹⁰ pm 6 6 6

77 5 7

1/11/67 Jan

1/11/93 CLK 4²⁵

1/11/62 Jan 17²⁰ OPS

1/11/59 HGS 1/14/73 HGS

1/11/88 NS 1/31/100 Jan

Landed 1/27/11 1³⁰ pm

1/10/59 HGS 3⁰⁷

1/16/11-3¹⁰ pm 6 6 6

77 5 7

1/11/67 Jan

1/11/93 CLK 4²⁵

1/11/62 Jan 17²⁰ OPS

1/11/59 HGS 1/14/73 HGS

1/11/88 NS 1/31/100 Jan

Landed 1/27/11 1³⁰ pm

1/10/59 HGS 3⁰⁷

1/16/11-3¹⁰ pm 6 6 6

77 5 7

1/11/67 Jan

1/11/93 CLK 4²⁵

1/11/62 Jan 17²⁰ OPS

1/11/59 HGS 1/14/73 HGS

1/11/88 NS 1/31/100 Jan

Landed 1/27/11 1³⁰ pm

1/10/59 HGS 3⁰⁷

1/16/11-3¹⁰ pm 6 6 6

77 5 7

1/11/67 Jan

1/11/93 CLK 4²⁵

1/11/62 Jan 17²⁰ OPS

1/11/59 HGS 1/14/73 HGS

1/11/88 NS 1/31/100 Jan

Landed 1/27/11 1³⁰ pm

1/10/59 HGS 3⁰⁷

1/16/11-3¹⁰ pm 6 6 6

77 5 7

1/11/67 Jan

1/11/93 CLK 4²⁵

1/11/62 Jan 17²⁰ OPS

1/11/59 HGS 1/14/73 HGS

1/11/88 NS 1/31/100 Jan

Landed 1/27/11 1³⁰ pm

1/10/59 HGS 3⁰⁷

1/16/11-3¹⁰ pm 6 6 6

77 5 7

1/11/67 Jan

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

209

S. S. POTSDAM (Holland American Line)

arrived January 10, 1911

M.

from

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
17f 23 <i>Winn</i>	Wankiewicz, Jedwiga	5	18	1	lpc	1.00	Forster	11/10/57 Gold				11/12/30 Gold	12										2 2 2	
19m 24	Michalah, Josef	6	18	1	lpc	12.50	Bauer	11/10/58 Gold				11/16/52 NS	1 15										6 7 6	
18m 25	Gutschmied, Hersch	2	11	1	lpc	12.55	Mann					11/10/60 OPS	3 35										- 1 -	
30m 26	Biber, Bommah	7	17	1	lpc	12.45	Detwiler					11/10/57 CLK	3 40										- 1 -	
24m 27	Dubaniewicz, Michal	7	21	1	lpc	12.40	Detwiler					11/11/40 Doc	11 04										1 1 1	
18f 28	Uss, Mariana	2	9	1	lpc	1.00	Mann					11/11/29 Doc	10 12										1 1 1	
27m 29	Mikszenas, Jurgis	1	28	1	lpc	1.00	Book	11/11/45 Doc															20 21 20	
22m 30	Miller, Karl	11	10	1	lpc	1.05	DiMiceli	11/11/50 Gold															6 7 6	
17m 31	Klimacek, Bander	7	2	1	lpc	1.10	Detwiler					11/11/56 Gr	10 35										1 1 1	
40m 32	Gorgyiois, Steve	3	19	1	lpc	1.10	Flannery					11/11/52 Gr	10 11										1 1 1	
16m 33	Dardik, Chaim	1	22	1	lpc	1.05	Book					11/10/64 498	3 20										- 1 -	
20m 34	Rasimas, Vincent	9	29	1	lpc	1.00	Alexander	11/11/38 Doc				11/11/496 NS	3 25										11 5 4	
25m 35	Kysak, Valentin	7	3	1	lpc	1.20	Detwiler					11/11/56 Gr	10 35										1 1 1	
26m 36	Miljenovic, Kaja	9	28	1	lpc	1.15	Alexander	11/11/54 Gr															6 7 6	
422 37	Neimann, Perel + 5ch	1	4/9	6	lpc	1.10	Book					11/10/146 CLK	3 10										- 6 -	
16f 38	Dwoire																							
14f	Sore																							
9m	Oncher																							
7m	Meier																							
8m	Bene																							
21m 38	Parasinakis, Alexander	12	23	1	lpc	1.10	Raask	11/11/47 Doc				11/13/73 NS											6 7 6	
16m 39	Liff, Mendel	1	22	1	lpc	1.15	Newburn	11/10/65 CLK				11/11/38 Ld	13 43 Gr	11 45									3 3 3	
31m 40	Mitrikas, Jonas	10	1	1	lpc	1.15	Mann	11/11/36 Doc				11/13/72 NS	16 158 NS										6 7 6	
20m 41	Naunesikas, Franciszkus,	12	19	1	lpc	1.20	Raask	11/11/50 Doc															20 21 20	
25m 42	Matusowies, Stanislaw	12	18	1	lpc	1.10	Raask	11/11/52 Doc															1 2 1	
19m 43	Absag, Jancu	13	8	1	lpc	1.30	Newburn	11/10/152 CLK				11/11/177 K	2 05										8 8 9	
22m 44	Heller, Elie	5	22	4	1	lpc	1.45	Forster	11/10/159 CLK			11/11/181 498	18 11 5pm										12 13 17	
22m 45	Jurewies, Stanislaw	12	29	1	lpc	1.40	Raask	11/11/55 Doc															4 4 4	
22m 46	Wisniewski, Teodor,	12	25	1	lpc	1.45	Raask	11/10/159 Gold				11/11/17 Jan	2 20										- 1 -	
15f 47	Rosenfeld, Brane	6	11	1	lpc	1.25	Bauer					11/10/154 CLK	3 27											

161

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. POTSDAM

(Holland American Line)

arrived January 10, 1911.

191

M.

open
from

No.

202

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
						DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
14m	1 Lewin, Socher,	13	11	1	under 16																			
45f	2 Schilling, Gise Gitsche	E	4	1	lpo II Cabin																			
30f	3 Hoffenberg, Gittel	E	1	1	lpo II Cabin																			
15f	4 Klein, Pepi	D	21	1	lpo under 16 IICabin																			
12m	5 Fischel, Menasche	D	26	1	lpo II Cabin																			
40m	6 Primak, David R. w + 2 ch	F	14/17	4	lpo II Cabin																			
30f	Judes																							
11m	Berl																							
10f	Dwoire																							
45m	7 Sasirp, Meschel	D	15	1	lpo II Cabin																			
30m	8 Kwiatskowski	c	30	1	lpo II Cabin																			
30m	9 Gorkowski, Josef	C	6/7	2	lpo Dr. Cert. IICabin																			
30f	10 Malman, Schmul	B	10/11	2	lpo II Cabin																			
30m	Cipe																							
30m	11 Mettag, Anton, and child																							
12f	Angela																							
12m	12 Baby, Konstanty,	7	12	1	lpo																			
30f	13 Krusek, Maria + chd	11	2/5	2	lpo																			
11f	Angela																							
30m	14 Feldstein, Lipo	12	24	1	lpo																			
17m	15 Kratke, Andry	11	15	1	lpo																			
30m	16 Kochanski, Broneslaw	1	21	1	lpo																			
16m	17 Stamus, Ludwick	13	20	1	lpo																			
25m	18 Wischegrodsky, Moische	7	13	1	lpo																			
16f	19 Mirell, Malka sis + bro	1017/19	3	lpo																				
11f	20 Mindel																							
30m	Schie																							
12m	21 Gap, Mikolay	7	28	1	lpo																			
30f	22 Osipowicz, Helena + ch	8	27/28	2	lpo																			
1m	Boleslaw																							
21m	23 Muller, Bernard,	13	17	1	lpo																			
30m	24 Wernau, Victor	101	1	1	lpo																			

TOTALS

TOTALS

131

11/62 Lod

11/31 Lod 6 51 ns

11/19 Lod

13/42 OPS 11 03

died 3/19/11

landed 1/17/11 4 p.m.

10/16 Gold 2 20

10/16 Gold 3 54

3 2 3

3 3 2

7 8 7

1 1

1 1

1 1

1 1

1 1

1 1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. C. Brumm, Master, of the S.S. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____, at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Potsdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *Dec 31st*, 191*6*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	Country, State, City or Town.		State, City or Town.	
1	Hartman	Albertus	26	m	lab	yes		Holland	Dutch	Holland	Housdenburg	brother H. Hartman	NY Paterson		
ADMITTED S. 11 30	Polejcki	Katarina	33	f	housew.			Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Petofalu	brother J. Veronkian	PA Lansford		
ADMITTED S. 11 30	"	Augusta	14	m	none										
ADMITTED S. 11 30	"	Ludmilla	14	f	none										
5	Boorstein	Lewie	28	m	housew.	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lokwinke	mother J. Boorstein	PA Lansford		
6	"	Morseke	3	m	none	none									
7	Grewis	Jonas	25	m	farmh	yes		Lith			Telschen	father J. Grewis	NY Buffalo		
ADMITTED S. 11 30	Abruz	Jancu	19	m	tailor			Roum	Hebrew	Roum	Berlad	father J. Abruz	NY Buffalo		
9	Walden	Marcu	19	m	shopman						Jassy	father J. Walden			
10	Beszley	Wynko	16	m	farmh			Austria	Polish	Austria	Nowosielka	brother M. Beszley	Auburn		
ADMITTED S. 11 30	Lewin	Bochor	14	m	none			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rodigen	father J. Lewin	NY Brooklyn		
12	Markunas	Maryanna	20	f	none	none		Lith			Avenelis	father J. Markunas	NY Chicago		
13	Haimowitz	Tesse	19	m	millhous	yes		Roum	Hebrew	Roum	Berlad	father J. Haimowitz	NY Chicago		
14	Samugla	Stefania	20	f	housew.			Russia	Pol.	Russia	Posienke	father J. Samugla	NY Chicago		
15	"	"	1	f	none	no m.									
16	Hunke	Franz	33	m	silvermth	yes		Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	brother J. Hunke	NY Syracuse		
ADMITTED S. 11 30	Huller	Bernhard	21	m	laborer			Germany	German	Germany	Quadenburg	brother J. Huller	NY New York		
18	Lanczka	Larinka	30	f	housew.	no m.		Austria	Ruth.	Austria	Premyel	no relation	NY Shamokin		
19	Moshaluk	Kataryna	24	f	seamstress	yes					Lejak	father J. Moshaluk	NY Shamokin		
ADMITTED S. 11 30	Haring	Ludwik	16	m	laborer			Polish			Lunatow	father J. Haring	MA Easthampton		
21	Grost	Schmuel	24	m	tailor			Heb.			Kolomin	father J. Grost	NY New York		
ADMITTED S. 11 30	Leff	Meindel	18	m	tailor						Stetlin	father J. Leff	NY New York		
23	Kutnick	Marya	20	f	farmhand			Polish			Gese	father J. Kutnick	MA Holyoke		
24	Ozga	Michael	30	m	none	none		Austria			Premyel	brother J. Ozga			
25	Bondan	Onufry	30	m	none			Russia	Russian	Russia	Korostony	brother J. Bondan	PA Lansford		
26	"	Dorody	40	f	none										
27	Bereska	Marya	23	f	housew.			Austria	Pol.	Austria	Premyel	mother J. Bereska	NY Chicago		
28	"	Lofia	6	f	none										

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. Ulrich, Surgeon of the U.S.S. POTSDAM, San Antonio, Texas, do
(State whether Surgeon, "acting Surgeon" or "employed by court thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Temple Medical
College of Chicago Ill., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

200

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 19 19
at San Antonio, Texas

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Bo Brumma Master, of the U.S.S. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bo Brumma
Master

Sworn to before me this 11 day of 1911,
at Rotterdam

Immigration Officer.

11-1111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1111

12

199

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

Jan 10

1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of U.S. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
											Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	yes	self \$16	yes	1888-1889	Sister: Matye Helen 116 Schelleken	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blond grey	none	Hungary	Polymagari	
2	"	" 20	no		friends	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	brown brown	"	"	Byden	
3	"	" 16	"		bro: Panos Koraci Box 2 Throop	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	grey	"	"	Feats by Miklos	
4	"	" 30	"		bro: aged Terence 321 Berlimer Str. 104th and 1st	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	
5	"	bro 27	"		bro: Max Small 370 N 6th St. Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	brown	"	Russia Brest	
6	"	uncle 25	"		uncle: Antanas Kudzins 100 Millbury St. Worcester Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	grey	"	"	Pruczan	
7	"	husb now	"		husb: Max Kuzman 120 Liberty Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	brown	squint	"	Wachinke	
8	"	father	"		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	none	"	"	
9	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
10	"	friends 24	"		friends	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	grey	"	"	Rutsk	
11	no	bro 27 1/2	"		bro: A Galin 109 Barclay St. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	Polone	
12	"	" 26	"		bro: John Saltzman 204 Monroe St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	brown	"	Swiss	
13	"	uncle 24	"		uncle: Small Shlitzer 79 Norfolk St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	grey	"	Austria	Trembowa	
14	yes	sister 27	yes	1905-1906	Sister: Katarina Muchowicki 109 University Road Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown brown	"	Hungary	Hanbon	
15	"	bro 22	no		bro: Simonas Kancius 115 Salem St. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown grey	"	Russia	Kurtawa	
16	"	uncle 25	"		uncle: B. Gledman 320-15 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	brown	"	Odessa	
17	"	" 25	"		bro: Jacob Fajen 201 E 97 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	
18	yes	friends none	yes	1904-1905	friends: Juozas Juozas 1037 Union St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	grey	"	"	Klowany	
19	"	bro none	"		bro: Jonas Giesewicz 1009 W. Adams Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Plocze	
20	"	cousin 150	"		Cousin: Levis Krasnitsky 379-41 E 80 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	brown	"	Kamenetz	
21	yes	bro 20	"		bro: Bronis Linder 9 Baydusen St. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	Sokolitowski	
22	"	" 150	"		Stanley Kuzman Two Mrs St. Komey St. Donora Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	grey	"	"	Rowek	
23	"	uncle none	"		uncle: Juozas Giesewicz 458 Wood St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	Fauldin	
24	"	bro 40	"		bro: Mt Schwartz 144 E 4 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	Lipowicz	
25	yes	uncle none	"		uncle: Aleksander Kulikowski 14 East St. Worcester Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	brown	"	Krasnoza	
26	"	" 25	"		uncle: M. Jonaitis Queen Fulton St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	Novomarto	
27	yes	" none	"		uncle: Valenty Komar Box 86 Thorpe Wta	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	grey	slightly squint	Austria	Kozanovka	
28	"	self 25	"		friends: J. Heildrop 241 North Ave. Grand Rapids Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	none	"	Holland	Waudens
29	"	brother none	"		brother: J. Gierowicz 107 E. Auburn Ave. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	"	"	Russia	Malony
30	"	" 24	"		brother: Anton Gaczka 3 Forbes Road Greenburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Belaslovas

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam December 31st, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1	Matyej	Pae	26	m	farmer	yes	Hungary	Slovak Hungary	Polymagyer	Wife: Salma Matyej	Poland
2	Teplan	Glona	16	f	seamster	yes	Hungary	Ordin	Mother: Maria Teplan	Poland	Poland
3	Podrozi	Jac	17	m	laborer	yes	Hungary	Ordin	Mother: Maria Teplan	Poland	Poland
4	Marko	Petro	17	m	farmer	yes	Hungary	Slovak Hungary	Polymagyer	Wife: Salma Matyej	Poland
5	Friedman	Benny	23	m	wood coal	yes	Russia	Hebrew Russia	Warsaw	Sister: Frieda Friedman	Inda Sepend
6	Dodinas	Petrus	19	m	farmer	yes	Lithuanian	Buczar	Brother: Dodinas	Poland	Poland
7	Rigerman	Ferge	24	m	farmer	yes	Hebrew	Wachukie	Wachukie - Kiev	Mass Worcester	Mass Worcester
8		Mane	3	m	none	yes				Mass Worcester	Mass Worcester
9		Chaike	11	m	none	yes				Mass Worcester	Mass Worcester
10	Mane	Meilach	40	m	taylor	yes				Wife: Maie Rigerman	Mass Worcester
11	Weinerman	Leib	28	m	scholar	yes				Sister: Weinerman	Mass Worcester
12	Gintberg	Meier	26	m	former	yes				Brother: Gintberg	Mass Worcester
13	Friedman	Meier	19	m	baker	yes	Austria	Austria	Przemysl	Brother: Aaron Friedman	Mass Worcester
14	Michorecki	Mikaly	24	m	farmer	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Stonbrun	Brother: Michorecki	Mass Worcester
15	Rangna	Symon	20	m	none	yes	Russia	Russian	Kursk	Brother: Rangna	Mass Worcester
16	Galuskin	Bere	18	m	taylor	yes	Hebrew	Odessa	Odessa	Brother: Galuskin	Mass Worcester
17		George	17	m	scholar	yes				Brother: George	Mass Worcester
18	Matusowicz	Stanislaw	28	m	farmer	yes	Lith.	Poniewie	Poniewie	Brother: Matusowicz	Mass Worcester
19	Namczikas	Franciskus	20	m	farmer	yes	Lith.	Poniewie	Poniewie	Brother: Namczikas	Mass Worcester
20	Schor	Chane	16	f	seamster	yes	Hebrew	Ramenetz	Ramenetz	Brother: Schor	Mass Worcester
21	Carahue	Kaake	19	m	Miller	yes		Sokolowski	Sokolowski	Brother: Carahue	Mass Worcester
22	Widenski	Anna	20	f	farmer	yes	Polish	Rondak	Rondak	Brother: Widenski	Mass Worcester
23	Parazinski	Alexander	24	m	farmer	yes	Russian	Gauldin	Gauldin	Brother: Parazinski	Mass Worcester
24	Feldstein	Ripe	30	m	baker	yes	Hebrew	Lipowicz	Lipowicz	Brother: Feldstein	Mass Worcester
25	Wizniowski	Teodor	22	m	locksmith	yes	Polish	Sobozanka	Sobozanka	Brother: Wizniowski	Mass Worcester
26	Jonajtis	Maryanna	20	f	farmer	yes	Lith.	Novomiesko	Novomiesko	Brother: Jonajtis	Mass Worcester
27	Komor	Jacob	24	m	mason	yes	Austria	Galicia	Galicia	Brother: Komor	Mass Worcester
28	Koopmans	Aede	29	m	baker	yes	Holland	Dutch Holland	Hogendred	Brother: Koopmans	Mass Worcester
29	Jurewicz	Stanislaw	22	m	farmer	yes	Russia	Polish Russia	Malony	Brother: Jurewicz	Mass Worcester
30	Paczka	Silvester	10	m	farmer	yes	Hungary	Slovak Hungary	Teleclape	Brother: Paczka	Mass Worcester

Affidavit of Surgeon.

198

I, E. R. Ulrich, Surgeon of the U. S. S. POTSDAM, ailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Medical College of Chicago Ill., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. R. Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1917
at St. Louis

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. J. Bunnema Master of the S.S. ROTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Potsdam*sailing from *Rotterdam*December 31st, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.	In country whence alien came.	(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
5	Gegeedy	Niktor	31	m	S. laborer	yes	Hungary Magyar	Hungary	Rosicra	sister: Karolyne Tubinschy	Ohio Cleveland
1	Kruzek	Maria	38	f	wd housewife		"	"	Budapest	Maria plz - Budapest	"
2	"	Angela	31	f	none		"	"	Potofalu	brother: Miklos Kruzek	New York
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Matyjeska	Janos	27	m	paperhanger		"	"	Galgoz	wife: Paula Matyjeska	Illinois Chicago
5	Jurasek	Mikulas	27	"	laborer		Austria-Moravian	Austria	Osor	wife: Barbara Jurasek	New York
6	Ricica	Anton	37	"	"		"	"	"	father: Miklos Ricica	"
7	Molnar	Jossef	17	"	S. farm lab.		Hungary Magyar	Hungary	Udvarnok	mother: Mikulye Molnar	Illinois Chicago
8	de Kler	Abraham	36	m	plumber		Holland Dutch	Holland	Leiden	wife: E. de Kler	Illinois Chicago
9	van Geunen	Jan	37	"	baker		"	"	"	mother: J. v. Geunen	Illinois Chicago
10	Muller	Karl	22	"	mechanic		Germany German	Germany	Wilhelmshafen	father: Karl Muller	Illinois Chicago
11	Weissbach	Faule	18	f	seamstress		Romania Hebrew	Romania	Skalat	mother: Faule Weissbach	New York
12	Blutstein	Rivke	18	"	"		Austria	"	"	mother: Rivke Blutstein	"
13	Leitler	Amie	18	"	"		Romania	"	"	father: Leitler	"
14	Herscher	Josef	10	m	tinmer		Austria	"	"	brother: Josef Herscher	"
15	Krutko	Andry	17	"	farmland		"	"	"	mother: Anna Krutko	New York
16	Kowal	Bessel	18	f	seamstress		Hebrew	"	"	mother: Bessel Kowal	New York
17	"	Rine	16	"	hairdresser		"	"	"	mother: Rine Kowal	"
18	Strojka	Anna	20	"	seamstress		Polish	"	"	father: Mikulye Strojka	"
19	Schwartz	Ettel	17	"	"		Romania Hebrew	Romania	Jassy	father: Ettel Schwartz	"
20	Balaban	Justyna	19	"	seamstress		Austria Polish	Austria	Chodaschow	mother: Justyna Balaban	"
21	Dorf	Dina	18	"	seamstress		Hebrew	"	"	father: Arum Dorf	"
22	Kaufman	Leit	18	m	taylor		Romania Hebrew	Romania	Jassy	father: Leit Kaufman	New York
23	Okhranizuk	Alexander	35	m	carpenter		Austria Romanian	Austria	Bucurea	wife: Maria Okhranizuk	Illinois Chicago
24	Pickman	Chaje	27	f	housewife		Hebrew	"	"	brother: Chaje Pickman	New York
25	Ring	Olga	26	"	shopgirl		Germany German	Germany	Berlin	brother: Hugo Ring	New York
26	Kaporyan	Stanislaw	22	m	student		Austria Polish	Austria	Tarnow	father: Stanislaw Kaporyan	Illinois Chicago
27	Pietzsch	Adam	20	"	farmland		Russia	"	"	father: Josef Pietzsch	New York
28	Roznik	Reibel	19	"	taylor		Hebrew	"	"	brother: Reibel Roznik	New York
29	Malina	Maria	26	f	seamstress		Austria Bohemian	Austria	Pilma	friend: Josef Malina	New York
30	Kuchar	Maria	18	"	seamstress		Hungary Slovenian	Hungary	Kiralyfa	mother: Anna Kuchar	Illinois Chicago

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. Ulrich, Surgeon of the U.S.S. POTSDAM, Residing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Medical College of Chicago Ill., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. R. Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1911
at Chicago, Ill.

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. C. Brounema, Master of the U. S. S. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. C. Brounema
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. "An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

10

195

Arriving at Port of

19 20 21 22 23 24

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes Uncle	no			Uncle: Joe. Margis 1012 113th St - New York	none	none	5.8.	fair brown	none	Russia. Kolitzu.	
2	brother				brother: Joseph. Margis 1012 113th St - New York	none	none	5.9.	"	"	" Rozanka	
3	brother				brother: Joseph. Margis 1012 113th St - New York	none	none	4.11.	"	"	" "	
4	Cousin				Cousin: Metster. Skyrzysky 1012 113th St - New York	none	none	5.	blonde blue	"	" Allerginezie	
5	brother				brother: Joseph. Margis 1012 113th St - New York	none	none	4.9.	brown grey	"	" Tobrin	
6	brother				brother: Joseph. Margis 1012 113th St - New York	none	none	5.4.	"	"	" Alexandron	
7	Uncle				Uncle: Joseph. Margis 1012 113th St - New York	none	none	5.1.	blonde blue	"	" Kertede	
8	brother				brother: Joseph. Margis 1012 113th St - New York	none	none	5.3.	"	"	" Ericzke	
9	brother				brother: Joseph. Margis 1012 113th St - New York	none	none	5.6.	brown brown	"	" Bredian	
10	brother				brother: Joseph. Margis 1012 113th St - New York	none	none	5.	"	"	" Bielczarkow	
11	brother				brother: Joseph. Margis 1012 113th St - New York	none	none	5.5.	grey	"	" Rodniezus	
12	brother				brother: Joseph. Margis 1012 113th St - New York	none	none	5.1.	brown	"	" Zelona	
13	brother				brother: Joseph. Margis 1012 113th St - New York	none	none	5.1.	brown	"	" Lawista	
14	brother				brother: Joseph. Margis 1012 113th St - New York	none	none	4.10.	grey	"	" Lumsch	
15	Cancelled											
16	Cancelled											
17	father	no			father: Gurich. Merrell 1012 113th St - New York	none	none	4.8.	fair brown	none	Russia. Wdwar	
18	brother				brother: Joseph. Margis 1012 113th St - New York	none	none		"	"	" "	
19	brother				brother: Joseph. Margis 1012 113th St - New York	none	none		"	"	" "	
20	self	no			self: Joseph. Margis 1012 113th St - New York	none	none	5.1.	blonde blue	"	Hungary. Povel	
21	brother				brother: Joseph. Margis 1012 113th St - New York	none	none	5.4.	black brown	"	" Mucci	
22	self	no			self: Joseph. Margis 1012 113th St - New York	none	none	5.2.	brown blue	"	" Povel	
23	brother				brother: Joseph. Margis 1012 113th St - New York	none	none	5.6.	"	"	" Lay	
24	brother				brother: Joseph. Margis 1012 113th St - New York	none	none	5.	blonde	scar on his forehead.	" Csolnuk	
25	brother				brother: Joseph. Margis 1012 113th St - New York	none	none	5.2.	blonde grey	none	" Liebling	
26	brother				brother: Joseph. Margis 1012 113th St - New York	none	none	5.3.	brown	"	" "	
27	brother				brother: Joseph. Margis 1012 113th St - New York	none	none	5.1.	brown	"	" Arjamos	
28	brother				brother: Joseph. Margis 1012 113th St - New York	none	none	5.3.	"	"	" "	
29	brother				brother: Joseph. Margis 1012 113th St - New York	none	none	5.5.	"	"	" Pmicy	
30	brother				brother: Joseph. Margis 1012 113th St - New York	none	none	5.4.	blue	"	Russia. Minkoviz	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, December 27th, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	G. X. Mitrikas	Jonas	21	m	farmer	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Polish	father: Stanislaw Mitrikas	NY
2	Sucherman	Moische	23	m	laundryman	no	Hebrew	Romania	father: Abraham Sucherman	NY	
3	Rybackowski	Ignacy	19	m	farmer	yes	Polish	Poland	mother: Jozefa Rybackowska	NY	
4	Gablonsky	Jack	20	f	servant	yes	Hebrew	Romania	father: Eliezer Gablonsky	NY	
5	Schumski	Iwan	20	m	farmer	no	Russian	Russia	father: Iwan Schumski	NY	
6	Bernstait	Barbara	10	f	no	no	Lithuanian	Russia	father: Kaimier Bernstait	NY	
7	Jezdanskis	Antoni	19	m	yes	yes	Hebrew	Romania	father: Alexander Jezdanskis	NY	
8	Pikman	Schloime	23	m	salesman	no	Hebrew	Romania	father: Schloime Pikman	NY	
9	Spelman	Evel	30	f	milliner	yes	Hebrew	Romania	father: Eliezer Spelman	NY	
10	Korsakute	Rosalie	18	f	farmer	no	Lithuanian	Russia	father: Jozef Korsakute	NY	
11	Janinger	Abraham	47	m	tailor	yes	Hebrew	Romania	father: Jozef Janinger	NY	
12		Basie	46	f	housewife	no	Hebrew	Romania	father: Jozef Janinger	NY	
13		Kaufgier	16	m	no	no	Hebrew	Romania	father: Jozef Janinger	NY	
14	cancelled										
15	cancelled										
16	Mirell	Malke	15	f	no	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Uncle: Paul Fried	NY	
17		Mindel	11	f	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Uncle: Paul Fried	NY	
18		Schie	16	m	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Uncle: Paul Fried	NY	
19	Hengler	Josif	32	m	mill	yes	Hungary	Serbian	father: Josif Hengler	NY	
20		Julia	17	f	housewife	no	Hungary	Serbian	father: Josif Hengler	NY	
21		Franz	17	m	tailor	no	Hungary	Serbian	father: Josif Hengler	NY	
22	Klein	Miklos	24	m	tailor	no	Hungary	Serbian	father: Josif Hengler	NY	
23	Haasz	Paul	29	m	farmer	yes	Hungary	Serbian	father: Josif Hengler	NY	
24	Klein	Grisebet	25	f	cook	no	Hungary	Serbian	father: Josif Hengler	NY	
25		Borbala	24	f	no	no	Hungary	Serbian	father: Josif Hengler	NY	
26	Anton	Eva	20	f	no	no	Hungary	Serbian	father: Josif Hengler	NY	
27	Schmitz	Paul	17	m	tailor	yes	Hungary	Serbian	father: Josif Hengler	NY	
28	Parlik	Stefan	17	m	laborer	no	Hungary	Serbian	father: Josif Hengler	NY	
29	Taitler	Chaim	19	m	butcher	no	Russia	Hebrew	father: Chaim Taitler	NY	

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. Ulrich, Surgeon of the U. S. S. POTSDAM, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Yenners Medical College of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. R. Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 19 19
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-11118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-11118

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. G. Brunsma Master of the U. S. S. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ testify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

JAN 10 1911

19

										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, coming by means of any vessel, he is subject to the laws of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	yes self	\$26	no		friend Gergo Deneff Box 139 Savanna Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair brown brown	none	Bulgary	Borisovo			
2					Brother: Abram Atanasoff Box 76 Pittsburg Pa						5	5				Patrech			
3	brother	25			brother: Morris Kimmelman 5 Rutgers Place N.Y.						5	5	grey			Serey			
4	— Cousin	25			Cousin: Teofila Gypak 212 3rd St N.Y.						4	9	brown		Austria	Tyem			
5	— I	25			— Jean Marinoff 1419 Washington St. Aurora Ill						5	3			Bulgary	Borisovo			
6	yes self	26			friend: Dimitar Marinoff Brooklyn N.Y.						5	3				Patrech			
7	I	25			brother: Kater Marinoff 812 Wadsworth Chicago Ill						5	7				Borisovo			
8	I	23			friend: Kater Marinoff Brooklyn N.Y.						5	5							
9		25			brother: Garich Gonoff 1114 Cameron St. Harrisburg Pa						5	4				Ajulinitsa			
10		23			brother: Stefan Stasenoff 249 Washington St. Aurora Ill						5	7				Borisovo			
11		23									5	4							
12	I	25			brother: Gergo Deneff Box 139 Savanna Ill						5	8							
13	— sister	25			sister: Francisca Wierdzka 41 112 St. Brooklyn N.Y.						5	3	grey postmarked		Ruske				
14	yes brother	25			brother: Y. Narglis 24 Riegel St. Hartford Ct.						5	5	none		Kremenezky				
15	— sister	25			sister: Stefania Kanska 174 Wythe Ave Brooklyn N.Y.						5	1			Leszenna				
16	—	23			brother: Joseph Kasparski 25 Hope St. Brooklyn N.Y.						5	5			Jelivinas				
17	yes brother	25			brother: Daniel Wroblewski 19 Cedar St. Meriden Ct.						5				Likorie				
18	Uncle	23			brother: Andriej Giesek 105 N 9 St. St. Louis Mo						4	11			Curry				
19	I self	13			brother: Lyma Myrke Box 60 Butler Pa						5	7			Austria	Berchyla			
20	— uncle	25			uncle: A. Stalzer 3rd Avenue N.Y.						4	10	brown		Ruska	Tarnopol			
21	no brother	25			brother: Abi Melcham 22 Orange Ave Newark N.J.						4	11			Aroni				
22	— husb	18			husb: J. Cornet 608 8 125 St. Bronx N.Y.						5				Itznieser				
23	— father				father: —														
24	—																		
25	—																		
26	— brother	25			brother: Moses Abenda Box 100 N.Y.						5	7			Romannaka				
27	— self	16			friend: —						5		grey		Patok				
28	brother	15			Cousin: Teodor Markie Johnston Brooklyn N.Y.						5	4	brown		Hungary	Trayevan			
29	yes brother	15			brother: Katarina Kanska 1228 112 St. St. Louis Mo						5	4	fair brown blue		Jestnikov				
30	I brother	15			brother: Katarina Kanska Box 107 California						5	3	brown		Koskennan				

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Katzeff	Ipas	28	m	laborer	yes	Bulgary	Bulgarian	Bulgary	Borisovo	Ill Savon
2	Marinkoff	Ivan	21	v	f		"	"	Batrich	Smile, Sergei, Georgieff	Pa Pittsb
3	Okotzky	Ronie	18	f	seamst	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Serey	Ny Ny
4	Baran	Arnica	24	w	housew	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Tycin	"
5	Dimoff	Peter	24	m	laborer		Bulgary	Bulgarian	Bulgary	Borisovo	See Georgia
6	Koleff	Mitro	25	f			"	"	Batrich	Mother, Gustels Koleff	Ill Madiso
7	Yorbanoff	Datcho	29	m			"	"	Borisovo	Tanagot, Datchoff	Chicag
8	Karbanoff	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	stop, Varkbanoff	"
9	Nicoloff	Criffon	42	"	"	"	"	"	Dulunitza	father, V. Crifon, Ninkoff	Pa Harria
10	Nedertcheff	Georgi	24	"	"	"	"	"	Borisovo	father, Nedelcho Kantcheff	Ill Georgia
11	Nedertcheff	Kantcho	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Geneff	Ivan	24	m			"	"	"	father, Teri, Tranoff	Savon
13	Wienbityka	Rozalia	18	f	farmst	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Ruske	Ill Brookl
14	Wankhelblatt	Maische	20	m	taylor	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Sunisk	Ill Hartford
15	Smykowska	Juliana	29	f	farmst	no	"	Polish	"	Herzyna	Ny Brookl
16	Kasputis	Dominik	18	m			"	Lith	"	Belwina	"
17	Nalewajko	Anna	19	f			"	Polish	"	Sikorie	Ill Merid
18	Buris	Marya	20	f			"	Lith	"	Cury	Ill St Hou
19	Myszko	Ivan	19	m			Austria	Ruth	Austria	Bersyla	Pa Butler
20	Kornsgold	Nesie	19	f	seamst		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Tarnogrod	Ny Ny
21	Mehlmann	Roche	20	"			"	"	Aronie	Aronie, Kamenets	Ny Newar
22	Kornet	Heimie	28	m			"	"	Pitniczow	Pitniczow, Dodolch	Ny Ny
23	"	Reisel	29	f			"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Welluel	28	m			"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Gassel	3	"			"	"	"	"	"
26	Braverman	Moser	25	m	seamst	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Potok	"
27	Rupinas	Semko	27	"	laborer		"	Polish	"	"	"
28	Rasinas	Vincent	20	"	farmst		Russia	Lith	Russia	Polatkov	Ill St Hou
29	Tuljencovic	Kajo	18	m	laborer	no	Hungary	Coat	Hungary	Trujenovic	Ill Solvitor
30	Werbilowicz	Mronislaw	19	m	farmst	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kostenowicz	Ill Californ

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. Ulrich, Surgeon of the U.S.S. POTSDAM, Swedish American, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had none years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Temple Medical College of Chicago Ill., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

192

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1922
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Buisson, Master, of the U. S. S. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 19 1915,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

191

Arriving at Port of

Jan 10

1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, or by means of any other mode of conveyance, or by means of any other mode of conveyance, or by means of any other mode of conveyance.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	husb.	husb.	no	no	husb. H. Bekken Box 94, Fremont Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair blond grey	none	Holland. Haulerwyk		
2	father	father	-	-	father do	-	-	-	-	-	-	blue	-	Dordrecht		
3	-	-	-	-	do	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
4	-	-	-	-	do	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Haulerwyk		
5	-	-	-	-	do	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Dordrecht		
6	-	-	-	-	do	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
7	self	self	no	no	Mother E. v. d. Heuvel 13. Thermanstrich, Onida NY	-	-	-	-	-	5 5	-	-	Rotterdam		
8	cancelled	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
9	cancelled	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
10	husb.	husb.	no	no	Alexander Ring Box 100, Buffalo NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown	none	Holland. Haulerwyk		
11	father	father	no	no	father do	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Holland. Haulerwyk		
12	uncle	uncle	no	no	uncle F. de Vries Three Oaks, Mich.	-	-	-	med. cert. Loss left ear	-	-	grey	attention called to	Holland. Haulerwyk		
13	uncle	uncle	no	no	uncle Joseph. Ring Lawing, Mich.	-	-	-	no	-	-	grey	attention called to	Holland. Haulerwyk		
14	brother	brother	no	no	brother J. Lanenga 1734 Hastings street, Chicago Ill.	-	-	-	-	-	5 6	grey	-	Holland. Bedum		
15	brother	brother	no	no	brother Michel. Pindarok 3321 West Chicago, Ill.	-	-	-	-	-	4 10	-	-	Germany. Holschowa		
16	brother	brother	no	no	brother Michel. Pindarok 3321 West Chicago, Ill.	-	-	-	-	-	5 2	fair brown blue	none	Germany. Holschowa		
17	self	self	no	no	uncle C. de Walat West Sayville, NY	-	-	-	good	no	5 6	fair brown blue	none	Germany. Holschowa		
18	self	self	no	no	brother Radi. Penell Box 439, Savannah, Ga.	-	-	-	-	-	5 5	dark black	-	Bulgar. Borisova		
19	self	self	no	no	brother Radi. Penell Box 439, Savannah, Ga.	-	-	-	-	-	5 8	black	-	Borisova		
20	self	self	no	no	brother Radi. Penell Box 439, Savannah, Ga.	-	-	-	-	-	5 8	grey grey	-	-		
21	self	self	no	no	brother Radi. Penell Box 439, Savannah, Ga.	-	-	-	-	-	5 8	grey grey	-	-		
22	husb.	husb.	no	no	husb. George Baklan Hendak st. 62, Benton, NY	-	-	-	-	-	5 1	fair black	-	Hung. Kilo. Abram		
23	father	father	-	-	father do	-	-	-	-	-	4 8	brown	-	Szanyto		
24	-	-	-	-	do	-	-	-	-	-	-	brown	-	-		
25	-	-	-	-	do	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
26	friend	friend	no	no	friend Minnie. Morrison Riverside, Massachusetts	-	-	-	-	-	5 5	blue	-	Russ. Schenck		
27	brother	brother	no	no	brother San. Wiczowski 6. Crown Pt. Flushing, N.Y.	-	-	-	-	-	4 10	blonde	-	Schowitz		
28	uncle	uncle	no	no	uncle do	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
29	brother	brother	no	no	brother Mary. Salkin 96. Barclay, New York	-	-	-	-	-	5 3	brown brown	-	Staszeli		
30	self	self	no	no	friend Stefan. Skitoff Box 109, Homestead, Pa.	-	-	-	-	-	5 9	dark black brown	-	Bulgar. Solchpitz		

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, December 31st, 1910.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
✓ 1	Betten	Pieterhje	40	✓	f housew.	ys	ys	Holland Dutch	Holland Dordrecht	brother Jan J. Betten Dordrecht, Friesland	Mich. Fremont
✓ 2	"	Tauke	13	✓	f none						
✓ 3	"	Jacob	11	✓	m 8 7/16						
✓ 4	"	Antje	9	✓	f						
✓ 5	"	Maria	4	✓	f						
✓ 6	"	Jan	2	✓	m						
✓ 7	v.d. Heuvel	Adriaan	19	✓	sailor				Rotterdam born l. N. v. d. Sluizen Noordmolenstraat 113 Rotterdam		My Oneida
8	Cancelled										
9	Cancelled										
✓ 10	Ring	Gusnie	22	✓	f housew.	ys	ys	Holland Dutch	Holland Amsterdam	brother Jan J. Ring Amsterdam, Friesland	My Buffalo
✓ 11	"	Sam	11	✓	m 132 9/16						
✓ 12	de Graaf	Klaas	17	✓	f farmer	ys	ys	Holl. Dutch	Holl. Kollum	father L. de Graaf Kollum, Friesland	Mich. Thruvaks
✓ 13	Gruenert	Herman	20	✓	m painter	ys	ys	German	German Mithrasida	father Fried. Gruenert Mithrasida, Prussia	Mich. Lansing
✓ 14	Lanenga	Jacob	36	✓	m laborer			Holland Dutch	Holland Groningen	brother Klaas C. Lanenga Groningen, Friesland	Mich. Chicago
✓ 15	Rogowska	Josefa	18	✓	f serv. girl			Germany	Polish. Germany Neudorf	father Martin Rogowski Neudorf, Prussia	
✓ 16	Plewa	Stanislawa	23	✓	f farmer	ys	ys	German	Pol. German Leszay	father Stanislaw Plewa Leszay, Prussia	My Buffalo
✓ 17	v. Blitterswijk	Jan	19	✓	m carpenter			Holland Dutch	Holland Apeldoorn	father Jacobus v. Blitterswijk Apeldoorn, Friesland	W. Sayville
✓ 18	Peneff	Minko	26	✓	m farmlab.	yes	yes	Bulgar	Bulgar Borisovo	brother Hantcho Peneff Borisovo, Bulgaria	Mich. Savanna
✓ 19	"	Jordan	22	✓						father Peneff Minkoff Borisovo, Bulgaria	Peoria
✓ 20	Bratneff	Jourdan	44	✓						brother Hantcho Bratneff Borisovo, Bulgaria	Savanna
✓ 21	Natcheff	Tedor	23	✓						father Natcheff Tarbanoff Borisovo, Bulgaria	Madison
✓ 22	Bakcan	Georgyne	36	✓	f housew.	none		Hung.	Ruman. Hung. Tranica	mother Law Peter Bakcan Tranica, Bulgaria	My Trenton
✓ 23	"	Georgy	15	✓	m none	ys	ys				
✓ 24	"	Teron	10	✓	f						
✓ 25	"	Marri	3	✓							
✓ 26	Butnoris	Wincentas	30	✓	m laborer			Russ.	Lith. Russ. Schaule	wife. Marta Butnoris Schaule, Russia	Mich. Weymouth
✓ 27	Osipowicz	Helena	26	✓	f housew.	yes		Polish		father Michael Osipowicz Sakowale, Poland	Mich. Savanna
✓ 28	"	Boleslaw	1	✓	m none	no					
✓ 29	Rogow	Abie	28	✓	m painter	ys	ys			father M. Rogow Kopis, Poland	My Newark
✓ 30	Petroff	Yanaki	42	✓	m farmlab.			Bulgar	Bulgar. Bulgar. Bulgar. Bel. Lipnitsa	brother Yanko Petroff Bel. Lipnitsa, Bulgaria	Mich. Homestead

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. Ulrich, Surgeon of the U. S. S. POTSDAM, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenners Medical College of Chicago Ills., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. R. Ulrich

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Cummings, Master, of the U.S.S. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at

Immigration Officer.

11-11M

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column C (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A **farm laborer** is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CURAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emeia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, list name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—*The entry in column 14 shall be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before 1894 (month and year) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and complete address.

(Column 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

129

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan 10th, 1911

No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Self	No	Uncle: Joe. Titel #376 E 4 th St - New York brother: John Klimacki 856-1 St Ave - New York brother:	monomono	good	no.	5-4 fair blonde blue	none	Russia Moshkowsk
2							5-6 brown brown		Hungary Otura
3							5-5 " " "		" "
4	Yes	20	friend: Gusto Storianoff 800 Box 4 - Port Jervis Uncle: George Bugzickoff #139 N. Madison St - Chicago Ill				5-6 " " grey		Bulgary Ostretz
5	S	25	friend: Stefan Petroff 159 W. Madison Ave - Chicago Ill				5-4 " black blue		" Metelke
6			friend: Christo Rucanoff 599 California Ave - Chicago Ill				5-9 " " "		" Martin
7			friend: Todor Pashoff 746 Aberdeen St - Chicago Ill				5-6 " brown brown	scar on his face	" "
8			friend: Jegan Nicoloff 645 Central Ave - Chicago Ill				5-6 " blonde blue	none	" "
9			brother: Josef Wylomulow #2104 C St - Boston Mass				5-6 " " "		Russia Puzhumoghi
10	no brother		Uncle: C. Gaborski #4512 S Wood St - Chicago Ill				5-3 " " "		" Rascinn
11	Yes Uncle	10	brother: Jerminski Carter Falls - N.Y.				5-2 " brown		Austria Jerrawa
12	S brother	5	brother: Rukem Konechy #180 Flotter Brooklyn N.Y.				5-5 " " brown		Russia Modslawek
13	brother	15	brother: Morris Livingston Chester St - Brooklyn N.Y.				5-2 " " "	none	" "
14	husband		brother: Jene Bernman 121 Remond Ave - New York				5-3 " " "		" Janow
15	father		brother: Jankel Salzman 204 Myrtle St - New York				5-7 " " "		" Siktzisch
16	brother	25	brother: Jankel Salzman 133 Washington St - Worcester Mass				5-6 " " "		" Makove
17	brother	25	brother: Elisabeth Bodes #119 E 6 th St - New York				5-6 " " "		Hungary Dobnary
18	Self	16	friend: Jankel Salzman #119 E 6 th St - New York				5-8 " " "		" Maylagyll
19	Self	25	friend: Jankel Salzman #119 E 6 th St - New York				5-5 " " "		" Austria Jerrawa
20	Self	25	friend: Jankel Salzman #119 E 6 th St - New York				5-1 " " "		" Jozin
21	Self	25	friend: Jankel Salzman #119 E 6 th St - New York				5-8 " black "		Bulgary Dol Rignitza
22	Self	25	friend: Jankel Salzman #119 E 6 th St - New York				5-3 " brown brown		Hungary Pocsar
23	Self	25	friend: Jankel Salzman #119 E 6 th St - New York				5-3 " " "		" "
24	Self	25	friend: Jankel Salzman #119 E 6 th St - New York				5-3 " blue		" Sanda
25	Self	25	friend: Jankel Salzman #119 E 6 th St - New York				5-10 " " brown		Bulgary S. Rignitza
26	Self	25	friend: Jankel Salzman #119 E 6 th St - New York				5-5 " blonde blue		Austria Rascinn
27	Self	25	friend: Jankel Salzman #119 E 6 th St - New York				5-7 " black brown		Bulgary Jgulunitza
28	Self	25	friend: Jankel Salzman #119 E 6 th St - New York				5-7 " " "		" Patsch
29	Self	25	friend: Jankel Salzman #119 E 6 th St - New York				5-7 " " "		" "
30	Self	25	friend: Jankel Salzman #119 E 6 th St - New York				5-7 " " "		" "

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Potsdam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, December 21st, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend	Final Destination.			
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.	In country whence alien came.	(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.			
1	Primost	Zalke	19	m	S. hatmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Moskolkovsk	mother: Lore Primost	New York
2	Klimacek	Landor	17	m	laborer			Hungary	Horendian	Hungary	Osura	sister: Kath. Forhessch	
3	Kriak	Talentin	25	m								Bellagardgasse 16 - Wien	
4	Dimitroff	Atkey	24	m				Bulgary	Bulgarian	Bulgary	Obretz	father: Dimitar Granoff	pa Bialystok
5	Marinoff	Alexander	22	m							Metkhe	father: Marin Kostakoff	see Chicago
6	Martcheff	Georgi	37	m							Martin	father: Dano. Georgieff	
7	Nicoloff	Mintcho	30	m								father: Angel. Furdieff	
8	Todoroff	Petko	22	m								father: Petko. Furdieff	
9	Tashoff	Petraki	20	m								father: Ivan. Petko. Furdieff	
10	Masaleki	Harislaw	26	m	S. locksmith			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Paszhimoghi	father: Masaleki. Masaleki	Massachusetts
11	Gatoraka	Josefa	19	f	IN HOSPITAL S. seamstress			Russia	Polish		Rosinnu	father: Peter. Gatoraka	see Chicago
12	Baby	Kondantzy	10	m	S. shoemaker			Austria	Russian	Austria	Gerawa	father: Peter. Baby	Rd. Central Falls
13	Wischegrodsky	Moische	25	m	tailor			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Modslawch	father: Y. Wischegrodsky	NY Brooklyn
14	Lustig	Golde	50	f	m housewife	no	no				Czechowce	no relation	
15		Muchem	46	m	S. tailor								
16	Berman	Moische	18	m	2-878190-7-16-41						Cyken	another: Fankle Berman	New York
17	Biber	Boruch	30	m	S. joiner	yes	yes				Apolin	wife: Chane Biber	
18	Kinjotek	Leizer	30	m	S. tailor						Apolin	sister: Chane. Kinjotek	see Worcester
19	Podis	Jera	25	m	S. locksmith			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagylenygel	father: Jozsef. Podis	New York
20	Bozge	Kalman	30	m	farmland	(505)						father: Jozsef. Bozge	
21	Subaniewicz	Michal	24	m	S. shoemaker			Austria	Russian	Austria	Gyrawa	father: Daniel Subaniewicz	Rd. Central Falls
22	Mikrut	Karolina	17	f	S. seamstress						Pozin	father: Jozsef. Mikrut	New York
23	Stefanoff	Edor	30	m	laborer			Bulgary	Bulgarian	Bulgary	D. Lipnitsa	father: Stefan. Stefanoff	see Boston
24	Perisetz	Senka	22	f	m housewife			Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Bocsar	father: Jozsef. Perisetz	see Roma
25		Mariske	12	f	S. none	no	no						
26	Bacon	Como	27	m	S. miner	yes	yes	Croatian	Croatian	Croatian	Hamastan	father: Ivan. Bacon	see Hamastan
27	Batzeff	Alexander	36	m	laborer			Bulgary	Bulgarian	Bulgary	D. Lipnitsa	brother: Panajot. Batzeff	Ohio Cincinnati
28	Cap	Mikolaj	10	m	S. farmland	no	no	Austria	Russian	Austria	Mosicgne	father: Mikolaj. Cap	see Jennings
29	Todoroff	Spass	26	m	laborer	yes	yes	Bulgary	Bulgarian	Bulgary	D. Lipnitsa	father: Todor. Todoroff	see Harrisburg
30	Mikoff	Jordan	22	m	S. X						Obrech	father: Jordan. Mikoff	see Homestead

87

J. D. Detwiler, Dep. except line 11.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. Ulrich, Surgeon of the U. S. S. POTSDAM, residing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Yemen Medical College of Chicago Ill., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. R. Ulrich

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. G. Brunsma, of the U. S. S. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 12 day of April, 1918,
at [Signature]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

6

187

Jan 10, 1911

16-110				SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.															
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	no	broil. 205	no		broil. A. Klibanof #527 West St - New York	no	no	no	good	no	5.5	fair	brown	none	Russia Kopis				
2	in	husband 508			husband: Moske. Karoch #170 Essex St - New York						5	black	blue		Kielowitz				
3	no	father.			father:							brown	brown		Priesan				
4	no																		
5	no	broil 469			broil: Rosie Rothstein 97 Chester St - New York						5.7		grey		Markowitz				
6	no				broil:						5.3								
7	no	husband 011			husband: Julian Mlyszewski 45 1/2 Broad St - New York						5.1		grey		Swiniuch				
8	no	Uncle 35			Uncle: Meyer Kleinket Brooklyn St - New York				mid ext		5.4	white			Zorabochin				
9	no	Consistent			Consistent: Joseph 241 1/2 Broadway - New York				mid ext		5.3				Blonck				
10	no	broil: 30			broil: Paul Demelach 270 New York St - New York						5.3		grey		Sypolno				
11	no	father. 00			father: Motel Rosenfeld 133 Norfolk St - New York						4.9		brown		Rabson				
12	no	broil. 25			broil: Louis Greenberg 212 1/2 W 4th St - New York						5.1				Trestenetz				
13	yes	Cousin 462			Cousin: Louis Friedman 57 1/2 Farm St - Waterbury Conn						5.5		blue		Rachkow				
14	no										5.4								
15	no	brother 165			brother: Meyer "Dovik" 201 - 81st St - Brooklyn N.Y.						5		blonde		Kimens				
16	yes	broil. 40			broil: Jacob Greenspan 109 New Montgomery St - San Francisco Cal						5.3		brown		Slonim				
17	no	father 5			father: Jacob Carlesberg 1508 Washington St - Brooklyn N.Y.						5				Jawonchi				
18	yes	brother 60			brother: Danielson Michalchuk 5010 Western Ave - Chicago Ill						5.5			pockmarked	Roben				
19	no	husband 10			husband: Joseph Krepel 1013 Wadsworth St - Providence R.I.						5		grey	none	Pershan				
20	no	father			father:								brown						
21	no																		
22	no	husband 67			husband: Frank Mungovan 1330 Canal Comp Ave - Brooklyn N.Y.						4 11				Hobette				
23	no	father			father:														
24	no																		
25	no																		
26	no																		
27	no	Self 23			Cousin: Jan Kotalich Wilmington Pa						5.5	dark			Hungary Zavar				
28	yes	Uncle 6			Uncle: Josef Parylanski 3011 Noble St - Pittsburgh Pa						4.10	fair	blue		Russia Karne				
29	no	Self 145			broil: Samuel Michalich #2510 Western Ave - Chicago Ill						5.6		blonde		Paczinski				
30	no				Uncle: Frank Friedman #170 Henry St - New York						5.3		brown		Wysoki				

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam December 31st, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Solowey	Reige	19	f	seamstress	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Kopsis	mother: Lore Solowey	New York
2	Karsch	Ressie	30	f	m. housewife				Miesan	father: Hyk. Galmuch	
3		Lieve	46	m	s. none	no				father: Bekoron	
4		Aron	3	v							
5	Gelzer	Israel	19	v	servant	yes			Romano	father: R. Gelzer	
6		Schmuel	10	v						Romano	
7	Polyszeruk	Matrone	36	f	m. housewife	no		Polish	Swiniuch	father: Piotr. Matnik	
8	Wassergarsch	Ling	19	f	servant	yes		Hebrew	Plonch	mother: Jides. Wassergarsch	Newark
9	Silberstein	Rochel	59	v	m. housewife					father: Chaschel Rosen	
10	Fergen	Gustav	20	v	m. s. laborer	no		German	Chritan	father: Ferdinand Fergen	New Paterson
11	Rosenfeld	Prine	15	f	seamstress			Hebrew	Rabison	mother: Reisel Rosenfeld	New York
12	Chinsky	Jitel	19	v		yes			Presenets	mother: S. Chinsky	
13	Katz	Josef	21	v	m. farmer				Raschkow	father: Meidel. Katz	Conn. Waterbury
14		Reige	23	f	seamstress						
15	Lesnik	Cirel	17	v		no			Kamens.	father: Hyk. Lesnik	New York
16	Musikansky	Scheine	20	v		yes			Horim	mother: Chaschel. Musikansky	Cal. San Francisco
17	Parczewski	Lore	17	v					Wysoki	mother: Rose. Parczewski	New York
18	Michalak	Josef	19	v	m. laborer			Polish	Kamin	father: Thomas. Michalak	Ill. Chicago
19	Krepel	Hele	36	f	m. housewife	no		Hebrew	Beresdiew	father: Alisate. German	R.I. Providence
20		Abram	11	v	m. s. none						
21		Bruche	4	v	f						
22	Niemzow	Chane	34	v	m. housewife				Hobittle	mother: Lore. Niemzow	Wisc. Sheboygan
23		Jude	11	v	m. s. none						
24		David	9	v							
25		Galmuch	7	v							
26		Tomark	5	v	f						
27	Regny	Jan	41	v	m. m. fam. lab.	yes	Hungary	Slovenian	Lavar	wife: Katerina Regny	Pa. Palmerton
28	Bartnicka	Gofia	20	f	seamstress	no	Russia	Polish	Larow	father: Todor. Bartnicka	Pa. Pittsburgh
29	Pinkala	Halenty	25	v	m. fam. lab.	yes			Kamin	brother: Michael. Pinkala	Ill. Chicago
30	Suback	Bornuch	10	v	saddler			Hebrew	Wysoki	father: Chaim. Suback	New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. Ulrich, Surgeon of the U.S.S. POTSDAM, Sworn ^(State whether "Sworn" or "employed by" or "employed by" in the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Temple Medical College of Chicago Ill., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. R. Ulrich

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1114

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. G. Brunsma Master, of the POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. G. Brunsma
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

5

185

_____, 1917

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam December 31st, 1910.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Gubermik Jankel	10	m	clerk	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia St. Konstantin	father Chaim Gubermik	St. Konstantin - Wola - NY New York
2	Epstein Lore	10	f	seamstress	no	"	"	Wysoki	Wysoki - Modno	Brooklyn
3	Minkiewicz Alexander	20	m	servant	yes	Polish	"	St. Rome	Wojciech Minkiewicz	St. Rome - Meriden
4	Heller Eli	22	m	clerk	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Vasein	father Daniel Heller	St. Petersburg - NY New York
5	Cohen Lore	14	f	housewife	"	"	"	Russia Odessa	father Daniel Cohen	Odessa - New Springfield
6	Getka Petras	20	m	farmer	no	Russia	Ruth	Russia Tume	Wronka Getka	NY New York
7	Goldberg Judel	29	m	brushmaker	"	"	Hebrew	Traskow	Wronka Goldberg	NY New York
8	Luchniewicz Antoni	26	m	farmer	yes	"	Polish	Ritzkago	Wronka Luchniewicz	NY New York
9	Israel Lemia	26	m	factor	"	"	Hebrew	Slutsky	father Kalman Israel	NY New York
10	Spasob Rosie	30	f	housewife	no	"	"	Rudmer	mother Rose Spasob	NY New York
11	Reizo	19	m	"	"	"	"	"	Rudmer - Wola	"
12	Bencie	18	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Winitzky Bencie	19	f	seamstress	yes	"	"	Hanover	father Joel Winitzky	St. Hartford
14	Warschats Dine	20	f	"	"	"	"	Szelest	father Warschats	NY New York
15	Dabian Maryanna	24	f	housewife	no	"	Polish	Wyszynka	Wyszynka - Kalish	Ill Chicago
16	Kazmiera	8	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Ujarschowski Josef	25	m	farmer	yes	"	"	Korol	wife Michalina Ujarschowski	NY New York
18	Winkiewicz Jadwiga	14	f	"	"	"	"	Wierzycki	father Antoni Winkiewicz	NY New York
19	Ass Lea	20	f	seamstress	yes	Hebrew	"	Grazow	Wierzycki - Wola - Mass Cambridgeport	"
20	Ehrlich Morris	21	m	printer	"	"	"	Grazow	Wierzycki - Wola - Mass Cambridgeport	"
21	Shok Rosa	18	f	seamstress	"	"	"	Grazow	Wierzycki - Wola - Mass Cambridgeport	"
22	Roth Geige	17	f	"	"	"	"	Grazow	Wierzycki - Wola - Mass Cambridgeport	"
23	Jablonski Israel	30	m	tailor	yes	"	"	Grazow	Wierzycki - Wola - Mass Cambridgeport	"
24	Soldansky Abram	55	m	housewife	"	"	"	Grazow	Wierzycki - Wola - Mass Cambridgeport	"
25	Taube	50	f	housewife	no	"	"	Grazow	Wierzycki - Wola - Mass Cambridgeport	"
26	Raya Zittel	15	f	housewife	yes	"	"	Grazow	Wierzycki - Wola - Mass Cambridgeport	"
27	Soldansky Ester	5	f	"	"	"	"	Grazow	Wierzycki - Wola - Mass Cambridgeport	"
28	Narbutas Stanislaw	4	m	farmer	yes	"	Ruth	Telsche	father Alexander Narbutas	NY New York
29	Kiewicki Malke	20	f	servant	"	"	Hebrew	Slutsky	mother Chaim Kiewicki	NY New York
30	Kubagewski Walentyna	17	f	"	"	"	Polish	Biskupie	father Jakub Kubagewski	Pa Philad

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. R. Ulrich, Surgeon of the U. S. S. POTSDAM, Swearing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Temple Medical College of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

124

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Jan, 19 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. G. Brumma Master of the U. S. S. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

183

Arriving at Port of

vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival
Jan 10, 1911

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Potsdam*sailing from *Rotterdam**Dec 31st*, 1910.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Olizransky, Elle	31	m	tailor	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Bobruisk	Mother F. Olizransky	NY Brooklyn
2	" Ruvie	30	f	housew.					Bobruisk Minsk	
3	" Lische	28	f	none	now					
4	" Scheine	27	f							
X 5	Cranitz, Crane	46	f	seamstr	yes			Chmelnik	Aunt J. Cranitz	NY New York
6	Engber, Rose	23	f	m. housew.	now			Chmelnik	Chmelnik	Brooklyn
7	Loschek, Lur	20	f	seamstr				Russia Dubni	Father M. Loschek	Brooklyn
X 8	Jewes, Freide	18	f		yes			Kopis	Father Eliza Jewes	NY New York
X 9	Mikelbank, Mariske	16	f	m. S. tailor				St Konstantin	Mother E. Mikelbank	
ADMITTED S 10 ADMITTED S 11	Friedman, Meyer	22	m	shoemaker				St Konstantin	Father A. Friedman	
12	Buniat, Jossel	20	m	S. barber	yes			Livinetz	Father J. Buniat	
X 13	Furman, Gerad	20	m	lab.	now			Lekuran	Mother B. Furman	
X 14	" Furke	27	f	seamstr	yes				Lekuran	Beas
X 15	Schepes, David	20	m	butcher				Kowno	Mother E. Schepes	
16	Lafer, Abram	19	m	painter				Belza	Mother B. Lafer	
X 17	Bussman, Mariske	20	f	joiner				Belza	Mother B. Bussman	Conn Hartford
X 18	Bakereff, Hechame	20	f	housew.	4-36			Belza	Wife M. Bakereff	NY New York
19	Lampert, Laeke	18	m	clerk	yes			Wolkowisk	Father A. Lampert	Conn Hartford
X 20	Roger, Schimel	22	m	shoemaker				Olita	Father M. Roger	NY New York
ADMITTED S 21	Gerzenstein, Feige	56	f	housew.	now			Palonne	Father M. Gerzenstein	Buffalo
X 22	Rybak, Reize	18	f	S. seamstress				Kowkonstantin	Brother C. Rybak	NY New York
X 23	Rosenthal, Crarine	18	f		yes			Kowkonstantin	Father C. Rosenthal	
24	Wilson, Hillel	18	m	printer				Baragan	Father B. Wilson	
25	Raisin, Leib	22	m	joiner				Baragan	Father M. Raisin	Brooklyn
26	Kaske, Hre	34	m	tailor	2-824/81-7/3/41. (VOS)			Walozyok	Father M. Kaske	NY New York
27	Schlechter, Jude	20	f	painter				Ruman	Wife Rachel Kaske	
28	Bass, Hre	18	f	tailor				Kurobinic	Father M. Schlechter	
29	Harorny, Jankel	11	m	seamstr	now			Satanow	Mother Brane Bass	
30	" Devaire	11	f	seamstr	now			Satanow	Father S. Harorny	Ill Chicago

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. P. Ulrich, Surgeon of the POTSDAM, residing therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had none years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Western Medical College of Chicago Ill., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. P. Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Dec, 1911
at St. Louis

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R. A. Brunsma, Master, of the U. S. S. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

181

Arriving at Port of _____

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	yes brother	no		Brother: Peter. Petraitis. 121 E. 121 St. New York	no	no	5.7	fair brown grey	none	Russia. Panerovics.						
2	husband			husband: St. Bogdan. 121 E. 121 St. New York			5.4	"		Winowa						
3	father			father:						Ostrovity						
4	brother			brother: Joseph. Ribum. 340 Grand St. New York			5.4	"		Jiskingrad						
5	yes husband	yes	yes	husband: Frank. Malchowski. 121 E. 121 St. Springfield, Mass.			5.3	"		Jiskovity						
6	father			father:						America Springfield, Mass.						
7	brother	no		brother: Julius. "Fidlin". 121 E. 121 St. New York			5.2	"		Russia. Silljovics						
8	no			brother: Reik. Tarnowski. 118 Barclay St. New York			4.10	"		Jiskingrad						
9				brother: Chaim. "Selsky". 121 E. 121 St. New York			4.10	"		Sarrey						
10	yes brother			brother: Simon. "Schelkadek". 121 E. 121 St. New York			5.8	"		Papunda						
11	no			brother: "Tarnowski". 121 E. 121 St. New York			5.2	"		Ripsomaki						
12	husband			husband: Jan. "Mazur". 121 E. 121 St. New York	no	no	4.11	fair brown	none	Russia. Allimantowe						
13	father			father:						Ostrovity						
14	self			brother: John. "Balog". 121 E. 121 St. New York			4.11	"		Merem						
15	self			brother: John. "Balog". 121 E. 121 St. New York			4.11	"	left eye blind							
16	self			brother: "Balog". 121 E. 121 St. New York			5.6	"		Hungary. Jarmat						
17	self			brother: "Balog". 121 E. 121 St. New York			5.6	"								
18	self			brother: "Balog". 121 E. 121 St. New York			5.5	"		Najard						
19	self			brother: "Balog". 121 E. 121 St. New York			5.5	black		Boovo						
20	self			brother: "Balog". 121 E. 121 St. New York			5.3	brown brown		Aloussa						
21	self			brother: "Balog". 121 E. 121 St. New York			5.6	black		Aloussa						
22	self			brother: "Balog". 121 E. 121 St. New York			5.8	"		Aloussa						
23	self			brother: "Balog". 121 E. 121 St. New York			5.2	"		Aloussa						
24	self			brother: "Balog". 121 E. 121 St. New York			5.6	brown blue		Aloussa						
25	self			brother: "Balog". 121 E. 121 St. New York			5.8	"								
26	brother			brother: Alex. "Herschman". 121 E. 121 St. New York			5.7	blonde grey		Russia. Bilgoraj						
27	self			brother: "Herschman". 121 E. 121 St. New York			5	brown brown		Polona						
28	self			brother: "Herschman". 121 E. 121 St. New York			5.7	black		Sedim						
29	self			brother: "Herschman". 121 E. 121 St. New York			4.11	brown		Norvinstadon						
30	no self	no		brother: "Herschman". 121 E. 121 St. New York			5.1	fair. brown brown	none	Russia. Sederin						

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, December 31st, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	1 Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Petrakis	Jonas	30	m	farmlab.	yes	Russia Lithuanian	Russia Lithuania	mother: Karolina Petrakis	Pa Pittsburgh	V
2	Bogun	Helena	32	f	m housewife		Black	Ostrowitz	father: Heinrich Bogun	New York	
3	"	Boleslaw	2	s	none	no	"	"	"	"	
4	Rikim	Isim	30	m	blacksmith	yes	Hebrew	Yusungrad	father: Alter Rikim	"	
5	Malachowska	Heronika	23	f	m housewife	no	Black	Yusungrad	father: S. Bombrowski	Mass Springfield	
6	"	Madziawa	10	s	none	no	"	"	"	"	
7	Kisliute	Ona	20	f	farmlab.		Lithuanian	Lithuania	father: Antanas Kisliute	Conn Limerick	V
8	Arnowski	Kresie	19	f	seamstress		Hebrew	Yusungrad	father: Mordechai Arnowski	NJ Newark	V
9	Selsky	Chaje	19	f	yes		"	Larrey	father: Aaron Selsky	New York	
10	Strickland	Jonas	24	m	m farmlab.	no	Lithuanian	Poprada	wife: Anna Strickland	Conn Waterbury	V
11	Krauska	Michael	17	f	"		Polish	Lipnawka	mother: Magdalena Krauska	NJ Jersey City	
12	Wojniak	Aniela	22	f	m housewife	yes	Russia Polish	Russia Poland	mother: A. Wojniak	New York	
13	"	Henryk	2	m	s	none	no	"	"	"	
14	Vukics	Josefa	17	f	servant	yes	Hungary Croatian	Hungary	Uncle: Franz Vukics	Ills Chicago	V
15	Balog	Theresia	20	f	"		"	"	Uncle: Franz Balog	"	V
16	Purga	Gyorgy	25	m	farmlab.		Magyar	Gyarmat	father: János Purga	Pa Bethlehem	V
17	Hijter	Laudor	25	m	"		"	"	Uncle: János Hijter	New York	
18	Peth	Benex	25	m	laborer		Magyar	Papa	father: János Peth	"	
19	Gjorgjeric	Stvo	40	m	"	no	Serbian	Morava	wife: Alena Gjorgjeric	Pa Sharon	V
20	Bacila	Janos	30	m	yes		Romanian	Honca	father: I. Bacila	Ohio Cleveland	V
21	Bogdan	Miklos	16	m	"		"	Moscarpa	father: János Bogdan	Ohio Lorain	V
22	Banda	Miklos	36	m	"		"	Bilincra	wife: Paraskeva Banda	Reconia	V
23	Barbat	Vazul	39	m	"		"	"	wife: Susanna Barbat	"	V
24	Cucu	Petur	20	m	"		"	Honora	father: A. Cucu	"	V
25	"	Miklos	41	m	"	no	"	"	wife: Maria Cucu	"	V
26	Herschman	Itzik	19	m	"	no	Russia Hebrew	Wilgoraj	father: Isak Herschman	New York	
27	Ragol	Chaje	19	f	seamstress	yes	"	Olona	father: Itzik Ragol	"	
28	Zagel	Jankel	21	m	joiner	no	"	Liedin	father: Itzik Zagel	NJ Brooklyn	
29	Schulman	Spre	24	f	seamstress	"	"	Nary Konstantin	mother: Pate Schulman	New York	
30	Schmidow	Sore	25	f	seamstress	yes	Russia Hebrew	Russia Hedrin	father: Itzik Schmidow	Conn New Britain	V

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. P. Ulrich, Surgeon of the U. S. S. POTSDAM, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Yenners Medical College of Chicago Ills., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. P. Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 11 day of July, 19 1915

at San Francisco
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. G. Benisimo, Master of the U. S. S. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 19 16,

at Rotterdam

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

Jan 10

1911

179

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	husband	none	no	husb. Maxm. Schneider 14 Beck street Buffalo NY	✓	no	good	no	5	5	fair brown	none	Russia	Gajse	
2	yes	father	none	no	father do	✓	no	good	no	5	5	fair brown	none	Russia	Gajse	
3	yes	father	none	no	do	✓	no	good	no	5	5	fair brown	none	Russia	Gajse	
4	yes	father	none	no	do	✓	no	good	no	5	5	fair brown	none	Russia	Gajse	
5	yes	father	none	no	do	✓	no	good	no	5	5	fair brown	none	Russia	Gajse	
6	yes	brother	none	no	brother Moische Scheinblum 208 E. 103rd street New York	✓	no	good	no	5	3	fair brown	none	Russia	Nemirou	
7	yes	brother	none	no	brother Moische Scheinblum 1116, 1117th Ave. New York	✓	no	good	no	5	3	fair brown	none	Russia	Nemirou	
8	yes	self	none	no	cousin Chaim Wolkow 434 Grove street Brooklyn NY	✓	no	good	no	5	3	fair brown	none	Russia	Kobrin	
9	yes	brother	none	no	brother Michael Ros Barren Poland NY	✓	no	good	no	4	10	grey	none	Russia	Osmianki	
10	yes	husb.	none	no	husb. Mendel Gershegson 164 Washington Ave New York	✓	no	good	no	4	9	brown brown	none	Russia	Lewin	
11	yes	brother	none	no	brother David Gershegson 340 22d St New York	✓	no	good	no	5	1	black	none	Russia	Warsaw	
12	yes	brother	none	no	brother David Gershegson 340 22d St New York	✓	no	good	no	5	1	black	none	Russia	Warsaw	
13	yes	father	none	no	father Sam Stammkurtz 149 E. 103rd street New York	✓	no	good	no	5	8	brown blue	none	Russia	Wassilowitz	
14	yes	father	none	no	father Sam Stammkurtz 149 E. 103rd street New York	✓	no	good	no	5	8	brown blue	none	Russia	Wassilowitz	
15	yes	father	none	no	father Sam Stammkurtz 149 E. 103rd street New York	✓	no	good	no	5	8	brown blue	none	Russia	Wassilowitz	
16	yes	brother	none	no	brother Sam Stammkurtz 149 E. 103rd street New York	✓	no	good	no	5	8	brown blue	none	Russia	Wassilowitz	
17	yes	brother	none	no	brother Sam Stammkurtz 149 E. 103rd street New York	✓	no	good	no	5	8	brown blue	none	Russia	Wassilowitz	
18	yes	brother	none	no	brother Sam Stammkurtz 149 E. 103rd street New York	✓	no	good	no	5	8	brown blue	none	Russia	Wassilowitz	
19	yes	brother	none	no	brother Sam Stammkurtz 149 E. 103rd street New York	✓	no	good	no	5	8	brown blue	none	Russia	Wassilowitz	
20	yes	brother	none	no	brother Sam Stammkurtz 149 E. 103rd street New York	✓	no	good	no	5	8	brown blue	none	Russia	Wassilowitz	
21	yes	brother	none	no	brother Sam Stammkurtz 149 E. 103rd street New York	✓	no	good	no	5	8	brown blue	none	Russia	Wassilowitz	
22	yes	brother	none	no	brother Sam Stammkurtz 149 E. 103rd street New York	✓	no	good	no	5	8	brown blue	none	Russia	Wassilowitz	
23	yes	brother	none	no	brother Sam Stammkurtz 149 E. 103rd street New York	✓	no	good	no	5	8	brown blue	none	Russia	Wassilowitz	
24	yes	brother	none	no	brother Sam Stammkurtz 149 E. 103rd street New York	✓	no	good	no	5	8	brown blue	none	Russia	Wassilowitz	
25	yes	brother	none	no	brother Sam Stammkurtz 149 E. 103rd street New York	✓	no	good	no	5	8	brown blue	none	Russia	Wassilowitz	
26	yes	brother	none	no	brother Sam Stammkurtz 149 E. 103rd street New York	✓	no	good	no	5	8	brown blue	none	Russia	Wassilowitz	
27	yes	brother	none	no	brother Sam Stammkurtz 149 E. 103rd street New York	✓	no	good	no	5	8	brown blue	none	Russia	Wassilowitz	
28	yes	brother	none	no	brother Sam Stammkurtz 149 E. 103rd street New York	✓	no	good	no	5	8	brown blue	none	Russia	Wassilowitz	
29	yes	brother	none	no	brother Sam Stammkurtz 149 E. 103rd street New York	✓	no	good	no	5	8	brown blue	none	Russia	Wassilowitz	
30	yes	brother	none	no	brother Sam Stammkurtz 149 E. 103rd street New York	✓	no	good	no	5	8	brown blue	none	Russia	Wassilowitz	

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, December 31st, 1910.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Schneider	30	f	housew.	m	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Gasse	no relation	My Buffalo
2	Littel	1/1	f	none						
3	Tente	23-12-1160	f							
4	Schewe	1/9	f							
5	Freide	1/7	f	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED					
6	Wurum	1/4	f	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED					
7	Scheinblum	21	f	barber	yr yr			Moscow father Louis Scheinblum		New York
8	Stegoda	17	f	frank	none	Russia	Pol.	Warsaw		Black Desert
9	Subsion	31	m	printer	yr yr	Russia	Hebrew	Kobrin	mother, Torka Gutboim	My Brooklyn
10	Kas	18	f	housew.	none					Brooklyn
11	Gerochenon	24	f	housew.				Osmianka father Michael Koss		New York
12	Subsion	18	f	housew.				Warsaw		
13	Stankewicz	20	f	housew.				Warsaw		
14	Kliocck	25	m	housew.				Lublin		
15	Helena	25	f	housew.						
16	Milozus	22	m	housew.				Supore		
17	Rogazinski	29	m	housew.				Milozus		
18	Slabodsky	26	f	housew.				Orlystok		
19	Zablecki	35	m	joiner	yr yr			Triate		
20	Jaworski	16	f	housew.				Triate		
21	Crassutic	17	f	housew.				Triate		
22	Pulaska	23	f	housew.				Lisa		
23	Saworski	20	m	housew.				Drojet		
24	Wlodkowski	18	f	housew.				Linsky		
25	Pustelnik	40	f	housew.						
26	Tosel	47	f	housew.						
27	Lioir	45	f	housew.						
28	Bune	47	f	housew.						
29	Sore	48	f	housew.						
30	Spirblis	19	f	housew.				Lithuan		
31	Kuzba	22	m	baker				Bromflaw		

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ernest R. Ulrich, Surgeon of the U.S.S. POTSDAM, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had more years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Yenners Medical College of Chicago Ill., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ernest R. Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 19 11

at Chicago, Ill.
[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. G. Brunsma, Master of the U.S.S. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,
at

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

1

177

New York

January 10th, 1911

Arriving at Port of					SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.										
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 <small>Ever in prison or institution of any kind for one year or longer? If yes, state it.</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether claiming to be a member of any secret society, or of any organization, association, or group, which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	-	son \$4.80	no		Son: Warlaw Geresputko 300 E 60 Str. N.Y.					Med Cert. Feeblity which affects ability		5 8	" " "	"	nove Russia Lidrim
2	-	self 25			bro Brother: E Kieman Bernard Iowa							5	" " "	"	" Serey
3	^{to Chicago} -	" 25			son: Wille Neumann 361 Watkins Str Brooklyn N.Y.							5 1	" " "	"	" Sarah
4	-	son 47			Brother							4 7	" " "	"	"
5	-	Brother										4 7	" " "	"	"
6	-	"										"	" " "	"	"
7	-	"										"	" " "	"	"
8	-	"										"	" " "	"	"
9	-	"										"	" " "	"	"
10	^{to Boston} -	father 25			father: Peretz Sidman 309 Main Str. W Everett Mass							4 11	" " "	"	" Krainitow
11	-	Brother 25			brother: M Klebanoff 632 Dumont Ave Brooklyn N.Y.							5 6	" " "	"	" Probe
12	^S yes	self 25			bro: Franc Malachuk 340 Sharon Str Springfield Mass							5 9	" " "	"	" Czechowiza
13	^S "	father			father: Alerek Swiat 252 Putzjemstr New Haven Conn							5 1	" " "	"	" Nohorotzer
14	-	self 24			brother: Shepel Suchanick 70 Norfolk Str. N.Y.							4 10	" " "	"	" Wysacki
15	-	" 56			son: L. Lucholski 78 Norfolk Str. N.Y.							5 5	" " "	"	" Reitz
16	-	"			brother: The Reb Schmitz 1600 Ditkin Ave Brooklyn N.Y.							4 11	" " "	"	" Ciarn
17	-	"			Father							5 2	" " "	"	"
18	-	mother										"	" " "	"	"
19	-	"										"	" " "	"	"
20	-	"										"	" " "	"	"
21	^S yes	Brother 43			brother: Kaimadit Kobanski 3 Fowler Str Westfield Mass							5 5	" " "	"	" Grovski
22	-	"			bro: D. Berklin 87 Starr Str Brooklyn N.Y.							"	" " "	"	" Bobar
23	^S yes	parents			parents: Szabolc Reschlin 1112 Urne Str Milwaukee Wis					Med Cert: Lack of physical and sexual development for age claimed (14 yrs) which affects ability.		"	" " "	"	" Mink
24	-	Brother 25			brother: Samuel Kolchin 151 Division Str. N.Y.							5 2	" " "	"	" Lukomir
25	-	" 25			bro: Mendel Rosen 4 Bond Str. N.Y.							4 11	" " "	"	" P
26	NO	" 25			bro: Herschel Feigen 446 E 174 Str Bronx N.Y.							5 3	" " "	"	"
27	-	" 20			bro: H. Struck 636 E 11 Str. N.Y.							5 3	" " "	"	" Manis
28	^S yes	" 30			bro: Dominika Mikonis 469 Paulina Str Chicago Ill							5 4	" " "	"	" Slanzas
29	NO	" 40			bro: Marcus Glaszof 461 Henderson Str New York City N.Y.							4 10	" " "	"	" Krusin
30	-	" 23			bro: Abram Klebanoff 524-26 W 131 Str. N.Y.							5 6	" " "	"	" Probe

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Potsdam* sailing from *Rotterdam* December 31st, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	<i>Gerepuchko</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wh housew</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Russian-Polish</i>		<i>Russia Lidrim</i>	<i>Son: S. Gerepuchko</i>	<i>ny ny</i>
2	<i>Adolf</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>farmh</i>					<i>Sidrim - Groosno</i>	<i>ny ny</i>
3	<i>Simiansky</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>tailor</i>		<i>Hebrew</i>		<i>Serey</i>	<i>father: B. Simiansky</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
4	<i>Neimann</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>wh housew</i>	<i>no no</i>			<i>Kessinev</i>	<i>no relation</i>	<i>ny Brooklyn</i>
5	<i>Denoire</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes yes</i>					
6	<i>Lore</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>f</i>		<i>2-10/12 TO 1-10/20/42</i>					
7	<i>Ocher</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>no no</i>					
8	<i>Meier</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>2-6/88 815" 11/15/37</i>					
9	<i>Bene</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>2-523-245 5/2-3/37</i>					
10	<i>Seidman</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>tailor</i>	<i>yes yes</i>			<i>Krasnistow</i>	<i>mother: Feige Seidman</i>	<i>ny ny</i>
11	<i>Klibanow</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>f</i>					<i>Babe</i>	<i>father: M. Klibanow</i>	<i>ny Brooklyn</i>
12	<i>Sombrowski</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>farmh</i>		<i>Polish</i>		<i>Skuritz</i>	<i>mother: S. Sombrowski</i>	<i>ny Springfield</i>
13	<i>Swist</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housew</i>		<i>Hebrew</i>		<i>Nohorotzer</i>	<i>mother: S. Swist</i>	<i>ny New Haven</i>
14	<i>Sucholitzki</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housew</i>				<i>Wysocki</i>	<i>uncle: S. Sucholitzki</i>	<i>ny ny</i>
15	<i>Meier</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>butcher</i>	<i>no no</i>				<i>brother</i>	
16	<i>Reizel</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housew</i>				<i>Reizel</i>	<i>Stepmother: Bie Sucholitzki</i>	
17	<i>Reizel</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housew</i>				<i>Lidrim</i>	<i>Reizel - Groosno</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
18	<i>Beile</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>f</i>		<i>2-474-38469- 47-36 (505) 2-6/9321 12/27/38 (505)</i>				<i>uncle: Ralek Goffe</i>	
19	<i>Idel</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>m</i>		<i>no no</i>					
20	<i>Pronislaw</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>farmh</i>		<i>Polish</i>		<i>Ginowski</i>	<i>father: F. Kochanski</i>	<i>ny Westfield</i>
21	<i>Chaim</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>upholster</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>		<i>Minsk</i>	<i>Ginowski - Wilna</i>	<i>ny Brooklyn</i>
22	<i>Ludel</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>none</i>					<i>True Dardik</i>	
23	<i>Rasche</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>sea. mot</i>	<i>no no</i>			<i>Rukomis</i>	<i>grandmother: Peter Rukomis</i>	<i>ny Milwaukee</i>
24	<i>Fannie</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>f</i>						<i>mother: Fannie Rukomis</i>	
25	<i>Dobe</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>f</i>						<i>father: Fannie Rukomis</i>	<i>ny ny</i>
26	<i>Slucki</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>tailor</i>				<i>Mosir</i>	<i>mother: Fannie Rukomis</i>	<i>ny ny</i>
27	<i>Janowicz</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>Lithuanian</i>		<i>Danevics</i>	<i>father: Fannie Rukomis</i>	<i>ny Chicago</i>
28	<i>Maryanna</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housew</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Polish</i>		<i>Probow</i>	<i>mother: Fannie Rukomis</i>	<i>ny Jersey City</i>
29	<i>Rachmiele</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>tailor</i>		<i>Hebrew</i>		<i>Babe</i>	<i>father: Benjamin Klibanow</i>	<i>ny ny</i>

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. Ulrich, Surgeon of the U.S. POTSDAM, Saline Shrewsbury, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Yenners Medical College of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. R. Ulrich

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. A. Benjamin, Master, of the S. S. S. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1911

Immigration Officer.

11-111A

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column C (Calling occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

175

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19____

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Potsdam* sailing from *Boulogne / mer*, 31st December, 1910.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Wamault</i>	<i>Victor</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>lace maker's assistant</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>France</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>France</i>	<i>Calais</i>	<i>wife Mrs Wamault, 165 rue chateau d Eau Calais</i>	<i>R.I. New York</i>
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Albert Forster, Inspector

80

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. Ulrich, Surgeon of the U. S. S. POTSDAM, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had none years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jenners Medical
College of Chicago Ill., and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

Jan. 10 / 1911

379
 382 Total
 765.1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

9/45 80/10

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. G. Brumma, of the S. S. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

Officer
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

List A.A.A.

173

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 190

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Potsdam* sailing from *Penelope Smer*, *31st December, 1900*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Segre	Mrs Marie	33	f	Landlady	yes yes	France		Paris	Father: M. Segre	New York
2	Zeidman	M ^{rs} Mary	32	f	Tailor	yes yes	France		Paris	Father: M. Segre Zeidman	New York
3	Joseph	M ^{rs} Julius	38	f			France		Paris	Father: M. Segre Zeidman	New York
4	Acker	M ^{rs} Henri	30	f	U.S.	yes yes	France		Paris	Father: M. Acker	New York
5	Mouinckon	Charles	39	m	grocer		France		Paris	Father: M. Mouinckon	New York
6	Rohart	Ovide	28	m	carpenter		France		Paris	Father: M. Rohart	New York
7	Taylor	Herbert	16	m			France		Paris	Father: M. Taylor	New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourist is and alien in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† Race or People is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. Ulrich, Surgeon of the U.S.S. POTSDAM, Leipzig, Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Medical College of Chicago Ill., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

172

Sworn to before me this 19 day of June, 1901
at Leipzig, Germany
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. G. Kammann, Master, of the U. S. S. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190
at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or peoples as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

List

171

Arriving at Port of

						SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?			Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	no self move no			brother; H. Nitzberg 41. 3rd Ave New York.	no no no no good no			5 5	fair blackbrown	none	Russia	Karlskuch	
2	" " 7d "			S. Leo House New York	" " " " " " " "			5 5	dark blue	"	Austria	Lichtenstein	
3	yes husband -			husband Max Friedman 31 Rozenstr. Paterson NJ	" " " " " " " "			5 1	brown brown	"	Russia	Rodok	
4	father -			father	" " " " " " " "			-	black blue	"	"	"	
5	{ wife } no			wife	" " " " " " " "			5 5	brown	"	Belgium	Fathelle	
6	self 30			Cousin: P. Brotsira 11022 Lake Street Chicago Ill.	" " " " " " " "			-	pink	"	"	"	
7	self 30			11022 Lake Street Chicago Ill.	" " " " " " " "			5-8	"	"	Holland	Milbolden	

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, Dec 31st, 1900.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Kitsberg	Salomon	24	M	S. Taylor	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Bialystok	father: L. Kitsberg	N.Y. New York
2	Bukler	Johann	19	M	clerk	yes	Germany	Dutch	Paris	mother: E. Bukler	N.Y. New York
3	Friedman	Dwore	22	M	housewife	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Lodz	father: Peret Aschermann	N.Y. New York
4	Pedala	Leona	24	F	housewife	yes	Belgium	French	Belgium Valenciennes	mother: Mrs. Jules Pedala	N.Y. New York
5	Prockema	Wendlandus	33	M	smith	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland Groningen	father: R. Prockema	N.Y. New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. Ulrich, Surgeon of the U. S. POTSDAM, Salina, Kansas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Medical College of Chicago Ill. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____
at _____

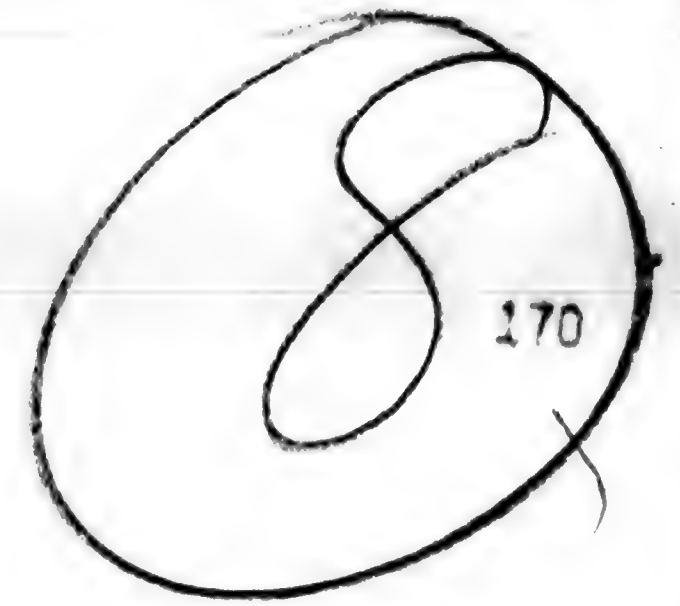
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. G. Bruinma, of the U. S. S. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. G. Bruinma
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,
at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

109

Arriving at Port of

vessel having such
John 10

190/

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. POTSDAM

sailing from

ROTTERDAM.

31 DEC 1910

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Dangermond	Abram	38	m	farmlab	Holland Dutch	Holland	Schellinkhout	brother Jacob Dangermond	Ill. Chicago
2	"	Maartje	36	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Dirkje	"	f	none	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Cornelia	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Pieter	8	m	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Dauwertje	5	f	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Maartje	4	f	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Nieland	Johannes	24	m	laborer	"	"	Wardelo	father Alb. Nieland	Ill. Chicago
9	Hoogland	Poelof	86	m	farmer	"	"	Wardelo	father Poelof Hoogland	Ill. Chicago
10	"	Dirkje	43	f	housewife	"	"	Wardelo	father Dirkje Hoogland	Ill. Chicago
11	Rosenberg	Berel	26	m	joiner	Puma Hebrew	Puma	Polesk	uncle Mordechai Rosenberg	N.Y. New York
12	"	Hinde	24	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"
13	Friedman	Symon	26	m	weaver	"	"	Wysograd	wife Symon Friedman	"
14	Primak	Davide R	38	m	housewife	"	"	Habre	son Ch. Primak	Ill. Chicago
15	"	Judas	38	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	Berel	11	m	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Divoire	10	f	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Rosenthal	Margen	22	f	seamstress	"	"	Gostinir	sister Divoire Rosenthal	N.Y. New York
19	Blank	Rosa	31	f	housewife	"	"	Gostinir	father Walwel Blank	"
20	"	Schari	6	m	none	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Polly	4	f	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Rosenthal	Marian	23	f	seamstress	"	"	Gostinir	brother Benjamin Rosenthal	"
23	Rosenthal	Leib	48	m	merchant	"	"	Gostinir	was brother	"
24	Gruber	Anton	24	m	student	Austria German	Austria	Gruber	Anton Gruber	"
25	Van Heemstra	Fredrik C.	22	m	independent	Holland Dutch	Holland	Heemstra	brother Van Heemstra	Iowa Orange city
26	Petkovic	Josuauf	21	m	farmlab	Turkey Turkish	Turkey	Monastir	brother Josuauf Petkovic	Ill. Chicago
27	Ismael	Hia	22	m	"	"	"	"	brother Ismael Ismael	"
28	Josuauf	Bessim	26	m	"	"	"	"	brother Josuauf Josuauf	"
29	Barckow	Eugen	22	m	baker	Germany German	Germany	Gruber	father Karl Barckow	N.Y. New York
30	Hockstra	Pieter	25	m	farmlab	Holland Dutch	Holland	Plataheim	father Pieter Hockstra	Mass. Whitmanville

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. A. Ulrich, Surgeon of the U. S. S. POTSDAM, Lehigh University, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Lehigh Medical College of Chicago Ill. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. G. Baumann, of the POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____,

at _____
Immigration Officer. 11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

107

Arriving at Port of

*Jan 10**1906*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	son	no	Son: Isidor Hoffenberg, 121 Allen St. New York	no	no	4 8	fair grey grey	none	Roumania Jassy.			
2	self \$25	"	uncle: H. Marcovitz, 171 Allen St. New York	"	"	5 5	" brown brown	"	" "			
3	father	"	father: Chaim Schaffner, 171 Houston St. New York	"	"	"	" blond blue	"	Austria Leopoldsdorf			
4	self	"	Son in law: David Feiler, 346 E. 11th St. New York	"	"	4 11	" grey grey	"	" Lerau.			
5	father	"	father: Dr. H. Kleiner, 61-63 Columbia St. New York	"	"	4 11	" blond	"	" Aschetska.			
6	no brother 25	"	brother: Joseph Feiler, 171 Houston St. New York	"	"	4 10	" black brown	"	" Haderowicz.			
7	husband 10	no	husband: Mr. Weinreb, Kaplan Altschul, Stanton St. New York	no	no	5 3	pink blond blue	none	Austria Moduna			
8	father	"	father	"	"	"	" " "	"	" "			
9	husband	"	husband: B. Schendler, 61-63 Columbia St. New York	"	"	4 11	" brown grey	"	" Jagonitzka			
10	father	"	father	"	"	"	" blond	"	" Kopurizine			
11	mother	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	" "			
12	uncle	"	uncle: Joseph Smith, 61-63 Columbia St. New York	"	"	4 11	" brown	"	Russia Lodz			
13	children 5	"	Son in law: H. Skonowski, 147 149th Ave. Bronx N.Y.	"	"	4 10	" grey brown	"	" Gostynin			
14	brother 25	"	brother: B. Rosenthal, 61-63 Columbia St. New York	"	"	5 2	" black grey	"	" "			
15	cousin 25	"	cousin: Josef Kauschansky, 138 Bradford St. Brooklyn	"	"	5 4	" brown brown	"	" Tomaspol.			
16	husband	"	husband: Dr. H. Gerbman, 61-63 Columbia St. New York	"	"	4 10	" " "	"	" Tarnograd			
17	father	"	father	"	"	"	" " "	"	" "			
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	" blond grey	"	" "			
19	husband 50	"	husband: J. Stein, 61-63 Columbia St. New York	"	"	5	" brown brown	"	" Liskuraw			
20	father	"	father: Dr. H. Olyphants, 61-63 Columbia St. New York	"	"	"	" blond grey	"	" "			
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	" "			
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	" "			
23	son 100	"	Son: B. Rosenthal, 61-63 Columbia St. New York	"	"	5	" black brown	"	" Thomason			
24	brother	"	brother	"	"	"	" " grey	"	" Gostynin			
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	" brown	"	" "			
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	" "			
27	husband	"	husband: Chas. H. Himmelfarb, 61-63 Columbia St. New York	"	"	5 1	" brown	"	" Lodz			
28	father	"	father	"	"	"	" " "	"	" "			
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	" "			
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	" blond	"	" "			

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. POTSDAM

sailing from ROTTERDAM.

31 DEC 1910

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Indicated future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Hottenberg	Gittel	50	f	wd housewife	m no	Roumania	Hebrew Roumania	Jassy.	friend Chasael Kohn	N.Y. New York
2	Kuperberg	Moritz	19	m	joiner	yes yes	"	"	"	father: Mosen Kuperberg	"
3	Schaffer	Gittel	40	f	"	none no no	Russia	"	"	brother: Isaac Schaffer	"
4	Schilling	Gisa	45	w	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Gershom	"
5	Kleiner	Froim	17	m	merchant	yes yes	"	"	"	mother: M. Kleiner	"
6	Kopaczynski	Jacob	18	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	father: Kopaczynski	"
7	Weinrieb	Ester	23	f	housewife	yes yes	Russia	Hebrew Russia	Modina	father: Markus Weinrieb	Ills. Chicago
8	"	Sara	3	f	"	none no no	"	"	"	grandfather: Adama Melnick	N.Y. New York
9	Schendlersky	Libe	22	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	uncle: Isaac Schaffer	"
10	"	Hersch	3	m	"	none	"	"	"	father: Jacob	"
11	"	Reitze	11	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Margalov	Gutche	16	m	seamstress	yes yes	Russia	"	"	uncle: Gialowski	"
13	Frenkel	Meizche	45	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	son: Isaac Frenkel	N.Y. New York
14	Rosenthal	Kyle	46	f	seamstress	"	"	"	"	sister: Ch. Fiedelbaum	"
15	Rosenthal	Jankel	23	m	laundry	"	"	"	"	father: Chaim Rosenthal	"
16	Kaive	Chape	28	f	housewife	m no	"	"	"	father: N. Kaive	Brooklyn
17	"	Rivke	6	f	"	none	"	"	"	grandfather: Farnvograd	New York
18	"	Roche	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Stein	Fanny	26	f	housewife	yes yes	"	"	"	father: Ich. Ellowitz	"
20	"	Benny	6	m	"	none no no	"	"	"	grandfather: Lichurou	Bessarab
21	"	Mary	3	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	Boris	11	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Rosenthal	Rivke	44	f	housewife	yes yes	"	"	"	daughter: Ch. Fiedelbaum	N.Y. New York
24	"	Israel	41	m	"	none	"	"	"	sister: Gossenyn	"
25	"	Jankel	49	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Pess	47	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Shumkevitz	Minam	31	f	housewife	"	"	"	"	mother: Livia Schidlovasser	"
28	"	Chaim	7	m	"	none	"	"	"	grandmother: Lodz. Pisk	N.Y. New York
29	"	Tauke	5	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Friede	4	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. P. Ulrich, Surgeon of the U.S.S. POTSDAM, do
(State whether Surgeon "swearing therewith" or "employed by" "under the authority" in the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University Medical
College of Chicago Ill. and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 3561
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

JAN 10 1944
Date

Joyce S. Williams
Camera Operator

JAN 10 1944
Date

Robert S. Williams Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 3561
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

JAN 10 1944
Date

Joyce Selman
Camera Operator

JAN 10 1944
Date

Robert S. [Signature] Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, B. G. Baileys, Master, of the U. S. S. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this . . . day of . . . , 190 . . .
at . . .

Immigration Officer

21-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female)

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(column 6 (Calling or occupation).)—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CURAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes)

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK),

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important¹ for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).— The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

Jan 10, 1901

105

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause than to take employment or to join a relative or friend, or to take up abode in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	70.-	no	cousin E. D. Lane Highland Ave 484. Passaic N.J.						5 10	fair blond grey	Shiffinger	Holland. den Helder.
2	"	"	70.-	"	friend						6.-	" blond blue	none	" "
3	"	brother in law	25.-	"	brother in law " Samuel Borch East Main st. 108. Paterson N.J.						5 4	" dark	"	Hampden
4	"	self	50.-	"	friend J. Berfly 439 W. 128 St. New York						5 4	" brown blue	"	Switzerland St. Gallen.
5	"	"	more	"	friend W. B. Bussanck 107 Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.						5 6	" blond grey	"	Germany Braunstein
6	"	self	more	no	brother Gustav Hoffmann 154 E. 80th St. New York						5 2	" blue	none	Germany Paderborn
7	"	"	50.-	yes 1902/10	friend Mrs. Spiller 300 East 90th St. New York						5 1	" brown dark	"	" Wolfstein
8	"	"	more	no	brother Louis Bernbach Brooklyn N.Y. 39. Mincher St.						5 9	" blond grey	"	" Neustadt
9	"	"	14	yes 1900/10	husband Harry Bernbach 131 Ave. C. New York						5 1	" brown brown	"	Austria Tarnobrzeg
10	"	cousin	50.-	no	cousin John Willenkin 1524 W. Market Ave Brooklyn						5 4	" " "	"	Russia Minsk
11	"	husband	50.-	"	husband Mordecai E. Oldeman E 16th St 441 New York						5 2	" " grey	"	" Tomarow
12	"	father	"	"	father						"	" brown	"	" Goring
13	"	"	"	"	"						"	" grey	"	" "
14	"	"	"	"	"						"	" brown	"	" "
15	"	daughter	12.-	"	daughter C. F. Fere 10 West 124th St. New York						5 5	" " grey	"	" Bialystok
16	"	brother in law	12.-	"	brother in law W. Weintraub 49. - 51. Harp St. New York						5 6	" " grey	"	Austria Wieden
17	"	son	more	"	son Abe Rubman 5 E. 14th St New York						4 7	" grey brown	"	" Breslau
18	"	brother	"	"	brother						5 3	" brown	"	" Buxarok
19	"	husband	20.-	yes 1907/10	husband. Panata Schwartz 90th Ave E. New York						4 8	" " "	"	Hungary Szasz
20	"	father	"	born	father						"	" " "	"	USA New York
21	"	"	"	"	father W. Klein 101 Ave. D. New York						4 6	" " "	"	Hungary Kopnikalaya
22	"	self	25.-	"	friend Prof. Masawa 30 West 14th New York						5 0	" brown grey	"	Bulgary Rustchou
23	"	"	more	"	friend Mr. Mankes Ave B. 42. New York						5 4	" " "	"	Germany Hargard
24	"	husband	"	"	"						5 4	" " "	"	" "
25	"	father	"	"	"						"	" " "	"	" "
26	"	brother	"	"	brother Chaim Fechter 8th St E. 380 New York						5 6	" " "	"	Austria Czortkov.
27	"	wife	20.-	yes 1909/10	wife F. R. Paehl 220 Johnson Ave. Brooklyn						5 1	" grey grey	"	" Mally
28	"	self	more	no	sister in law. Sara Fechtel E 110. 54th New York						5 5	" brown brown	"	" Brode
29	"	husband	"	"	husband						5	" " "	"	" Salchen
30	"	self	20.-	"	uncle Ben Bar 110 Varul St. Brooklyn N.Y.						5 4	" " "	"	" Kornaca

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. POTSDAM

sailing from ROTTERDAM

81 DEC 1910, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex, Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Selderbeek Willem	34	m	farmlab. y. y.		Holland Dutch	Holland	den Helder	father M. Selderbeek. Burgemeester den Helder	Ny Parais
2	van Steenberg Jan	25	"	"		"	"	"	father M. Steenberg. Den Helder	"
3	Teenema Roel	17	m	smith		"	"	Kampen	father W. Teenema. 1. Eltingestraat 20 Kampen	Ny Paterson
4	Kass Hans	21	m	merchant		Switzerland German	Switzerland	St. Gallen	father A. Kass. Berg Switzerland	Ny New York
5	Opperman Euseb	15	m	"		Germany	Germany	Hamburg	father E. Opperman. Hamburg	"
6	Hellmann Adolf	40	m	merchant		Germany	Germany	Hamburg	brother E. Hellmann. Holpergasse 8 Hamburg	Ny New York
7	Günther Frank	34	"	joiner		"	"	Wolfsburg	brother B. Günther. Wolfsburg	"
8	Pfeiffermuth Otto	20	m	engineer		"	"	Wolfsburg	father J. Pfeiffermuth. Wolfsburg	Brooklyn
9	Bernhak Chaim	26	f	housewife		Austria Hebrew	Austria	Wien	mother Leiz. Dienstag Tarnobrzeg Gal	New York
10	Grinhaus Moische Aron	20	m	blacklayer		Russia	Russia	Wien	father J. Grinhaus. Tarnobrzeg Gal	Brooklyn
11	Goldman Chay	43	f	housewife		"	"	Goring	brother J. Goldman. Wien	Ny New York
12	" Jankel	7	m	none	no no	"	"	"	"	"
13	" Joine	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	" Aron	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Scrimp Herschel	45	m	shoemaker		"	"	Bialystok	friend Ch. Cjosef. Bialystok	"
16	Wolowitz Chaim	18	m	waiter y. y.		Austria	Austria	Wien	father H. Wolowitz. Wien	"
17	Lubman Perl	55	f	housewife	no no	"	"	Bucarest	cousin Bernard Lubman. Bucarest Gal	"
18	" Jolly	23	f	housewife	no no	"	"	"	"	"
19	Schwartz Ignacine	26	m	housewife		Hungary Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	mother A. Schwartz. Bucarest 120 Buda Pest.	"
20	" Man	3	m	none	no no	"	"	"	"	"
21	Klein Pepi	15	f	none	y. y.	"	"	Wien	friend H. Klein. Wien	"
22	Pawloff Christow	29	m	mechanic		Bulgary Bulgarian	Bulgary	Rusthouse	mother H. Pawloff. Rusthouse	"
23	Reier Edward	37	m	laborer		Germany German	Germany	Hamburg	brother E. Reier. Hamburg	"
24	" Augusta	27	f	housewife		"	"	"	"	"
25	" Elisabeth	11	"	none	no no	"	"	"	"	"
26	Tischal Menasche	19	m	blacklayer		Austria Hebrew	Austria	Wien	father Chaim Tischal. Wien	"
27	Pacht Nathan	55	m	blacklayer	y. y.	"	"	"	friend H. Pacht. Wien	Brooklyn
28	Pacrenik Emil	24	m	waiter		Austria	Austria	Wien	brother E. Pacrenik. Wien	New York
29	" Hefania	19	f	housewife		"	"	"	brother E. Pacrenik. Wien	"
30	Tieber Juda	28	m	baker		Hebrew Austria	Austria	Wien	wife F. Tieber. Wien	Brooklyn

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. Ulrich, Surgeon of the U. S. S. POTSDAM, Sworn before me, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Illinois Medical College of Chicago Ill. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

104

E. R. Ulrich

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. C. Brumma, of the U. S. S. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Jan, 1901,
at NY
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
HISPANIC-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

103

Arriving at Port of

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **POTSDAM**sailing from **ROTTERDAM.****31 DEC 1910**, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Korte. Ludwig Johannes	26	✓ m	merchant	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland Amsterdam	father. J. C. Korte Affenhaak 30 Amsterdam La Ogden	✓
2	" wife Johanna	26	✓ f	housewife	"	"	"	"	father in law	"
3	" Allegonde Regina	✓	✓ f	none	"	"	"	"	grandfather	"
4	" Vos. Christaan Cornelis	19	✓ m	clerk	"	"	"	"	father. Mrs. J. Vos. Helmerstraat 115 Amsterdam LT. Isip.	"
5	Pineut Iwan	23	✓ m	merchant	"	Germany	German	Germany Hamburg	mother Min. F. Pineut Ruberstrasse 11 Hamburg NY. New York	✓
6	Helman Schmul	60	✓ m	butcher	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Wite	brother. G. Helman 40 E. 107 St New York Wite	"
7	" wife Aye	59	✓ f	housewife	no	"	"	"	brother in law	"
8	Gjinder Fairvel	19	✓ m	housewife	yes	"	"	"	father. B. Gjinder Kamenets Grodno	"
9	Kiemann Josef	48	✓ m	sailor	no	"	"	"	Grodno wife B. Kiemann Berdyne Berdyne	NY. Paterson
10	Lerner Markus	20	✓ m	electrician	yes	"	"	"	mother Rose Lerner Wolozynsk Wolozynsk	Conn. Hartford
11	Feliksbrod Isak	21	✓ m	sailor	"	"	"	"	father. J. Feliksbrod Warschau Warschau	NY. New York
12	Polinowsky Rachel	26	✓ f	housewife	"	"	"	"	sister. Feima Barschaw Weska Kleminsk.	"
13	" ch. Anna	✓	✓ f	none	no	"	"	"	Cherson Aunt	"
14	" ch. Alne	3	✓ f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	" ch. Lima	1	✓ f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Rafalowitz Isko	47	✓ m	sailor	yes	"	"	"	wife. Chaim Rafalowitz Golsa Chaim	"
17	Hecher Hally	19	✓ f	housekeeper	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary Galice	brother. Josef Hecher Budapest. Barczay ns.	"
18	Black Anny M	26	✓ f	none	"	England	English	Germany Frankfurt	mother. Mrs. P. Black Sandweg 121	"
19	Brenner Jacob	23	✓ m	merchant	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia Warsaw	father. Mrs. P. Brenner Chocholowa 56 Warsaw	NY.oklyn
20	Pylpiak Wajyl	30	✓ m	farmlab.	"	Russian	Austrian	Cremowitz	Wife. Srena Pylpiak Buk. Chermowitz Buk	Mass Springfield
21	Pilansky Golde	19	✓ f	seamstress	"	Hebrew	Russian	Wilkowisk	mother. Feima Pilansky Lodz. Wilkowisk Lodz	NY. New York
22	Warschawska Henah	35	✓ f	housewife	no	"	"	"	sister. Shewa Ricker Lodz. Lodz	N. J. Paterson
23	" ch. Lise K.	11	✓ f	none	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	" ch. Chave	7	✓ f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	" ch. Shewa	5	✓ f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	" ch. Moiseke	11	✓ m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	" ch. Chave	11	✓ m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Bornstein Nordche	11	✓ m	"	"	"	"	"	father. J. April Wilkowisk Wilkowisk	Ill. Chicago
29	April Feidel	19	✓ f	s. tailor	yes	"	"	"	father. B. Gertkowsky Warschau Warschau	Miss Menasha
30	Gertkowsky Josef M.	39	✓ m	lab	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. P. Ulrich, Surgeon of the U. S. S. POTSDAM, acting therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Yenners Medical College of Chicago Ills., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. C. Guinn, Master, of the POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1901,

at Rotterdam

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

161

Arriving at Port of

*1/10**1900*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	no	self	yes		friend Mr. R. de Blau		good	no	5 9	fair blond blue	none	Holland Haarlem				
2		husband							5 5	" " "	"	"				
3	yes	self	10.00		brother Mr. B. T. Napfle				5 6	" " "	"	"				
4	no	brother-in-law	00		Opingola South Dakota				5 8	" " grey	scar on neck	Rotterdam				
5		self	10.00		brother-in-law Jacob Hasland				5 10	" brown	"	Apeldoorn				
6			25.00		Alkermann Ave 12 Clifton N.Y.				5 10	" black brown	none	Begscheid				
7			50.00		Brooklyn N.Y.				5 11	" brown	scar on right cheek	Amsterdam				
8	yes	Union proc.	50.00		Brooklyn N.Y.				5 5	" black grey	none	Germany Muhlberg				
9			50.00		Brooklyn N.Y.				5 4	" brown	scar on forehead	Prussia Pommern				
10	no	self	10.00		friend Mr. Henniger				5 4	" blond blue	none	Prussia Pommern				
11	no	father			Cleveland 1714 2nd St. Cleveland O					" " "	none	"				
12		Aunt	none		Brooklyn N.Y.				5 5	" brown	"	Prussia Pommern				
13					Brooklyn N.Y.				5 4	" brown	"	Prussia Pommern				
14	yes	father	20.00		Brooklyn N.Y.				5 5	" brown grey	"	England London				
15	yes	grandfather	10.00		Brooklyn N.Y.				5 5	" blond blue	"	U.S.A. Cleveland O				
16		father	10.00		Brooklyn N.Y.				5 5	" brown	"	Germany Toltmaringen				
17		self	10.00		Brooklyn N.Y.				5 2	" fair	"	Prussia Warschau				
18					Brooklyn N.Y.				5 1	" " "	"	"				
19					Brooklyn N.Y.				5 2	" " "	"	"				
20		brother			Brooklyn N.Y.				5 3	" brown brown	"	"				
21		uncle			Brooklyn N.Y.				5 3	" brown brown	"	"				
22		husband	none		Brooklyn N.Y.				5 3	" brown brown	"	"				
23		father			Brooklyn N.Y.				5 3	" brown brown	"	"				
24	yes	husband	20.00		Brooklyn N.Y.				4 6	" black	"	"				
25		father	14.00		Brooklyn N.Y.				5 2	" brown	"	"				
26					Brooklyn N.Y.				5 2	" brown	"	"				
27					Brooklyn N.Y.				5 2	" brown	"	"				
28	yes	brother	20.00		Brooklyn N.Y.				5 4	" brown brown	"	"				
29		husband	20.00		Brooklyn N.Y.				5 3	" grey	"	"				
30		father	20.00		Brooklyn N.Y.				5 3	" brown	"	"				

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. POTSDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, 0161 370 18, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Nationality.	Able to—	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Klaassen	Josephus Petrus	31	✓ m	iron worker			Holland	Dubel	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Mrs J. W. Klaassen, Rotterdam, Pa. Full Creek
2	wife	Conelia Petronella	34	✓ f	housewife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Mrs J. W. Klaassen, Rotterdam, Pa. Full Creek
3	Kachk	Albertus	24	✓ m	farmlab.			Holland	Haarlem		father Mrs H. J. Kachk, Haarlem, Pa. Canistota, Mo.
4	Jonker	Daniel	22	✓ m	machine			Holland	Haarlem		father Mrs H. J. Kachk, Haarlem, Pa. Clifton, Mo.
5	Bosveld	Jan Willem Nicolaas	33	✓ m	wood finisher			Amsterdam	4 van Keulenstr. Amsterdam		mother Mrs Bosveld, Amsterdam, Mo. Kansas City
6	de Witte	Elisabeth	26	✓ f	none			Haarlem	Boerhaaf 9 Haarlem		father M. de Witte, Haarlem, NY Brooklyn
7	van Haarsveen	Cornelis Jacobus	29	✓ m	mechanic			Amsterdam	Willemsparkweg 24 Amsterdam		brother P. F. van Haarsveen, Amsterdam, NY New York
8	Reisder	Kathrin	26	✓ f	Cath. mission.			Germany	Styhl. Kirch. Kuhlhof. Bism. Germany		Karl Reisder, Styhl. Kirch. Kuhlhof. Bism. Germany, Ill. Teching
9	Beck	Philipp	30	✓ m					Passenger. Rhineland		Philip Beck, Rhineland, " "
10	Heithag	Anton	29	✓ m	carpenter			Germany	Wend. Bism. jun. str. 46. Rindorf. Wilm.		father J. Heithag, Rindorf. Wilm., U. Cleveland
11		Emma	3	✓ f	none						
12	Kajuska	Prakida	22	✓ f	seamstress			Polish	Stokowice. Stokowice		father J. Kajuska, Stokowice, Mass. Holyoke
13	Krolacka	Kanciska	47	✓ f	none				Stokowice. Stokowice		father J. Krolacka, Stokowice, " "
14	Bennino	Lillian	23	✓ f	housewife			Germany	Stokowice. Stokowice	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father J. Bennino, Stokowice, U. Cleveland
15		Barbara	9	✓ f	none						
16	Andreas	Marie	18	✓ f	servant			Germany	Stokowice. Stokowice		father J. Andreas, Stokowice, NY New York
17	Antonovich	Abraham	45	✓ m	none			Russia	Warsaw. Warsaw		mother Mrs Antonovich, Warsaw, NY New York
18		son Max	23	✓ m	tailor						
19		son John	20	✓ m	tailor						
20	Levin	Helde	18	✓ f	seamstress			Hebrew	Warsaw. Warsaw		mother Mrs Levin, Warsaw, NY "
21	Twor	Tuma	44	✓ f					Warsaw. Warsaw		mother Mrs Twor, Warsaw, NY "
22	Kilman	Abachle	25	✓ m	housewife				Warsaw. Warsaw		brother P. F. van Haarsveen, Amsterdam, NY New York
23		A. Nachman	5	✓ m	none						
24	Rubenfer	Chaja Rachel	35	✓ f	housewife				Warsaw. Warsaw		father J. Rubenfer, Warsaw, Mo. Kansas City
25		Chaim	9	✓ m	none						
26		Simche	4	✓ m	none						
27		Madche	17	✓ f							
28	Kucrota	Mosche	26	✓ m	seamstress				Warsaw. Warsaw		father J. Kucrota, Warsaw, Ill. Chicago
29	wife	Leio	25	✓ f	housewife				Warsaw. Warsaw		brother P. F. van Haarsveen, Amsterdam, NY New York
30	ch	Chaim	4	✓ m	none						

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. P. Ulrich, Surgeon of the U.S.S. POTSDAM, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine (State whether Surgeon, "Sailing Master," or "Employed by others. Insert, in the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Illinois Medical
College of Chicago Ill. and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 1906
at St. Louis

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. C. Beninson, of the U. S. S. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of May, 1900,

at Rotterdam

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other portions of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 22. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

List

159

Arriving at Port of

.., 190

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. POTSDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM. 81 DEC 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Minkema	Henry	31✓		United States of America		Caucasian				
2	McTernan	Roy	25✓		"		"				
3	Taber	Annie	42✓		"		"				
4	Weter	Susanna	46✓		"		"				
5	Spelstra	Albert	47✓		"		"				
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. P. Ulrich, Surgeon of the U.S.S. POTSDAM, Swearing themselves, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Chicago and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

158

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 1901
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. G. Brunsen, Master, of the POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1900.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emeia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

177

Arriving at Port of

190

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Potsdam* sailing from *Antwerp, Belgium*, *Saturday 31st Dec., 1900*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Leffler	16 ¹⁰	Male	Chester	30	United States Citizen				
2	Davis	16 ¹⁰	Male	Moscow	36	"	"	"		
3	Pope	16 ¹⁰	Male	William	33	"	"	"		
4	Thyland	16 ¹⁰	Male	John	39	"	"	"		
5	Jarvie	Miss	Female	Stevie	36	"	"	"		
6	Butterfield	16 ¹⁰	Male	Edmen	39	"	"	"		
7	Fenton	Miss	Female	Agnes	40	"	"	"		
8	Johnson	16 ¹⁰	Male	Margaret	38	"	"	"		
9	Barr	Miss	Female	Beatrice	35	"	"	"		
10	Schmitt	Mr	Male	Frank P	65	"	"	"		
11	"	Miss	Female	Emma S	36	"	"	"		
12	Manley	Mr	Male	Frederic	39	"	"	"		
13	"	Mr	Male	"	33	"	"	"		
14	"	Master	Male	William F	14	"	"	"		
15	"	Miss	Female	Mary F	9	"	"	"		
16	de Waal	Mr. Christian	Male	merchant	yes	Holland Dutch	yes	Newark	296 Obrechtstr. The Hague N. J.	Newark
17	vander Weyden	"	Female	Larry	42	United States Citizen				
18	Besold	Miss	Female	Mason	25	Germany	German	Munich	mother Mrs. Besold	N.Y. New York
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

156

3

S15

I, E. R. Ulrich, Surgeon of the U. S. POTSDAM, Latin America, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German Medical College of Chicago Ills, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Jan, 1911
at Potsdam

Immigration Officer

Jan 10-1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

U. S. Total
1st Class 2
2nd Class 157
Total 160

IM. NON.

[Handwritten notes and signatures in the bottom right corner]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. B. G. Brumfield, of the U.S.S. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,
at

Immigration Officer.

11-1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money sh. own, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or peoples given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands, or from the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a black complexion should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Visas who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and also, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

List *B*

155

Arriving at Port of

190

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pradam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, Dec. 31st, 19*00*.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (If intended permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	<i>Engelhardt</i>	<i>Julius</i>	<i>32</i>				<i>United States of America</i>	<i>Citizen.</i>			
2	<i>Lanner</i>	<i>E</i>	<i>36</i>								
3			<i>36</i>								
4	<i>Schmer</i>	<i>Gertude S.</i>	<i>48</i>								
5	<i>Henry</i>	<i>Mrs K.</i>	<i>ad</i>								
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. Verick, Surgeon of the U. S. S. POTSDAM, Sailing Thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Yamher Medical College of Chicago Ill. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. C. Brunner, of the U. S. S. POTSDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and also, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

List

153

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 190

11-1118										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																							
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.																
1	no	self	no	no	friend: Manuel Odey	no	no	no	5	3	fair	black	none	Spain	Madrid																		
2	father	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	1	black	none	"	"																			
3	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	6	1	1	black	grey	"	Holland	Rotterdam																		
4	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	11	1	black	blue	"	Germany	Elbergen																		
5	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	1	black	black	"	Switzerland	Neuchâtel																		
6	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	1	black	black	"	"	Berne																		

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Torpedam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *Dec. 31st*, 19*08*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (If intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	<i>Chavari</i>	<i>Gregorio Ed.</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>in transit</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>father: Josefa Chavari</i>
2	"	<i>Wendacian</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>f.</i>						<i>mother: Rafael 18 Madrid Cuba Havana</i>	
3	<i>Grullemans</i>	<i>Jan Jac.</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>florist</i>		<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Amsterdam</i>	<i>father: J. J. Grullemans</i>
4	<i>Klavel</i>	<i>Egon</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>in transit</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Montreal</i>	<i>mother: Mrs. Adèle Klavel</i>
5	<i>Hall</i>	<i>Charles H.</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>in transit</i>		<i>Switzerland</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Laguna del</i>	<i>brother: Mrs. Adèle Klavel</i>
6	"	<i>Rosa</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>f.</i>						<i>brother: Rue de l'Esplanade</i>	
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Torpedam* sailing from *Rotterdam*, *Dec. 31st*, 19*08*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Chavarri</i>	<i>Gregorio Ed.</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>merchant</i>		<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>Father: Josefa Chavarri</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Havana</i>
2	<i>"</i>	<i>Wendacien</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>f.</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mother: Rafael 18 Madrid Cuba Havana</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
3	<i>Grullemans</i>	<i>Jan Jac.</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>florist</i>		<i>Holland</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Rine</i>	<i>Father: J. T. Grullemans</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
4	<i>Clavel</i>	<i>Egon</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>merchant</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Montreal</i>	<i>Sister: Emmette Clavel</i>	<i>St. N. New York</i>	<i>"</i>
5	<i>Hall</i>	<i>Charles H.</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>in transit</i>		<i>Switzerland</i>	<i>Swiss</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>	<i>Brother: Mrs. Adèle Hall</i>	<i>San. Montreal</i>	<i>"</i>
6	<i>"</i>	<i>Rosa</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>f.</i>	<i>"</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Brother: Jose del P. Hall</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. R. Ulrich, Surgeon of the U. S. S. POTSDAM, Seattle, Wash., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing through" or "employed by vessel thereat," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Yonkers Medical
College of Chicago Ill., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

E. R. Ulrich

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1901
at Seattle

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

9/15

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *H. L. ...* of the *... Ship*, from *San Juan P.R.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *9th* day of *January*, 19*17*
at *New York, N. Y.*
 Jas. A. Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]
Officer.

1917

11

16

16 1 17-1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

151

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. *"Philadelphia"*, sailing from *San Juan* *January 4th*, 1901. Arriving at Port of *New York* *January 9th*, 1901

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	<i>Sarua</i>	<i>Angel</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>S/S LEON XIII</i> <i>MAY 10/1907</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>New York</i>
2	<i>Salaz</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>S/S ISABELLA</i> <i>Nov. 11/1895</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Porto Rico</i>
3	<i>De Mol</i>	<i>Maurice</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>S/S DEERLE DUNE</i> <i>FEB 17/1910</i>	<i>Belgium</i>	<i>Belgium</i>
4	<i>Beiler</i>	<i>Samuel L</i>	<i>63</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U. S. A</i>				
5	<i>Roberta</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U. S. A</i>				
6	<i>Sullivan</i>	<i>Patrick J</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U. S. A</i>				
7	<i>Stegman</i>	<i>Marley</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U. S. A</i>				
8	<i>Watson</i>	<i>James M</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U. S. A</i>				
9	<i>Watson</i>	<i>Minnie</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>U. S. A</i>				
10	<i>Nelson</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U. S. A</i>				
11	<i>Crook</i>	<i>Alan H.</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>U. S. A</i>				
12	<i>Campudone</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Porto Rican</i>				
13	<i>Liaz</i>	<i>Juan</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Porto Rican</i>				
14	<i>Cent</i>	<i>Victor</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Porto Rican</i>				
15	<i>Sandier</i>	<i>Rafael</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Porto Rican</i>				
16	<i>Suzman</i>	<i>Jos</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Porto Rican</i>				
17	<i>Hernandez</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Porto Rican</i>				
18	<i>Lerez</i>	<i>Juham</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Porto Rican</i>				
19	<i>Rodriguez</i>	<i>Primitivo</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Porto Rican</i>				
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

I, WILSON W. LEE of the S. V. LUCKENBACH from PUERTO RICO do solemnly swear, and truly that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed in the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Immigration Officer.

11-2642

15-15

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL. 150

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

INSULAR LINE
S. S. V. LUCKENBACH sailing from SAN JUAN, JAN 4, 1911, 190 . Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 9, 1911, 190
WREN MOLEAN

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	Sigler	Arthur	22	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	1909	U. S. A.	N. Y. City
2	Butterford	Alice	35	F	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	1910	U. S. A.	N. Y. City
3	Pedra	Sister	29	F	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	1909	U. S. A.	Trinton, N. J.
4	Grandville	Wendolph W.	29	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	1909	U. S. A.	N. Y. City
5	Slater	Anna A.	23	F	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	1909	U. S. A.	N. Y. City
6	Minor	James	22	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	1909	U. S. A.	N. Y. City
7	Barlow	Ben H. John T.	58	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	1909	U. S. A.	N. Y. City
8	Richardson	Reg. H. W. S.	19	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	1909	U. S. A.	N. Y. City
9	Craig	Winnie	23	F	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	1909	U. S. A.	N. Y. City
10	Gough	George Jr.	29	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	1909	U. S. A.	N. Y. City
11	Garnett	Stewart	24	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	1909	U. S. A.	N. Y. City
12	Wilkinson	Di. Allen W.	35	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	1909	U. S. A.	N. Y. City
13	Carlin	George A.	20	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	1909	U. S. A.	N. Y. City
14	Stewart	Robert	48	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	1909	U. S. A.	N. Y. City
15	Allen	Harper H.	72	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	1909	U. S. A.	N. Y. City

①

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. O. Foss, Master of the Am. S. S. Co., from New York, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarked at an insular port are listed on the within
manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests
concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

10 day of Jan

at New York

J. O. Foss
Officer. 10-1911

Immigration Officer.

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL 143

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S.S. *Boana* sailing from *San Juan P.R.* *Jan 6th*, 1901. Arriving at Port of *New York* *Jan 7th*, 1901

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	<i>Megill</i>	<i>Imogene</i>			<i>English</i>		<i>Dec 17, 1900</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Chicago Ill</i>
2	<i>Rauschenpleh</i>	<i>Maria Doro</i>			<i>Germany</i>		<i>27 years</i> <i>Resident</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>New York</i>
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. O. Foss
Master

Recd.

10
1175

No. _____

arrived January 9, 1911.

, 191 ,

M.,

, from

146

[illegible]

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. HUDSON FRENCH arrived Jan. 9th 1911, 19, M., from 147

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Abad Josefa & ch	2	20/21	2		To husband	9:30 Hunt John Blanco, 78 Roosevelt St, NYC	J	9	10 ⁴⁵			
2	Amparo Crespo & ch	2	30	1		" husband	Hunt John Blanco, 78 Roosevelt St, NYC	J	9	10 ⁴⁵			
3	Leira Diaz Jose	2	19	1		" cousin	Cous. Pedro Diaz, 114 Roosevelt St, NYC	J	10	2 ⁴⁰	1	2	1
4	Samero Daperoch & ch	2	16			" husband	Madr S.I.	J	4	5	4	6	4
5											5	8	5
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Hudson, Master of the SS HUDSON, from Bordeaux France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1901,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

246

Arriving at Port of New York City January 5th, 1901

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
1	Yes	10	Yes	10	Yes	10	Yes	10	Yes	10	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	W	Dark	None	Spain	Perrol						
2	"	16	Yes	16	Yes	16	Yes	16	Yes	16	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	"							
3	"	16	Yes	16	Yes	16	Yes	16	Yes	16	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
4	"	16	Yes	16	Yes	16	Yes	16	Yes	16	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **HUDSON**

sailing from *Bordeaux* 25th December, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Rios	27	M	No		Spain			Mother: Maria Villalobos	New York
2	Lucas	32	M						at Genoa	
3	Amparo Jose Fernandez	16	F	none					father: Juan Lopez	
4									Travelling with mother in ship	
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

*Amo amo
Gust*

3

*W
V*

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this report.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jouquan Adolphe, Surgeon of the SS HUDSON, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte de Medicine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Jan, 1911
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

Jan 9-1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

See non
See non

See non

See non

✓

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James M. Hudson, of the SS HUDSON, from Bordeaux, France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James M. Hudson Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1901,
at Bordeaux, France
James M. Hudson
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

144

Arriving at Port of New York City, January 9th, 1901

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1					friend, Mrs. Clark				5 7	dark		Edo				
2					friend, Mrs. Clark				5 6	"		Toldovino				
3					friend, Mrs. Clark				5 6	"		Sada				
4					friend, Mrs. Clark				5 6	"		Ortiz				
5					friend, Mrs. Clark				5 6	"		"				
6					friend, Mrs. Clark				5 6	"		"				
7					friend, Mrs. Clark				5 6	"		"				
8					friend, Mrs. Clark				5 6	"		"				
9					friend, Mrs. Clark				5 6	"		"				
10					friend, Mrs. Clark				5 6	"		"				
11					friend, Mrs. Clark				5 6	"		"				
12					friend, Mrs. Clark				5 6	"		"				
13					friend, Mrs. Clark				5 6	"		"				
14					friend, Mrs. Clark				5 6	"		"				
15					friend, Mrs. Clark				5 6	"		"				
16					friend, Mrs. Clark				5 6	"		"				
17					friend, Mrs. Clark				5 6	"		"				
18					friend, Mrs. Clark				5 6	"		"				
19					friend, Mrs. Clark				5 6	"		"				
20					friend, Mrs. Clark				5 6	"		"				
21					friend, Mrs. Clark				5 6	"		"				
22					friend, Mrs. Clark				5 6	"		"				
23					friend, Mrs. Clark				5 6	"		"				
24					friend, Mrs. Clark				5 6	"		"				
25					friend, Mrs. Clark				5 6	"		"				
26					friend, Mrs. Clark				5 6	"		"				
27					friend, Mrs. Clark				5 6	"		"				
28					friend, Mrs. Clark				5 6	"		"				
29					friend, Mrs. Clark				5 6	"		"				
30					friend, Mrs. Clark				5 6	"		"				

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **HUDSON** sailing from *San Pedro de Macoris* *25th December*, 190*8*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>410749-4108</i> Garcia, Juan	25	M	laborer				<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>New York</i>
2	<i>410749-4108</i> Garcia, Juan	25	M	laborer				<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>New York</i>
3	<i>410749-4108</i> Garcia, Juan	25	M	laborer				<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>New York</i>
4	<i>410749-4108</i> Garcia, Juan	25	M	laborer				<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>New York</i>
5	<i>410749-4108</i> Garcia, Juan	25	M	laborer				<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>New York</i>
6	<i>410749-4108</i> Garcia, Juan	25	M	laborer				<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>New York</i>
7	<i>410749-4108</i> Garcia, Juan	25	M	laborer				<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>New York</i>
8	<i>410749-4108</i> Garcia, Juan	25	M	laborer				<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>New York</i>
9	<i>410749-4108</i> Garcia, Juan	25	M	laborer				<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>New York</i>
10	<i>410749-4108</i> Garcia, Juan	25	M	laborer				<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>New York</i>
11	<i>410749-4108</i> Garcia, Juan	25	M	laborer				<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>New York</i>
12	<i>410749-4108</i> Garcia, Juan	25	M	laborer				<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>New York</i>
13	<i>410749-4108</i> Garcia, Juan	25	M	laborer				<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>New York</i>
14	<i>410749-4108</i> Garcia, Juan	25	M	laborer				<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>New York</i>
15	<i>410749-4108</i> Garcia, Juan	25	M	laborer				<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>New York</i>
16	<i>410749-4108</i> Garcia, Juan	25	M	laborer				<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>New York</i>
17	<i>410749-4108</i> Garcia, Juan	25	M	laborer				<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>New York</i>
18	<i>410749-4108</i> Garcia, Juan	25	M	laborer				<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>New York</i>
19	<i>410749-4108</i> Garcia, Juan	25	M	laborer				<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>New York</i>
20	<i>410749-4108</i> Garcia, Juan	25	M	laborer				<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>New York</i>
21	<i>410749-4108</i> Garcia, Juan	25	M	laborer				<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>New York</i>
22	<i>410749-4108</i> Garcia, Juan	25	M	laborer				<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>New York</i>
23	<i>410749-4108</i> Garcia, Juan	25	M	laborer				<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>New York</i>
24	<i>410749-4108</i> Garcia, Juan	25	M	laborer				<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>New York</i>
25	<i>410749-4108</i> Garcia, Juan	25	M	laborer				<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>New York</i>
26	<i>410749-4108</i> Garcia, Juan	25	M	laborer				<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>New York</i>
27	<i>410749-4108</i> Garcia, Juan	25	M	laborer				<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>New York</i>
28	<i>410749-4108</i> Garcia, Juan	25	M	laborer				<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>New York</i>
29	<i>410749-4108</i> Garcia, Juan	25	M	laborer				<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>New York</i>
30	<i>410749-4108</i> Garcia, Juan	25	M	laborer				<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>San Pedro de Macoris</i>	<i>New York</i>

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Samuel A. Dolke, Surgeon of the SS HUDSON, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculte de Medecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1901

at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master HUDSON, of the S.S. Hudson, from Brooklyn, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master HUDSON, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1911,
at Brooklyn, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

142

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, California, U.S.A., 1907

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own baggage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1				Brother: Alfonso...						Italy Monteceto
2				Father: Maschio Ingle...						" "
3				Sister: ...						" "
4				Sister: ...						" "
5				Sister: ...						" "
6				Sister: ...						" "
7				Sister: ...						Turkey Rittis
8				Sister: ...						" "
9				Sister: ...						" Damas
10				Sister: ...						" "
11				Sister: ...						Russia Kars
12				Sister: ...						" "
13				Sister: ...						" "
14				Sister: ...						" "
15				Sister: ...						" "
16				Sister: ...						" "
17				Sister: ...						" "
18				Sister: ...						" "
19				Sister: ...						" "
20				Sister: ...						" "
21				Sister: ...						" "
22				Sister: ...						" "
23				Sister: ...						" "
24				Sister: ...						" "
25				Sister: ...						" "
26				Sister: ...						" "
27				Sister: ...						" "
28				Sister: ...						" "
29				Sister: ...						" "
30				Sister: ...						" "

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **HUDSON** sailing from *St. Paul de Loire* December 25, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Arturo</i>	<i>Hernandez</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>None</i>			<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>None</i>		
2	<i>Isidoro</i>	<i>Sanchez</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>None</i>			<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>None</i>		
3	<i>Isidoro</i>	<i>Sanchez</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>None</i>			<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>None</i>		
4	<i>Isidoro</i>	<i>Sanchez</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>None</i>			<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>None</i>		
5	<i>Isidoro</i>	<i>Sanchez</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>None</i>			<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>None</i>		
6	<i>Isidoro</i>	<i>Sanchez</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>None</i>			<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>None</i>		
7	<i>Isidoro</i>	<i>Sanchez</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>None</i>			<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>None</i>		
8	<i>Isidoro</i>	<i>Sanchez</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>None</i>			<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>None</i>		
9	<i>Isidoro</i>	<i>Sanchez</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>None</i>			<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>None</i>		
10	<i>Isidoro</i>	<i>Sanchez</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>None</i>			<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>None</i>		
11	<i>Isidoro</i>	<i>Sanchez</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>None</i>			<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>None</i>		
12	<i>Isidoro</i>	<i>Sanchez</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>None</i>			<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>None</i>		
13	<i>Isidoro</i>	<i>Sanchez</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>None</i>			<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>None</i>		
14	<i>Isidoro</i>	<i>Sanchez</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>None</i>			<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>None</i>		
15	<i>Isidoro</i>	<i>Sanchez</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>None</i>			<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>None</i>		
16	<i>Isidoro</i>	<i>Sanchez</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>None</i>			<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>None</i>		
17	<i>Isidoro</i>	<i>Sanchez</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>None</i>			<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>None</i>		
18	<i>Isidoro</i>	<i>Sanchez</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>None</i>			<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>None</i>		
19	<i>Isidoro</i>	<i>Sanchez</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>None</i>			<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>None</i>		
20	<i>Isidoro</i>	<i>Sanchez</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>None</i>			<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>None</i>		
21	<i>Isidoro</i>	<i>Sanchez</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>None</i>			<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>None</i>		
22	<i>Isidoro</i>	<i>Sanchez</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>None</i>			<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>None</i>		
23	<i>Isidoro</i>	<i>Sanchez</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>None</i>			<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>None</i>		
24	<i>Isidoro</i>	<i>Sanchez</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>None</i>			<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>None</i>		
25	<i>Isidoro</i>	<i>Sanchez</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>None</i>			<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>None</i>		
26	<i>Isidoro</i>	<i>Sanchez</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>None</i>			<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>None</i>		
27	<i>Isidoro</i>	<i>Sanchez</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>None</i>			<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>None</i>		
28	<i>Isidoro</i>	<i>Sanchez</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>None</i>			<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>None</i>		
29	<i>Isidoro</i>	<i>Sanchez</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>None</i>			<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>None</i>		
30	<i>Isidoro</i>	<i>Sanchez</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>None</i>			<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>None</i>		

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Souquet Adolphe*, Surgeon of the *S.S. HUDSON*, *sailing therewith*, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *two* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *France*
Medecine de Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *three* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *May*, 190*1*
 at *San Francisco*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. O. Harker Master, of the MINNEAPOLIS, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. O. Harker
Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, worker, or other indefinite designations.
Column 7 (Manner of arrival). A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the manner of arrival, as follows:
1. *Farmers*—those who operate a farm, either for himself or others.
2. *Farm laborers*—those who work on a farm for the man who operates it.
The distinction should be made on the manifests, and corrections made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each alien.
Column 8 (Manner of arrival). Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be: *Can read and write*, *Can read and write*, *Can neither read nor write*, or *Can read and write*.
Column 9 (Nationality). Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen.
Column 10 (Race or people). The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as follows:
1. *White*—includes all races of European descent.
2. *Black*—includes all races of African descent.
3. *Other*—includes all other races.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
The term "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).
The term "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
The term "African" refers to the African people, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a passport of the African Empire should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

List

141

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

Jan 9, 1901

11-1116													1907												
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.												
1																									
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14	Self	yes	No		(Cousin) Mrs E O Belais 285 W 76 St New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 1/2	dk brown	brown	scar under chin	Wales	Swansea								
15	Self	yes	2 years	Colorado	No							5 7			gray	None	England	Epsom							
16	Husband	No			No							5 2					Australia	Anarac							
17	father	No			No							2 3	fair		blue			Broken Hill							
18	Self	No			No							6 1/2		fair			England	Queenspool							
19	Self	No			do join husband. Alfred Lomora asa 29 St New York							5 3		brown	gray			London							
20	Self	yes	1910		(friend) Mrs Mary P Lomora March 1910 from March 1910, Denver							5 6			brown			Scotland	Glasgow						
21	Self	No	No		(Cousin) Mrs Ratcliffe Denver 1910 from Denver 1910							5 1	dark		blue			Scotland	Glasgow						
22	Self	No	No		No							5 9	fat		gray			England	Dover						
23	Self	yes	1910		New York	No						5 9	fair	light					Rugby						
24	Self	No			No							5 9	dk	brown	dark				London						

Immigration Insp

New York

List of Return Cattlemen & Horsemen
 to Minneapolis. 1899.

Name	Rank	With Team
J. Hirsch	Foreman	yes
J. L. Bowak	✓	for Boston
J. Moulds	✓	
J. Martin	✓	
P. McComick	Cattleman	
C. Gordon	Foreman	for Boston
J. Reid	Cattleman	
E. Jennings	✓	
G. Schaft	✓	
M. Mulhorn	✓	
J. Moore	✓	
R. Wingate	✓	
J. Doyle	✓	
J. Short	Horseman	✓
J. Brarby	✓	✓

New York. 9th Jan. 1901

Wm Blacklock
 Pres.

TRANSIT.

List of Return Craftsmen & Horsemen
to Minneapolis. 119.

Name	Rank	With Pass
J. Hirsch	Foreman	yes
L. Bowak	✓	for Boston
J. Moulds	✓	
J. Martin	✓	
P. McCormick	Craftsman	
C. Gordon	Foreman	for Boston
J. Reid	Craftsman	
E. Jennings	✓	
G. Schaft	✓	
M. Mulhorn	✓	
J. Moore	✓	
R. Wingate	✓	
J. Doyle	✓	

LIST OF "ALIENS IN TRANSIT"

S. S. *Minneapolis* VOY. 120 ARRIVED AT NEW YORK, 9th January 1911.
This list must be delivered to the Commissioner of Immigration immediately upon arrival at New York.

SHEET No.	LIST No.	NAME	NATIONALITY	DESTINATION AND STREET ADDRESS	ROUTE	FURTHER INFORMATION OBTAINED IN PROOF OF TRANSIT
1	15	Alfred Burn	British	San Francisco	El Paso	Probably
1	16	Marquette Burn		del on mine		
1	17	Mary a Burn (Infant)		Paral Subuatinia Mexico		
1	23	Mrs G. C. Hay	British	Amesbury	Hunkd Munklo Str	Probably
1	24	Matilda King	British	Jamaica	Munklo Str	

J. H. H. H.

Master.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MINNEAPOLIS.

sailing from *Southampton*

81 DEC 1910, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.
1	Glennon	Susan						United States	Citizen	
2	Neale	Mattie								
3	Foot	Genieve								
4	Johnson	Gertrude								
5	Stevenson	Marion A								
6	Burchell	Henry A								
7	O'Leary	Ann								
8	Ridgely	Mary E								
9	Gove	Minnie W								
10	Sellars	John W								
11	Orvis	Bert								
12	Love	Ohio M								
13	Marion	Mrs. W								
14	Laingner	Lawrence A	23 6 m S	Journalist	Yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mrs. W. L. Simons (brother) 12 Priory Road W. Hampstead N.Y. New York
15	Burn	Alfred H	36 11 m m	Ministry Eng.	Yes	English	English	London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	6 F. Lane 146 Green Lane London N. Mexico Parol
16	do	Marquette	30 3 f	Wife of above					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do
17	do	Mary A	1 6 f S	Child of above					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do
18	Brothers	Leonard C	24 5 m S	Antique	Yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do
19	Lemon	Rosa	50 f	None					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father: W. L. Brothers Carlton Gardens Ealing N.Y. New York
20	Schvitzquel	John H	54 11 m H	Merchant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	(Brother) 4. A. Simmonds Clarendon House Muswell Hill
21	Page	Mary	25 f 3	Domestic					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	John Schvitzquel son 16 Maccles Rd Sheatham Luban March
22	Grant	George Robert		Shipping Agent					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Charles Page 15 Upper Thames St London E.C. 4. St. Terrence
23	Hay	Gertrude C		Domestic					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	(Mother) 101 Strand London W.C. 2. My New York
24	Hinghi	Maria		Domestic					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	20 Penelope St Dover Kent. My New York
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

① 37

Immigration Officer

MINNEAPOLIS

12

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
owners thereof," as the case may be.)

years' experience as a Physician

Presi Lucrifer

, and that I have made a personal examination of

in number, ~~are~~, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such alien.

day of

at NEW YORK

Jan 9- 1911

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

U. S. Thai
11 13 24
2000 11 13 24

IM.	NON.
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
2021	2021
2022	2022
2023	2023
2024	2024
2025	2025
2026	2026
2027	2027
2028	2028
2029	2029
2030	2030
2031	2031
2032	2032
2033	2033
2034	2034
2035	2035
2036	2036
2037	2037
2038	2038
2039	2039
2040	2040
2041	2041
2042	2042
2043	2043
2044	2044
2045	2045
2046	2046
2047	2047
2048	2048
2049	2049

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MEGANTIC

WHITE Star

arrived Jan. 9th 1911

19

M.

from

130

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Kischewitz	Nayen (cab)	2	6	1	To husband	Her Israel, 55 Attorney St, NYC	S.	11	12:30	✓	✓	✓
2	Gondron	Lizzie	1	17	1	" aunt	Aunt, Mary Burns, 304 Hicks St, Bklyn N.Y.	S.	9	1:05	-	1	-
3	Mattila	Hilda	6	3	1	" friend	Miss Anna Mackew.	S.	9	12	-	-	-
4	Mampas	Sofia	6	2	1	" sister	Mr. John Otkonen, 304 E. 141 St, NYC	S.	9	1:25	-	1	-
5	Pitkanen	Lydia	6	4	1	" sister	St. Olga, 765-43 St, Bklyn N.Y.	S.	9	3:30	-	1	-
6	Lee	Dung (cab)	1			Chinese Bureau	Chinese Bureau	J.P.M.	11	9:10	✓	✓	✓
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													

4 7 4 12

MEGANTIC

JAN 9.

MEGANTIC
JAN 9

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 133

S. S. Megantic (White Star)

arrived January 9, 1911, M., from

LIST NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
1	Kaff, Max & Nephew	2	22/3 2	lpc	Dr cert	10:30	Pearsall																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				</

3140 31

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Frank E. Bredwell (Master), of the **MECANTIC**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Bredwell
Master - Officer.

Sworn to before me this *8* day of *May*, 190*1*

at

My
R. B. Bayon

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

-2 JAN 1911

1900

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

United States Citizens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Megantic* sailing from *Queenstown*, 1st January, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation. Read. Write.	Able to— Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.						Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Flanagan</i>	<i>Arthur</i>										
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Maurice Spolswood, Surgeon of the **MECANTIC**, *Sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *Six* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *L.R.C.P. London* *M.R.C.S. England*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

8

day of

January

190*1*

at

NY
P.S. Higgins

Immigration Officer.

p-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

No. 374 did not embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frank E. Beadnell (Master), of the MECANTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, feel in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Beadnell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of May, 1911
at NY

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

List

132

Arriving at Port of New York

98 JAN 1911

, 190

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *"Megantic"* sailing from *Queenstown* *1st January, 1908*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
1	Moloney	Theresa	20	F	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Stonagh	Father, Mr. Moloney	Silver St. Kenagh Co. Liff. Dublin	Sacramento
2	Sweeney	Joseph	17	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Moate	Father, Mr. Sweeney	Doylestown	Monmouth
3	Donnelly	John	27	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinacree	Father, Mr. Donnelly	Ballinacree Co. Longford	Brooklyn
4	Donnelly	Maggie	25	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	do	do
5	Hanington	Sarah	21	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Quadrant	Mother, Mary Hanington	Youngstown, Pa.	Florida Jacksonville
6	McLoughlin	Patrick	28	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	Father, Mr. McLoughlin	do	do
7	Hartnett	John	28	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	Father, Mr. Hartnett	do	do
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Francis Spotswood, Surgeon of the *MECHANIC*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *25* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *M.R.C.S. England*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *five* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *8th* day of *January*, 19*11*
at *PS. Bingham*
U. Spotswood
Immigration Officer.

131

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Frank E. Beadnell (Master) of the **MECANTIC**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Nine* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Beadnell
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *8* day of *January*, 19*11*,
at *New York*
Immigration Officer.

11-1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

List

130

Arriving at Port of New York

JAN 1911

1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.														
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, according to laws of any country, entitled to military service, or exempted from military service, or exempted from military service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes. Self	Self	Yes	13	Consistent with the laws of the United States	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Medium black blue	Norway	Copenhagen
2	do	do	Yes	13	Consistent with the laws of the United States	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light light blue	do	do
3	do	Brother	Yes	13	Consistent with the laws of the United States	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do brown brown	do	do
4	do	Self	Yes	13	Consistent with the laws of the United States	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	do do blue	do	do
5	do	do	Yes	13	Consistent with the laws of the United States	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	do do do	do	do
6	do	do	Yes	13	Consistent with the laws of the United States	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1	Medium brown brown	do	do
7	do	do	Yes	13	Consistent with the laws of the United States	No	No	No	Good	No	6	light brown blue	do	do
8	do	do	Yes	13	Consistent with the laws of the United States	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Medium do do	do	do
9	do	do	Yes	13	Consistent with the laws of the United States	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1	do do blue	do	do

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Megantic* sailing from *Liverpool* Dec 24th, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Bjornhoff	Ejner	23	M	Labr.	yes yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father Dr. Bjornhoff	New York
2	Christiansen	Marta	37	F	Dom.	yes yes	Denmark	do	do	Skagen	Father Dr. Bjornhoff	New York
3	Nicklasen	Gustaf	20	M	Labr.	yes yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Dr. Nicklasen	Chicago
4	Larson	Carl	18	M	do	do do	do	do	do	do	Father Dr. Larson	do
5	Pettersen	Gustaf	19	M	do	do do	do	do	do	do	Father Dr. Pettersen	do
6	Wicksten	Lief Harald	26	M	Sailor	do do	Norway	do	Norway	Bergen	Father Dr. Wicksten	New York
7	Seinn	Lil	24	F	do	do do	do	do	do	do	Father Dr. Seinn	do
8	Johannesen	Johannes	26	M	do	do do	do	do	do	do	Father Dr. Johannesen	do
9	Bakke	Lil	26	F	do	do do	do	do	do	do	Father Dr. Bakke	do
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Maurice Spotswood, Surgeon of the MECANTIC, V. Laidine Theravick, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 44 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. England, L. R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, None in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of January, 1911
at Albany

M. Spotswood
Immigration Officer.

Jan 9-1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

71
78
SI 13
to 15

8/10/11

No 2 did not embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frank E. Beadnell (Master), of the MECANTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fact in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Beadnell
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of January, 1901,
at NY
NY
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

128

Arriving at Port of New York

- JAN 1911

190

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Megantic*

sailing from *Liverpool*

31 December, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	<i>Marko</i>	<i>Alia</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>Wife of Marko Alia</i>	<i>Wife of Marko Alia</i>
2	<i>Alia</i>	<i>Alia</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>Wife of Marko Alia</i>	<i>Wife of Marko Alia</i>
3	<i>Alia</i>	<i>Alia</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>Wife of Marko Alia</i>	<i>Wife of Marko Alia</i>
4	<i>Alia</i>	<i>Alia</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>Wife of Marko Alia</i>	<i>Wife of Marko Alia</i>
5	<i>Alia</i>	<i>Alia</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Housewife</i>		<i>Italian</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>Wife of Marko Alia</i>	<i>Wife of Marko Alia</i>
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Maurice Spokenwood, Surgeon of the **MECANTIC**, *Leoline Theravick*, do
(State whether Surgeon of sailing therewith or employed by
consignee, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *24* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *M.D. of England*
R.R. & P. Inc., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *four* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *8* day of *May*, 19*11*
at *1114*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

No 3 did not embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Frank E. Beadwell (Master), of the **MEGANTIC**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *four* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Beadwell
Master - Officer.

Sworn to before me this *8* day of *June*, 19 *11*,
at *NY*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List *7.*

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

9 JAN 1911

, 19

126

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or govern- ment.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 <small>Enter in plain or shorthand, as best known, the name of any vessel, for each and every vessel of which the passenger is a member, or has been a member, by class, type, and name.</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether, during the year of entry, the passenger has been in the United States, or in any other country, or in any territory, or in any possession, or in any other place, under the name of any other person, or by any other name, or by any other name, or by any other name, or by any other name.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.					
												25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	brother \$4.10 no			Brother Nels Järvenius Box 11, Clifford, Wis.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	light brown	no	Finland	Tamark
2	yes	Self \$0.9 yes 1904 Frontier			Hustons, Mike Anderson Diaz, Oregon.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	8° 8° 8°	no	Finland	Tamark
3	yes	Self \$2.50 no			Friend Nels Järvenius Box 23, Longueville, Eveleth, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	do
4	yes	in law \$12.4 yes 1905 shipping			in law Nels Järvenius Box 246, Fort Bragg, Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	do
5	yes	brother \$2.50 no			brother in law Matti Tallgren Box 5, Nationalville, Langquett, Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 1/2	do	do	do	do

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Megantic* sailing from *Riverpool*, Dec 31st, 1910.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Järvenius	Oskari	19	M	Labr	yes yes	Finland	Swedish	Finland Tampere	Father Simon Järvenius Paimari, Finland	Wis Clifford
2	Hyyti	Hilda	27	F	Wife	yes yes	"	"	" Rovaniemi	Mother Maria Hyyti Kivisto, Karenpäti	Wagon "Dey"
3	Peltomäki	Elias	19	M	Labr	" "	"	"	" Alvas	Father Elias Peltomäki Alvas, Kn.	Wagon "Dey"
4	Kavala	Henry	67	M	Tailor	as as	"	"	" Toisa	Wife Anna Kavala Toisa, Kn.	Rel. Fort Bragg
5	Majamäki	Lyydi	20	F	Servant	as as	"	"	" Huotari	Asbjørn Klä, Kn. Asbjørn Klä, Kn.	Rel. Fort Bragg
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

William Bodd
Inspector.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Shotwood, Surgeon of the MECANTIC, Sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. England, L.R. C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of May, 19 11
at 25
Shotwood
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frank B. Beadnell (Master), of the MEGANTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank B. Beadnell
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 1911

at New York
B. B. B. B. B.
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

124

Arriving at Port of New York

JAN '91

19

						SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether after paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	<small>Has he been in attendance at school, hospital, reformatory, or institution, or imprisoned for crime? If so, which?</small>	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	<small>Whether coming by means of any alien passenger, foreigner, or subject of the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes Boston \$28 No				Brother Victor Wallin 115 Buchanan St. Hingham, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 4"	light blue blue	None	Finland	Järvenpää
2	No New York \$28 No				Sister Julia Oksanen 524 E. 111th St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 14"	do brown brown	do	do	Helsingfors
3	No Self \$28 do				Friend Anna Raittilä 97 State St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 2 1/2"	ruddy do blue	do	do	Jalasjärvi
4	do do \$40 do				Sister Olga Pitkanen 765-43rd Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 11 1/2"	light do brown	do	do	Ajvasskye
5	No do \$45 do				Friend do	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 10 1/2"	do do do	do	do	do
6	do Brother-in-law \$28 Yes				Brother-in-law Lawrence 7 Arthur Ct Quincy Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 3 1/2"	light dark brown	do	do	Uusikaupunki

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Megantic* sailing from *Liverpool*, Dec. 31st, 1910.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Wallin	Kalle	22	✓ M	Labrer	do	do	do	do	Father Erik Wallin, Pitkai.	Wash. D.C.
2	Maunpää	Sofia	25	✓ F	do	do	do	do	do	Father J. Maunpää, Helsinki.	N.Y. New York
3	Mattila	Kelds	23	✓ F	Servant	do	do	do	do	Father H. Mattila, Helsinki.	do
4	Pitkänen	Rydia	24	✓ F	do	do	do	do	do	Father J. Pitkänen, Helsinki.	do
5	Arvikaime	Matti	21	✓ M	Labrer	do	do	do	do	Father M. Arvikaime, Helsinki.	do
6	Touvanen	Thomas	32	✓ M	Blacksmith	do	do	do	do	Father C. Touvanen, Helsinki.	Mass. Quincy
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Maurice Spotswood, Surgeon of the **MECANTIC**, *Sailing therewith*, do
(State whether Surgeon "offing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *24* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *M. R. C. S. England*,
L. R. C. S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *if* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *8* day of *May*, 19 *11*
at *110*

10
M. Spotswood
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

No. 43. 67 89 did not embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Frank E. Beadnell (Master) of the **MEGANTIC** from **LIVERPOOL** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *three* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1911

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

122

Arriving at Port of

8-6 JAN 1911

191.

[illegible]

List

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Meganthe

sailing from

Liverpool

December 31 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
576	Romin	Meiach	19	m.	s.	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Russia	Sadomsk	father: Anshel Romin	Mass.	Malden
575	Brook	Freide	17	f.	s.	domestic		do	do	do	Prisim	uncle: Rabin Romin	Mass.	Malden
574	Goldinberg	Maier	9	f.	s.	tailor		do	do	do	do	uncle: Rabin Romin	Mass.	Malden
4	Neclowick	Pawel	27	m.	m.	farm laborer	no	no	do	Lithuanian	do	wife: Hasimira Neclowick	Russia	
577	Trebetuk	Maryanna	22	f.	m.	wife		do	Polish	do	do	father: Joel Michowicki	Russia	
		Antoni	25	m.	s.	son		do	do	do	do	grand father: Joel Michowicki	Russia	
572	Tolowick	Meier	18	m.	s.	tailor		do	do	do	do	Brother: Salomon Tolowick	Russia	
571	Hugel	Berke	24	m.	s.	tailor		do	do	do	do	Brother: Salomon Hugel	Russia	

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

All the passengers from Russia, 3 in number, have been detained in Liverpool 14 days under medical supervision, and 14 of the 14 subjects disinfected and unusual care exercised to exclude food-stuffs from said persons and their baggage.

58

American Consulate,
Liverpool, England.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

White Star Line

Liverpool - New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Quarrie Spotswood*, Surgeon of the **MECANTIC**, *J. Sailing Thru* do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *M.R.C.S. England*
L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *the* in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

Sworn to before me this *8* day of *May*, 191 *11*
at *110*
Spotswood
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

No 348 did not embark
Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Frank E. Beadnell (Master) of the **MEGANTIC**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *eight* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Beadnell
Master - Officer.

Sworn to before me this *5* day of *January*, 19 *11*
at *NY*

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

STATES IMMIGRATION O

to the United States Immigration Officer by the

Arriving at Port of *New York*

13	14	15	16	17
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?
1	<i>No</i>	<i>By</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>
2	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>
3	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>
4	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>
5	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>
6	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>
7	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>
8	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>
9	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>
10	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

IN ANSWERING REFER TO
FILE NO. 2431/287-B.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY
17 STATE STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.
January 10, 1911.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor.

Sir:

This is to advise you that the following-named six Chinese passengers, to wit: Ah Lum, Ah Kee, Ah Hong, Lum Lai, Ah Gee, and Wah San, who arrived at this port on the 8th instant per S. S. "MEGANTIC" and have been granted the privilege of transit through the United States, are today leaving for Baltimore, where they will become members of the crew of the British S. S. "LILLIE".

As you know, Ah Yow, who also arrived on this vessel, is now detained at the Island by reason of having been certified by the Marine Hospital Surgeons to be suffering from trachoma, and I presume will be returned to England.

Respectfully,

HRS
Inspector in Charge.

List *4*

120

Port in the United States.

NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

28 29
Place of Birth.
Country. City or Town.

Lucene China Canton
Seas on back do Hong Kong
front do
Seas on head do
Mole on do
on right do
Moles on face do
None do

STATES IMMIGRATION

to the United States Immigration Officer at

Arriving at Port of New York

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?
1	No	do	do	No
2	do	do	do	No
3	do	do	do	No
4	do	do	do	No
5	do	do	do	No
6	do	do	do	No
7	do	do	do	No
8	do	do	do	No
9	do	do	do	No
10	do	do	do	No
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

IN ANSWERING REFER TO
FILE NO. 2431/1

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY
17 STATE STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

January 11, 1911.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Sir:-

I would thank you to deliver to the bearer of this letter, Watchman Henry F. O'Brien, a Chinese person, Sang Lee, who arrived at this port on January 8th, from Liverpool, England, per S. S. "Megantic", the privilege of transit through the United States having been granted to him.

Respectfully,

Inspector in Charge.

Samuel Frost
Watchman.

S/E

List 4

120

at a port in the United States.

REQUIRE BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.

28

29

Place of Birth.

Marks of Identification.

Country.

City or Town.

has a Luene	China	Canton
Small spot on back	do	Sing Kong
Small scar on head	do	do
Small mole on face	do	do
Scar on right arm	do	do
Small moles on face	do	do
None	do	do

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *7* JAN 1911, 19

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
											Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>In transit to New Orleans at New Orleans</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Has a Quene</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Canton</i>	
2	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>In transit to New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>Small scar on back of right ear</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Hong Kong</i>	
3	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 7</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>Small scar on head</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	
4	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>Small mole on face</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	
5	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 7</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>Scar on right ear</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	
6	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 9</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>Small moles on face</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	
7	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 9</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	
8	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 9</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	
9	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 9</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	
10	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 9</i>	<i>dark</i>	<i>black</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	

IN ANSWERING REFER TO
FILE NO. 2431/287-A.Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICEOFFICE OF CHINESE INSPECTOR IN CHARGE
DISTRICT OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY
17 STATE STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.
January 11, 1911.

Commissioner of Immigration,

Ellis Island, New York Harbor.

Sir:

Referring to the Chinese person, Sang Lee, who arrived at this port on January 8th per S. S. "MEGANTIC" from Liverpool, England, you are advised that he was granted the privilege of transit through the United States and departed from this port today for New Orleans, where he will become member of the crew of a foreign vessel.

Respectfully,

Inspector in Charge.

S/M

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Megantic* sailing from *Liverpool* *31 December*, 19*10*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. F.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Lee Sing</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. Lickman</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>4 years</i> <i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i> <i>England</i> <i>Birkenhead</i>	<i>Lodgings viz 124 Price St</i> <i>Birkenhead</i> <i>New Orleans</i>
2	<i>Lee</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. Lickman</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i> <i>England</i> <i>Birkenhead</i>	<i>Brother Ah Hong Hong</i> <i>New York</i>
3	<i>Wong Ah</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. Lickman</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i> <i>England</i> <i>Birkenhead</i>	<i>Mother Ah Ah Ah</i> <i>do</i>
4	<i>Wong</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. Lickman</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i> <i>England</i> <i>Birkenhead</i>	<i>Mother Ah Ah</i> <i>do</i>
5	<i>Wah</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. Lickman</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i> <i>England</i> <i>Birkenhead</i>	<i>Mother Ah Ah</i> <i>do</i>
6	<i>Sai</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. Lickman</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i> <i>England</i> <i>Birkenhead</i>	<i>Mother Ah Ah</i> <i>do</i>
7	<i>Sum</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. Lickman</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i> <i>England</i> <i>Birkenhead</i>	<i>Father Ah Ah</i> <i>do</i>
8	<i>Lee</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. Lickman</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i> <i>England</i> <i>Birkenhead</i>	<i>Brother Ah Ah</i> <i>do</i>
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

2, 5, 6, 7, 9 & 10 are aboard of ship.

8
8K

57

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Maurice Spotswood, Surgeon of the **MEGANTIC**, *Sailing therewith*, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's vessel," in the case say so.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *24* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *M. D. C. England*,
L. D. S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *eight* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *8* day of *January*, 19 *11*
at *New York*
J. S. Bingham
Immigration Officer.

116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

No. 5415 did not embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frank E. Bradwell (Master), of the MEGANTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Bradwell
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January, 1911

at

My Office
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), single, W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

1. Farmer means one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

2. Farm laborer means one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in and list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish race.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an antecedent of descent from the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

115

Arriving at Port of New York, 7 JAN 1911, 19

[illegible]

3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Megantic* sailing from *Liverpool* 31st December, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														
31														
32														
33														
34														
35														
36														
37														
38														
39														
40														
41														
42														
43														
44														
45														
46														
47														
48														
49														
50														
51														
52														
53														
54														
55														
56														
57														
58														
59														
60														
61														
62														
63														
64														
65														
66														
67														
68														
69														
70														
71														
72														
73														
74														
75														
76														
77														
78														
79														
80														
81														
82														
83														
84														
85														
86														
87														
88														
89														
90														
91														
92														
93														
94														
95														
96														
97														
98														
99														
100														

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Francis S. Woodward, Surgeon of the MECANTIC, Travis Thawitt, do
(State whether Surgeon, "acting therein" or "employed by" or "acting therein" to the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. England
L.R.C.S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of January, 19 11
at St. Louis
M. S. Spolsky
Immigration Officer.

114

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Frank E. Bradwell (Master) of the MEGANTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Bradwell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of January, 19 11
at New York
W. E. Reynolds
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Megantic" sailing from Liverpool 31st December, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	State.
ADMITTED 15577 1 ✓	Goldberg	Samuel	19 ✓	M S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	British Hebrew	England	Birmingham	Mr. J. Goldberg (Father)	Mass Boston
4771 2 ✓	Olmasian	Minas	37 ✓	M M	Laundry Man	Yes	Yes	do do	do	Liverpool	18 Alexandra Rd Birmingham	R.I. Providence
1230 3 ✓	Doogan	Patrick	42 ✓	M S	Coachman	Yes	Yes	do do	do	do	do	N.Y. East Greenwich
2306 4 ✓	Taylor	George	17 ✓	M S	None	Yes	Yes	do do	do	London	do	R.I. Providence
5449 5 ✓	Roy	William	44 ✓	M M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do do	do	South	Dist. Court. Dayton, O.	Jan 7/1898
1378 6 ✓	Gray	Alfred	30 ✓	M S	Fin Smith	do	do	do do	do	Reverton	do	Pa Parsons
7	P. Cowen Insp. as to 1, 5 & 6.											
8	30 Cuyas											
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederick J. Spotswood, Surgeon of the MECANTIC, Swearing thereunto do
(State whether Surgeon "swearing thereunto" or "employed by" owners thereunto, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. L.S. England
L. R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 217 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of May, 19 11
at St. Louis, Mo.

Immigration Officer.

112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

No 2 did not embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Frank E. Beadnell (Master) of the **MECANTIC**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Twenty three* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Beadnell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this *5* day of *January*, 19 *11*.

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

111

Arriving at Port of New York

JAN 1911

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Self	Yes	No	Friend Martin White Brook St. Westworth Rd. Sandford	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Medium Brown Blue	None	England Leeds				
2	Self	Yes	No	Sister M. Wade 296 North Avenue Millvale Pa	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark do Hazel	None	England Leeds				
3	Self	Yes	No	Friend M. Wade 296 North Avenue Millvale Pa	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	Fair do Hazel	Tattooed on both arms	England Leeds				
4	Self	Yes	No	Brother in Law William Baird Box 683 Benton Franklin Co. Ills	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	Dark Dark Hazel	Tattoo marks on both arms	England Rochdale				
5	Self	Yes	No	Brother Thomas Spruce Box 127 Elmhurst Macomb Co. Ills	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do do Blue	None	do Tyrone				
6	Self	Yes	No	Brother Bert Leggett Box 127 Elmhurst Macomb Co. Ills	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Brown Grey	None	do Newcastle				
7	Self	Yes	No	Brother Mrs. Mary Sherry Box 127 Elmhurst Macomb Co. Ills	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do Light Hazel	None	do Bedlington				
8	Self	Yes	No	Brother Mrs. Mary Sherry Box 127 Elmhurst Macomb Co. Ills	No	No	Good	No	5 10 1/2	Pale Brown Brown	None	Ireland Blackrock				
9	Brother	Yes	No	Brother Charles H. Payne 139 Henry Ave. M'Kinnon New York	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	Fair Grey Blue	Scars over left eye	England Birmingham				
10	Brother	Yes	No	Brother Charles H. Payne 65 Conkey Ave. Rochester New York	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Dark Brown	Mole on side of face	do Shrewsbury				
11	Brother in Law	Yes	No	Brother in Law Thomas Mullachlan 3227 5 Avenue Pittsburgh Pa	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair do Blue	Tattooed anchor on right arm	Ireland Dundonald				
12	Sister	Yes	No	Sister M. Wade 14 Wakefield Avenue Cohoes New York	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Brown Grey	None	England Fallowfield				
13	do	do	do	do	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do do do	None	England do				
14	Sister	Yes	No	Sister & Brother in Law M. & W. Wade Fogel Ave. M'Kinnon New York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	do Fair Blue	None	England Preston				
15	do	do	do	do	No	No	Good	No			None	do do				
16	Aunt	Yes	No	Aunt M. Bridge Kelly 19 Cambridge Ave. Wakefield Mass	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Brown Hazel	None	Ireland Wreche				
17	Aunt	Yes	No	Miss Mary Burns 364 Hicks St. Brooklyn New York	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair Brown Blue	None	do Dublin				
18	Self	Yes	No	Richardson Burns 231 Lonsell St. Wakefield Mass	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair Fair Brown	None	England London				
19	Self	Yes	No	Friend M. Charles Bell P. O. Benton Illinois	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark Blue Blue	Scars on left brow	do Northumberland				
20	Self	Yes	No	Friend M. Charles Bell P. O. Benton Illinois	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do Dark Blue	None	do Derby				
21	Self	Yes	No	Friend M. Charles Bell P. O. Benton Illinois	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	do do Dark	Scars on right arm	do Newcastle				
22	do	Yes	No	Brother Martin Byrne Hogland Ave. Brooklyn	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair fair Grey	None	Ireland Ballaghaderreen				
23	do	Yes	No	Brother W. Greenhalgh Mountain House Wick Co. Ire	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	Dark Black Brown	Tattooed Cross on left fore arm	England Muckleshoe				
24	Brother in Law	Yes	No	Brother W. Greenhalgh 6 8 Scotch Maple St. Chertsey	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark do Grey	None	Ireland Carrigrohane				

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Megantic" sailing from Liverpool 31st December, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1781	Gilpin	John William	31	M	Machine Driller	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Darlington	Wife Amelia Gilpin 24 Station Terrace Leeds	Maine	Landford
2273	Budley	John Charles	50	M	School Master	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Nottingham	Wife M ^{rs} Budley 22 Station Terrace Nottingham	do	do
2440	Dodd	William	30	M	Moulder	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Leeds	Wife M ^{rs} M. Dodd 9 County St. Leeds	Pa.	Hawthorn
2881	Howorth	Thomas	36	M	Black Smith	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Rochdale	Brother-in-Law Edgar Dobson 10 Quersail Avenue Rochdale	Pa.	Philadelphia
21365	Graham	John William	25	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Trindon	Wife M ^{rs} M. Graham Station Lane Deep Hill, Trindon	W. Va.	Termon
23761	Anderson	Joseph	23	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	do	Scotland	Dunfermline	Wife Isabella Anderson 36 Victoria Terrace Dunfermline	W. Va.	Termon
24917	Hindmarsh	Thomas	44	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Bedlington	Wife M ^{rs} Hindmarsh 28 Shire Rd. Bedlington	W. Va.	Termon
22543	Mathews	William	28	M	Barman	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Dundalk	Father John Mathews Blackrock Dundalk, Ireland	W. Va.	Termon
25429	Reary	Thomas	48	M	Brick Layer	No	No	do	do	England	Birmingham	Charles Reary Palmer St. Birmingham	W. Va.	Termon
22542	Payne	Harry George	20	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	Stroud	Brother William Payne Armeda Cottages, Stroud	N. Y.	Rochester
23425	Adams	Isaac Watson	28	M	Machine Chaser	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Crumlin	Brother Robert Adams 5 South Head Terrace Crumlin	Pa.	Pittsburgh
22541	Massey	Joseph	31	M	Plater	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Manchester	Wife M ^{rs} Massey 16 Cowan St. Ancoats, Manchester	Pa.	Pittsburgh
22542	do	Olava	23	F	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22543	Cartledge	Francis William	31	M	Turner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Preston	Father & Mother M ^{rs} & M ^{rs} Cartledge 18 Poplar St. Preston	do	Morris Park
22544	Blackledge	Henry	41	M	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father & Mother M ^{rs} & M ^{rs} Cartledge 18 Poplar St. Preston	do	do
22545	Walters	Thomas	20	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Ardee	Father & Mother M ^{rs} & M ^{rs} Cartledge 18 Poplar St. Preston	do	Wick Plains
22546	Condron	Lizzie	22	F	Folder	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Dublin	Father & Mother M ^{rs} & M ^{rs} Cartledge 18 Poplar St. Preston	do	Brooklyn
22547	Helling	Albert Gordon	25	M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	London	Parents M ^{rs} & M ^{rs} Helling 60 Kellham Rd. Lambeth, London	Mass	Halefield
22548	Cropperthwaite	John	37	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Gakhead	Wife M ^{rs} Cropperthwaite 47 Pine Eye Terrace Gakhead	W. Va.	Termon
22549	Godfrey	Michael	30	M	Bridge-man	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	London	Wife M ^{rs} Godfrey 73 Clifton St. Derby	N. Y.	New York
22550	Canty	John	52	M	Marine Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22551	Byrne	Michael	26	M	S. Lab ^r	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	England	Manchester	Brother Mike Byrne High Lane, Levenshulme	N. Y.	Brooklyn
22552	Smith	Thomas John	33	M	Cook	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	London	Sister Alice B. Smith 4 Down Unknown	Pa.	West Orange
22553	Kelly	George	20	M	S. Lab ^r	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Cummin	Father Owen Kelly Dunmore Ballanahane	Pa.	Schenectady

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thomas Spotswood, Surgeon of the MECANTIC, Sailing therefrom, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England,
L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-three in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of January, 1911
at NY
P. S. Vaughan
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frank E. Beadnell (Master), of the MECANTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Beadnell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 19____

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Thackray	Richard	26	M	Single	Farmer	Yes Yes	England	English	England	Bakley Bridge	Rockster
2	Stronges	Edward L.	25	M	Single	Clerk in Holly Rides	Yes Yes	England	English	Northwich	Marston Vicarage Northwich Eng. W.	Jersey City
3	Cattiaux	Francis	19	M	Single	Confection	Yes Yes	France	French	London	Father 125 St. John St. New York	New York
4	Allen	Robert W.	26	M	Single	Customs	Yes Yes	England	English	London	Father 100 The Vicarage	New York
5	Tale	Nicola	31	M	Single	Therm Lab	No No	Turkey	Macedonia	London	London	New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Maurice Spottwood, Surgeon of the MECANTIC, Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. S. England,
L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, just in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of May, 19 11
at NY

W. E. B. Smith
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Frank E. Beadnell of the MECANTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Beadnell
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 19 11

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

107

Arriving at Port of New York

- JAN 1911

, 19

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Spotswood, Surgeon of the Megantic, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel named," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. A. S. England
L. A. S. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of January, 19 11
at St. Paul, Minn.
W. S. R. Quinn
Immigration Officer.

106

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

No. 1. 70. 10. & Co did not embark
 Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Frank E. Beadnell (Master) of the MECANTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *truly* full in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Beadnell
 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of January, 1901
 at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

105.

Arriving at Port of New York

JAN 9 1901

1901

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1900.														
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blond	Blue	Germany
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Blond	Blue	Denmark
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blond	Blue	Denmark
4	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blond	Blue	Denmark
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blond	Blue	Denmark
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blond	Blue	Denmark
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blond	Blue	Denmark
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blond	Blue	Denmark
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blond	Blue	Denmark
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blond	Blue	Denmark
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blond	Blue	Denmark
12	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blond	Blue	Denmark
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blond	Blue	Denmark
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blond	Blue	Denmark
15	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blond	Blue	Denmark
16	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blond	Blue	Denmark
17	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blond	Blue	Denmark
18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blond	Blue	Denmark
19	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blond	Blue	Denmark
20	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blond	Blue	Denmark
21	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blond	Blue	Denmark
22	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blond	Blue	Denmark
23	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blond	Blue	Denmark
24	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blond	Blue	Denmark
25	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blond	Blue	Denmark
26	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blond	Blue	Denmark
27	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blond	Blue	Denmark
28	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blond	Blue	Denmark
29	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blond	Blue	Denmark
30	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	None	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Blond	Blue	Denmark

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Megantic* sailing from *Liverpool* *21st Dec.*, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Immediate future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>			<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Holland</i>		<i>Geeste</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
2	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>			<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Holland</i>		<i>Geeste</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
3	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>			<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Holland</i>		<i>Geeste</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
4	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>			<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Holland</i>		<i>Geeste</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
5	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>			<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Holland</i>		<i>Geeste</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
6	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>			<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Holland</i>		<i>Geeste</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
7	<i>Uphorn</i>	<i>Henry</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>			<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>Holland</i>		<i>Geeste</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
8	<i>Kaas</i>	<i>Chr. Blauwe</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>			<i>Danish</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Denmark</i>		<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
9	<i>Arkorian</i>	<i>Norman</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>			<i>Perseis</i>	<i>Armenian</i>	<i>Perseis</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	<i>Perseis</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
10	<i>do</i>	<i>Sampson</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
11	<i>De Bree</i>	<i>Benjamin</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>dealer</i>			<i>Holland</i>	<i>Jewish</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Groningen</i>	<i>Binnenweg</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
12	<i>William</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Grocer</i>			<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Buryhill</i>	<i>Greenhill</i>	<i>Ohio</i>	<i>Canton</i>
13	<i>Kotkin</i>	<i>Wallace</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>			<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>St. Mark</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
14	<i>Coel</i>	<i>Barrie</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>maker</i>			<i>Austrian</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>22 Greenfield St</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
15	<i>do</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>wife</i>			<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
16	<i>do</i>	<i>Michael</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>son</i>			<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
17	<i>do</i>	<i>Louis</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>son</i>			<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
18	<i>Maer</i>	<i>Sarah</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>domestic</i>			<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>22 Greenfield St</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
19	<i>Wendoline</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>None</i>			<i>Britann</i>	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>Wales</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
20	<i>Albion</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>			<i>Scotch</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
21	<i>Allen</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>			<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
22	<i>Richards</i>	<i>Elmer</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>			<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
23	<i>do</i>	<i>Edgar</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>			<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
24	<i>do</i>	<i>Edgar</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>			<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
25	<i>Thewlis</i>	<i>Lily</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>			<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
26	<i>Gailly</i>	<i>Mattha</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>None</i>			<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
27	<i>Thewlis</i>	<i>Ann</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>			<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
28	<i>Thewlis</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Infant</i>			<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
29	<i>Hughes</i>	<i>Kellie</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>None</i>			<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
30	<i>Frassi</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>School</i>			<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Alma Spottwood, Surgeon of the **MEGANTIC**, *Sailing Thru with*, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thru with" or "employed by vessel," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *24*
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *M.D. of England*
L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *twenty five* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *8* day of *January*, 190*1*
at *London*
W. Spottwood
Immigration Officer.

104

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

No 4 did not embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Frankel Russell (Master) of the *W. H. H. H.*, from *LIVERPOOL*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in* number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frankel Russell
Master

Sworn to before me this *11th* day of *January*, 190*1*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those entering only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Megantic* sailing from *Riverpool*, *31st Decr*, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Boyle	Barry	18	M	Electrician	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	W. J. Boyle	W. J. Boyle	W. J. Boyle	W. J. Boyle
2	Welch	Samuel	45	M	Chemist	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sister Mrs. B. B. Welch	W. J. Boyle	W. J. Boyle	W. J. Boyle
3	W. J. Boyle	W. J. Boyle	45	M	Schoolmaster	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	do	do	do
4	W. J. Boyle	W. J. Boyle	30	M	Teacher	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	do	do	do
5	Schofield	William	31	M	Teacher	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	W. J. Boyle	W. J. Boyle	W. J. Boyle	W. J. Boyle
6	Canlay	George	31	M	Teacher	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	W. J. Boyle	W. J. Boyle	W. J. Boyle	W. J. Boyle
7	Canlay	Eloise	24	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	W. J. Boyle	W. J. Boyle	W. J. Boyle	W. J. Boyle

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Gnausie Spotewood, Surgeon of the MECANTIC, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. England
L.R.C.S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of January, 1901
at My
P.S. Bigham
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Not did not embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Frank E. Beadnell (Master) of the MEGANTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Beadnell
Master

Sworn to before me this

day of

1911

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Megantie* sailing from *Riverpool*, 31st Decr, 1960

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Crowthor	James Edwin	33	M	Yes	Yes	English	English				U. S. Citizen		
2	do	Mary	34	F	do	do	do	do				do		
3	Myklykash	Katarina	20	F	Servant	do	do	U. S. Polish				do		
4	do	Maria	16	F	do	do	do	do				do		
5	Washington	Frank	30	M	Boxer	do	do	do	American			do		
6	Dwerner	Adolph	34	M	Printer	do	do	do	do			do		
7	Woodruff	Percy	32	M	Hotel Keeper	do	do	do	do			do		
8	Reggie	Adelia	35	F	None	do	do	do	Rabin.			do		
9	Peralta	Anetia	16	F	do	do	do	do	do			do		
10	Johnston	Grace	31	F	Wife	do	do	do	do			do		
11	do	St. Germain	26	F	Wife	do	do	do	do			do		
12	Loye	Robert	30	M	Teacher	do	do	do	do			do		
13	Trinity	Frank	48	M	Bucklayer	do	do	do	do			do		
14	do	Margaret E. do	37	F	Wife	do	do	do	do			do		
15	do	Hellie	18	F	daughter	do	do	do	do			do		
16	Schofield	Annie	20	F	do	do	do	do	do			do		
17	do	Marguerite	13	F	do	do	do	do	do			do		
18	Horvat	William	54	M	Engineer	do	do	do	Scotch			do		
19	alloway	Leslie	23	M	Masonary	do	do	do	do			do		
20	Linck	Myrtyn	25	F	do	do	do	do	do			do		
21	Brown	Hyman	62	M	Carpenter	do	do	do	do			do		
22	Forsci	Maria	16	F	School	do	do	do	do			do		
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Spokwood, Surgeon of the MECANTIC, Sailing Thru, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. England,
L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of January, 1901
at St. Paul
P. S. Englin
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Frank E. Beadnell (Master) of the MEGANTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of January, 1911.

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as *in transit*; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as *transients* under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

99

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 7 JAN 1911, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether when paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	Self	yes	yes	Husband D. B. Watt 1616 North Calvert St. Baltimore	no	no	Good	no	5 4	RR Br Hazel	none	England	Brigham
2	do	mother	do	do	do	no	no	do	no	5 4	RR Br Hazel	none	England	Brigham
3	yes	Self	yes	yes	Friend R. J. Pickett 3128 St. New York	no	no	do	no	5 8	Right Blue	none	England	Riverside
4	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	do	no	5 6	do	do	do	do
5	do	do	do	do	Friend R. J. Pickett 3128 St. New York	no	no	do	no	5 10	Fair Br Blue	do	do	do
6	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	do	no	5 6	do	do	do	do
7	yes	Self	yes	yes	Friend A. G. Peralta 665 1728 St. New York	no	no	do	no	5 7	Fair Br Blue	do	England	Knott
8	yes	do	do	do	Brother Ed. Peralta 665 1728 St. New York	no	no	do	no	5 7	Fair Br Blue	do	England	Knott
9	do	do	do	do	Friend R. J. Pickett 3128 St. New York	no	no	do	no	5 10	RR Br Blue	do	do	do
10	no	do	do	do	Friend R. J. Pickett 3128 St. New York	no	no	do	no	5 8	Fair Br Grey	do	do	do
11	yes	Self	yes	yes	Husband W. J. Pickett 3128 St. New York	no	no	do	no	5 8	RR Br Blue	do	do	do
12	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	do	no	5 8	RR Br Blue	do	do	do
13	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	do	no	5 8	RR Br Blue	do	do	do
14	do	Self	yes	yes	Friend R. J. Pickett 3128 St. New York	no	no	do	no	5 8	RR Br Blue	do	do	do
15	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	do	no	5 8	RR Br Blue	do	do	do
16	yes	Self	yes	yes	Friend R. J. Pickett 3128 St. New York	no	no	do	no	5 8	RR Br Blue	do	do	do
17	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	do	no	5 8	RR Br Blue	do	do	do
18	no	do	do	do	do	no	no	do	no	5 8	RR Br Blue	do	do	do
19	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	do	no	5 8	RR Br Blue	do	do	do
20	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	do	no	5 8	RR Br Blue	do	do	do
21	no	Self	yes	yes	Friend R. J. Pickett 3128 St. New York	no	no	do	no	5 8	RR Br Blue	do	do	do
22	yes	Brother	yes	yes	Friend R. J. Pickett 3128 St. New York	no	no	do	no	5 8	RR Br Blue	do	do	do
23	do	uncle	no	no	do	no	no	do	no	5 8	RR Br Blue	do	do	do
24	yes	Self	yes	yes	Friend R. J. Pickett 3128 St. New York	no	no	do	no	5 8	RR Br Blue	do	do	do
25	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	do	no	5 8	RR Br Blue	do	do	do
26	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	do	no	5 8	RR Br Blue	do	do	do
27	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	do	no	5 8	RR Br Blue	do	do	do
28	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	do	no	5 8	RR Br Blue	do	do	do
29	do	Self	yes	yes	Friend R. J. Pickett 3128 St. New York	no	no	do	no	5 8	RR Br Blue	do	do	do
30	do	do	do	do	do	no	no	do	no	5 8	RR Br Blue	do	do	do

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Megantic* sailing from *Riverpool*, *31st Decr*, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Watt	Margaret Ann	28	✓	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Bingham	Granham	Mother Mrs Remon Nottingham	do	do
2	do	Dora Agnes	6	✓	Infant			do	do	do	do	Father Mr J W Thewlis	do	do	
3	Thewlis	John Joseph	34	✓	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Riverside	Albion St	Riverside	Ind Hymera	✓
4	do	Rupert	23	✓	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	Kellett	Ernest Geo	23	✓	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	Ulveston	29 Dalton	Parents Mrs Mrs J J Kellett	do	do
6	do	Frederic A	25	✓	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	Heavens	Rydia	22	✓	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Tammesfort Williams	NY	New York
8	Davison	Noah	20	✓	Farmer	do	do	British	English	England	Weston	do	Father Wm Davison	Ohio	Manlius
9	Greenman	Charles	17	✓	Student	do	do	do	do	do	Yerton	do	Father J J Greenman	do	do
10	Quinn	John Alfred	22	✓	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	Brook	do	Father P Quinn, Church	NY	East Troy
11	Leckie	Polly	22	✓	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Whitecroft	25 Donagh	Sister Mrs A Williams	NY	Thomas
12	do	Samuel	4	✓	Child			do	do	do	do	do	Auntie	do	do
13	do	Alfred	10	✓	Infant			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	Cohen	Isabel	37	✓	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	Hebrew	do	do	do	Father J Cohen	NY	NY
15	do	Isabella	27	✓	Domestic	do	do	do	Hebrew	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	Gilchrist	Annie	56	✓	Wife	do	do	do	English	do	Cheltenham	do	Son J A Gilchrist	do	do
17	Evans	Harold Jacob	24	✓	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	Reading	43 Corn St	Father Mr J Evans	do	do
18	Wood	Herbert	33	✓	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	Oldham	do	Mother Mrs Wood	do	do
19	do	Edith Emily	24	✓	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	do	Ethel	9	✓	Child			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	Oldfield	Martha	23	✓	Wife	do	do	do	French	do	Macclesfield	do	Friend E M Heave	do	do
22	do	May	22	✓	Child			do	Russian	do	do	do	Sister M Samson	do	do
23	Katz	Isidore	9	✓	Child			do	Hebrew	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	Boy	John Thomas	32	✓	Miner	do	do	British	English	do	do	do	Father J J Boy	NY	New York
25	Zabini	Henri	25	✓	Artist	do	do	French	French	England	London	do	Parents	do	do
26	Bruckner	Hugo	35	✓	Artist	do	do	German	German	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	do	Paula	27	✓	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	Lambert	Frederick George	27	✓	Miner	do	do	British	English	do	do	do	Father J J Lambert	NY	New York
29	Hickman	Herbert	34	✓	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister Mrs Brooks	do	do
30	Martin	Frederick	25	✓	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father E Martin	NY	New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

99

I, Maurice Spotswood, Surgeon of the MECANTIC, Sailing thence with
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thence with" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. G. England
L. A. G. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of January, 1911
at New York
M. Spotswood
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Not 1.7.9.19 & 21 did not embark
 Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Frank E. Beadnell (Master) the NECANTIG, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Twenty five* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Beadnell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this *8* day of *January*, 19*11*
 at *NY*
W. S. Englin
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

JAN 1911

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	Brother \$25 No	125 No	Brother 21 Friedman	122 E 105th St New York	no	no	Good	no	58	Dark	Dark	None	Russia	Transter	
2	Yes	Self 75 No	6 No	Brother 21 Friedman	122 E 105th St New York	no	no	do	do	56	Dark	Brown	do	Wales	Gartmad	
3	do	do 26 No	19 No	Brother 21 Friedman	122 E 105th St New York	no	no	do	do	57	Dark	Blue	do	Belgium	Ghent	
4	do	Self 200 No	24 No	Brother 21 Friedman	122 E 105th St New York	no	no	do	do	57	Dark	Black	do	Russia	Sholow	
5	do	do 1/2 No	do	Brother 21 Friedman	122 E 105th St New York	no	no	do	do	57	Dark	Blue	do	do	Zawish	
6	do	Husband 2 No	do	Husband 21 Kishelwitz	31 Ridge St New York	no	no	do	do	5	Fair	Brown	Scar on left jaw	do	Somerville	
7	Yes	Self 350 No	do	Brother 21 Friedman	122 E 105th St New York	no	no	do	do	510	Fair	Blue	None	England	Coventry	
8	do	do 100 No	19 No	Brother 21 Friedman	122 E 105th St New York	no	no	do	do	58	Dark	Brown	None	Jamaica	Spanish Town	
9	no	do no	no	Brother 21 Friedman	122 E 105th St New York	no	no	do	do	57	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow	
10	Yes	do 250 No	do	Brother 21 Friedman	122 E 105th St New York	no	no	do	do	57	Dark	Brown	do	England	Offord	
11	do	do 50 No	do	Brother 21 Friedman	122 E 105th St New York	no	no	do	do	54	Dark	Blue	None	England	Millers	
12	do	P do 10 No	do	Brother 21 Friedman	122 E 105th St New York	no	no	do	do	56	Dark	Grey	None	England	Millers	
13	do	do 10 No	do	Brother 21 Friedman	122 E 105th St New York	no	no	do	do	56	Dark	Grey	None	England	Millers	
14	do	P do 10 No	do	Brother 21 Friedman	122 E 105th St New York	no	no	do	do	56	Dark	Grey	None	England	Millers	
15	do	P do 10 No	do	Brother 21 Friedman	122 E 105th St New York	no	no	do	do	56	Dark	Grey	None	England	Millers	
16	Yes	Self 125 No	do	Brother 21 Friedman	122 E 105th St New York	no	no	Good	no	58	Fair	Blue	Birth mark on left cheek	do	Stull	
17	do	do 60 No	do	Brother 21 Friedman	122 E 105th St New York	no	no	do	do	56	do	do	None	do	Routh	
18	do	do 68 No	do	Brother 21 Friedman	122 E 105th St New York	no	no	do	do	62	do	do	do	do	Nottingham	
19	do	do 68 No	do	Brother 21 Friedman	122 E 105th St New York	no	no	do	do	54	Med	Brown	do	do	do	
20	do	Self 50 No	do	Brother 21 Friedman	122 E 105th St New York	no	no	do	do	54	Fair	Grey	do	do	Stull	
21	Yes	Husband do No	do	Brother 21 Friedman	122 E 105th St New York	no	no	do	do	54	Dark	do	do	do	Stull	
22	do	Self 50 No	do	Brother 21 Friedman	122 E 105th St New York	no	no	do	do	54	Dark	Brown	do	do	Nottingham	
23	do	do 30 No	do	Brother 21 Friedman	122 E 105th St New York	no	no	do	do	54	Fair	Grey	do	do	Stull	
24	Yes	Self 60 No	do	Brother 21 Friedman	122 E 105th St New York	no	no	do	do	59	Dark	Grey	do	do	Manchester	
25	do	do 50 No	do	Brother 21 Friedman	122 E 105th St New York	no	no	do	do	57	Fair	Blue	do	do	Bedding	
26	do	do 50 No	do	Brother 21 Friedman	122 E 105th St New York	no	no	do	do	57	do	Blue	do	do	do	
27	do	do 300 No	do	Brother 21 Friedman	122 E 105th St New York	no	no	do	do	58	Dark	Blue	do	Wales	Millers	
28	do	do 196 No	do	Brother 21 Friedman	122 E 105th St New York	no	no	do	do	55	Fair	Brown	do	England	Stull	
29	do	do 196 No	do	Brother 21 Friedman	122 E 105th St New York	no	no	do	do	56	do	do	do	do	Stull	
30	do	do 196 No	do	Brother 21 Friedman	122 E 105th St New York	no	no	do	do	56	Fair	Blue	do	Scotland	Edinburgh	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Megantic* sailing from *Riverpool*, *31st Decr*, 190*0*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Greenman</i>	<i>Sam</i>	20	M	machinery	do	do	Russian	Hebrew	England	Manchester	Cousin <i>Ben</i> <i>Berman</i>	71	NY	NY
2	<i>Jones</i>	<i>Mel Lloyd</i>	25	M	none	do	do	British	Welsh	Wales	Portmadoc	Mother <i>Mrs M Jones</i>	do	do	do
3	<i>Loennich</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	24	M	Merchant	do	do	Belgian	French	Belgium	Ghent	Brother <i>Paul</i> <i>Loennich</i>	13 Rue Rougelle	do	do
4	<i>Greenwood</i>	<i>Sam</i>	31	M	moonfector	do	do	Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Brother <i>M</i> <i>Greenwood</i>	do	do	do
5	<i>do</i>	<i>Wm</i>	29	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	<i>Bushelewitz</i>	<i>Nazem</i>	30	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother <i>E</i> <i>Bushelewitz</i>	39	do	do
7	<i>Wuston</i>	<i>John</i>	46	M	Farmer	do	do	British	Irish	Ireland	Killeshock	Sister <i>Mrs</i> <i>Wuston</i>	do	do	do
8	<i>Mais</i>	<i>Chas Leslie</i>	22	M	Engineer	do	do	English	Jamaica	Jamaica	Kingston	Sister <i>Mrs</i> <i>Mais</i>	do	do	do
9	<i>Walden</i>	<i>Leslie</i>	21	M	Farmer	do	do	do	do	England	York	Sister <i>Mrs</i> <i>Walden</i>	do	do	do
10	<i>Carson</i>	<i>James</i>	36	M	Painter	do	do	Scottish	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Brother <i>Wm</i> <i>Carson</i>	176	NY	New York
11	<i>Manning</i>	<i>Arthur John</i>	26	M	Joiner	do	do	English	English	England	Broydon	Sister <i>Mrs</i> <i>Manning</i>	do	do	do
12	<i>Asker</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	33	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister <i>Ada</i> <i>Asker</i>	11	do	do
13	<i>do</i>	<i>William</i>	8	M	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	<i>do</i>	<i>Dooley</i>	5	M	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	<i>do</i>	<i>Ada</i>	4	F	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	<i>Clarkson</i>	<i>Herbert W.</i>	21	M	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Hull	Father <i>Wm</i> <i>Clarkson</i>	do	do	do
17	<i>Stephenson</i>	<i>Frank</i>	17	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Routh	Mother <i>Mrs</i> <i>Stephenson</i>	do	do	do
18	<i>Mason</i>	<i>Charles</i>	34	M	Traveller	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father <i>E</i> <i>Mason</i>	94	do	do
19	<i>do</i>	<i>Muriel</i>	22	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother <i>Geo</i> <i>Mason</i>	do	do	do
20	<i>Thornston</i>	<i>Oliver</i>	34	M	Musician	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mrs <i>Thornston</i>	do	do	do
21	<i>Asker</i>	<i>Mary Alice</i>	27	F	Married	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father <i>Thos</i> <i>Asker</i>	7	do	do
22	<i>Greenwood</i>	<i>Pearla B</i>	29	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father <i>Wm</i> <i>Greenwood</i>	17	do	do
23	<i>do</i>	<i>Norman</i>	46	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	<i>Haugh</i>	<i>Francis</i>	24	M	Miner	do	do	do	do	England	Bedlington	Mother <i>Mrs</i> <i>Haugh</i>	21	do	do
25	<i>Chapman</i>	<i>Peter</i>	23	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother <i>Oliver</i>	do	do	do
26	<i>Burn</i>	<i>William</i>	37	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father <i>Wm</i> <i>Burn</i>	do	do	do
27	<i>Jones</i>	<i>William</i>	26	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother <i>Wm</i> <i>Jones</i>	do	do	do
28	<i>Cowitman</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	35	M	Barber	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother <i>Geo</i> <i>Cowitman</i>	do	do	do
29	<i>do</i>	<i>Susan</i>	24	F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	<i>Blair</i>	<i>Kenneth</i>	32	M	Clark	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father <i>James</i> <i>Blair</i>	do	do	do

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

26

Maurice Shollwood, Surgeon of the MEGANTIC, Sailing Thru, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. S. England
L. R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty five in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of January, 1901

at My
PS. K. H. M.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Frank E. Bradwell (Master) of the MEGANTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Bradwell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of January, 1901

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

95

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 JAN 1911, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.																	
1	no	self	\$50	yes	Wentberry 4 Longhams	Wentberry, Long Is. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	5 6	fair	fair	blue	None	Ireland	Piercetown																
2	yes	self	\$50	yes	McCormick	McCormick, Long Is. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	5 8	dark	dark	blue	do	do	Killymacarty																

Q2

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *"Meganitic"* sailing from *Queenstown*, *Jan. 1st*, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.	
26743 1	<i>Corbally</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>Bro Bryan Corbally</i>	<i>L. J. Westberg</i>	
2	<i>Fagan</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Pris</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>Mr. Fagan Ballymacarney</i>	<i>Ohio Columbus</i>	
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Spotswood, Surgeon of the MECANTIC, Luling Theravitho
(State whether surgeon "holding license" or "employed by" or "swears the oath," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. Eng
N. R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of May, 1911
at W. R. C. P. London

Immigration Officer.

p-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

No 5 did not embark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frank B. Radwell (Master), of the MEGAN, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1901

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

List Q1

RS CITIZEN

93

UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

UNITED STATES CITIZEN

S. S. *Megantic* sailing from *Queerstown*, *1st January*, 19*10*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Lewis	James J.	27	✓ m. Farmer.	yes	Irish		Ireland	Co. Wick.	
2	Simpson	Catherine	23	✓ f. Housekeeper	-	Irish			Rathdowney	
3		Alexander J.	3	✓ m. Child	none	Irish		America	Uniontown	
4		Francis M.	11	✓ f. Infant	-					
5	Costello	Bridget								
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Spottwood, Surgeon of the MECANTIC, Sailing Thru, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six years' experience, as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. England
L. R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1901
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Frank E. Readwell of the "*Messiah*", from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *seven* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E. Readwell
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, etc., polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Mayaguez* sailing from *Liverpool*, *December 31st*, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Agnew	John	30	M							
2	Evans	John	14	M							
3	Evans	John	37	M							
4	Evans	John	30	M							
5	Teachett	Patrick	33	M							
6	Higgins	Thomas	38	M							
7	McNeill	John	26	M							
8	Wood	John	60	M							
9	Brewster	Robert B	39	M							
10	Sutherland	William James	36	M							
11	Port	Francis	30	M							
12	Spence	John	32	M							
13	Smith	Charles	39	M							
14	Adams	Annie	54	F							
15	Babcock	William E.	47	M							
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

X

44

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice Spalding, Surgeon of the "Atlantic" Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ph. R. C. England, L.P.C. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of June 1911
at London

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens U. S. Total

120

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Frank B. Beadwell (Master), of the *Mercurio*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *10* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank B. Beadwell
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

List

29

Arriving at Port of

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Maryanne* sailing from *Liverpool*, *December 31st, 1910*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended place of permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Plummer	John	31	M	Army		Canada		Canada	Toronto		Toronto
2	Richardson	John	31	M	Engineer		Canada		Canada	Toronto		Toronto
3	Waller	John	31	M	Engineer		Canada		Canada	Toronto		Toronto
4	Waller	Emily	29	F			Canada		Canada	Toronto		Toronto
5	Waller	Mabel	26	F			Canada		Canada	Toronto		Toronto
6	Waller	John	4	M	Child		Canada		Canada	Toronto		Toronto
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Affidavit of Surgeon.

William J. Williams, Surgeon of the "*Yuccatan*", *William J. Williams*, do
(State whether Surgeon, "sailing" Surgeon, or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *15* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *M.D. of England*,
London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

Major J. B. Smith

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James J. Read, of the U. S. S. Itasca, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, large in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James J. Read
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

27

Arriving at Port of Leuven, 9th January, 1910

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1					988 Avenue B. ay oane					6	1 1/2	Dark	England Manchester			
2					Brooklyn					5	8	Dark	England London			
3					Hotel, New York City					5	1	Dark	Ireland New York			
4					Hotel, New York City					5	1	Dark	England London			
5					Hotel, New York City					5	7	Dark	England London			
6					Hotel, New York City					5	1	Dark	England London			
7					Hotel, New York City					5	1	Dark	England London			
8					Hotel, New York City					5	1	Dark	England London			
9					Hotel, New York City					5	1	Dark	England London			
10					Hotel, New York City					5	1	Dark	England London			
11					Hotel, New York City					5	1	Dark	England London			
12					Hotel, New York City					5	1	Dark	England London			
13					Hotel, New York City					5	1	Dark	England London			
14					Hotel, New York City					5	1	Dark	England London			

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Algonquin* sailing from *Liverpool*, *December 31st*, 191*0*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Indicated future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Agnes</i>	<i>Agnes</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Widow</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>London</i>		<i>Father, Alfred Agnes</i>			
2	<i>Ann</i>	<i>Ann</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Widow</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>London</i>		<i>Father, Alfred Agnes</i>			
3	<i>John</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Spinning</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>London</i>		<i>Father, Alfred Agnes</i>			
4	<i>Long</i>	<i>Long</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Spinning</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>London</i>		<i>Father, Alfred Agnes</i>			
5	<i>Long</i>	<i>Long</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Spinning</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>London</i>		<i>Father, Alfred Agnes</i>			
6	<i>Long</i>	<i>Long</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Spinning</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>London</i>		<i>Father, Alfred Agnes</i>			
7	<i>Long</i>	<i>Long</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Spinning</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>London</i>		<i>Father, Alfred Agnes</i>			
8	<i>Twedmouth</i>	<i>Twedmouth</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Soldier</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>London</i>		<i>Father, Alfred Agnes</i>			
9	<i>Twedmouth</i>	<i>Twedmouth</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Soldier</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>London</i>		<i>Father, Alfred Agnes</i>			
10	<i>Long</i>	<i>Long</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Spinning</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>London</i>		<i>Father, Alfred Agnes</i>			
11	<i>Long</i>	<i>Long</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Spinning</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>London</i>		<i>Father, Alfred Agnes</i>			
12	<i>Long</i>	<i>Long</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Spinning</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>London</i>		<i>Father, Alfred Agnes</i>			
13	<i>Long</i>	<i>Long</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Spinning</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>London</i>		<i>Father, Alfred Agnes</i>			
14	<i>Foddard</i>	<i>Constance E.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>Maid</i>			<i>Irish</i>		<i>London</i>		<i>Father, Alfred Agnes</i>			

X

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
(List of races will be found on back of this sheet.)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice J. Greenwood, Surgeon of the "G. M. C. A. S." Sailing Ship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. C. S. England, London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frank E. [Signature], of the "The [Ship Name]", from [Origin], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, correct in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8th January, 1910

25

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	✓	Self	✓	✓	California New York	195 Broadway New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	Dark Eyes	✓	✓	✓	B.C. Victoria
2	✓	Self	✓	✓	do.	do.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	Dark Eyes	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A. Louisiana
3	✓	Self	✓	✓	do.	do.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	Dark Eyes	✓	✓	✓	England London
4	✓	Self	✓	✓	do.	do.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10	Dark Eyes	✓	✓	✓	England Bristol
5	✓	Self	✓	✓	do.	do.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 11	Dark Eyes	✓	✓	✓	England Bristol
6	✓	Self	✓	✓	do.	do.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	Dark Eyes	✓	✓	✓	England Bristol
7	✓	Self	✓	✓	do.	do.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	Dark Eyes	✓	✓	✓	England Bristol
8	✓	Self	✓	✓	do.	do.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 1	Dark Eyes	✓	✓	✓	England Bristol

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Megantic* sailing from *Liverpool*, December 31st, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Estimated future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State. City or Town.
1	<i>Gennong</i>	<i>Li</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>		<i>Canada</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>100 Greenby St</i>	<i>London</i>
2	<i>de</i>	<i>St. John</i>							<i>Victoria B.C.</i>	
3	<i>de</i>	<i>St. John</i>							<i>Victoria B.C.</i>	
4	<i>David</i>	<i>St. John</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>					<i>Victoria B.C.</i>	
5	<i>James</i>	<i>St. John</i>							<i>Victoria B.C.</i>	
6	<i>W. J. L. L.</i>	<i>St. John</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>					<i>Victoria B.C.</i>	
7	<i>Jawson</i>	<i>St. John</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Maids</i>				<i>Victoria B.C.</i>	
8	<i>Jackson</i>	<i>St. John</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Maids</i>				<i>Victoria B.C.</i>	
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

X

41

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maurice J. Howard, Surgeon of the "McCarty", Leading Hospital, do
(State whether Surgeon "Leading Hospital" or "employed by Government."
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. U. S. England
U. S. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William H. Miller, Master of the S. L. Bermudez, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, on the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James H. Miller
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of August, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

23

Arriving at Port of New York January 9th, 1911

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Bermudian* sailing from *Hamilton Bermuda* of *June*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Tudge Herbert</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S Clerk</i>	<i>YES YES</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>CITIZEN</i>			
2	<i>Tudge Cyril</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S Teacher</i>	<i>YES YES</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>CITIZEN</i>			
3	<i>Lucason Elizabeth</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S Nil</i>	<i>YES YES</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>CITIZEN</i>			
4	<i>Mashiam Alfred</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S Nil</i>	<i>YES YES</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>CITIZEN</i>			
5	<i>Mashiam Stella</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S Nil</i>	<i>YES YES</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>CITIZEN</i>			
6	<i>McCann John</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M Clerk</i>	<i>YES YES</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>CITIZEN</i>			
7	<i>Petman Caroline</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M Nil</i>	<i>YES YES</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>CITIZEN</i>			
8	<i>Risinger Charles</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S Doctor</i>	<i>YES YES</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>CITIZEN</i>			
9	<i>Strauss Charles</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M Clerk</i>	<i>YES YES</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>CITIZEN</i>			
10	<i>Strauss Eugene</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S Student</i>	<i>YES YES</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>CITIZEN</i>			
11	<i>Story Brainerd</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M Merchant</i>	<i>YES YES</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>CITIZEN</i>			
12	<i>Story Estelle</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M Wife</i>	<i>YES YES</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>CITIZEN</i>			
13	<i>Smith Martha</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S Nil</i>	<i>YES YES</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>CITIZEN</i>			
14	<i>Sturgwell Henry</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M Merchant</i>	<i>YES YES</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>CITIZEN</i>			
15	<i>Schmidt Alfred</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M Mgr</i>	<i>YES YES</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>CITIZEN</i>			
16	<i>Shaw Mrs D M</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M Wife</i>	<i>YES YES</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>CITIZEN</i>			
17	<i>Synan Anna</i>	<i>70</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M Nil</i>	<i>YES YES</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>CITIZEN</i>			
18	<i>Synan Anna</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S Nil</i>	<i>YES YES</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>CITIZEN</i>			
19	<i>Synan Isabella</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S Nil</i>	<i>YES YES</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>CITIZEN</i>			
20	<i>Tradard Louis</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S Engr</i>	<i>YES YES</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>CITIZEN</i>			
21	<i>Thompson Lucy</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M Nil</i>	<i>YES YES</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>CITIZEN</i>			
22	<i>Whithead George</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M Law</i>	<i>YES YES</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>CITIZEN</i>			
23	<i>Whithead Elizabeth</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M Wife</i>	<i>YES YES</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>CITIZEN</i>			
24	<i>Whithead Emma</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S Nil</i>	<i>YES YES</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>CITIZEN</i>			
25	<i>Wright Julius</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M Mgr</i>	<i>YES YES</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>CITIZEN</i>			
26	<i>Walker John</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M Carpenter</i>	<i>YES YES</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>CITIZEN</i>			
27	<i>Walker Amelia</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M Wife</i>	<i>YES YES</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>CITIZEN</i>			
28										
29										
30										

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin P. Clark, Surgeon of the S. S. Benundan sailing herewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Jan 9 day of 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

IM. NON.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas W m Kynge Master, of the SS "BERMUDIAN", from Namulin Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas W m Kynge
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this ninth day of January, 1911,
at Namulin Bermuda

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

81

Arriving at Port of *New York* *9 January*, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause, and if so, what cause?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	ye	self	over ye 1910	8 Y	152 Mansfield St. Montreal Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	grey	blue	None	Canada Montreal
2	ye	self	over ye 1910	8 Y	152 Mansfield St. Montreal Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	blue	None	Canada Montreal
3	ye	self	over ye 1910	8 Y	152 Mansfield St. Montreal Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	blue	None	Canada Montreal
4	no	self	over ye 1910	8 Y	Dryden Allyn Pa. Cedar Shores Long Id. 8 Y	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	blue	None	England Ilkeston
5	no	self	over ye 1910	8 Y	Kingston Jamaica	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	blue	None	Ireland Galdee
6	no	self	over ye 1910	6 Y	St. Marys Hall Burlington 8 Y	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	brown	brown	None	England Bristol
7	no	self	over ye 1910	7 Y	606 St. 1st St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brown	blue	None	California Los Angeles
8	yes	self	over ye 1910	8 Y	Hamilton Bermuda	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark	brown	brown	None	Bermuda Warwick
9	yes	self	over ye 1909	8 Y	Hamilton Bermuda	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark	brown	brown	None	Bermuda Devonshire
10	yes	self	over ye 1908	8 Y	Beckwith Military School Bermuda	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	blue	None	Bermuda Devonshire
11	yes	self	over ye 1910	8 Y	Pepper Hill 8 Y	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	brown	brown	None	Bermuda Vagat
12	ye	self	over no		St. Juan Pedro husbands	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	None	St. Kitts Sandy Point
13	ye	self	over ye 1910	8 Y	Hamilton Bermuda	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	brown	None	Maine Bath
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

86

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Bermudian* sailing from *Hamilton Bermuda*, 7 January 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended place of permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.	
1	Shepherd	Frances J.	58	mf	Phys.	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Canada	152 Mansfield St. Montreal	✓
2	Shepherd	Dorothy	22	f s	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Canada	152 Mansfield St. Montreal	✓
3	White	Ada	22	f s	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Canada	152 Mansfield St. Montreal	✓
4	Whitehead	My.	24	mf	prop.	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	USA	Bayn Athyn Pa.	✓
5	Buckley	Hanna	21	f s	maid	yes	yes	Great Britain	Irish	USA	Long Id. N. Y.	✓
6	Jolliffe	Arthur	42	mf	salesman	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton Bermuda	✓
7	Walker	Joseph	16	f s	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton Bermuda	✓
8	Ward	Penison	18	ms	clerk	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	USA	New York	✓
9	Watlington	Frank	40	mf	dentist	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton Bermuda	✓
10	Walker	Lillian	46	f mf	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton Bermuda	✓
11	Wolman	Oliver	17	ms	student	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton Bermuda	✓
12	San Pedro	Mary	20	f m	none	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Bermuda	Hamilton Bermuda	✓
13	Tucker	Sara E.	48	f m	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton Bermuda	✓
14	Buchard	Corcoran	51	mm	nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN			
15	Barnes	Flora	28	f s	nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN			
16	Campbell	Robert	42	mm	doctor	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN			
17	Campbell	Marion	40	f m	wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN			
18	Dorn	Richard	43	mm	clerk	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN			
19	Dorn	Elizabeth	36	f m	wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN			
20	Himm	John	10	mm	student	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN			
21	Gadberg	Peter	18	mm	Suph							
22	Gadberg	Oliver	27	fs	nil							
23	Hughes	James	28	mm	Broker							
24	Hughes	Beatrice	25	f m	wife							
25	Hughes	William	27	f m	nil							
26	Hughes	Oliver	10	fs	nil							
27	Howe	Stanley	10	ms	Student	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN			
28	Hendrickson	George	50	mm	Broker	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN			
29	Danson	Charles	40	mm	Broker	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN			
30	Hazard	Marah	22	f s	nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN			

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin C. Clark, Surgeon of the SS "Idaho", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Harvard, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. C. Clark, M. D.

Sworn to before me this ninth day of January, 1911
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S. S. Sequoia, from Nassau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH.
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect rather than the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

75

75

75

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Segura*, sailing from *Nassau N.E.*, *July 5/11*, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+ Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.		
1	<i>Heminway</i>	<i>Estelle G.</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>N.E.</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Nassau, N.E.</i>	<i>Nassau, N.E.</i>	<i>Bishop of Nassau</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Hertfordshire</i>	
2	<i>Pember</i>	<i>Margaret Helen</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Nassau, N.E.</i>	<i>Nassau, N.E.</i>	<i>Nassau, N.E.</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Hertfordshire</i>	
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, N. Casey, Surgeon of the S. S. Segurana, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College
Surgeon, Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Numan Casey M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the St. Sequencia, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. R. Jones
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$30; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

List A

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan, 1941

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Seguranca* sailing from *Panama*, *Jan. 1st*, 19*01*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Stern</i>	<i>Luis</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. Salesman</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Panama</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Panama</i>	<i>Germany</i>
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

915 I, N. Lasey, Surgeon of the S. S. Seguramen, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College
Physician Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

Immigration Officer.

N. Lasey M.D.
Jan 9 - 1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

IM. NON.

2 1 3
✓

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the Trinidad, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1901
at Amsterdam

A. J. Meyer
Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**ABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

List

S FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

75

Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Haiti, January 3rd, 1991

Arriving at Port of New York, January, 1908

[illegible]

Following occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit." "People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered at a port in the United States

S. S. *Prins Willem IV* sailing from *Port au Prince, Haiti*, *January 3rd*, 190*9*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before admitted to the United States; when and where.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.					
1	Nicholas	Ellias	23	9	m	s. peddler for for Khouran.			Syrian.	Syria	Khouran	Yazoo County	Mississippi	by himself	Yes	25.	in April 1909
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

36

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(1)

I, Johannes Pieter van Dongen, Surgeon of the Stadus Prins Willem II. sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Utrecht University Holland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1901
at Amsterdam

J. van Dongen

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Second Officer*, of the *Irish William IV*, from *Amsterdam*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,
at

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1112

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *January*, 190*1*.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*for himself, for his wife, and for his child. Is a laborer.**no no no no good. no.**dark skin. no visible marks. General Quacra*

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *San William* sailing from *Port au Prince, Haiti*, January 3rd, 1908.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Head.			Write.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.	
1	Requena.	Martin	1867	M.	S. Clerk for the	Venezuela.	Not listed.	Venezuela.	Allegracia	Allegracia.	Venezuela.	St. George.			
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Johannes Peter & Dongen*, Surgeon of the *St. Prins Willem IV*, *ailing Herewerk*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *four* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Utrecht University*, *Holland*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the officers named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

IM. NON.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

CO S. S. Colon. / Panama R. Arrived Jan 9, 1911, M., from 72

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS			
		GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS			REV.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y										Time
1	Zidbeck, Gustaf	21	2	Dr Cert	Coyne	10	149	K				10	14	God	1	35					1	1	1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Hammond Matter, of the S. S. Calan, from Christopol, C. Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____,
at _____
_____ Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

71

Arriving at Port of New York, ny., Jan 9, 1901.

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Colon sailing from Cristobal, C. Z., Jan. 2, 1901

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Moss	Ernest	28	M	Butcher	✓	England	Eng.	London	H. Brown	N. Y. Railway
2	Zidbeck	Gustaf	55	M	Machinist	✓	Finland	Scand.	Cristobal, C. Z.	Finland	Finland
3	Barbee	Robert A.	38	M	Clerk	✓	U. S. Citizen				
4	Aluryea	Barrett S.	22	M	Man	✓					
5	Emery	Paul C.	17	M	Checker	✓					
6	Charles	Chas. A.	37	M	Sailor	✓					
7	Evans	Hannibal	20	M	Waiter	✓					
8	Mitchell	Frank	45	M	Man	✓					
9	Mc Murray	Frank	26	M	Eng.	✓					
10	Potter	Richard	28	M	Machinist	✓					
11	Shuhan	Timothy	47	M	Man	✓					
12	Sharp	Barry	32	M	Machinist	✓					
13	Trimble	John	28	M	Clerk	✓					
14	Werry	August W.	22	M	Repair	✓					
15	Cawley	Henry	37	M	Bookmaker	✓					
16	and (11) from San Francisco										
17	(Eleven)										
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo. Heech, Surgeon of the S. I. Colon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N. Y. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of May, 1960

at New York
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

T. Hammond ^{Master}, of the S. S. Calum, from Cristobal, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

List

19.

65

II-IVV

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Colon sailing from Cristobal, C.Z. Jan 8, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					
1	Mc Elery	Frank J.	40	M S	Postal Clerk	U. S. Citizen	Ship's Mail Clerk.		
2	C. Connell	Jos. F. Han	37	M	M. C.				
3	✓	Mrs. J. F.	23	F	HW.				
4	Page	Chas. L.	40	M S	Del. Apt				
5	Reinhold	Eunesh M.	21	✓	✓	Clerk			
6	Randall	Chas. B.	24	✓	✓	Capt			
7	Shuber	Mrs. Carman	19	F	✓	Student			
8	Samuels	Wm. S.	37	M	✓	Marine Eng			
9	Spencer	Geo. E.	48	✓	✓	Crahe Engr			
10	Sarver	Chas.	39	✓	✓	Editor			
11	Schangenbush	John	38	✓	✓	Post. Clk			
12	Sommernan	Otto F.	38	✓	✓	Stenographer			
13	✓	Mrs. O. F.	37	F	✓	HW			
14	✓	Ethel	4	F	✓	—	No No		
15	✓	Dad	2	M	✓	—			
16	Toambo	Wm.	25	✓	✓	Del. Apt			
17	Walston	Wm. H.	27	✓	✓	Pol. Man			
18	Wertz	Fred L.	23	✓	✓	Conductor			
19	✓	Mrs. A. L.	20	F	✓	HW.			
20	✓	Norothy	18	F	✓	—	n n		
21	✓	Mrs. H. C.	21	F	✓	HW			
22	Wilson	Mrs. J. M.	24	F	✓	M			
23	Weber	Chas. B.	26	M S	✓	Shovel			
24		4 one				from San Francisco			

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. A. Fleech, Surgeon of the U. S. Colon, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of N. Y.

, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. E. Hammond ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the S. S. Calan, from Crustal, C. Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

a

C

C-

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Loan* sailing from *Cristobal, C. Z.* Jan 2, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Abramo	Jos. D.	22	M	Sandy					
2	Amistead	Geo. M.	26	M						
3		Mrs. Bea M.								
4	Anderson	George S.	60	M	S. A.					
5	Brown	Harry G.	32	M	German					
6	Breckinridge	James	33	M	U.S.M.C.					
7	Bryan	Wilhelmina	18	F	Student					
8	Campbell	Mrs. J. J.	37	F	N.W.					
9	Comer	George W.	30	M	U.S.M.C.					
10	Crawford	Mrs. J.	42	F	N.W.					
11	Cheney	John W.	39	M	U.S.M.C.					
12	Colt	C. Craig	48	M	Lawyer					
13	Cluckworth	John F.	49	M	Conductor					
14	David	Herman B.	71	M	Storekeeper					
15	Egan	John F.	37	M	Machinist					
16	Ferris	Han Scott	33	M	M.C.					
17		Mrs. Scott	27	F	N.W.					
18	Granger	Rene	26	M	U.S.M.C.					
19	Gilmore	Maurice E.	30	M	U.S.M.C.					
20	Gargas	Miss Aileen	19	F	Student					
21	Rimball	W. Refield	30	M	Chorman					
22	Maiden	Arthur E.	34	M	Lineman					
23		Mrs. A. E.	17	F	N.W.					
24	Mickiman	Shas B.	37	M	Inspector					
25		Carumco H.	11	F	S.					
26	Mudgett	Benj. F.	44	M	Eng.					
27		Mrs. B. F.	38	F	N.W.					
28	Moore	Richd. C.	30	M	U.S.M.C.					
29		Mrs. R. C.	24	F	N.W.					
30	McDonald	John A.	48	M	U.S.M.C.					

②

515

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lis

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____

at _____

Immigration Office

' 1-1114

9-1911

13

12 - 1

1. C. — 52 —
2nd C. 2 - 13 - 15
S. 10000

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

11-111

S. S. CAROLINA (Cunard Line)

Second Sheet

arrived

January 8, 1911

1911

M.,

from

65

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEPARTMENTAL AND
EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE. RECORD No.		ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
		GROUP.	No.			Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	No.							
27m	23 Bogomazov, Porfiry	11	3 1	CL		10.17	Zamosh																121
28m	24 Kisselov, Philipp	11	4 1	CL		10.18	"																121
24m	25 Teropensky, Terenty	11	1 1	CL		10.15	"																121
12m	26 Heape, Charles M	A	18 1	Under 16 I Cabin		10.30	Odenaal																777
29m	27 Schabelnitsky, Leiser	11	20/26 7	lpc		10.35	Zamosh																
58f	Reisel																						
11f	Främe																						
10m	Mendel																						
8f	Stere																						
5f	Hene																						
4m	Peisach																						
58f	28 Flawin, Nechame	12	16 1	lpc Dr. Cert.		10.35	Cowen																121
32m	29 Hoyle, William	3	9 1	lpc Dr. Cert.		10.35	Flannery																121
47m	30 Sjodahl, Johannes	7	17 1	lpc Br. Cert.		10.28	Mann																
33m	31 Douglas, Abraham	3	15 1	lpc Dr. Cert.		10/30	Flannery																
42m	32 Bastow, Henry.	3	12 1	lpc Claims U.S.Cit.		11.00	Flannery																

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

S. S. *CAROMIA*, (Cunard Line)

arrived January 8, 1911.

, 1911,

M.,

, from

64

Line No.	NAME.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
1	Fogarty, James,	Q 2	3 1	lpc under 16,	9.40 Odeneal																			
2	Watkins, Thomas	3	16/17 2	lpc	9.40 Dykes																			
	Wm Wm			lpc under sixteen																				
3	Wade, William	2	11/12 2	lpc IICabin	9.40 Dykes																			
	Perey			lpc Dr. Cert.																				
4	Rubashkin, Feige	11	28/29 2	lpc	9.45 Zamosh																			
	Sore Rive																							
5	Curtis, Harry	1	20 1	lpc	9.50 Book																			
6	Healey, Jack	3	7 1	lpc	10.00 Flannery																			
7	Taylor, John	3	11 1	lpc	10.00 "																			
8	Hodkinson, Harold	1	19 1	lpc	9.50 Book																			
9	Sandoo, David	13	21 1	lpc	10.00 Newburn																			
10	Brown, Alex & 2 bros	3	16/18 3	lpc Minor	10.00 Flannery																			
	James			Minor																				
	John			Minor																				
11	Kelly, Michael	Q1	7 1	lpc	10.00 Brown																			
12	O'Malley, Patrick	Q1	18 1	lpc	10.15 Brown																			
13	Snowshoe, Kasimer	13	15 1	lpc	10.00 Newburn																			
14	Huissi, Wiljo	8	8/9 2	Under sixteen XXXXXX	10. Raoskiewics																			
	Sylvia																							
15	Grigori Grigori, Gawryl	13	30 1	lpc	10.10 Newburn																			
16	Simonowits, Schulen	13	22 1	lpc	10.10 "																			
17	Morey, Bartholomew	Q1	12 1	lpc	10.05 Brown																			
18	Tsangareules, Konstantine	14	20 1	lpc	10.20 Macatee																			
19	Zebrach, Chafe & son	14	21/22 2	lpc	10.05 Macatee																			
	Chafe																							
20	Gerschon, Scholen	13	18/7 2	lpc Dr. Cert.	10.30 Newburn																			
	Pera																							
21	Kisselaw, Pimen	11	5 1	CL	10.20 Zamosh																			
22	Astapenok, Wassily	11	2 1	CL	10.16 "																			

TOTAL

11-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CARONIA

CUNARD

arrived

Jan. 8th 1911

19

M.

from

63

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Galligan Rose	1	9	1		To sister 9:45	Sister Mrs. Mary Deely 44-298th Ave. Bklyn		8	11:15	-	-	-
2	Kelmsen Nise	14	5	1		" father	Father Joseph 76- Rockaway Ave. Bklyn		8	11:15	-	-	-
3	Spillane William	2	3	1		" brother	Bro. Daniel 30 1/2 Bloomfield Ave. Bklyn		8	11:35	-	-	-
4	Addler Sarah	5	3	1		" brother	Bro. Hyman 150 - Summer Ave. Bklyn		8	11:35	-	-	-
5	Hainerman Bruche	14	2	1		" bro in law	B. L. H. Israel Goodman, 17-100th St. Bklyn		8	11:30	-	-	-
6	Eisenstodt Sosche	11	29	1		" brother	Bro. Benj. 756 Rockaway Ave. Bklyn		8	10:30	1	1	1
7	Paleiss Rische	19	5	1		" husband	Husb. Hyman 73 - Tompkins St. Bklyn		8	10:40	-	-	-
8	Hiberman Minde	14	4	1		" brother	Bro. Samuel 410 - Sheffield Ave. Jersey City		8	10:25	-	-	-
9	Kaikonen Maria	8	5	1		" sister	Sister Lena Sandell 34 - Court Ave. Bklyn		8	11:20	-	-	-
10	Tenkunen Elina	8	4	1		" aunt	Aunt " " " " " " " " " " " "		8	11:20	-	-	-
11	Lewis Maria	3	10	1		" cousin	Miss Anna Marbeus		9	12	1	1	1
12	Tommlewits Malwina	14	7	1		" bro in law	Bro. Josef Volkofsky, 124 Wallabout St. Bklyn		9	9:45	1	1	1
13	Kaufman Broche & 2 ch	5	5/7	3		" tel #	Bro. Sam. Dan, 68 Bonito St. Pittsburg Pa.		9	9:20	3	6	3
14	Flynn Mary Ann	1	14	1		" sister	Sister Maria Delatiner, 300 E. 50th St. Bklyn		9	10:30	1	1	1
15	Friestadt Sore & 2 ch	14	8/10	3		" husband	Husb. David 165 - Marcy Ave. Bklyn		8	10:35	-	-	-
16	Simpson Edith & ch	1	15/16	2		" husband	Husb. Robert 3 - Sylvan Place, Bklyn		8	10:40	-	-	-
17	Haanpaa Lydia	8	2	1		" cousin	Bro. Mary John, 747 Lexington Ave, NYC		9	9:20	1	1	1
18	Chanowitz Hassily	12	1	1		" cousin	Bro. Katarina Weirich, 745 E. 44th St, NYC		9	10:30	1	1	1
19	Kuusi Pictari	9	8	1		" aunt check	Cons. William Box 959 - Hancock, Mich		5	16 12:20	1	1	1
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

10 14 10 ??

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James C. Barr Master, of the CARONIA, from Queens town, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of July, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

62

- 8 JAN 1911....., 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ^{Citizen}ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 1st January, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Shea	Patrick	38	m	Labr.	yes	American	Irish	USA	Holyoke	109 Sargent St Mass Holyoke
2	Curran	Maurice	48	m							670th St Holyoke
3	Darcy	Cornelius	45	m							75 South Canal St Newark
4	Donovan	Denis	25	m	A Soldier		British		Newark New Jersey		400th St Newark
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm A Bailey, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M R C London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1911 day of 19
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James C. Barr Master, of the CARONIA, from Queens town, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of Feb, 1911,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

60

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8 JAN 1911, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																																		
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$100 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																					
				If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.																			
1	yes	Sister \$10	no							5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Crossmolina																	
2	no	Cousin \$10	no																															
3		Sister \$10	yes	1892-1893	Salem					5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue		USA	New York																	
4			\$10	no						5	6					Ireland	Eastbata																	
5		Self \$25	yes							6		Dark	Dark	Brown			Killbuck																	
6	no	Self \$10	no							5	5	Fair	Fair	grey	Nil	Ireland	Crossmolina																	
7	yes	Brother \$60								5	8			Brown			Dungarvan																	
8	no		\$50	yes	1891-92	Chicago				5	6						Waukegan																	
9			\$25	no						5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Ballymore																	
10			\$25	yes	1903	New York				5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown			Dunsmuir																	
11			\$25	no						5	7																							
12	yes	Sister \$10	no							5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Cork																	
13	no	Self \$30								5	10	Dark	Brown	Brown			Galway																	
14			\$60							5	6	Dark					Cashel																	
15	no		\$75	yes	1891-98	Washington				5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue			Limerick																	
16	no		\$80	no						5	7	Dark	Black	Brown			Passage																	
17	no		\$60	yes	1903	Washington				5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue			Askeaton																	
18	yes	Self \$10	no							5	9	Fair					Louisburg																	
19																																		
20																																		
21																																		
22																																		
23																																		
24																																		
25																																		
26																																		
27																																		
28																																		
29																																		
30																																		

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 1st January, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Mr. Namara	Mary	20	F	Servt	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland Crossmolina	Father Martin Mr. Namara Crossmolina Co. Mayo Ill	Chicago
2	Mulroney	Edward	22	M	Servt	-	-	-	Oldtown	Father John Mulroney Oldtown Co. Carlow	Mass Boston
3	Ryan	Ella	18	F	Servt	-	-	-	Kilbenny	Grandfather Michael Ryan 48 High St. Kilbenny	N.Y. Salem
4	Walsh	James	20	M	Servt	-	-	-	Ireland Castlebar	Mother Mrs. Walsh Castlebar Co. Mayo	Ohio Cleveland
5	Darcy	Cornelius	45	M	Servt	-	-	-	-	Father Cornelius Darcy Kilgallen Co. Clare	N.Y. Newark
6	Hegarty	Margaret	21	F	Servt	Yes	Yes	British Irish	Ireland Crossmolina	Father Pat. Hegarty Crossmolina Co. Mayo	Conn Suffield
7	Kelly	Michael	19	M	Servt	-	-	-	Dungarvan	Mother Mrs. Kelly main St. Dungarvan	Ill. Chicago
8	Bregan	Christopher	35	M	Servt	-	-	-	Chicago	Sister Mrs. Bregan 14 Salington Ave. Kingston, Co. Dub.	Chicago
9	Galligan	Rose Anne	25	F	Servt	-	-	-	Ireland Ballyjamesduff	Father Andrew Galligan Koregdon Ballyjamesduff	Ill. Chicago
10	McMahon	Mary A.	26	F	Servt	-	-	-	USA New York	Father Frank McMahon Sumner Galway	N.Y. New York
11	Morey	Bartholomew	35	M	Servt	Yes	Yes	British Irish	Ireland Cork	Sister F. Morey Old Market Place Cork	N.Y. Hudson
12	Fahy	Martin	27	M	Servt	-	-	-	Galway	Mother Mary Fahy 2 mile dist. Galway	Cal. San Francisco
13	Flynn	Mary A.	26	F	Servt	-	-	-	Castle	Father William Flynn Castle Killybegs Co. Donegal	N.Y. Long Island
14	Lyons	Michael J.	32	M	Servt	-	-	-	Brathoe	Wife Nora Lyons Ballymore Brathoe Co. Clare	Ill. Chicago
15	Ryan	Thomas	33	M	Servt	-	-	-	Limerick	Sister Mary Ryan 37 Fairbairn St. Dublin	-
16	Sheehan	John	26	M	Servt	-	-	-	Askeaton	Father M. Sheehan Askeaton Limerick	Mich. Detroit
17	Omalley	Patrick	52	M	Servt	-	-	-	Louisburgh	Cousin Anne Durkan Louisburgh, Co. Mayo	Mass Brighton
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm A Bailey, Surgeon of the CAROLINA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mass - London,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Jan, 1911
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race & people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Bon ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Bon
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of JAN 1911, 19 11,
at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

58

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

- 8 1911, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.				
1	yes Sister \$20		Sister Glade Cohen 60 B. Rubin, 23 Rutgers Place New York			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark black brown	none	Russia	Dalginovo
2	Brother \$25		Brother-in-law Kibel Goodman 174 Butter Lane 12 Brooklyn N.Y.									5	3				Brooklyn
3	Father \$5		Father Mr. Kelmosen 762 Rockaway Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.									5	3				Brooklyn
4	Brother \$10		Brother Mr. Liberman 708 Sherida Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.									5	3				Sarasch
5	Husband \$5		Husband Mr. Palacios 46 Mac Kinnon 181 E. Broadway New York									5	3				Perusich
6	Uncle \$4		Uncle O. Fernman 60 Market St. No. 92 Canal St. New York									5	7				Witelsch
7	Brother \$15		Brother-in-law Josef Polihofsky 126 Malachuk St. Brooklyn N.Y.									5	9	fair fair blue			Radoschowski
8	Husband \$5		Husband Mr. D. Freed 701 E. 77th St. New York N.Y.									5	3	dark black brown			Hamel
9	father		father														
10			father														
11	Self \$25		Father Mr. Gold 1872 Market St. Philadelphia Pa.									5	7	dark black brown		Russia	Bobruisk
12	Husband \$5		Husband Joseph Blomberg 46 Kirschner 77 E. 9th St. Duluth Minn.									5	3				Kilikimko
13	father		father														
14			father														
15			father														
16			father														
17			father														
18	Self \$25		(Brother) Constantine Piontis 29 1/2 W. 1st St. New York			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark black brown	none	Greece	Nauplia
19	Self \$25		(Brother) 314 St. Louis Mo. 340 314 St. Louis Mo.									5	6				Sparta
20	No \$20		(Brother) 408 1/2 11th St. Lowell Mass. (Brother) 1341 S. Broadway St. Louis Mo.									5	5	fair			
21	Self \$5		(Brother) 1341 S. Broadway St. Louis Mo.									5	5	dark		Russia	Cherkonov
22	Brother		(Brother) 1341 S. Broadway St. Louis Mo.														
23	Self \$40		(Brother) Victor Comacillo 724 Vallejo St. San Francisco Cal.									5	5	dark gray gray		France	Pardies
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

F B Macdonald, Insp.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CARONIA**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

31 DEC 1910

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Kotin	Leizer	28	✓	Sailor	yes yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dalginom	Father Leizer Kotin	N.Y. New York
2	Wainerman	Bruche	16	✓	Tailors	✓				Braslam	Father Leizer Wainerman Braslam	Brooklyn
3	Selmerman	Kese	17	✓		✓				Braslam	Father Leizer Selmerman	Brooklyn
4	Liberman	Kinte	23	✓		✓				Braslam	Father Leizer Liberman	Brooklyn
5	Palkies	Kisene	24	✓	Wife	✓				Perisew	Father Leizer Palkies	N.Y. New York
6	Kodolsky	Kelwel	19	✓	Labourer	✓				Witelski	Father Leizer Kodolsky	N.Y. New York
7	Tomlewitz	Malwine	38	✓	Domestic	✓				Radoschewitz	Father Leizer Tomlewitz	Brooklyn
8	Freistadt	Chaye Lore	31	✓	Wife	✓	Hebrew			Hamel	Father Leizer Freistadt	New York
9		Kersche	4	✓	child	no no					Grandfather	New York
10		Base	2	✓		✓					Grandfather	New York
11	Solgor	Liraj	16	✓	Tailor	yes yes				Bobruisk	Father Leizer Solgor	Pa. Pittsburgh
12	Chachanow	Chaye	60	✓	Wife	✓				Wilchimb	Father Leizer Chachanow	Pa. Duluth
13			35	✓		✓						
14			10	✓		✓						
15			8	✓		✓						
16			8	✓		✓						
17			38	✓	Carpenter	✓	France	Hebrew	France	Paris	Father Leizer	Mass. Boston
18	Papadimitriou	Georgeo	20	✓	Wife	✓				Sparta	Father Leizer Papadimitriou	Mass. Lowell
19	Papadimitriou	Konstant	53	✓	Wife	✓				Sparta	Father Leizer Papadimitriou	Mass. Lowell
20	Chachanow	Chaye R	40	✓	Wife	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chachanow	Father Leizer Chachanow	Mass. Lowell
21	Chachanow	Chaye R	10	✓	child	✓					Grandfather	New York
22	Saassano	Victorin	36	✓	Wife	✓	France	French	France	Paris	Father Leizer Saassano	Cal. San Francisco

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William S. Bailey, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCS London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of JAN 1911
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Jan. 8th 1911

230
19
249 Total

SI 43
Trans 12

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

246
246
32

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Bannister, of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Bannister
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of JAN 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1314

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1314

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

56

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

- 8 JAN 1911, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11		Yes Father in law \$5 no			Father in law, M. Brodsky 61 W. Main, Rochester, N.Y.					54	Dark Black Brown	Nil	Russia Ekaterinburg			
12		Yes Father \$2.40			(Father)					53						
13		Yes Grandfather			(Grandfather)											
14		Yes Brother in law \$15			(Brother in law) Joseph Alekseyev 653 S. 14th Chicago Ill					54	Fair fair Blue		Russia Kielbedze			
15		Yes Brother in law \$25			(Brother) M. Munin 1030 Cypress Street Chicago Illinois					53	Dark Black Brown		Russia Dnyor.			
16		Yes Brother in law \$15			(Brother in law) M. Cohen 1436 B. St. Chicago Illinois					53	Dark Black Brown		Russia Dubrow.			
17		Yes Son \$8			(Son) M. Gerschon 2134 Van Avenue St. Room 513 Chicago Ill					57	Old grey Blue		Russia Dvinsk			
18		Yes Brother \$15			(Brother) Peter Moiseyevitz 1270 1800 St. Paulina St. Chicago Ill					53	Dark Black Brown		Russia Petersburg.			
19		Yes Himself \$25			(Friend) Jacob Johnson 57 Hudson St. Joules, N.Y.					57			Russia Yuma.			
20		Yes Son \$5			(Son) H. Simon 1111 Can St. St. Louis Mo.					54			Russia Dvinsk			
21		Yes Friend \$6			(Friend) L. Plotkin 614 10 St. Milwaukee Wisc.					57			Russia Dvinsk			
22		Yes Friend \$6			(Friend) L. Plotkin 614 10 St. Milwaukee Wisc.					57			Russia Dvinsk			
23		Yes Friend \$6			(Friend) L. Plotkin 614 10 St. Milwaukee Wisc.					57			Russia Dvinsk			
24		Yes Friend \$6			(Friend) L. Plotkin 614 10 St. Milwaukee Wisc.					57			Russia Dvinsk			
25		Yes Friend \$6			(Friend) L. Plotkin 614 10 St. Milwaukee Wisc.					57			Russia Dvinsk			
26		Yes Friend \$6			(Friend) L. Plotkin 614 10 St. Milwaukee Wisc.					57			Russia Dvinsk			
27		Yes Friend \$6			(Friend) L. Plotkin 614 10 St. Milwaukee Wisc.					57			Russia Dvinsk			
28		Yes Friend \$6			(Friend) L. Plotkin 614 10 St. Milwaukee Wisc.					57			Russia Dvinsk			
29		Yes Friend \$6			(Friend) L. Plotkin 614 10 St. Milwaukee Wisc.					57			Russia Dvinsk			
30		Yes Friend \$6			(Friend) L. Plotkin 614 10 St. Milwaukee Wisc.					57			Russia Dvinsk			

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CARONIA**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

31 DEC 1910

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Handerovitz	Isaac	40	M	Tailor	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	St Petersburg	(Brother) L. Chono	St. Louis	Mo.
2	Handerovitz	Isaac	40	M	Tailor	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	St Petersburg	(Brother) L. Chono	St. Louis	Mo.
3	Handerovitz	Isaac	40	M	Tailor	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	St Petersburg	(Brother) L. Chono	St. Louis	Mo.
4	Handerovitz	Isaac	40	M	Tailor	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	St Petersburg	(Brother) L. Chono	St. Louis	Mo.
5	Handerovitz	Isaac	40	M	Tailor	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	St Petersburg	(Brother) L. Chono	St. Louis	Mo.
6	Handerovitz	Isaac	40	M	Tailor	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	St Petersburg	(Brother) L. Chono	St. Louis	Mo.
7	Handerovitz	Isaac	40	M	Tailor	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	St Petersburg	(Brother) L. Chono	St. Louis	Mo.
8	Handerovitz	Isaac	40	M	Tailor	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	St Petersburg	(Brother) L. Chono	St. Louis	Mo.
9	Handerovitz	Isaac	40	M	Tailor	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	St Petersburg	(Brother) L. Chono	St. Louis	Mo.
10	Handerovitz	Isaac	40	M	Tailor	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	St Petersburg	(Brother) L. Chono	St. Louis	Mo.
11	Shapunov	Isaac	40	M	Tailor	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	St Petersburg	(Brother) L. Chono	St. Louis	Mo.
12	Shapunov	Isaac	40	M	Tailor	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	St Petersburg	(Brother) L. Chono	St. Louis	Mo.
13	Shapunov	Isaac	40	M	Tailor	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	St Petersburg	(Brother) L. Chono	St. Louis	Mo.
14	Shapunov	Isaac	40	M	Tailor	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	St Petersburg	(Brother) L. Chono	St. Louis	Mo.
15	Shapunov	Isaac	40	M	Tailor	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	St Petersburg	(Brother) L. Chono	St. Louis	Mo.
16	Shapunov	Isaac	40	M	Tailor	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	St Petersburg	(Brother) L. Chono	St. Louis	Mo.
17	Shapunov	Isaac	40	M	Tailor	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	St Petersburg	(Brother) L. Chono	St. Louis	Mo.
18	Shapunov	Isaac	40	M	Tailor	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	St Petersburg	(Brother) L. Chono	St. Louis	Mo.
19	Shapunov	Isaac	40	M	Tailor	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	St Petersburg	(Brother) L. Chono	St. Louis	Mo.
20	Shapunov	Isaac	40	M	Tailor	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	St Petersburg	(Brother) L. Chono	St. Louis	Mo.
21	Shapunov	Isaac	40	M	Tailor	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	St Petersburg	(Brother) L. Chono	St. Louis	Mo.
22	Shapunov	Isaac	40	M	Tailor	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	St Petersburg	(Brother) L. Chono	St. Louis	Mo.
23	Shapunov	Isaac	40	M	Tailor	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	St Petersburg	(Brother) L. Chono	St. Louis	Mo.
24	Shapunov	Isaac	40	M	Tailor	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	St Petersburg	(Brother) L. Chono	St. Louis	Mo.
25	Shapunov	Isaac	40	M	Tailor	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	St Petersburg	(Brother) L. Chono	St. Louis	Mo.
26	Shapunov	Isaac	40	M	Tailor	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	St Petersburg	(Brother) L. Chono	St. Louis	Mo.
27	Shapunov	Isaac	40	M	Tailor	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	St Petersburg	(Brother) L. Chono	St. Louis	Mo.
28	Shapunov	Isaac	40	M	Tailor	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	St Petersburg	(Brother) L. Chono	St. Louis	Mo.
29	Shapunov	Isaac	40	M	Tailor	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	St Petersburg	(Brother) L. Chono	St. Louis	Mo.
30	Shapunov	Isaac	40	M	Tailor	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	St Petersburg	(Brother) L. Chono	St. Louis	Mo.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William C. Bailey, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's vessel," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. London,
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

55

Sworn to before me this 8 day of 1911, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Bon. Carter, of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of - 8 JAN 1911, 19 _____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

List 12

54.

- 8 JAN 1911

... 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.														
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
No. on List.				If Yes—										
1	Self	\$300	No		(Friend) (Cousin) Max Shup 342 E. Houston St. New York N.Y. 87-105 Richard Ave	No	No	Good	No	5 10	fair	blue	Nil	Russia Yekaterinburg
2		\$250			(Friend) (Cousin) Max Shup 342 E. Houston St. New York N.Y. 87-105 Richard Ave	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark	brown		Panatina
3		\$25			(Friend) (Cousin) Max Shup 342 E. Houston St. New York N.Y. 87-105 Richard Ave	No	No	Good	No	5 10	fair			
4		\$25			(Friend) (Cousin) Max Shup 342 E. Houston St. New York N.Y. 87-105 Richard Ave	No	No	Good	No	5 10	dark			
5		\$25			(Friend) (Cousin) Max Shup 342 E. Houston St. New York N.Y. 87-105 Richard Ave	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	blue		
6		\$25			(Friend) (Cousin) Max Shup 342 E. Houston St. New York N.Y. 87-105 Richard Ave	No	No	Good	No	5 5				
7		\$25			(Friend) (Cousin) Max Shup 342 E. Houston St. New York N.Y. 87-105 Richard Ave	No	No	Good	No	5	dark	black brown		Uman
8		\$20			(Friend) (Cousin) Max Shup 342 E. Houston St. New York N.Y. 87-105 Richard Ave	No	No	Good	No	5				Chisb
9	No	\$203			(Friend) (Cousin) Max Shup 342 E. Houston St. New York N.Y. 87-105 Richard Ave	No	No	Good	No	5	black	brown		Gyechkov
10	No	\$25			(Friend) (Cousin) Max Shup 342 E. Houston St. New York N.Y. 87-105 Richard Ave	No	No	Good	No	5	fair	blue		
11	No	\$265			(Friend) (Cousin) Max Shup 342 E. Houston St. New York N.Y. 87-105 Richard Ave	No	No	Good	No	5	dark	black brown		Karstizy
12	No	\$145			(Friend) (Cousin) Max Shup 342 E. Houston St. New York N.Y. 87-105 Richard Ave	No	No	Good	No	5				Odesa
13		\$140			(Friend) (Cousin) Max Shup 342 E. Houston St. New York N.Y. 87-105 Richard Ave	No	No	Good	No	5	fair	blue		
14		\$10			(Friend) (Cousin) Max Shup 342 E. Houston St. New York N.Y. 87-105 Richard Ave	No	No	Good	No	5	fair	blue		Balsonka
15		\$10			(Friend) (Cousin) Max Shup 342 E. Houston St. New York N.Y. 87-105 Richard Ave	No	No	Good	No	5	dark	gray blue		Dominsk
16		\$0			(Friend) (Cousin) Max Shup 342 E. Houston St. New York N.Y. 87-105 Richard Ave	No	No	Good	No	5	black	brown		Cynday
17		\$25			(Friend) (Cousin) Max Shup 342 E. Houston St. New York N.Y. 87-105 Richard Ave	No	No	Good	No	5	fair	blue		Papshake
18		\$25			(Friend) (Cousin) Max Shup 342 E. Houston St. New York N.Y. 87-105 Richard Ave	No	No	Good	No	5	fair	blue		Korischky
19		\$25			(Friend) (Cousin) Max Shup 342 E. Houston St. New York N.Y. 87-105 Richard Ave	No	No	Good	No	5	fair	blue		Borodino
20		\$25			(Friend) (Cousin) Max Shup 342 E. Houston St. New York N.Y. 87-105 Richard Ave	No	No	Good	No	5	fair	blue		Polishky
21		\$25			(Friend) (Cousin) Max Shup 342 E. Houston St. New York N.Y. 87-105 Richard Ave	No	No	Good	No	5	dark	black brown		Polishky
22		\$25			(Friend) (Cousin) Max Shup 342 E. Houston St. New York N.Y. 87-105 Richard Ave	No	No	Good	No	5	fair	blue		Polishky
23		\$25			(Friend) (Cousin) Max Shup 342 E. Houston St. New York N.Y. 87-105 Richard Ave	No	No	Good	No	5	fair	blue		Polishky
24		\$25			(Friend) (Cousin) Max Shup 342 E. Houston St. New York N.Y. 87-105 Richard Ave	No	No	Good	No	5	fair	blue		Polishky
25	Self	\$230	No		(Friend) (Cousin) Max Shup 342 E. Houston St. New York N.Y. 87-105 Richard Ave	No	No	Good	No	5	dark	black brown	Nil	Russia Kipon
26		\$25			(Friend) (Cousin) Max Shup 342 E. Houston St. New York N.Y. 87-105 Richard Ave	No	No	Good	No	5	3			Zeli
27		\$18			(Friend) (Cousin) Max Shup 342 E. Houston St. New York N.Y. 87-105 Richard Ave	No	No	Good	No	5	4			Persia Urmia
28		\$15			(Friend) (Cousin) Max Shup 342 E. Houston St. New York N.Y. 87-105 Richard Ave	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	blue	Russia Sait
29		\$15			(Friend) (Cousin) Max Shup 342 E. Houston St. New York N.Y. 87-105 Richard Ave	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	blue	Russia Sait
30														

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

CARONIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

DEC 1910

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
X 1	Chernov	Wasily	25	M	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	(Father) Chernov, Cherepovets		New York
2	Laduk		28	M	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	(Wife) Laduk, Cherepovets		New York
3	Korotkellan	Iwan	29	M	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	(Wife) Korotkellan, Cherepovets		New York
4	Shuk	Jacob	37	M	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	(Wife) Shuk, Cherepovets		New York
5		Samson	21	M	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	(Mother) Samson, Cherepovets		New York
6		Nasim	27	M	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	(Wife) Nasim, Cherepovets		New York
7	Rovinsky	Sollionia	30	M	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	(Wife) Rovinsky, Cherepovets		New York
8	Schifrin	Saim	17	M	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	(Wife) Schifrin, Cherepovets		New York
9	Shinkov	Saim	17	M	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	(Wife) Shinkov, Cherepovets		New York
10	Savitsky	Saim	17	M	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	(Wife) Savitsky, Cherepovets		New York
11	Reisberg	Saim	17	M	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	(Wife) Reisberg, Cherepovets		New York
12	Margolis	Saim	17	M	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	(Wife) Margolis, Cherepovets		New York
13	Stefanov	Saim	17	M	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	(Wife) Stefanov, Cherepovets		New York
14	Kiriluk	Saim	17	M	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	(Wife) Kiriluk, Cherepovets		New York
15	Simen	Saim	17	M	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	(Wife) Simen, Cherepovets		New York
16	Slavin	Saim	17	M	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	(Wife) Slavin, Cherepovets		New York
17	Recher	Saim	17	M	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	(Wife) Recher, Cherepovets		New York
18	Shinder	Saim	17	M	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	(Wife) Shinder, Cherepovets		New York
19	Shinder	Saim	17	M	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	(Wife) Shinder, Cherepovets		New York
20	Shinder	Saim	17	M	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	(Wife) Shinder, Cherepovets		New York
21	Shinder	Saim	17	M	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	(Wife) Shinder, Cherepovets		New York
22	Shinder	Saim	17	M	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	(Wife) Shinder, Cherepovets		New York
23	Shinder	Saim	17	M	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	(Wife) Shinder, Cherepovets		New York
24	Shinder	Saim	17	M	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	(Wife) Shinder, Cherepovets		New York
25	Shinder	Saim	17	M	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	(Wife) Shinder, Cherepovets		New York
26	Richter	Wilhelm	38	M	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	(Wife) Richter, Cherepovets		New York
27	Jasaskaja	Christina	17	F	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	(Wife) Jasaskaja, Cherepovets		New York
28	Miron	Michael	17	M	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	(Wife) Miron, Cherepovets		New York
29	Lowenson	Joel	17	M	Yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	(Wife) Lowenson, Cherepovets		New York
30											

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William ed Bailey, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by others thereat," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M R C L London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1911 day of 19,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Banister, of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Banister
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of SEP, 19 19,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

31 DEC 1910, IO

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William A. Bailey, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," or the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M.R.C. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

51

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1911 day of JAN, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Barr Master, of the Caronia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Barr
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of JAN 1911, 19
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

10

50

- 8 JAN 1911, 19

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caronia* sailing from *Liverpool* Saturday *4th* December, 19*10*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	<i>Martinsen</i>	<i>Martin</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>sailor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Candian</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Wife Anna Martinsen</i>	<i>Louisiana New Orleans</i>
2	<i>Vessa Nassal</i>	<i>Johan</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>sailor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Father John Vessa</i>	<i>Norway</i>
3	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Emil</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>sailor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Father Emil Larsen</i>	<i>Norway</i>
4	<i>Johannsen</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>sailor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Father John Johannsen</i>	<i>Norway</i>
5	<i>Nymann</i>	<i>Petter Johan</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>engineer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Father Petter Johan Nymann</i>	<i>Norway</i>
6	<i>Lie</i>	<i>Erling</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>second mate</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Father Erling Lie</i>	<i>Norway</i>
7	<i>Martinsen</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>sailor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Wife Maria Martinsen</i>	<i>Norway</i>
8	<i>Flesher</i>	<i>Johannes A.</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>carpenter</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Father Andress Flesher</i>	<i>Colorado Denver</i>
9	<i>Flesher</i>	<i>Elen</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>servant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Father Andress Flesher</i>	<i>Colorado Denver</i>

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William a Bailey, Surgeon of the Caroma, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "Sailing therewith" or "Employed by vessel" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mr C. Gordon,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of - 8 JAN 1911, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Bon Master, of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Bon
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of JAN 1911, 19 11,
at NEW YORK.

A. H. ...
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

48

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

- 8 JAN 1911, 19

NEW YORK										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether seeking by means of any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government, to become a citizen of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	yes	Self	\$22.00	1906-Trimou-	Friend David Peltola 131 Pearl St. New Castle Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	6	light brown	no	Finland Parkano					
2	no	no	\$22.00	1906-Trimou-	Friend Uuli Kuusmi Box 939 Hancock Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	no	Finland Parkano					
3	no	no	\$90.00	1909-Trimou-	Friend Uuli Kuusmi Box 939 Hancock Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	no	Finland Parkano					
4	no	no	\$25.00	1909-Trimou-	Friend Uuli Kuusmi Box 939 Hancock Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	no	Finland Parkano					
5	no	no	\$25.00	1909-Trimou-	Friend Uuli Kuusmi Box 939 Hancock Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	no	Finland Parkano					
6	no	no	\$25.00	1909-Trimou-	Friend Uuli Kuusmi Box 939 Hancock Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	no	Finland Parkano					
7	no	no	\$25.00	1909-Trimou-	Friend Uuli Kuusmi Box 939 Hancock Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark	no	Finland Parkano					
8	no	no	\$25.00	1909-Trimou-	Friend Uuli Kuusmi Box 939 Hancock Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	no	Finland Parkano					
9	no	no	\$25.00	1909-Trimou-	Friend Uuli Kuusmi Box 939 Hancock Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	no	Finland Parkano					

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Barh. *S.S. Caronia* sailing from *Liverpool*, *Dec. 31st*, 1910.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Kallioniemi	Atte	17	✓	Labr	yes	yes	Finland	Finland	Parhano	Father, Josef Kallioniemi, New Castle
2	Kuisoniemi	Pietari	19	✓	Labr	yes	yes	Finland	Finland	Parhano	Father, Josef Kallioniemi, New Castle
3	Kanthon	Pakka	21	✓	Labr	yes	yes	Finland	Finland	Parhano	Father, Josef Kallioniemi, New Castle
4	Peltola	Aino	17	✓	Labr	yes	yes	Finland	Finland	Parhano	Father, Josef Kallioniemi, New Castle
5	Jensen	Hedwig	25	✓	Labr	yes	yes	Denmark	Denmark	Parhano	Father, Josef Kallioniemi, New Castle
6	Johnson	Andreas	3	✓	Labr	yes	yes	Sweden	Sweden	Parhano	Father, Josef Kallioniemi, New Castle
7	Rastberg	Karl G	21	✓	Labr	yes	yes	Sweden	Sweden	Parhano	Father, Josef Kallioniemi, New Castle
8	Jensen	Jens P	27	✓	Labr	yes	yes	Denmark	Denmark	Parhano	Father, Josef Kallioniemi, New Castle
9		Martin	16	✓	Labr	yes	yes	Denmark	Denmark	Parhano	Father, Josef Kallioniemi, New Castle
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William A. Bailey, Surgeon of the CARONIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C. London
years' experience as a Physician
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Jan, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Barr, Master, of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Barr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of JAN 1911, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

46

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

- 8 JAN 1911, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Yes	Brother	25	No	Brother, John Salin, 100 5th, New York, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	light blond	gray blue	None	Finland	Ecra	
2	as	Cousin	25	No	Cousin, Mary Salin, 787 Lexington av. New York, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	dark brown	blue	as	Finland	Joukajärvi	
3	as	Sister	25	No	Sister, Sida Salin, 29 Miller st. Gloucester, Mass.	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	dark brown	blue	as	Finland	Karstula	
4	as	Aunt	25	No	Aunt, Emma Salin, 340 West av. Jersey City, N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark brown	blue	as	Finland	Virtanen	
5	as	Sister	25	No	Sister, Sida Salin, 29 Miller st. Gloucester, Mass.	No	No	Good	No	5 1	dark brown	blue	as	Finland	Joukajärvi	
6	Yes	Self	25	No	Self, John Salin, 24 S. 4th, St. Paul, Minn.	No	No	Good	No	5 10	fair	blue	as	Finland	Joukajärvi	
7	Yes	Bro. in law	20	No	Bro. in law, John Salin, 24 S. 4th, St. Paul, Minn.	No	No	Good	No	5 1	fair	blue	as	Finland	Joukajärvi	
8	as	Father	25	No	Father, John Salin, 24 S. 4th, St. Paul, Minn.	No	No	Good	No	5 2	fair	blue	as	Finland	Joukajärvi	
9	as	Father	25	No	Father, John Salin, 24 S. 4th, St. Paul, Minn.	No	No	Good	No	5 2	fair	blue	as	Finland	Joukajärvi	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Prepays S.S. *Caronia* sailing from *Liverpool*, Dec. 31st, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Palin Ida</i>	17	F	<i>Servant</i>	Ys. Ys.	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>Esra</i>	<i>Father Oskar Palin</i>	<i>N. H. Newport</i>
2	<i>Koivunen Lydia</i>	16	F	<i>do</i>	do do	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father Herman Koivunen</i>	<i>N. Y. New York</i>
3	<i>Pihlainen Helga</i>	18	F	<i>do</i>	do do	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father Helmi Pihlainen</i>	<i>Mass. Gloucester</i>
4	<i>Tenhuinen Eliina</i>	19	F	<i>do</i>	do do	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father Eliina Tenhuinen</i>	<i>N. J. Jersey City</i>
5	<i>Kaikkonen Maria</i>	35	F	<i>do</i>	do do	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father Maria Kaikkonen</i>	<i>do do</i>
6	<i>Kaipainen Adam</i>	43	M	<i>do</i>	do do	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father Adam Kaipainen</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
7	<i>Stalnacke Laura</i>	21	F	<i>do</i>	do do	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father Laura Stalnacke</i>	<i>Mass. Weymouth</i>
8	<i>Huissi Wiljo</i>	16	M	<i>do</i>	do do	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father Wiljo Huissi</i>	<i>do do</i>
9	<i>Huissi S. Lucia</i>	12	F	<i>do</i>	do do	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father S. Lucia Huissi</i>	<i>do do</i>

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William C. Bailey, Surgeon of the CARONIA, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRS. J. Gordon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of JAN 1911, 19
at NEW YORK

W. C. Bailey
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Bannister, of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of JAN 1911, 19 11,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

COMMANDING Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

44

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

- 8 JAN 1911, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own baggage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or private firm.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1		Self \$25	No		Brother, Gust Johnson 1100 1/2 Ave. N. Minn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair blond blue	Nil	Sweden	Långmala	
2		Self \$25	No		Brother, Wm. Johnson 86 2nd Ave. N. Minn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	" dark blue		"	Hallgardsberg	
3		Self \$25	No		Friend, Njalman, N. Minn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	" " "		"	Umeå	
4		Self \$25	No		Brother, Wm. Johnson 1636 Albany Ave. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	" brown blue		"	Alga, N. Minn.	
5		Self \$25	No		Brother, Wm. Johnson 125 1/2 Ave. N. Minn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	" black "		"	Holmby	
6		Self \$25	No		Brother, Wm. Johnson R. D. Route 4, N. Minn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	" brown gray		"	Umeå	
7		Self \$25	No		Brother, Wm. Johnson R. D. Route 4, N. Minn.	No	No	No	Good	No	6	" brown		"	Umeå	
8		Self \$30	No		Brother, Wm. Johnson 125 1/2 Ave. N. Minn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	" " "		"	Umeå	
9		Self \$30	No		Brother, Wm. Johnson 125 1/2 Ave. N. Minn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	" " "		"	Umeå	
10		Uncle \$25	No		Uncle, P. Aug. Peterson Route A. New Windsor Minn.	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Fair brown blue		"	Hanna	
11		Self \$25	No		Brother, Wm. Johnson 125 1/2 Ave. N. Minn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	" " "		"	Umeå	
12		Self \$40	No		Brother, Wm. Johnson 125 1/2 Ave. N. Minn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	" " "		"	Umeå	
13		Self \$25	No		Brother, Wm. Johnson 125 1/2 Ave. N. Minn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	" " "		"	Umeå	
14		Self \$25	No		Brother, Wm. Johnson 125 1/2 Ave. N. Minn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	" " "		"	Umeå	
15		Self \$25	No		Brother, Wm. Johnson 125 1/2 Ave. N. Minn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	" blond "		"	Umeå	
16		Self \$25	No		Brother, Wm. Johnson 125 1/2 Ave. N. Minn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	" black "		"	Umeå	
17		Self \$25	No		Brother, Wm. Johnson 125 1/2 Ave. N. Minn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	" " "		"	Umeå	

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CARONIA**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

DEC 1910

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Nelson	Karl E.	20	M.	S. Laborer	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Langemäla	Nebr. Weeping Water
2	Karlson	Bro. Gust P.	20	M.	"	"	"	"	"	Langemäla	Nebr. Weeping Water
3	Askling	Anna Aug.	24	F.	S. Servant	"	"	"	"	Hallingelung	Nebr. Weeping Water
4	Anderson	Hjelmia V.	20	F.	S. Laborer	"	"	"	"	Rydbo	Nebr. Weeping Water
5	Acclson	Bro. A.	27	M.	"	"	"	"	"	Alga, Nat	Ill. Chicago
6	Johanson	Ernest M.	20	M.	S. Laborer	"	"	"	"	Alga, Nat	N. Y. Brooklyn
7	Engstrom	Ernest V.	20	M.	S. Laborer	"	"	"	"	Kallback, Nat	Nebr. Weeping Water
8	Samuelson	Gustav V.	19	M.	S. Laborer	"	"	"	"	Lüter	Nebr. Weeping Water
9	"	Johan A.	26	M.	S. Laborer	"	"	"	"	Husby, Nat	Ill. Alton
10	Norin	Karl G. R.	20	M.	S. Gardener	"	"	"	"	nonamark	Ill. New Windsor
11	"	Gottfrid	19	M.	S. Laborer	"	"	"	"	Elpe	"
12	Graham	Karoline	17	F.	S. Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ill. Paullina
13	Lindstrom	Gustaf K.	20	M.	S. Janitor	"	"	"	"	Lindal	Nebr. Bloomfield
14	Karlson	Glof K.	18	M.	S. Laborer	"	"	"	"	Ljungarum	Ill. Round Rock
15	Amorsten	Gustaf	20	M.	S. Laborer	"	"	"	"	Alga, Nat	Ill. Chicago
16	Karlson	Elias	20	M.	S. Laborer	"	"	"	"	Karlstad	Ill. Chicago
17	Sjodahl	Johannes A.	47	M.	S. Laborer	"	"	"	"	Eckro	Ill. Chicago
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William A. Bailey, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. London,
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of JAN, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Bannister, of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

8 JAN 1911

, 19

at NEW YORK.

J. C. Bannister
COMMANDING Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

42

42

- 8 JAN 1911, 19

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered
The citizens of S. S. Caronia sailing from Liverpool, Dec. 31st, 1910.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Peltola</i> <i>Mimi</i>	30	✓ <i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Finland</i>		<i>Parxano</i>	<i>Father Josephi Myllari, Parxano</i>	<i>Pa. Norcoate</i>
2	<i>"</i> <i>Simo</i>	4	✓ <i>F</i>	<i>Children</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
3	<i>"</i> <i>Leupi</i>	4	✓ <i>F</i>	<i>Children</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
4	<i>Sahlberg</i> <i>Katerina</i>	50	✓ <i>F</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Finland</i>		<i>Chicago</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Ill Chgo</i>
5	<i>Isakson</i> <i>Olle</i>	27	✓ <i>M</i>	<i>Restaurant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>		<i>New York</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>
6	<i>Thoren</i> <i>Emil</i>	18	✓ <i>M</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>		<i>New York</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>

5 late

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
 † List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William C. Bailey, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M.R.C.S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, # 5 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1911
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian. #	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Ban Master of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of JAN 1911, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

SALON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

31 DEC 1910, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1														
2														
3	<u>Edler</u>	<u>Sarah</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>f</u>	<u>Domestic</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>Russia</u>	<u>Hebrew</u>	<u>England</u>	<u>Leeds</u>	<u>Father, Mrs. Levi</u>	<u>Ill</u>	<u>Chicago</u>
4	<u>Matulawicz</u>	<u>Vincent</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>m</u>	<u>miner</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>Lithuanian</u>		<u>Glasgow</u>		<u>Brother in law, Saul, Laan</u>	<u>Brooklyn</u>	<u>92</u>
5	<u>Kaufman</u>	<u>Broche</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>f</u>	<u>Wife</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>Hebrew</u>		<u>London</u>		<u>209 Great George St. Manchester</u>	<u>Pa</u>	<u>Headland</u>
6		<u>Sarah</u>	<u>41</u>	<u>f</u>	<u>child</u>							<u>113. Brown St. Glasgow</u>		
7		<u>Leah</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>f</u>								<u>Cholter Lane, Wilman</u>		
8	<u>Landau</u>	<u>Isaac</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>m</u>	<u>Tailor</u>	<u>no</u>	<u>no</u>					<u>15 Cheekland St. London E.</u>	<u>Pittsburg</u>	
9	<u>Ruda</u>	<u>Pathan</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>m</u>	<u>tailor</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>yes</u>	<u>Poland</u>	<u>Polish</u>	<u>Hull</u>		<u>9 Plumbers Rd. Commercial Rd. London E.</u>	<u>Los Angeles</u>	<u>1</u>
10		<u>Betty</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>f</u>	<u>Domestic</u>							<u>Wife, Rachel Ruda</u>	<u>Rockester</u>	<u>9</u>
11												<u>84 Lister St. Hull</u>		
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William A. Bailey, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. London,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

39

Sworn to before me this 8 day of JAN 1911, 19
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1114

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Barrister, of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Barrister
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of JAN 1911, 19 11,
at NEW YORK.
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read, but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4

38

- 8 JUN 1911

- 19

[illegible]

DECK, CABIN, AND STOWAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CARONIA**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

31 DEC 1910, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence) State City or Town
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single							
1	Jones	Richard	24	m	Engineer		Welsh		U. S. A. Ottumwa Iowa		
2	Williams	Sarah	23	f	Silk mill hand		English		Scranton Pa		
3	Key	George	35	m	Writer		English		U. S. A. Sacramento Cal		
4		Alice	38	f	H. wife						
5	Hershaw	Harry	26	m	pipe fitter		U. S. A.		Lawrence Mass	Born in U. S. in North Andover Mass	
6	Perry	Richard	45	m	farmer		Welsh		New York		
7		Sarah	44	f	H. wife						
8	Thorn	Ernest W.	22	m	seaman		English		U. S. A. Lynn Mass	Born in U. S. in Lynn Mass. July 27/1888	

S. S. Caronia

Charles H. ...

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William C. Bailey, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereon," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. London,
and that I have made a personal examination of 8 in number, are, according
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

37

Sworn to before me this 8 day of JAN, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Barr, Master, of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Barr
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of JAN 1911, 19
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

36

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

- 8 JAN 1911

19

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CARONIA**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

21 DEC 1910

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
74354 1	Britton	Harry	24	m	Printer	yes yes	England	English	England Derby	Uncle, Mr. Arthur Britton 23 Silver Hill Rd. Derby	Wis Milwaukee
74355 2	Phillane	William	32	m	Shoulder.		England	English	Crawdthorpe	Wife Mrs. Phillane 17 Cross St. Crawdthorpe, Lanc.	N.Y. Newark
74357 3	Day	Arthur Wm.	24	m	black		England	English	Derby	Wife Mrs. Edith Day 262 Newry Lane Derby	N.Y. New York
74358 4	Killer	William	32	m	miner				Bumley	Wife Mrs. B. Powell Cresington Rd. Bumley Lane	Pa. Dunbar
74361 5	McLoudoy	Conert James	23	m	Labourer.			Irish	Bristol	Wife Mrs. B. Powell 1 Regent Newbar St. Bristol	Ill. Chicago
74362 6	Shanon	Ernest W.									
74363 7	Healey	Jack	17	m	Labourer	yes yes	England	English	England Leeds	Wife Mrs. Healey 11 St. James Place Leeds	N.Y. Newark
74364 8	Golanron	Benjamin	28	m	Mechanic		Norway	Norwegian	Norway Christiania	Wife Mrs. Golanron Rosenholga 2. Christiania, Norway	Pa. Philadelphia
74365 9	Hayle	William	52	m	spinning flannel		England	English	England Bradford	Wife Mrs. Hayle 11 Woodhouse Rd. Bradford	
74366 10	Lewis	Charles	29	f	shopkeeper		Irish	Irish	Ireland Dublin	Wife Mrs. Lewis 2 Brookline Terrace, Dublin	N.Y. New York
74367 11	Taylor	John	28	m	Blacksmith				England	Wife Mrs. Taylor 55 Raydon St. Belfast	
74368 12	Wastow	Henry	43	m	Staffmaster				England	Wife Mrs. Wastow Barnon Court, Warrington	
74369 13	Stearman	Edwin	25	m	Labourer		England	English	England Gateshead	Wife Mrs. Stearman 32 Pelton St. Gateshead	Pa. Pittsburgh
74370 14		Margaret		f	Infant						
74371 15	Douglas	Abraham	55	m	miner		Scotland	Scottish	Scotland Larkhall	Wife Mrs. Douglas 100 Larkhall	Ill. Dixon
74372 16	Brown	Chas	22	m					Burnhead	Wife Mrs. Brown Rock View College Burnhead	Pa. Harrisburg
74373 17		James	18	m							
74374 18		John	16	m	scholar						
74375 19	Harris	Spero	26	m	Seaman	yes yes	Greece	Grecian	England	Wife Mrs. Harris 3 Rute Rd. Bardiff	N.Y. New York
74376 20	Butcher	James	32	m	Farmer		England	English	England Lohanbamb	Wife Mrs. Butcher Prickwillow near Ely	Pa. Philadelphia
74377 21		Matilda	33	f	Wife						
74378 22		Cecilia	4	f	child	no no					
74379 23		Perman	26	m	farmer	yes yes			England Lohanbamb	Wife Mrs. Perman Prickwillow near Ely	
74380 24		Sarah	26	f	Wife						
74381 25		Arthur	3	m	child	no no					
74382 26		Maria M	2	f							

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William A. Bailey, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M.R.C.S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this 7 day of August, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

J. M. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Bass, Master, of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of JAN 1911, 19 11,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

J. C. Bass
COMMANDING Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

34

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

Anna - 8 JAN 1971, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																												
		14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29											
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of—	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.															
1	✓	self	no	no	Uncle John Batchliffe 74 Richards Ave. Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	fair brown blue	none	England Leigh														
2	✓	husband			Great Uncle						5 3	dark	grey															
3	✓	father			Father Mr. Benjamin Golding Hawke Run. Philipsburg Pa						5 7 1/2	fair brown blue		England Oldhill														
4	✓	self	\$25		Friend Mr. Broadway 156 Calford St. Brooklyn N.Y.						5 8	light		Scotland Glasgow														
5	✓		\$25								5 5	dark black brown	mole on chest	England Coventry														
6	✓	husband	\$25		Cousin Violet Hunt 444 Pacific St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown brown	none	England Worcester														
7	✓	father	\$25		Friend						5 9	dark brown grey		Birmingham														
8	✓	George Oliver	\$25		Uncle George Craig 35 Spring Warren Rd. Warren Pa						5	blue		Stalybridge														
9	✓	uncle	\$25		Uncle						5 1	dark		Liverpool Glasgow														
10	✓	father	\$25		4320 Fifth Ave. Chicago Ill.						5 7	dark brown black brown		Ireland Kilfin B. Chay														
11	✓	sister	\$25		Sister Mary Reed 801 Bay Ave. Scranton Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	light brown	None	England Gollborne														
12	✓	brother	no		Brother in Law George Edwards Box 128 Duffer Indt Dist						5 2	dark	grey	Leigh														
13	✓	brother			Brother																							
14	✓	uncle			Uncle																							
15	✓	uncle			Uncle																							
16	✓	self	\$25		(Uncle) Thomas H. Dixon 109 Pine St. Warren Pa						5 7 1/4	light brown grey		England Oldtown														
17	✓	mother	\$25		Joining Steamship Chanak Isles (Steamer trading with West India) Philadelphia						5 2	fair light blue		Whitehaven														
18	✓	self	\$25		Uncle Mr. J. W. Dixon Walnut Hills Cincinnati Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown blue	none	England Southend on Sea														
19	✓	self	\$25		Returning home						5 8	brown brown		Birmingham														
20	✓	self	\$25		142 Baltic St. Brooklyn N.Y.						5 5	dark	tattooed on arms	Wakefield														
21	✓	self	\$25		Uncle Mr. H. Fox 2344 North 16th St Philadelphia Pa						5 6 1/2	dark brown blue	none	Ireland Balaghadown														
22	✓	self	\$25		Brother John Fox 237 Avenue, Brooklands, New York						5 4	light brown grey	scar on left thigh below left knee	England Park Lane W. Upton														
23	✓	self	\$25		Friend						5 8	fair	blue	none	Wales Pontypl. W. Upton													
24	✓	self	\$25		Uncle Joseph Hale Tipton County Colfax Iowa						5 3	fair	fair		Bryn Mawr													
25	✓	husband			Uncle									none														
26	✓	father			Great Uncle																							
27	✓																											
28	✓																											
29	✓	self	\$25		Friend George Shrank 348 Delmar St. Ridge Ave. Rockburgh	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark dark blue	none	England Manchester														

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CARONIA**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

31 DEC 1910

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
5855 1	Farrington	John	33	m	boal skin	yes	yes	England English England Leigh	Father. Wm. Farrington 4 Kenyon St Leigh	N. J. Paterson
2		Irabelle	34	f	H. wife				Father in law	
3		Margaret		f	Infant	no	no		grandfather	
4	Golding	Harry	22	m	Engine driver	yes	yes	Blackheath nr. Birmingham	brother Mrs. Jane Golding 5 Beaumont Rd Blackheath nr. Blam Pa	Philipsburg
5	Hunter	Douglas George	27	m	Engineer		Scotch	Birmingham	Brother Graham Harry Hunter 71 Bevington Rd Clifton Birmingham N. Y.	New York
6		Violet		f	H. wife		England English		brother Elizabeth Hunter The Cottage, Sheldon Birmingham	
7	Weaver	George	36	m	Drayman		England English England Worcester	25 Pleasant St. Worcester	Father George Weaver	N. Y. Brooklyn
8	Rowen	Frederick Arthur	33	m	Shunter				Father Francis J. Rowen School Rd. St John's Worcester	
9	Lauston	Florence Lilley	22	f	Domestic			Penistone	Father Mrs. Fred Lauston The Green Penistone Pa	Warren
10	White	William	20	m	General			Liverpool	Wife Mrs. Annie Reap 54 Hopton St. Liverpool Ill.	Chicago
11	Reap	John	30	m	Labourer	yes	yes	England English England Newcastle/Tynes	second drive Keaton Newcastle/Tynes Pa	Scranton
12	Wilcock	Edward	30	m	Miner		England English England Leigh		Father James Wilcock 52 Walmsley Rd Leigh Ind.	Dugger
13		Ellie	30	f	H. wife				Father in law	
14		Harry	4	m	child	no	no		grandfather	
15		James	2	m					grandfather	
16	Pring	Robert	29	m	Painter - Decorator	yes	yes	Oldtown	Father John Pring School St. Oldtown Pa	Warren
17	Smith	Thomas	16	m	Offshore			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Liverpool	brother Mrs. Smith, Belmont 4. Wesley St. Waterloo Liverpool Pa	Warren
18	Kaufman	Arnold							brother Miss Annie Burrill	
19	Burrill	Frederick	30	m	Labourer	yes	yes	England English England Great Britain	brother Mrs. Burrill Southend-on-Sea	Ohio Cincinnati
20	Bricknell	Walter	20	m	Labourer			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N. Y. Brooklyn	brother Mrs. Burrill Brooklyn N. Y.	Brooklyn
21	Elliott	Thomas	21	m	Painter			England Wakefield	Father Mrs. J. Elliott Hanover St. Wakefield Pa	Philadelphia
22	Cooper	Thomas	35	m	Boat chaper		Scotch	Begun nr Wigan	brother Mrs. Cooper Pemberton Cottage, Begun nr Wigan N. Y.	New York
23	Duffy	Michael	22	m					brother Mrs. Duffy Pemberton Cottage, Begun nr Wigan	Brooklyn
24	Jones	Elisager	31	m	Miner		England Welsh Wales	Swansea	brother Mrs. Jones Swansea	Iowa Belfax
25		Thomas	28	m	H. wife				Father	
26		Thomas	4	m	child	no	no		grandfather	
27		Bridwyn	3	m						
28		Arthur	1	m						
29		Brown		m	Infant					
30	Webster	John	20	m	Engineer	yes	yes	England English England Manchester	Father Mrs. Webster 136 Albert St. Bradford	Pa. Ronburgh

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William A Bailey, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of W R C S London,
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

33

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1911, 19
at London

W R C S
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Bon, Master of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of JAN 1911,
at NEW YORK.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

32

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

- 8 JAN 1911, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	self	\$25	yes 1904/9 Waterloo	Bourin, Mr. J. G. Lewis, nephew of L. G. Lewis, Brunswick near Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair brown blue	none	England	Caton Bay, Kent	
2	yes	self	\$50	no	Sister Mrs. Frances Williams, Box 101, Kitean, Clarks Co. Iowa						5	4 Fair 2 Brown Brown	none	Wales	Plantain, Glam	
3	no	mother			Client									none		
4	no	self	\$50		Brother, Mr. Arthur Parfory, 5551, Chicago Ave. Chicago Ill						5	5 1/2 Fair brown blue		England	Wotton, Sussex	
5	yes	self	\$50		Friend, James P. Rabin, Cantonado Wash				Comp. 1/2		6	2 1/2	gray			
6	no		\$75		Friend, Dan Deenan, Donack Island Co. Wyoming						5	11 fair brown blue		England	Leeds, Yorkshire	
7	no		\$50	yes 1907 Philadelphia	Sister in law Mrs. C. B. Smith, 305 Montague St. New York						5	11 Pale	hazel slight scar on right cheek	Ireland	Ballymore, Co. Dub	
8	no	husband	\$50		Sister									none		
9	yes	self	\$50		Uncle, Mr. Robert Osborne, 1837 Elm St. New Orleans Louisiana						5	1 fair brown dark			Derry, Derry	
10	no		\$25	yes 1908 New York	Going Home, 209 Woodland Ave. New York						5	4 fair brown		England	Bradford, Yorkshire	
11	no		\$50		Friend, Mr. Fred Winterbottom, 258, Centre Ave. Pittsburg Pa.						5	8 dark blue			Bradford, Yorkshire	
12	no		\$50		Brother in law, Mr. J. Gordon, 14 Rhine St. Rochester N.Y.						5	4 black brown			Leeds	
13	no		\$50		Friend, Mr. J. Phillips, Broad St. New York City						5	5 fair brown grey			Nottingham	
14	no	brother	\$10		Brother, Thomas Mullen, 714 Seventh Ave. Alameda City Pa						5	10 fair brown blue		Ireland	Castlebar, Mayo	
15	no	husband	\$50		Husband, Mr. K. Simpson, 5 Hillman Place, 120 3rd Ave New York						5	5 fair brown blue		England	Stockport	
16	no	father			Father											
17	no	self	\$50		Friend, Mr. W. Gray, 5 Harriet St. Cornhill Conn						5	8 fair dark grey	scar on back of right hand	England	Long, Essex	
18	no		\$50	yes 1906 Philadelphia	Home, Mr. R. D. D., 234 North 4th St Philadelphia Pa						6	6 1/2 fair brown blue	scar on forehead		Leeds	
19	no	self	\$50		Uncle, John West, Leiton St. Charlboro Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	7 dark dark grey	none	England	Darwen	
20	no		\$50		Friend, John West, 97 Leiton St. Charlboro Mass						5	10 1/2 black			Lincoln	
21	no		\$50		(Friend) Mr. Halley, Box 137, Fort Verde Ind						5	7 fair fair brown		Scotland	B'ness	
22	no				Friend, Mr. Halley						5	7 fair fair brown			Stamman	
23	no				Brother						5	6 fair			Salisbury	
24	no		\$50		Brother, Mr. Sam Douglas, Devonon Ill						5	7 fair			Swindell	
25	no		\$50	yes 1888 Ophaly Ill							5	6 dark dark brown			Oldmab, Lanc	
26	no		\$50								5	8 fair fair brown			Barbarathan	
27	no		\$50								5	6 fair			Overtown	
28	yes	self	\$50		Uncle, Mr. John Ratcliffe, 74 Barton Ave. Peterson of f	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2 dark brown brown	none	England	Shelmersdale	
29	no		\$50		Uncle, Mr. Bryan Boston, 274 Holme Ave. Los Angeles Cal						5	4 fair fair blue			Newcastle-on-Tyne	
30	no		\$50		Friend						5	5 dark brown brown			Gatehead-on-Tyne	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL.

31 DEC 1910

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
51844 1	Ginger	Jennie	30	f	s	Hotel Waitress	yes	yes	England	English	England	Tring Herts	Mother, Mrs. Mary Ginger	3 Albert St. Tring Herts.	Ohio	Cleveland
55980 2	Querry	Margaret	38	f	m	Wife			Wales		Wales	Merthyr Tydfil	Mother, Richard Williams	2 La. gow, Pontypridd	Iowa	Holmes
3		Kinnie	9	f	s	Infant	no	no					Great Uncle			
58670 4	Parffrey	Albert Edward	33	m	m	confectioner	yes	yes	England	English	England	Wester Super Chase	Wife, Mrs. Eliza Parffrey	3 Ireland St. Wester Super Chase	Ill	Chicago
59567 5	Bolquitt	Joseph	26	m	s	miner						Golbom Lane	Brother, Henry Bolquitt	14 Park St. Golborne, Lanc.	Mass	Boston
66601 6	Ward	John	21	m	s				W. H.	Irish		Chopwell Duv	Father, Thomas Ward	2 Number St. Chopwell, Durham	N.Y.	Monach
70295 7	Murk	James	25	m	m	farmer					Ireland	Castledarson	Father, Edward Murk	Derrygaw Castledarson	Pa	Derry Rd.
8	27/32	Roranna	28	f	m	H. wife							Father in law			
71594 9	Barrett	Edith	15	f	s	Servant						Cloughnacloy	Mother, Lucinda Barrett	Ponderry Cloughnacloy	Louis	New Orleans
73005 10	Butler	Michael	30	m	s	labourer			England	English	U.S.A.	New York	Father, Mr. John Butler	57 Mulberry St. Bradford, Pa.	Pa	Bradford
75275 11	Green	George	25	m	s	electrician					England	Manchester	Mother, Mrs. Green	23 Oak Rd. Lower Broughton, Manchester	Pa	Pittsburg
80106 12	Price	Eli	20	m	s	Sailor				Hebrew		Leeds	Parents, Mr. & Mrs. Price	17 Samuel St. Leeds	Pa	Pittsburg
80549 13	Smith	John	40	m	m	carpenter				English		Nottingham	Wife, Mrs. Smith	11 Garmington Lane, Nottingham	Pa	Nottingham
82500 14	Shullen	John	35	m	m	labourer				Irish		Warrington	Wife, Mrs. Mary Shullen	10 Catherine St. Warrington, Pa.	Pa	Warrington
82995 15	Simpson	Edith	24	f	m	H. wife			England	English		Stockport	Father, Mr. James Potts	39 Ryde St. Stockport	N.Y.	New York
16		Florence	3	f	s	child	no	no					Grandfather			
83067 17	Hudson	Thomas	20	m	s	carpenter	yes	yes				Long Eaton	Father, Mr. Frank Hudson	33 Kirkwhite Lane, Long Eaton	Pa	Long Eaton
83607 18	Fox	Edward	27	m	s	farmer						Leeds	Friend, Alfred Walker			
19	Hodkinson	Harold	23	m	s	instructor	yes	yes	England	English	England	Darwen	Brother, Mrs. Hodkinson	62 Prospect Ave. Darwen	Pa	Darwen
83707 20	Curtis	Harry	19	m	s							Bolton	Sister, Jessie Curtis	24 Grace St. Lincoln	Pa	Lincoln
83807 21	Laur	William	48	m	m	miner			Scotland	Scottish	Scotland	Dalrymple	Wife, Mrs. Laur	Oak Place, Dalrymple, Lanark	Pa	Dalrymple
22		James	19	m	s								Mother			
23		Thomas	16	m	s								Mother			
24	Halley	William	25	m	s								Mother, Mrs. Halley	Oak Place, Dalrymple, Lanark	Pa	Dalrymple
83807 25	Douglas	Abraham	44	m	m				England		Scotland	Larkhall	Wife, Mrs. L. Douglas	104 John St. Larkhall	Pa	Dalrymple
26		Thomas	30	m	s								Sister in law			
27		Thomas	21	m	s								Sister in law			
83807 28	Winstanley	Robert	29	m	m	bagpiper	yes	yes	England	English	England	Leigh	Wife, Mrs. Martha Winstanley	10 Railway St. Leigh	Pa	Leigh
83974 29	Veitch	Joseph	18	m	s	Fitter						Gaterhead	Brother, William Veitch	43 Black St. Gaterhead	Pa	Gaterhead
83975 30	Dobinson	James	19	m	s							Birlington	Uncle, Mr. Dobinson	Bywell Lane, Birlington	Pa	Birlington

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William A. Bailey, Surgeon of the CARONIA, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C. London,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

31

Sworn to before me this 8 day of JAN 1911, 19
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1114

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James C. B. Mander, of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James C. B. Mander
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

James C. B. Mander
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

30

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

- 8 JAN 1911, 19

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6
PS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *CARONIA*

sailing from *LIVERPOOL*

31 DEC 1910, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Zoller</i>	<i>Elmer</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Planist</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>USA Citizen</i>						
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm A Bailey, Surgeon of the CARONIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C L London,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of JAN, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1114

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Hall, of the SS. "Cuba", from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. Hall
COMMANDING Officer.

- 8 JAN 1911

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

28

- 8 JAN 1911

Arriving at Port of New York

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA

sailing from

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Durham	Pillan Wikeman	37	♀	Wife	yes	yes	U.S. citizen			
2		Lorothy m	11	♀	Child						
3		Edward Richter	3	♂		no	no				
4	Gray	Charles m	39	♂	Farmer	yes	yes	U.S. citizen			
5	Hamilton	Peter	52	♂	Builder			U.S. citizen			
6	Hawkins	Jeffrey W	47	♂							
7		Rose Stokes	42	♀	Wife						
8		Jeffrey Gordon	11	♂	Infant	no	no				
9	Johnson	Thomas	43	♂	Inspector	yes	yes				
10		L. Alice	4	♀	Child	no	no				
11	Rogers	Rebecca	48	♀	Stewardess	yes	yes				
12	Sumpter	Thomas	40	♂	Engineer						
13	Scott	Walter	34	♂	Driller						
14	Bell	Edith m	30	♀	missionary						
15	Mae Wynne	Bynden m	35	♂	Stewardess						
16	Connelly	William E	31	♂	Oil Merchant						
17	Kaprielian	Aledas	29	♂	Plumber						
18		Ughenik	20	♀	Wife						
19	Crowley	Michael	26	♂	Fireman		British Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Mother Mary Crowley Aventine Charleston South	N.Y. New York
20	Gardner	Frank S	41	♂	Salesman		U.S. citizen				
21	Morre	John S	38	♂	Physician						
22		Jean Whitney	38	♀	Wife						
23	Scott	Madeline	23	♀							
24	Harrison	George C	46	♂	Lawyer						
25	Kelly	Anna G	24	♀	Wife						
26	Newkirk	Frederic m	21	♂	Insurance Agent						
27		Harriet A	44	♀	Wife						
28	Hamilton	Saunders R	30	♂	Plumber						
29	Salisbury	Henry H	45	♂	Plumber						
30	Alves	Waldemar	23	♂	Musician						

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm A. Bailey, Surgeon of the BARBONIA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MR C. London,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1911
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Brown ^(Name of Master, First or Second Officer), of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of JAN 1911, 19 11,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

26

Arriving at Port of

New York

- 8 JAN 1911

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Yes	Self	No		Auditorium Hall Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark Dark brown	Anchor tattoo on left forearm & a S on right	England	Sheff	
2	Yes	Self	No		Thurston Wm Clarke						5 9	Blue	none	Stone Staffs		
3	Yes	Self	No		77 Seaman and Craft St						5 5	Fair Brun Blue		Wokington		
4	Yes	Self	No		Friend Mr Pinkberg 587 Alton St Oakland Cal						5 4					
5	Yes	Self	No		20 Canada Life Bldg Winnipeg						5 6	Gray		Poland Kartick		
6	Yes	Self	No		44 Wm Cunningham						5 4	Fair Brun Blue		Wales Cardiff		
7	Yes	Self	No		Brother A J Miller 407 1/2 South Blvd St Los Angeles						5 9	Fair Brun Blue		England London		
8	Yes	Self	No		678 Spadina Ave Toronto						5 9	Med Brun Brun		England Suney		
9	Yes	Self	No		Uncle L Tramer 5717 E Bay St Baltimore						5 8	Dark Brun Brun		England Liverpool		
10	Yes	Self	No								5 7			Crested Frueberg		
11	Yes	Self	No											Hungary Cecazor		

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LARON sailing from NEW YORK DEC 1910, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Blyth	Charles J	35	✓ m	Clerk	✓	English	English	England	Hornsea	Chicago
2	Darlington	Edward John	22	✓ s	Student	✓	English	English	England	West	New York
3	Clarke	Hannah	55	✓ f m	Wife	✓			Workington	Daughter, Mrs. Williams	Frederick
4		Nina	19	✓ f s	None	✓					
5	Wax	Max	35	✓ m m	Tailor	✓	Russia	Hebrew	London	Wife, Mrs. Wax	Oakland
6	Webb	Sydney	45	✓ m s	Accountant	✓	British	English	Canada	Winnipeg	Winnipeg
7	Frankling	Harold	20	✓ m s	Secretary	✓			England	London	New York
8	Walker	Armie	30	✓ f s	Housekeeper	✓	British	English	England	Bromley	Los Angeles
9	Read	Edgar	28	✓ m s	Accountant	✓	British	English	Canada	Toronto	Toronto
10	Framer	Adolf	25	✓ m m	Merchant	✓	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Baltimore
11		Melanie	19	✓ f m	Wife	✓					

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edm. A. Murphy, Surgeon of the NAVY, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S London,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of JAN 1911, 19
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Smith (Master), of the , from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

24

Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK*

- 8 JAN 1911, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, unauthorized, vessel, or by any unauthorized means, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Self	Self	50	Yes 1910	Brooklyn	Farther Abraham Dillon	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	England London	
2	Self	Self	50	Yes 1910	Brooklyn	141 Me Elderry & Walling	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fresh fair Dark	none	Ireland Belfast	
3	Self	Self	70	Yes 1910	Brooklyn	139 Suffolk St Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark Dark Hazel	none	England London	
4	Self	Self	15	Yes 1910	Chicago	Home	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fresh brown blue	none	Sweden Jeneren	
5	Self	Self	15	Yes 1910	Chicago	48 Kingston St Rochester	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	grey	none	England Weybridge	
6	Self	Self	15	Yes 1910	Chicago	mother R J Hawkins	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	grey	none	Austria Sitschan	
7	Self	Self	15	Yes 1910	Chicago	Home	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark Dark grey	none	Poland Plock	
8	Self	Self	15	Yes 1910	Chicago	930 Windsor Ave Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fresh brown blue	none	Germany Hamburg	
9	Self	Self	15	Yes 1910	Chicago	1518 1st Ave Seattle Wash	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair blue	none	Scotland Glasgow	
10	Self	Self	15	Yes 1910	Chicago	10 Charles Hotel	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	Dark brown	none	Portugal Lisbon	
11	Self	Self	15	Yes 1910	Chicago	60 Eugene Ave Brown	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	grey	none	Wales Brynmawr	
12	Self	Self	15	Yes 1910	Chicago	Friend Ed Plaut	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	black	none	England Montgomery	
13	Self	Self	15	Yes 1910	Chicago	Brother Sullivan	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Fresh fair blue	blue mark on forehead	Wales Brynmawr	
14	Self	Self	15	Yes 1910	Chicago	Brother Sullivan	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Dark brown	none	Wales Tenmore	
15	Self	Self	15	Yes 1910	Chicago	Brother Sullivan	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fresh brown blue	none	England Oldham	
16	Self	Self	15	Yes 1910	Chicago	Brother Sullivan	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fresh Auburn blue	none	England London	
17	Self	Self	15	Yes 1910	Chicago	Brother Sullivan	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Fair Hazel	none	Graveland	
18	Self	Self	15	Yes 1910	Chicago	Brother Sullivan	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	grey	none	Worcester	
19	Self	Self	15	Yes 1910	Chicago	Brother Sullivan	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark Hazel	none	London	
20	Self	Self	15	Yes 1910	Chicago	Brother Sullivan	no	no	no	good	no	6 1	Dark brown	none	Russia Riga	
21	Self	Self	15	Yes 1910	Chicago	Brother Sullivan	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark brown	none	England Newcastle on Tyne	
22	Self	Self	15	Yes 1910	Chicago	Brother Sullivan	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	Dark Dark Dark	none	Portsmouth	
23	Self	Self	15	Yes 1910	Chicago	Brother Sullivan	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fresh brown blue	none	Knightley	
24	Self	Self	15	Yes 1910	Chicago	Brother Sullivan	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	Fair brown	none	Germany Frankfurt	
25	Self	Self	15	Yes 1910	Chicago	Brother Sullivan	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Dark Brown	none		

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *SAFON* sailing from *LIVERPOOL*, *31 DEC 1910*, 19

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Dillon	Jack	23	✓	Cat	yes	England	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Baltimore	M. Dillon	md	Baltimore
2	Duffin	Isaac	49	✓	tailor	✓	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brooklyn	Brother Th. Duffin at Rockfall	ny	Brooklyn
3	Dyck	Louisa Caroline	55	✓	Wife	✓	English	Wales	Stangollen	Thelbert W. Dyck	Pa	Philadelphia
4	Eklund	Arvid	29	✓	clerk	✓	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Waller	Brother John Eklund	ny	Rochester
5	Hawkins	Edward Padedon	22	✓	clerk	✓	England	English	England on Thames	Grandfather Edward Hawkins	Cal	Pasadena
6	Liang	Maria	25	✓	Wife	✓	Austria	German	Austria Salskar	Brother Anton Liang	ny	Baltimore
7	Szymanski	Stefan W	28	✓	tailor	✓	Poland	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Poland	Brother Amel Szymanski	Ill	Chicago
8	Weissert	Osca	42	✓	tailor	✓	Germany	German	Germany Hamburg	Wife Wilhelmine Weissert	Wash	Seattle
9	Arhega	Edouard	46	✓	merchant	✓	England	English	England London	Wife Mrs. Arhega	La	New Orleans
10	Lia	Bernardino	22	✓	merchant	✓	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal Lisbon	90 Downing St London	ny	New York
11	Garcia	Gregoria Viesol	51	✓	Wife	✓				Father Viesol		
12	Dooney	William R	24	✓	miner	✓	England	Welsh	Wales Brynmor	Brother Anne & David Dooney	Ind	Buffalo
13	Shannon	James	23	✓	miner	✓	England	Welsh	Wales Brynmor	Brother Anne & David Dooney	Ind	Buffalo
14	Prosser	Thomas	23	✓	miner	✓	England	Welsh	Wales Brynmor	Brother Anne & David Dooney	Ind	Buffalo
15	Watkins	James	28	✓	collier	✓				Brother Anne & David Dooney		
16		William	9	✓	child	✓				Brother Anne & David Dooney		
17		Thomas	33	✓	miner	✓				Brother Anne & David Dooney		
18	Michel	Charlie	11	✓	child	✓	Polga	Dutch	England Liverpool	Wife Mrs. Connoy	ny	New York
19	Connoy	William	23	✓	merchant	✓	England	English	Oldham	11 Lodge St Oldham	Cal	Angelas
20		Christopher	4	✓	child	no				mother		
21	Gollinge	Constance	28	✓	Wife	yes				mother Mrs. Gollinge	ny	New York
22	Hayes	Lusan	22	✓	tailor	✓				15 Wallingford Rd Norwood	ny	New York
23	Stinton	John	39	✓	tailor	✓				68 High Rd Chesham		
24	McGrath	John	36	✓	do	✓				17 Dickens St Clapham		
25	Nathanson	Phillip	39	✓	tailor	✓	Russia	Hebrew	England London	Brother Mrs. Nathanson	ny	New York
26	Pittendugh	John	21	✓	officer	✓	England	English	England London	Brother Mrs. Nathanson		
27	Ragg	Robert	41	✓	engineer	✓				Brother Mrs. Nathanson		
28	Stowell	Fred	33	✓	grocer	✓				Brother Mrs. Nathanson		
29	Trass	Willy	27	✓	Wife	✓	Germany	German	Germany Frankfurt	Brother Mrs. Nathanson		
30		Elizabeth	25	✓	Wife	✓				Brother Mrs. Nathanson		

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John C. [illegible], Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
in R.C.V. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 8 JAN 1911, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. [Signature], of the [Signature], from [Signature], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 19 1916,
at [Signature]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and their descendants) should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended permanent residence shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

22

Arriving at Port of

- 8 JAN 1911, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.										
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Self	\$50	no	brother Arthur Miller 417 South Hill St Los Angeles	no	no	6	Dark black brown	none	England Greenwich
2	Self	\$50	no	brother in law	no	no	5	Dark brown grey	none	England Bromley
3	Self	\$50	no	Uncle	no	no	5	Dark brown grey	none	England Bromley
4	Self	\$50	no	brother Arthur Miller	no	no	6	Dark black brown	none	England Greenwich
5	Self	\$50	no	brother in law	no	no	5	Dark brown grey	none	England Bromley
6	Self	\$50	no	Uncle	no	no	5	Dark brown grey	none	England Bromley
7	Self	\$50	no	brother Arthur Miller	no	no	6	Dark black brown	none	England Greenwich
8	Self	\$50	no	brother in law	no	no	5	Dark brown grey	none	England Bromley
9	Self	\$50	no	Uncle	no	no	5	Dark brown grey	none	England Bromley
10	Self	\$50	no	brother Arthur Miller	no	no	6	Dark black brown	none	England Greenwich
11	Self	\$50	no	brother in law	no	no	5	Dark brown grey	none	England Bromley
12	Self	\$50	no	Uncle	no	no	5	Dark brown grey	none	England Bromley
13	Self	\$50	no	brother Arthur Miller	no	no	6	Dark black brown	none	England Greenwich
14	Self	\$50	no	brother in law	no	no	5	Dark brown grey	none	England Bromley
15	Self	\$50	no	Uncle	no	no	5	Dark brown grey	none	England Bromley
16	Self	\$50	no	brother Arthur Miller	no	no	6	Dark black brown	none	England Greenwich
17	Self	\$50	no	brother in law	no	no	5	Dark brown grey	none	England Bromley
18	Self	\$50	no	Uncle	no	no	5	Dark brown grey	none	England Bromley
19	Self	\$50	no	brother Arthur Miller	no	no	6	Dark black brown	none	England Greenwich
20	Self	\$50	no	brother in law	no	no	5	Dark brown grey	none	England Bromley
21	Self	\$50	no	Uncle	no	no	5	Dark brown grey	none	England Bromley
22	Self	\$50	no	brother Arthur Miller	no	no	6	Dark black brown	none	England Greenwich
23	Self	\$50	no	brother in law	no	no	5	Dark brown grey	none	England Bromley
24	Self	\$50	no	Uncle	no	no	5	Dark brown grey	none	England Bromley
25	Self	\$50	no	brother Arthur Miller	no	no	6	Dark black brown	none	England Greenwich
26	Self	\$50	no	brother in law	no	no	5	Dark brown grey	none	England Bromley
27	Self	\$50	no	Uncle	no	no	5	Dark brown grey	none	England Bromley
28	Self	\$50	no	brother Arthur Miller	no	no	6	Dark black brown	none	England Greenwich
29	Self	\$50	no	brother in law	no	no	5	Dark brown grey	none	England Bromley
30	Self	\$50	no	Uncle	no	no	5	Dark brown grey	none	England Bromley

2

Form 200-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

1911

NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.	(Intended future permanent residence.)
1 Miller	Oliver Platt	28	✓ m	Engineer	yes yes	England	English	England Bromley	Father, William Miller 98 Martins Rd Bromley Kent	Cal	Sas Angeles
2	Edith Vernon	21	✓ f	Wife							
3	Harold Vernon	4	✓ m	Child	no no						
4	Norman Francis	1	✓	Infant							
5 Salt	Lillie Agnes	41	✓ f	Housewife	yes yes			London	Sister, Miss Salt 81 Devonshire St Birmingham	Eng	Morristown
6 Smith	William C	34	✓ m	Ballman					81 Hollenden St Ballman's Lane	Pa	New York
7 Stanley	George Pigger	27	✓	Artist					35 Ringwood Rd Alton London	Pa	Philadelphia
8 Williams	Edwyn	24	✓ m						Wife, Williams Cottage Road London	Pa	Wells
9 Williams	George	23	✓							Pa	Wells
10 Williams	Elizabeth	13	✓ f								
11 Coade	Willie	19	✓ m	Engineer	yes yes	England	English	England Preston	Angela John Coade 13 Colindale Rd Ashton Preston	Pa	Plainfield
12	Percy	7	✓	Child	no no						
13	Edgar	2	✓								
14 Wild	Elizabeth Alice	31	✓ f	Wife	yes yes				Wife, R. Kerley (Sister) 89 Abchurch Lane Aldham Ill	Ill	Chicago
15	Winifred Jane	4	✓	Child	no no						
16 Ablee	Charles Edward	36	✓ m	Engineer	yes yes			England London	Wife, Mrs Ablee 161 Russell Ave London	Eng	Syracuse
17 Chapman	Thomas P	59	✓	Merchant					Wife, Mrs Chapman 54 Church Lane London	Eng	London
18 Cohnheim	Paul	43	✓	Physician		Germany	German	Germany Berlin	Wife, Helene Cohnheim Wangenhagen St 39 Berlin	Ger	New York
19 Dillon	Agnes	36	✓ f	Wife					Sister, Mrs. Matthews 18 Bodfor St Rhyd. Vale Ala	Ala	Birmingham
20 Matthews	Charles	30	✓ m	Artist	yes yes	England	English	England Pendleton	Wife, Mrs Matthews 19 Cragcroft Rd Pendleton	Eng	Chicago
21	Maria	32	✓ f	Wife					Wife, Joseph Mead 12 Upper Blenheim St Pendleton	Eng	New York
22 Mullen	James	31	✓ m	Engineer					Father, Jas Mullen Market St Monaghan		
23 Rogers	William	31	✓	Engineer					Mother, Mrs Rogers Silver Road Knowles Lane	Ont	Peterborough
24 Shufflebottom	Oswald	18	✓	Barman					Father, Wm Shufflebottom 2 Marshall Place, Chatham	Eng	New York
25 Dillon	Emelda	16	✓ f							Ala	Birmingham
26	Wendell	15	✓								
27 Bennet	John	31	✓ m	Wife	yes yes	England	English		Brother, J. P. Stanley Elm Grove St Helmsdale	Ont	London
28	John Stanley	13	✓ m	Child	no no						
29 Cundy	Charles Henry	50	✓ m	Engineer	yes yes				Wife, Alice Cundy 13 Deane Rd Fairfield Lond	Pa	Philadelphia

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Race of alien will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. C. Dwyer, Surgeon of the REASON, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NYC
NYC, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

21

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1911
 at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. J. J. J., of the BARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 19 1914,
at Liverpool,
Immigration Officer.

11-1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1114

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

20

Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK*

- 8 JAN 1911, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, and if so, name of vessel, and date of departure from last port of call.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	Self	\$50.00		Friend of Kirkpatrick 2886 Ave New York ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 1/2	Dark	Dark	Dark	none	Scotland Dundee
2					Husband Mrs. Oryson 2886 Ave New York ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Dark	Dark	none	England Peterborough
3	yes	Self	\$50.00		2886 Ave New York ny												
4		mother															
5																	
6		Self	more		15 Prospect Place 649 St New York ny							6 3	Dark	Dark	Dark	Scar on left arm from elbow to shoulder	Ireland Belfast
7	no	Sister	\$50		1035 St. Ignace St. New York ny							5 2		grey		none	England Oldham
8	no	Self	\$50		30 St. Ignace St. New York ny							5 6		Dark	Dark		England Lifford
9																	
10		Self	\$50		Brother 23 Corbett 11 The Court Rochelle Park New York ny							5 8	Dark	Dark	Dark	none	England Winslow
11	yes		\$50		Wife Mrs. Castle 2700 Chestnut St. New York ny							5 9 1/2	Dark	Dark	Dark		England Lower Welling
12	no	Self	more		Brother 23 Corbett 11 The Court Rochelle Park New York ny							5 6 1/2	Dark	Dark	Dark	Scar on left forearm from elbow to shoulder	Ireland Belfast
13	yes	Self	\$50		Brother 23 Corbett 11 The Court Rochelle Park New York ny							5 5 1/2	Dark	Dark	Dark	none	England Weedon
14	no		more		Brother 23 Corbett 11 The Court Rochelle Park New York ny							5 2	Dark	Dark	Dark		England Steppeswood
15	yes		\$50		Brother 23 Corbett 11 The Court Rochelle Park New York ny												
16	no	mother															
17	no																
18	no	Self	\$50		Husband A. Hopkinson Thompson 2886 Ave New York ny							5 4	Dark	Dark	Dark	none	England Mansfield
19		mother															
20		Self	\$50		Uncle John Griffiths 151 St. Ignace St. New York ny							5 9	Dark	Dark	Dark	none	Wales Montgomery
21	yes		\$50		Murray Hall Hotel New York							5 9 1/2	Dark	Dark	Dark		Scotland Glasgow
22		Husband	\$50									5 6	Dark	Dark	Dark		England Bedford
23		Dark															
24		Self	\$50		Friend 408 Broadway New York							5 2 1/2	Dark	Dark	Dark	none	England Newcastle
25	yes	Self	\$50		Friend 408 Broadway New York							6	Dark	Dark	Dark		Ireland Belfast
26		Dark	more		Friend 408 Broadway New York							5 6	Dark	Dark	Dark		England London
27		Self	\$50		Friend 408 Broadway New York							5 5	Dark	Dark	Dark		England London
28		Self	\$50		Friend 408 Broadway New York							5 11	Dark	Dark	Dark		England London
29	no	Self	\$50		Friend 408 Broadway New York							5 6	Dark	Dark	Dark		England London
30		Husband			Friend 408 Broadway New York							5 4	Dark	Dark	Dark		England London

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONTA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

DEC 1910

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Cutkenhead	William	23	m & architect	yes yes	England	Scotch	Scotland Duns	Father Alex Cutkenhead 37 Thapalgar St Duns	ny New York
2	Curry	Frederick	30							
3	Crowson	Emma	27	f m & housewife	yes yes	England	English	England Peterborough	Mother Mr Robinson 24 Bright St Peterborough	ny New York
4		George	3	m & Child	no no					
5		Stanley	11	Infant						
6	Craig	Henry	41	m m Engineer	yes yes		Irish	Ireland Belfast	Father John Craig 204 Ashm Rd Belfast	ny New York
7	Conway	Catherine	40	f & midwife			English	England Oldham	Mother Mrs Meller 7 Peter St Oldham	Cal Angeles
8	Clarke	Elizabeth	57	w & Keeper				Northingham	Daughter Mrs B Cook 12 Parre Rd Northingham	ny New York
9	Jones	Albert	11	m & Child						
10	Corkett	John Michael	54	m Commercial Traveller				Leicester	Brother W Corkett Willford Rd Leicester	new Rochelle
11	Castle	Harvey	39	m & Clergyman					Mother Mr A Webster 28 Roman Rd Stockton	new Orleans
12	Curry	Jack	41							
13	Gaskin	Samuel	37	m & Smith	yes yes	England	Irish	Ireland Belfast	Mother Margaret Gaskin 10 Ardmore Ave Belfast	ny New York
14	Hadland	Frederick	31	m & Dairy man			English	England Weymouth	Wife Mrs Robert B Hadland The Dairy Weymouth	ny New York
15	Hart	Maggie	39	f m & Wife				SA Bridgeport	Brother David Hart 31 Albert St Fairview Lane Conn Bridgeport	ny New York
16		Edith	11	f & Child						
17		George Oswald	8	m						
18	Hopkinson	Emma	32	f m & Wife				England Mansfield	Father Robert Hopkinson 12 Belmont St Mansfield	Pa Thompson
19		Arthur	11	m & Infant	no no					
20	Higgins	James	23	m & Miner	yes yes		Welsh	Wales Brynmor	Mother Eliza Higgins Pescott New Wharf Brynmor	ny New York
21	Hardie	Alexander Gordon	37	m & Traveller			Scotch	England Glasgow	Father Alexander Hardie 128 Richmond Rd Aberdeen	ny New York
22		Lillian	24	f & Wife						
23		Elizabeth	16	f & Infant	no no					
24	Jakelson	Leopold J	30	m & Superintendent	yes yes		English	England Liverpool	Brother John Jakelson 8 Devonshire Place Liverpool	ny New York
25	McNinch	Henry Louis	20	m & Student			Irish	Ireland Belfast	Aunt Mrs McNinch 11 Woodbrook St Belfast	Ill Chicago
26	Mead	Constance	24	f & Secretary			English	England London	Father John B Mead Melbourne House	ont Toronto
27	Mack	Alfred	43	m & Bookbinder				Hammersmith	Brother John Mack 46 Parkley St Chichester	Pa Philadelphia
28	Plant	Arthur Rowton	25	m & Salesman				Liverpool	Father A Plant George Mills Middlewich	Pa Orleans
29	Rice	Henry	47	m & Joiner				Panama	Brother John W Rice 10 Lynden Grove Holloway	Pa Dunmore
30		Harriet Alice	37	f & Wife						

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, LEON O. J. ..., Surgeon of the QARONTA, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
In R.C.S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of JAN, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James C. Ban ^{Master}, of the CARONIA, from Queens town, do solemnly and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James C. Ban
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of JAN 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

18.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

- 8 JAN 1911, 19

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ^{Citizen} ~~ALIEN~~ PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. QARONIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 1st January, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Carey	Michael	39	m	S Bar Tender	yes	yes	American British USA Brooklyn		507 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn
2	Ryan	Daniel	30	m	S Fireman					617 3rd Ave Brooklyn
3	Fogarty	James	44	m	S Scholar			US Born		97 15th St Brooklyn
4	Frey	Charles M.	39	m	M Determinator			New York		1740 Broadway New York
5	Downey	James	45	m	M Hotel Keeper			Rockway Beach		Rockway Beach
6		Delia	45	f	M Wife					do
7		James	9	m	S Scholar					do
8	Foley	Denis A.	34	m	S Merchant			Chicago		3673 Archer Ave. Ill Chicago
9		James	36	m	M Saloon Keeper					
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

9

[Handwritten signature/initials]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. A. Bailey, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of W. R. C. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of JAN 1911, 19
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James C. Ball ^{Master} of the CARONIA, from Queerstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James C. Ball
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

16

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

- 8 JAN 1911, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																				
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other vessel, foreign or domestic, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	yes	Self	no		Friend Michael Crowley					to	to	to	to	Good	to	5 10	Dark Brown Hazel	Phil	British Guiana	Demerara.
2					Cousin Anne Fitzgerald											5 11	Fair Fair Blue		Ireland	Stradbally
3	Self	yes	yes	1901-1908	Yonkers 155, Riverdale Ave, Yonkers											5 5	Dark Brown			Dunmore
4	Self	yes	yes	1901-1908	Louiseville 114 Main St South Bridge Bldg											5 7	Fair			

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN., 1st January, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Arthur	34	M	Hotel manager	Yes	British	Scotch	Ireland Dublin	Wife, Mrs. M. Arthur	Stranton
2	Sitzgerald	28	F	Servant		Irish		Stradbally, Ballymore	Mother, Mary Fitzgerald	Stradbally, Ballymore
3	Meehan	26	F	Nurse				Stradbally, Ballymore	Tablet Francis Meehan	Stradbally, Ballymore
4	Patrick	27	M	Painter				Ireland, Derry	Stradbally, Ballymore	Stradbally, Ballymore
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm A Bailey, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
IRCS London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of JAN 1911, 19
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Pagan, Master, of the Caronia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Pagan
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 19 19,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

List

14

Arriving at Port of

- 8 JAN 1911

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caronia* sailing from *Liverpool*, *31st December 1910*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intend not future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Thompson Joseph	45	M	Rancher	Yes	USA	Citizen			
2	Abeles Edward	45	M	Capitalist						
3	Rachel	38	F	Wife						
4	Elliott Clara	58	F							
5	Marion	36	F							
6	Crosby Lauman	42	M	Lawyer						
7	Chesbrough Albert S	49	M	Manfr						
8	Logan Frank R	59	M	Merchant						
9	Robertson Amorell (Amorell)	41	M	Agent						
10	Ballard Edward	36	M	Hotel Mfr						
11	Sepit Charles G	51	M	Manufacturer						
12	Darley Dorothy	21	F	S. Actress						
13	Shapers Maunie	38	M	Publiker						
14	Stein Beatrice	22	F	Wife						
15	Robinson Herbert	34	M	Merchant						
16	Golluber Otto A	31	M							
17	McBurrey George	44	M	Oil Mfr						
18	Annie S	26	F							
19	Loring Joseph H	28	M	Banker						
20	Maud	28	F	Wife						
21	Deutch Rudolph	35	M	Merchant						
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

5
13

Sworn to before me this 10 day of February, 1964
at NEW YORK

Jan. 8 1911

	No.	Dies	Total	Ten	Hundred	Thousand	Lakh	Crore
Fifty Paise	53		53	68	101	1	3	
Bureau Stamp	40		41	16	17	5	18	
Gharara								
Total								

[illegible]

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	U.S.	Total
First Cabin	68-53	124
Second Cabin	96-41	137
Sleeping		
Total	164	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Barr, Master, of the Leonie, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of JAN, 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

List

D

22

Arriving at Port of New York

8 JAN 1911, 19

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caronia* sailing from *Liverpool*, *11th December 1910*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or Town.
1	<i>Rehm</i>	<i>Guido</i>	30	M.	Engineer	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Citizen				
2	<i>Chapin</i>	<i>Robert Williams</i>	55	M.	Merchant	✓	✓	American					
3	<i>Christie</i>	<i>La Rue</i>	45	M.	Army	✓	✓						
4		<i>Luran</i>	43	F.	Wife	✓	✓						
5	<i>Dejew</i>	<i>Mitchell</i>	40	M.	None	✓	✓						
6	<i>Douglas</i>	<i>James J.</i>	45	M.	Merchant	✓	✓						
7		<i>Dorothy</i>	29	F.	Wife	✓	✓						
8	<i>Dunham</i>	<i>George W.</i>	34	M.	Eng.	✓	✓	English					
9		<i>Ethel</i>	30	F.	Wife	✓	✓						
10	<i>Hittins</i>	<i>Ellis J.</i>	43	M.	Manager	✓	✓	Welsh					
11	<i>Garen</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	29	M.	Manager	✓	✓	American					
12	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Wentworth</i>	25	M.	Manager	✓	✓	U.S.A.	American	Citizen			
13	<i>Hellogg</i>	<i>Robert Watkins</i>	25	M.	Manager	✓	✓	U.S.A.	American	Citizen			
14		<i>Daisy</i>	25	F.	Wife	✓	✓						
15	<i>McGuire</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	46	M.	Lawyer	✓	✓						
16	<i>Murphy</i>	<i>Frances</i>	24	F.	None	✓	✓						
17	<i>Park</i>	<i>Franklin</i>	42	M.	Eng.	✓	✓						
18	<i>Patten</i>	<i>Robert</i>	28	M.	Agent	✓	✓	English					
19	<i>Quigley</i>	<i>Edwin</i>	51	M.	Manager	✓	✓	American					
20	<i>Randschiff</i>	<i>Joseph L.</i>	30	M.	Surgeon	✓	✓						
21		<i>Agnes</i>	20	F.	Wife	✓	✓						
22	<i>Reich</i>	<i>Whitelaw</i>	60	M.	Ambassador	✓	✓						
23			58	F.	Wife	✓	✓						
24	<i>Snyder</i>	<i>Agden</i>	31	M.	None	✓	✓						
25	<i>Splitdorf</i>	<i>Paul L.</i>	40	M.	Eng.	✓	✓	German					
26	<i>Splitdorf</i>	<i>Charles</i>	43	M.	Electrician	✓	✓						
27	<i>Van Meter</i>	<i>Herman</i>	50	M.	Coal	✓	✓						
28		<i>Frances</i>	42	F.	Wife	✓	✓						
29		<i>Frances</i>	9	F.	S. Child	✓	✓						
30	<i>Wooding</i>	<i>John Marshall</i>		M.	Supt.	✓	✓	English					

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm A. Bailey, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Me R. C. Hendon, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of JAN 1911, 19
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Barr, Master, of the Carson, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1911 day of 19,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

- 8 JAN 1911

, 19

10

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid for any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, by reason of any disability, incapable of performing manual labor, or whether, by reason of any other cause, incapable of performing manual labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	Self	Yes	1905	New York	Imperial Hotel New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Canada London
2	No											5 10					USA Portland
3	Yes	Self	Yes	1910	Towing	Hotel Seneca New York						5 11	Dark	Brown	Grey		England London
4	No			1910	New York	In transit to Lima Peru						5 11 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue		Australia Adelaide
5				1898		do						5 6	Dark	Dark	Brown		Scotland Edinburgh
6	Yes			1910		friend Mrs. F. Karpis 26 Ferry St. New York						5 4	Dark	Brown	Blue		England Colne
7	No			1910		Windsor Hotel New York						5 5			Brown		England Eastgate
8	Yes	Mr. Whelan Reid	Yes	1910		40 Mr. Whelan Reid 431 Madison Ave New York						6 0	Dark	Brown	Brown		England Woolwich
9	Yes	Mr. Whelan Reid	Yes	1910	New York	431 Madison Ave New York						6 0	Dark	Brown	Brown		England Lamburg on Thames
10						do						5 5	Fair	Fair	Blue		Hucknall
11		Mr. O. Reid	Yes	1910	New York	70 Mr. O. Reid 457 Madison Ave New York						5 9	Dark	Brown	Brown		Suffolk

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baronia* sailing from *Liverpool* , *11 December 1910*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Cummings Jane	34	F	None	Yes	British	English	England London	Mr Cummings 2 Lurgan Mansions, St James's, London	N.Y. New York
2	Jam. Maria	28	F			U.S.A. Citizen			guardian	
3	Berry Francis L	34	M	Merchant	Yes	British	English	England London	6 W. Berry 3 St James to Lurgan St. Lurgan	Lurgan
4	Vautin Claude J.	55	M	Metallurgist					Daughter Mrs Pickard 245 West 112 St New York	New York
5	Alice	50	F						do	
6	Smith Samuel	39	M	Leather Dresser				Colne	Wife Colne, Lancs England	N.Y. New York
7	Hepburn Wilson	36	M	gent		Scotch			Brother John Hepburn 28 George St Glasgow	Can Montreal
8	Maddams Sydney	22	M	Valet		English	English	England London	Father Mrs Maddams Loper Wokingham England	N.Y. New York
9	Askeew James	35	M	Valet		English	English	England London	Wife Mrs Adelaide Askeew 101 Wharfedale Rd London	N.Y. New York
10	Thornton Clara	34	F	S. Maid					Father Joseph Thornton Lanc. Rd Liverpool	
11	Harwood William	35	M	Valet					Wife M. Harwood 25 Walpole St Walsingham	

11
10

4

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, *Wm A Bailey*, Surgeon of the *Caronia*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *6* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Me R L L L L L*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *11* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *Nov*, 19*11*,
at *NEW YORK*.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Barr, Master, of the Carmania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of JAN 1911,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

List

3

Arriving at Port of New York

- 8 JAN 1977, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	1906	Birmingham Ala. The Dominion Bank					5 5	Fair Brown Blue	None	England Carlisle
2	Yes	Self	Yes	1907	New York No in transit					5 10			England Killerman
3	Yes	Self	Yes	1893	Quebec Montreal Canada					5 8	Fair	Scar on forehead	England Liverpool
4	Yes	Self	Yes	1893	do do					5 7 1/2	Fair Fair Blue	None	England Dover
5	Yes	Self	Yes	1910	New York 365 Potomac Ave					5 11	Fair Gray Blue	None	England London
6	Yes	Self	Yes	1908	New York Buffalo Friend of Stephen					5 10	Fair Gray Blue		England Bath
7	Yes	Self	Yes	1910	New York 23 Broadway					5 8	Brown		England London
8	Yes	Self	Yes	1910	New York 23 Broadway					5 10	Blk Blue		Spain Santander
9	Yes	Self	Yes	1910	New York 23 Broadway					5 10	Blk Blue		Canada St. Mary's
10	Yes	Self	Yes	1910	New York 23 Broadway					5 8 1/2	Blk Brown		France Paris
11	Yes	Self	Yes	1910	New York 23 Broadway					5 9	Fair Gray Blue		Ireland Belfast
12	Yes	Self	Yes	1910	New York 23 Broadway					5 11	Fair Blue		England Bradford
13	Yes	Self	Yes	1910	New York 23 Broadway					5 11	Fair Brown Blue		England London
14	Yes	Self	Yes	1910	New York 23 Broadway					5 10	Blk Brown		England High Wycombe
15	Yes	Self	Yes	1909	New York 23 Broadway					5 11	Fair Brown		Washington
16	Yes	Self	Yes	1910	New York 23 Broadway					5 10	Dark Gray Brown		England Nottingham
17	Yes	Self	Yes	1910	New York 23 Broadway					5 8	Fair Brown Blue	None	Canada Parkhill
18	Yes	Self	Yes	1904	Galveston Produce Co New York					5 9	Blk		England Liverpool
19	Yes	Self	Yes	1905	New York Hotel Astor					6 1	Fair Brown Blue		Russia St. Petersburg
20	Yes	Self	Yes	1910	New York Central Park New York					5 5	Dark Blk Brown		England Nottingham
21	Yes	Self	Yes	1910	New York In transit to					5 9	Dark Brown		Canada Milton
22	Yes	Self	Yes	1910	New York In transit to					5 11	Dark Brown		Canada London
23	Yes	Self	Yes	1910	New York In transit to					5 9	Fair Fair Brown		Germany Oldenburg
24	Yes	Self	Yes	1909	New York S.S. Lathian					5 6	Fair Brown Black		England Cornwall
25	Yes	Self	Yes	1910	New York In transit to					5 11	Fair Gray Blue		England Quorn
26	Yes	Self	Yes	1905	New York In transit to					5 5	Fair Brown Brown		England Liverpool
27	Yes	Self	Yes	1905	New York Lawrence L. I.					6 1	Fair Brown Gray		England Portsmouth

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caronia sailing from Liverpool 31st December, 1910

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	R. Mead	Allen	35	♂	Yes	English	English	London	George Mead	In transit to Canada
2	Ross	John	46	♂	Yes	Scottish	Scottish	Dalmory	John Ross	In transit to Canada
3	Samuel	Stuart	34	♂	Yes	English	English	London	Stuart	In transit to Canada
4	Smith	John	44	♂	Yes	English	English	London	John Smith	In transit to Canada
5	Thomas	Hugh	37	♂	Yes	English	English	London	Thomas	In transit to Canada
6	Tracy	Samuel	37	♂	Yes	English	English	London	Tracy	In transit to Canada
7	Valderrilla	Ramondita	35	♀	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Madrid	Ramondita	In transit to Canada
8	Whitson	Agnes	31	♀	Yes	English	English	London	Agnes	In transit to Canada
9	Sambath	George	33	♂	Yes	French	French	Paris	George	In transit to Canada
10	Murphy	Samuel	59	♂	Yes	British	British	Ireland	Samuel	In transit to Canada
11	Lowden	Charles	38	♂	Yes	English	English	London	Charles	In transit to Canada
12	Byng	Harry	21	♂	Yes	English	English	London	Harry	In transit to Canada
13	Birch	William	32	♂	Yes	English	English	London	William	In transit to Canada
14	Peace	William	43	♂	Yes	English	English	London	William	In transit to Canada
15	Stocker	William	63	♂	Yes	English	English	London	William	In transit to Canada
16	Hanson	Frederick	29	♂	Yes	Canadian	Canadian	Canada	Frederick	In transit to Canada
17	Fletcher	William	45	♂	Yes	British	British	England	William	In transit to Canada
18	Lidoall	Paul	28	♂	Yes	Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Paul	In transit to Canada
19	Clarkson	Nellie	49	♀	Yes	British	British	England	Nellie	In transit to Canada
20	Martin	Joseph	58	♂	Yes	English	English	England	Joseph	In transit to Canada
21	Patterson	William	43	♂	Yes	Canadian	Canadian	Canada	William	In transit to Canada
22	Wagner	Otto	42	♂	Yes	German	German	Germany	Otto	In transit to Canada
23	Stemmler	Elsa	31	♀	Yes	German	German	Germany	Elsa	In transit to Canada
24	Lockhart	Fanny	40	♀	Yes	British	British	England	Fanny	In transit to Canada
25	Wightman	John	48	♂	Yes	English	English	England	John	In transit to Canada
26	Lund	Emma	69	♀	Yes	English	English	England	Emma	In transit to Canada
27	Swann	Harrington	48	♂	Yes	English	English	England	Harrington	In transit to Canada

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm A Bailey, Surgeon of the Caronia, sailing thereon, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
No R & I London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. R. Master, of the Garvin, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. R. Master
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____,

19 _____

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118

5

Arriving at Port of New York

- 8 JAN 1911, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Mr Hunt	yes	Chicago	Mr Hunt	5 5	5 5	Dark Blue	Home	England North
2	Self	yes	Chicago	Mr Hunt	5 2 1/2	5 2 1/2	Dark Blue	Home	Little Hulton
3	yes	yes 1910	Chicago	Mr Hunt	5 9	5 9	Dark Blue	Home	London
4	Mr	yes 1910	Chicago	Mr Hunt	5 2	5 2	Dark Blue	Home	Westbury
5	Mr	yes 1910	Chicago	Mr Hunt	5 11	5 11	Dark Blue	Home	Sheffield
6	yes	yes 1910	Chicago	Mr Hunt	5 6	5 6	Dark Blue	Home	Canada
7	Mr	yes 1910	Chicago	Mr Hunt	5 6	5 6	Dark Blue	Home	England North
8	Mr	yes 1910	Chicago	Mr Hunt	5 6	5 6	Dark Blue	Home	England North
9	Mr	yes 1910	Chicago	Mr Hunt	5 6	5 6	Dark Blue	Home	England North
10	Mr	yes 1910	Chicago	Mr Hunt	5 6	5 6	Dark Blue	Home	England North
11	Mr	yes 1910	Chicago	Mr Hunt	5 6	5 6	Dark Blue	Home	England North
12	Mr	yes 1910	Chicago	Mr Hunt	5 6	5 6	Dark Blue	Home	England North
13	Mr	yes 1910	Chicago	Mr Hunt	5 6	5 6	Dark Blue	Home	England North
14	Mr	yes 1910	Chicago	Mr Hunt	5 6	5 6	Dark Blue	Home	England North
15	Mr	yes 1910	Chicago	Mr Hunt	5 6	5 6	Dark Blue	Home	England North
16	Mr	yes 1910	Chicago	Mr Hunt	5 6	5 6	Dark Blue	Home	England North
17	Mr	yes 1910	Chicago	Mr Hunt	5 6	5 6	Dark Blue	Home	England North
18	Mr	yes 1910	Chicago	Mr Hunt	5 6	5 6	Dark Blue	Home	England North
19	Mr	yes 1910	Chicago	Mr Hunt	5 6	5 6	Dark Blue	Home	England North
20	Mr	yes 1910	Chicago	Mr Hunt	5 6	5 6	Dark Blue	Home	England North
21	Mr	yes 1910	Chicago	Mr Hunt	5 6	5 6	Dark Blue	Home	England North
22	Mr	yes 1910	Chicago	Mr Hunt	5 6	5 6	Dark Blue	Home	England North
23	Mr	yes 1910	Chicago	Mr Hunt	5 6	5 6	Dark Blue	Home	England North
24	Mr	yes 1910	Chicago	Mr Hunt	5 6	5 6	Dark Blue	Home	England North
25	Mr	yes 1910	Chicago	Mr Hunt	5 6	5 6	Dark Blue	Home	England North
26	Mr	yes 1910	Chicago	Mr Hunt	5 6	5 6	Dark Blue	Home	England North
27	Mr	yes 1910	Chicago	Mr Hunt	5 6	5 6	Dark Blue	Home	England North
28	Mr	yes 1910	Chicago	Mr Hunt	5 6	5 6	Dark Blue	Home	England North
29	Mr	yes 1910	Chicago	Mr Hunt	5 6	5 6	Dark Blue	Home	England North
30	Mr	yes 1910	Chicago	Mr Hunt	5 6	5 6	Dark Blue	Home	England North

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Caronia* sailing from *Liverpool* 31st December 1910

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination (Intended future permanent residence)
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos							State City or Town
1	Alexander	Arthur Evelyn	27	M	Yes	English	English	Bedford	Bedford	Ill Chicago
2	Aldred	John William	24	M	Yes	English	English	Bedford	Bedford	Ill Chicago
3	Baith	Oliver	29	M	Yes	English	English	Bedford	Bedford	Ill Chicago
4	Barrow	Horace P	51	M	Yes	English	English	Bedford	Bedford	Ill Chicago
5	Barrow	Francis Edwin	17	M	Yes	English	English	Bedford	Bedford	Ill Chicago
6	Casper	Samuel Herbert	33	M	Yes	English	English	Bedford	Bedford	Ill Chicago
7	Cotton	William Tom	44	M	Yes	English	English	Bedford	Bedford	Ill Chicago
8	Dagnall	Thomas Chas	31	M	Yes	English	English	Bedford	Bedford	Ill Chicago
9	Dickens	Alexander C	29	M	Yes	English	English	Bedford	Bedford	Ill Chicago
10	Fiege	William	57	M	Yes	English	English	Bedford	Bedford	Ill Chicago
11	Firth	Rose	36	F	Yes	English	English	Bedford	Bedford	Ill Chicago
12	Firth	Arthur	48	M	Yes	English	English	Bedford	Bedford	Ill Chicago
13	Fleming	David Gibson	56	M	Yes	English	English	Bedford	Bedford	Ill Chicago
14	Farrer	William	47	M	Yes	English	English	Bedford	Bedford	Ill Chicago
15	George	Arthur Ed	34	M	Yes	English	English	Bedford	Bedford	Ill Chicago
16	Goodman	Walter Neville	28	M	Yes	English	English	Bedford	Bedford	Ill Chicago
17	Goode	Henry Alfred	28	M	Yes	English	English	Bedford	Bedford	Ill Chicago
18	Heape	Charles M	13	M	Yes	English	English	Bedford	Bedford	Ill Chicago
19	Jack	Said Burnett	44	M	Yes	English	English	Bedford	Bedford	Ill Chicago
20	Johnson	Percey A	33	M	Yes	English	English	Bedford	Bedford	Ill Chicago
21	Kelly	William Pat	26	M	Yes	English	English	Bedford	Bedford	Ill Chicago
22	Lambert	David	39	M	Yes	English	English	Bedford	Bedford	Ill Chicago
23	Lauder	Francis O	40	M	Yes	English	English	Bedford	Bedford	Ill Chicago
24		Commeline	36	F	Yes	English	English	Bedford	Bedford	Ill Chicago
25		Geoff Francis	13	M	Yes	English	English	Bedford	Bedford	Ill Chicago
26	Motherwell	Alex William	9	M	Yes	English	English	Bedford	Bedford	Ill Chicago
27	Motherwell	Andrew	55	M	Yes	English	English	Bedford	Bedford	Ill Chicago
28	Muir	Herbert John	38	M	Yes	English	English	Bedford	Bedford	Ill Chicago
29	Owen	John Edmund	40	M	Yes	English	English	Bedford	Bedford	Ill Chicago
30	Platt	Edgar	31	M	Yes	English	English	Bedford	Bedford	Ill Chicago

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm A. Budy, Surgeon of the Quoniam, sailing thereon, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Amelillo of the Espresso of Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 190,
at Trinidad

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

List

4

Arriving at Port of Manila, _____, 190

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Krowak Kevan* sailing from *Port of Spain, Trinidad*, *27th December*, 19*08*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Indicate future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	<i>Madford</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Printer</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>None</i>
2	<i>Galbraith</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>		<i>British</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Mother, Mrs. J. Galbraith, 41 Carlo St. Port of Spain, Trinidad</i>	<i>None</i>
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

✓

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

①

day of _____, 190

Immigration Officer.

11-111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

IM. NON

SEX	SEX
R & R	R & R
W & A	W & A
B & I	B & I
M & M	M & M
REF	REF
D & O	D & O
F & D	F & D
P & G	P & G
PG ID	PG ID
JOIN	JOIN

[illegible]

1st Cabin... 1

2nd Cabin.....

71097

11-1117

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Graalfs Master of the ALBINGIA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Graalfs
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____, at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed;

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

List

2

Arriving at Port of <i>New York</i>										<i>January 9th</i>										<i>1901</i>		
11-1315																						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION										
												25	26	27								

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ALBINGIA.**

sailing from **Savannah** December 29th, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Moreno	Ciro J.	34	m. m. Merchant	yes	Colombian Sp. Am.		N. Y. C. New York		New York City
2	Moreno	Virginia	35	f. m.	"	"		Colombia Bogota		
3	Moreno	Belen	22	f. s.	"	"		"		
4	Blanco	Emelina	30	f. s. servant	"	"		"		
5	Arias	Maria	30	f. s.	"	"		"		
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										

Hijos de A. M. Moreno
Bogota.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John H. Spengler, Surgeon of the ALBINGIA, sailing thenceforth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, Columbia University, New York City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190.

Immigration Officer.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russ).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (No.
Flemish.	Scot.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Station	U. S.	Total
Cabin	5	1
2nd Cabin		
Staterooms		
Deck		

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3561

Jan. 8-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
photographed under my personal supervision by.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of JAN 10 1944, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 10 1944

.....
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEOFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

14-507

Volume 3561, from January 8th, 1911, to January 10th, 1911

NUMBER OF MANIFEST

DATE OF ARRIVAL

NAME OF STEAMER

PORT OF CLEARANCE

NUMBER OF SHEETS

1	January 8th	Y Y	Albionia	Savanna	1
2	"	"	Crown of Navarre	Port of Spain	1
3	"	"	Caronia	Liverpool. Queenstown	29
4	"	9	Colon	Cristobal	3
5	"	"	Prins Hiram IV	Port au Prince	2
6	"	"	Severance	Tamkies. Nassau	2
7	"	"	Permudian	Hampton	2
8	"	"	Morgantia	Liverpool. Queenstown	24
9	"	"	Minneapolis	Southampton	1
10	"	"	Hudson	Bordeaux	3
11	"	10	Philadelphia (Red A)	San Juan	1
12	"	"	J. V. Luckenbach	" "	1
13	"	"	Coamo	" "	1
14	"	"	Potdam	Potterdam. Leuoyne	25
15	"	"	Saratoga	Havana	4

3561

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3560

Jan. 5-7-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....JAN 10 1944....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....JAN 10 1944.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. *La Savoie*

arrived *1/7/11*, 191*1*, M., from

324

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED		REMARKS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
		GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	DETENTION.	REMARKS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
50	Poughigian, Kerop	15	6	1	XPC. from hosp.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	</

440 *1/8/11* *La Provence* *8-7*
39 *1/8/11* *La Provence*
" " " " " "

7/10/11

No

M., _____, *from*

[illegible]

No.

arrived January 7, 1912.

, 191

M.

, from

212

[illegible]

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. L. A S A V O I E

FRENCH

arrived Jan. 7th 1911

, 19

M.

from

218

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Kosmet		2	20	1	To cousin	1:10						
2	Marmch		3	2	1	" friends							
3	Garramellino		7	14	1	" tel &							
4	Brigante		10	23	1	" brother							
5	Goicovich		13	9	1	" cousin							
6	Meggiolaro		10	29	1	" husband							
7	Voiland		13	23/27	5	" husband							
8	Sichter		16	1	1								
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

LA SAVOIE

17 194 24 1 1 1

22 22

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Beaujeu Alfred 2nd Officer of the LA SAVOIE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January, 1911,
at New York City

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA SAVOIE** sailing from **HAVRE**, 31 December, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Fichter	58	W	architect	yes yes	Germany	German	Germany Saarunion	friend Chan adlon at Saarunion	Fla Jacksonville
2	Simon	29	F	maid				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	mother Imori at Hattigny	N York City
3	Marinovich	26	M	farmer		Bulgaria	Bulgian	Bulgaria	no body in Turkey	min Duluth
4	—	25	F	housewife	no no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
5	Neshty	30	M	laborer	yes yes	Austria		Ohio Barbordon	father Jara Neshty at meleneg	Ohio Barbordon
6	—	30	F	housewife				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father in law	
7	Valentin	28	M	laborer		Croatian	Croatian	Fulisevica	wife maria Valentin at Fulisevica	Ills Chicago
8	Brucic	28	M					Fuharska	wife Katarina Brucic at Fuharska	
9	Schakeric	23	M					Draga	father ohije at Draga	Mich Iron Mount
10	Kelavo	27	M					Vasanska	wife Cecilja at Vasanska	Ills Chicago
11	Faksic	25	M					Skakavac	wife mila Faksic at Skakavac	N. Wintonow
12	Romagnoli	40	M	laborer		Italy	Italian	Granville	wife Bernardini at sedola	Ills Dalzell
13	Finck	38	M	floor		Germany		—	house at Denver 16-14 Decatur st.	Col. Denver
14	Boubes	25	M	customs		France	French	France	friend Boissiere at ovallard	La Pierre - Miquelon at Havre
15	—	32	F	housewife				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
16	—	7	M	novel						
17	mozeschi	66	M	merchant		Italy	Italian	N York City	brother Celestino mozeschi at famiglia	N York City

Closed at number Seventeen

1. Queen Anne's
PS 1 Queen's Square

~~Chackel Jackson~~

172/5

35

101

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Brisol Quire, Surgeon of the LA SAVOIE, Sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January, 1911
at New York City

Immigration Officer

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

216

45.1
N 67
H

51-39
h

3/4

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Beaujeu Alfred 2nd Officer* of the **LA SAVOIE**, from **HAVRE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Sixteen* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *7th* day of *January*, 19*11*,
at *New York City*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

315

Arriving at Port of New York 7th January, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes himself		30	yes 1898 Philadelphia	friend John at 828 Main St. New York	no	no	good	no	5 4	brown	grey brown	none	Czechy Salomque
2			30	yes 1899 New York	home 415-453 at New York	no	no	good	no	5 2	black	black		Hazpouthe
3	husband					no	no	good	no					
4	father													
5														
6	uncle									4 7				
7	himself		25	no	father Barthia at Elkhart 825 Blaine Ave					5 1				Austria Drago capn
8			25		brother Franc at Pittsburg Kansas					5 5		brown		Libije
9			20		friend Krule at Uniontown Pa					5 3				Bukasek
10			40		friend Drager at Eveleth Minn					5 5				Surja
11			45		friend -- --					5 5				
12			40		friend -- --					5 3		black brown		
13			20		parent Johangavros at Greensburg Pa					5 4		grey		Poland
14			30	yes 1907	friend Brother Loung at Trinidad Colorado					5 3				Sabrova
15			50	yes 1903	friend Vencelz -- --					5 4				Castor
16			20	no	friend Andrag Bishop Pa Box 8					5 3				Gerenth
17			25		friend Frank 1839 W. 22 St. at Chicago					5 4				to Duk
18			25		mother Margazetha 3 Est. 5 St. at Brooklyn N.Y.					5 5				Oberberg
19			25		brother Frank 1839 W. 22 St. at Chicago					5 4				to Duk
20			35		cousin Setina at Pittsburg Kansas					5 3		brown black		Marcie
21			25		friend Malis at Frontenak Box 424 Kansas					5 4				Grize
22			25		friend Vidovic at Calumet Mich. sides etc.					5 4		brown		subor
23			60		brother Mathias at Hazony Pa Box 135					5 5				Felzobojem
24			40		friend Capler at Northampton Pa Box 42					5 6				lobaj
25			25		brother Josef DBR 3 Box 192 at Pittsburg Kansas					5 5		black brown		Grize
26			25		mother Kalan Maria 1040 E. Ohio St. Allegheny Pa					5 6				Dzilye
27			25		friend Rogely Box 424 at Frontenak Kansas					5 0				Grize
28			25		friend Malis Box 424					5 4				
29			25		brother Johan Box 33 at Cloud Minn					5 3				
30			30		friend Benedick 109 Greenwich St. New York					5 2				Bitnya

15

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA SAVOIE** sailing from **HAVRE**, 31 December, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend	Final Destination.							
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	In country whence alien came.	(Intended future permanent residence.)							
						Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.							
1	Kalfal	Aristidil	36	m	Sailor	no	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Eziholi	uncle marcos alatas at Eziholi	n. York City	✓		
2	chakmakjian	mouchak	29	✓	m	confectioner		Italy <u>Italian</u>	citizen		Harkouth	uncle agos Hachikian at Harkouth				
3	-	aroudyak	27	✓	f	housewife		Ad. Armenian	Armenian	Armenian		-	-			
4	-	antzanick	2	✓	f	none	no	no <u>no</u>				-	-			
5	-	Krayci	11	✓	m			no <u>no</u>				-	-			
6	S. D. Lachigian	herzopie	11	✓	m	IN HOSPITAL		no <u>no</u>				-	-			
7	Dolinar	Franz	18	✓	m	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Dragoscajn	mother Maria Dolinar at Dragoscajn Ind.	Elkhart	✓	
8	Istarcic	Joef	18	✓	m							Zbilje	mother Maria Istarcic at Krazin	Kand. Pittsburg	✓	
9	Bojinec	Franz	25	✓	m							Bukossek	father Joef at Bukossek	no <u>no</u>	✓	
10	Kuhar	Franz	23	✓	m							J. Gure	father Kasper at J. Gure	mini Eveleth	✓	
11	Kalaric	Joan	20	✓	m								father Simon Kalaric	-		✓
12	Furman	Fincuz	19	✓	m								father Anton Furman at J. Gure	-		✓
13	Klancar	Anton	34	✓	m		no	no				Doljane	wife Maria Klancar at Doljane	J. Greensburg	✓	
14	Mazek	Johan	39	✓	m		yes	yes				Dobrava	wife Maria Mazek at Dobrava	Col. no <u>no</u>	✓	
15	Cadez	Joef	30	✓	m							Gorenjavas	wife Franciska at Gorenjavas	"		✓
16	Gerz	Joef	17	✓	m							Gerz	mother Johanna at Gerz	J. Bishop	✓	
17	Sifer	andreas	23	✓	m							Maveice	Cousin Franz Habat at Maveice	Ill. Chicago	✓	
18	Mole	Joef	18	✓	m							Oberberg	father Georg Mole at Oberberg	N.Y. Brooklyn	✓	
19	Sifar	Maria	26	✓	f	housewife						Maveice	Cousin Franz Habat at Maveice	Ill. Chicago	✓	
20	Jenkole	Ferdia	25	✓	f								Brother Johan Jenkole at Maveice	Kans. Pittsburg	✓	
21	Gelpch	Ludwig	18	✓	m	laborer						Gize	father Michael Gelpch at Gize	no <u>no</u>	✓	
22	Delakovic	Gabriel	18	✓	m							Kzain	mother Anna Delakovic at Kzain	Nich. Calumet	✓	
23	Klein	Jeter	24	✓	m							Izatgornenyes	wife Klein Agneta at Izatgornenyes	P. Hazon	✓	
24	Stimpfl	Franz	30	✓	m							Wien	father Michael Stimpfl at Wien	Porthampton	✓	
25	Ohlotnik	andrez	21	✓	m							Sterzmark	father Andrez at Sterzmark	Kand. no <u>no</u>	✓	
26	Kolan	Franz	23	✓	m							Kzain	Brother Joef Kolan at Kzain	P. Allegheny	✓	
27	Ornic	Franz	23	✓	m							Sterzmark	father Franz Ornic at Sterzmark	Kand. Pittsburg	✓	
	naprudnick	Bartl	25	✓	m								mother Joela at Sterzmark	-		
	Kidmajer	Franz	26	✓	m								no body in Austria	mini J. Cloud		
	Kafur	alio	20	✓	m							Hovenian	father Janey Kafur at Bityje	N. York City	✓	

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1216

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Brissot Gene*, Surgeon of the **LA SAVOIE** *Sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *Eight* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *faculty of Paris*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Sixteen* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

at *New York City*

7th day of *January*, 1911

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Benjamin Wheeler*, *2nd* Officer, of the **LA SAVOIE**, from **HAVRE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Sixteen* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *7th* day of *January*, 19*14*,
at *New York City*

Immigration Officer.

11-1112

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

213

Arriving at Port of New York 7th January, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	32 ⁰⁰	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	brown brown black	none	none	Turkey	Harpoon
2	no		30		Brother Rafar at Bridgeport Conn					5 3	light				Salon
3	yes		30		uncle Sahagion 47 E.O. Box Providence					5 3	brown		black, marked		Leghi
4	no		30		Brother Bulunian 3682 E. 71 street Cleveland					5 3					Matatia
5	no		30	yes 1892 Central Falls	brother in law Rafar 43 E.O. Box at Central Falls					5 4	DK				Harpoon
6	yes		30	no	cousin Sarkis 341 Wash. St. at Harvill Hill Mass					5 7		brown			
7	yes		30		uncle Katchig 208 Talway Ave. Detroit Mich					5 5					Leghi
8	no		30	yes 1902 St. Louis	Brother Mardig 5 North 160th St. St. Louis Mo					5 4	DK				
9	no		30		uncle Josephian 241 Allen Ave. at Niagara Falls					5 4					
10	no		30		uncle Sallopigian 572 10 W. N York City					5 4					Dery
11	no		30		brother in law Kevorkian 9 Curtis Ave Concord N.H.					5 2	brown brown grey	mark on the front and face			Harpoon
12	no		30		Cousin Khadadjan 47 E.O. Box Providence R.I.					5 8	black	none			Leghi
13	no		30		Brother Haroutian 2451 Allen Ave. Niagara Falls					5 4	light		flat feet and shortening of 1st toe extremely causing slight lameness which affects etc		
14	no		30	yes 1908 Niagara	Brother Aragon					5 5					
15	no		30	no	uncle Chakardjan					5 7	black				
16	no		30		friend Angheloff 264 Franklin St. at Melton Pa					5 5		black			Dwila
17	no		30	yes 1906 Jan fee	friend Vassileff 320 Franklin St. at Melton Pa					5 6	DK				istoro
18	no		30	no	friend J. J. J. 100 E.O. Box 153 at Greenville					5 3		brown	black, marked		
19	no		30		friend Vassileff 100 E.O. Box 153 at Greenville					5 5					Katavitsa
20	no		30		friend Vassileff 100 E.O. Box 153 at Greenville					5 4					
21	no		30	no	friend Vassileff 100 E.O. Box 153 at Greenville					5 6	black				Krontchoradi
22	no		30	no	friend Ahmad 460 West 40th St. at N. York					5 3	brown				Harpoon
23	no		30		friend Vartanian 2617 3rd Ave. at Waterville					5 10	DK				Leghi
24	no		30		cousin Said 434 Oak St. at Waterville					5 3					Harpoon
25	no		30	yes 1908 Melton	friend Nido 304 Stamford Place at Columbus Ohio					5 4					Duperr
26	no		30	no	friend Mardigian 2617 3rd Ave. at Waterville					5 3		brown			Leghi
27	no		30	yes 1907 Chicago	friend Hecoff 1626 Newberry Ave. Chicago					5 6	DK				Dzaloubina
28	no		30	no	friend Hecoff 1626 Newberry Ave. Chicago					5 4					Harpoon
29	no		30		friend Hecoff 1626 Newberry Ave. Chicago					5 4					Dzaloubina
30	no		30		brother Gezan 122 W. 11th St. at Leominster Mass					5 3					Leghi

14

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA SAVOIE** sailing from **HAVRE** *31 December*, 191*7*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Jandanian	Suzabed	18	m	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Harponte	Brother Nisham at Harponte	Mass. Worcester
2	Manougiian	Larkid	14	m	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED				Salon	mother anna at Salon	Conn. Bridgeport
3	Shamunian	Bedros	21	m	laborer					Keghi	father shamies at Keghi	R.I. Providence
4	Cholakian	Senkerin	18	m	mechanic					Malatia	Brother in law Hampartzom at Malatia	Ohio Cleveland
5	Boghossian	Agop	40	m	weaver					Harponte	wife Yegheta at Harponte	R.I. Central Falls
6	Lousoian	Larkid	30	m	laborer						wife Nahan at Harponte	Mass. Haverhill
7	Korkorian	Gazabed	30	m		no	no			Keghi	wife Varvar at Keghi	Mich. Detroit
8	Ennejian	ostian	22	m		yes	yes				brother Khatchig at Keghi	Ill. St. Louis
9	Filobian	Haroutian	45	m	Lab	no	no				wife Yeghaperk at Keghi	N.Y. Niagara Falls
10	Danabourian	Montek	30	m						Gezy	wife Gezy at Gezy	N.Y. New York City
11	Permarjosian	Rhachadour	33	m						Harponte	wife Vartig at Harponte	N.H. Concord
12	Mandoyian	Kaloust	35	m						Keghi	wife Goulo at Keghi	R.I. Providence
13	Haroutunian	Khating	18	m	Student	yes	yes				father Haroutian at Keghi	N.Y. Niagara Falls
14	Tilibosian	Ghazar	30	m	laborer						wife Soudick at Keghi	
15	Tskherkian	Shamies	18	m							father Khatchadour at Keghi	
16	Stitcheff	Stoyan	28	m			Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Divlia	wife Milopka at Divlia	Pa. Steelton	
17	Todor	Mitchell	35	m						Sistovo	wife Gynia Todor at Sistovo	
18	Manucho	Dinkoff	36	m							wife Nina Manucho at Sistovo	Greenville
19	Fachoni	Spizo Stavro	18	m						Katzenitsa	father spizo at Katzenitsa	Col. Denver
20	--	Kislo	20	m							-- Kislo --	
21	Frayan	Mitself	38	m		no	no					
22	Suleyman oghli	Said	25	m			Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Harponte	brother Hassan at Harponte	N.Y. New York City
23	Mamad oghli	Ahmad	35	m						Keghi	brother Chaban at Keghi	N.Y. Waterliet
24	Oghlon Annin	Mustafa	20	m	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED				Harponte	wife Gulli at Harponte	Ill. Waukegan
25	Jakin	Mitro	24	m	laborer	no	no			Duperré	father Mitro Rudon at Duperré	Ohio Columbus
26	Memed oghli	Hussaim	24	m						Keghi	brother Zmail at Keghi	N.Y. Waterliet
27	Feaico	Nedeleo	22	m		yes	yes			Bratoukma	father Janoula at Bratoukma	Ill. Chicago
28	Oghlon Newlood	Ismael	30	m		no	no			Harponte	wife anna oghlon at Harponte	Waukegan
29	Spizo	Aleno	18	m						Bratoukma	father anghei spizo at Bratoukma	Chicago
30	Ekmekjian	Pilber	20	f	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED				Keghi	mother asli at Keghi	Mass. Amherst

99

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Brisak Leire, Surgeon of the LA SAVOIE, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of
Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January, 1911
at New York City

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Beaulieu Alfred 2nd Officer LA SAVOIE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January, 1911,
at New York City

2nd Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, and whether such vessel is licensed to transport passengers in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	no	himself	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light black brown	none	Italy	arzano
2		husband			no	no	no	no			5	2				
3	yes	himself	100	yes	1902 N. York	grandfather	Delacini	Detroit	2415-24 1/2	no	5	6				Baglietto
4		husband		no							5	3				
5		father									4	4		blue		
6											4	2				
7		himself	175	yes	1905 N. York	brother in law	Blago	585-11 Ave	N. York	no	5	6	light black			Martinica
8		husband		no		brother					5	7		grey		
9		himself	25	no	no	cousin	Belick				5	4				Celtique
10			12								5	5				MRSICK
11			80			friend	Galvanopoul	Frasco	923 Santa Fe Ave		5	3				Spain Ardamaz
12			15			friend	Galvanopoul				5	4	brown			
13			147			cousin	Noriega	525	5th Street at	Bakersfield	5	2		brown		Fanez
14			143								5	3	light			Liebana
15											5			black		
16			30			brother	Joseph	at Farmville	Ill?		5	3				France Mardskominos
17			40	yes	1908 Los Angeles	friend	Quintan	at Los Angeles	500 Albes st		5	4				La Jout
18			80	yes	no	brother	Laage	203 W 16 st	N. York		5	6				Montastanc
19											5	4				
20			40								5	3	brown			
21			50	yes	1908 N. York	parent	I. Stet	Washington	Box 302		5	2		grey		Fazard
22			50	yes	1908 N. York	home	331 Richmond	Empire Ave	Empireville		5	3				Okaleo
23	no	husband	80	no	no	husband	Horatonic	Mass	Box 214		4	7	light	black		Tase
24		brother				father					4	7		blue		Mericon
25											4		light black			
26																
27														black		
28		himself	30			cousin	Beauque	560 Est. State st	at Alliance Ohio		5	5				Switzerland Conjerney
29			37			brother	Lenekiaz	54 Beaver st			5	6	brown			Turkey Lasponth
30			140			friend	Joseph	24-26 Stone st	at N. York		5	4				

18

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA SAVOIE** sailing from **HAVRE**, 31 December, 1910

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
o. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. F.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
ADMITTED 2	Gamba	22	m	m	laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	agzano	father Gamba also at agzano N.Y. Newport
3	Pellinacci	33	m	m	laborer					bagli sotto	father in law. --
4	Anna	34	f	m	housewife					mother Vittoria at Vagli sotto	Calif. San Francisco
5	Luigi	9	m	s	none					mother in law	--
6	Italia	11	f	s						grand mother	--
7	Lavelich	27	m	m	farmer						--
8	Phillip	18	m	s							--
ADMITTED 10	Goicovich	26	f	m							--
ADMITTED 10	Liacovich	25	f	m		no no 11-180054 A/4/39				Celtique	brother in law Goicovich also at Celtique
11	Beroiz	19	m	s	laborer	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	ardanaq	father Michel at ardanaq Cal. Fresno
12	Kedin	23	m	s	laborer						father Esteban
ADMITTED 13	Sanchez	18	f	s	housewife						--
ADMITTED 14	Eugenio	17	m	s	farmer						--
ADMITTED 15	Roiz	15	m	s							--
16	Beinquez	32	m	m	miner		France	French	France	marles lez mines	wife Hermance at Marles lez mines N.Y. Farmersville
17	Arnaud	29	m	s	farmer						--
18	Firelande	26	m	s							--
19	Francio	27	m	s							--
20	Vidailhet	25	m	s							--
21	Brazd	49	f	s	housewife						--
22	Satour	24	f	s	dressmaker						--
23	Voiland	33	f	m	housewife						--
24	Lucie	11	f	s	none						--
25	Emile	2	m	s							--
26	Marie	49	f	m		yes yes					--
27	Heuvenat	29	m	s	carpenter		Switzerland	Switzerland	Courgeray	sister Rosalie at Courgeray Ohio alliance	
28	Malkarian	35	m	m	farm laborer		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Harpouth	wife Mariani at Harpouth Mass. Salem
29	Benatorotian	29	m	s	Doctor						--
30											--

98

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Brissot Reine*, Surgeon of the **LA SAVOIE** *Sailing Bserewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Swear* that I have had *Eight* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *faculty of* *Laris*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Sixteen* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

210

Sworn to before me this *7th* day of *January*, 19*11*
at *New York City*
P. S. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Beaujeu Alfred 2nd Officer LA SAVOIE, from HAYRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January, 1911,
at New York City

Beaujeu
2nd Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

209

Arriving at Port of New York, January 7th, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.																												
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own expense, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	<small>Know in person or residence, or have been in person or residence</small>																						

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

808

S. S. **LA SAVOIE** sailing from

HAVRE

31 December, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Florini	Giuseppe	30	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Italy	Montese	mother Maria at Montese	St. Louis
2	Belisi	Maria	18	f	maid					mother in law	
3	Belisi	Maria	38	f		no				father Valente at Montese	
4	Ferrari	Domenica	9	f	housewife	yes				grandfather	
5	Ferrari	Domenica	20	f	housewife					parent at Lugagnano	St. Louis
6	Boerio	Giuseppe	26	m	laborer	yes				orio	St. Louis
7	Boerio	Giuseppe	26	f	housewife					father at orio	
8	Guidi	Antonio	26	m	laborer					mother Angela Guidi at S. Costanzo	St. Louis
9	Guidi	Antonio	26	m	laborer					father Vincenzo at S. Costanzo	St. Louis
10	Giriboli	Enricha	20	f	housewife					father and mother at Mongiardino	St. Louis
11	Sarmoria	Angelo	31	m	laborer					parents at Caranne	St. Louis
12	Calza	Bernardo	23	f	housewife					Italy	
13	Calza	Bernardo	30	m	laborer					Coassolo	
14	Calza	Bernardo	22	f	housewife					father Calza Pietro at Carolo Eras	St. Louis
15	Geroni	Esther	26	f	housewife					father in law	
16	Geroni	Esther	4	f	housewife					Vagliotto	
17	Geroni	Esther	2	f	housewife					father Francesco Fortini at Vagliotto	St. Louis
18	Geroni	Esther	5	f	housewife					grandfather	
19	Ranella	Giovanni	31	m	laborer	yes					
20	Ranella	Giovanni	23	f	housewife					Molvena	
21	Molon	Albino	34	m	laborer					mother Margherita at Molvena	St. Louis
22	Molon	Albino	24	f	housewife					mother in law	
23	Molon	Albino	2	m	housewife					father Giuseppe Molon at Arzignano	St. Louis
24	Molon	Albino	2	f	housewife					father in law	
25	Agnete	Dutro	23	m	laborer					grandfather	
26	Agnete	Dutro	20	f	housewife					father Giacomo at Dranero	St. Louis
27	Agnete	Dutro	25	m	laborer					father in law	
28	Agnete	Dutro	23	f	housewife					father	
29	Agnete	Dutro	30	f	housewife					father in law	
30	Marelli	Albina	18	f	housewife					father Pietro Marelli at Dranero	St. Louis
	Marelli	Albina	18	f	housewife					grandfather	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Brissot Rive, Surgeon of the LA SAYOIE, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Brissot Rive

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January, 1911
at New York City

Brissot Rive
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Beaujeu Alfred 2nd Officer **LA SAVOIE**, from **HAVRE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January, 1911,
at New York City
R. S. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

207

Arriving at Port of New York, January 7, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by owner, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$300, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	brother-in-law	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	light black	black	none	Italy	Fanano
2	S	himself	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	no	no	no	Italy	Arre
3	S	husband	32	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	no	no	no	Italy	Borgiallo
4	S	himself	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	no	no	no	Italy	Montese
5	S	no	110	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	brown	no	no	Italy	Casti
6	S	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	no	no	no	Italy	Montegrosso
7	S	father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	light light blue	no	no	Italy	Rho
8	S	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	Castiglione
9	S	himself	37	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	no	grey	no	Italy	Mede
10	S	mother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	Milano
11	no	himself	1906	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	brown	no	no	Italy	Padebano
12	S	husband	1910	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	no	blue	no	Italy	no
13	S	himself	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	no	no	no	Italy	San Giorgio
14	S	mother	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Italy	Jerome
15	S	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	black	no	no	Italy	no
16	S	himself	60	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	light	no	no	Italy	Fanano
17	S	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	no	grey	no	Italy	no
18	S	himself	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	no	no	no	Italy	Massarosa
19	S	husband	1902	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	no	no	no	Italy	no
20	S	himself	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	no	no	no	Italy	Solignano
21	S	mother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	blue	no	no	Italy	no
22	S	husband	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	no	no	no	Italy	no
23	S	father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	grey	no	no	Italy	no
24	S	himself	300	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	no	no	no	Italy	no
25	S	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	no	no	no	Italy	no
26	S	himself	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	brown	black	no	Italy	Monteardone
27	S	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	no	no	no	Italy	Genova
28	S	himself	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	no	no	no	Italy	Graffinetto
29	S	husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	no	no	no	Italy	no
30	S	father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	no	no	no	Italy	no

11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA SAVOIE** sailing from **HAVRE**, 31 December, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.				
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.										
1	ADMITTED Bernarbei	Cherio	23	X f	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Fanano	mother Duelli at Fanano	Ill. Spring Valley	
2	Gadoran	Maria	17	f							Artie	father Giuseppe at Artie	Iowa Centerville	
3	Oberlo	Giulia	20	X f							Borgiallo	sister Elisabetta at Borgiallo	Ill. Collinsville	
4	Becchelli	Francesca	18	f	maid	no	no				Montele	father Massimo at Montele	Ind. Saddle Lake	
5	Colombo	Antonio	30	m	laborer	yes	yes				Montegrasso	brother in law Fabio Enrico at Montegrasso	Calif. San Jose	
6	-	Enilia	23	f	housewife							brother		
7	-	Francesco	5	m	none	no	no					uncle		
8	-	Attilio	3	m										
9	Pareli	Maria	22	f	housewife	yes	yes				Nede	father Luigi Pareli at Nede Wash	Idaho Spokane	
10	-	Arnida	2	f	none	no	no					grandfather		
11	Leoni	Marcio	26	m	miner	yes	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	sister Maria at Castebase	Ill. Johnston City	
12	-	Adelaide	24	f	housewife						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	sister in law Maria		
13	Giotti	Domenica	23	f	housewife						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Giulio Pietro at S. Giorgio Ariz	Jerome Junction	
14	-	Caterina	4	f	none						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	grandfather		
15	-	Dierino	1	m		no	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
16	Hanni	Antonio	30	m	laborer						Italy	Fanano	mother Teresa at Fanano	Ill. Spring Valley
17	-	Aurora	25	f	housewife	yes	yes					mother in law		
18	Bianchi	Luigi	29	m	laborer	no	no				Massarosa	mother Estere at Massarosa	Ind. Ellettsburg	
19	-	Raccheli	27	f	housewife							mother in law		
20	Bergenti	Florenda	24	f							Valmoggola	father Alessandro at Solignano	Ind. Blairville	
21	-	Eurico	1	m	none							grandfather		
22	Gabelli	Angiolina	23	f	maid						Solignano	mother Maria at Solignano	Ind. Blacklickville	
23	-	Salvina	1	f	none							grandmother		
24	Filiberti	Pittorio	29	m	laborer	yes	yes				Italy	Carniglia	father Giuseppe at Carniglia	Calif. San Jose
25	-	Maria	19	f	housewife						Italy	father in law		
26	Giordano	Giulio	24	m	laborer						Italy	Montegardino	father Benedetto at Montegardino	Ind. Oakland
27	-	Giuseppina	19	f	housewife							father in law		
28	Cuffa	Francesco	45	m							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Giacomo at Font de	Ill. Coal City	
29	-	Giovanna	48	f	housewife							father in law		
30	-	Giacomo	17	m								grandfather		

56

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Brisol Quee, Surgeon of the LA SAVOIE, Sailing therewith do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of
Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January, 1941
at New York City

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Beaujeu Alfred 3rd Officer of the LA SAVOIE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January, 1911,
at New York City PS Keegan
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

205

Arriving at Port of New YorkJanuary 7th, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	no	himself	yes	yes	Brother Gatto at Sidney Box 24	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	light brown brown	none	Italy	Riese	
2	yes	himself	yes	no	brother angelo at Centerville Box 5	no	no	no	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	Grise	
3	no	himself	yes	yes	seymour brother in law Zacher at Seymour Box 212	no	no	no	no	5 6	"	"	"	"	malomo	
4	no	himself	yes	yes	brother Giovanni at Rotterdam	no	no	no	no	5 4	brown, black	"	"	"	canelli	
5	no	himself	yes	yes	brother Giuseppe at Bedford Sts. 35-37	no	no	no	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	
6	no	his father	no	no	father at Springfield mas. 240 Water St.	no	no	no	no	4 7	"	grey	"	"	"	
7	no	himself	yes	yes	brother in law Rosio at San Francisco Box 13	no	no	no	no	5 6	"	"	"	Italy	Isola d'Isola	
8	no	himself	yes	yes	brother Carlo at Los Angeles at alpenia	no	no	no	no	5 5	light black	"	"	Italy	Englewood	
9	no	himself	yes	yes	brother in law Caponi at Chucca	no	no	no	no	5 6	"	"	"	Italy	montex	
10	no	himself	yes	yes	brother in law Caponi at Chucca	no	no	no	no	5 4	"	"	"	Austria	Megacorona	
11	no	himself	yes	yes	brother in law Caponi at Chucca	no	no	no	no	5 4	"	"	"	Austria	Kavoli	
12	no	himself	yes	yes	brother in law Caponi at Chucca	no	no	no	no	5 2	"	"	"	"	Godenzo	
13	no	himself	yes	yes	brother in law Caponi at Chucca	no	no	no	no	5 5	"	"	"	"	same	
14	no	himself	yes	yes	brother in law Caponi at Chucca	no	no	no	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	Godenzo	
15	no	himself	yes	yes	brother in law Caponi at Chucca	no	no	no	no	5 3	"	grey	"	"	Rogoli	
16	no	himself	yes	yes	brother in law Caponi at Chucca	no	no	no	no	5 4	light	"	"	"	Vallago	
17	no	himself	yes	yes	brother in law Caponi at Chucca	no	no	no	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	Ragoli	
18	no	himself	yes	yes	brother in law Caponi at Chucca	no	no	no	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	Roncane	
19	no	himself	yes	yes	brother in law Caponi at Chucca	no	no	no	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	Isola	
20	no	himself	yes	yes	brother in law Caponi at Chucca	no	no	no	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	Roncane	
21	no	himself	yes	yes	brother in law Caponi at Chucca	no	no	no	no	5 4	"	"	"	"	Megacorona	
22	no	himself	yes	yes	brother in law Caponi at Chucca	no	no	no	no	5 5	light	grey	"	Italy	Borgotaro	
23	no	himself	yes	yes	brother in law Caponi at Chucca	no	no	no	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	
24	no	himself	yes	yes	brother in law Caponi at Chucca	no	no	no	no	5 2	"	brown	"	"	Finco	
25	no	himself	yes	yes	brother in law Caponi at Chucca	no	no	no	no	5 1	"	"	"	"	Vallagnosa	
26	no	himself	yes	yes	brother in law Caponi at Chucca	no	no	no	no	4 9	"	"	"	"	Orsaro	
27	no	himself	yes	yes	brother in law Caponi at Chucca	no	no	no	no	5 3	"	"	"	"	cuorgni	
28	no	himself	yes	yes	brother in law Caponi at Chucca	no	no	no	no	5	light	"	"	"	Montecchio	
29	no	himself	yes	yes	brother in law Caponi at Chucca	no	no	no	no	5 2	"	"	"	"	Colorello	
30	no	himself	yes	yes	brother in law Caponi at Chucca	no	no	no	no	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	

10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA SAVOIE** sailing from **HAVRE**, 31 December, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Gatto	Ante	30	m m	laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Kiese	father angelo at Rome	Ill. Chicago
2	Bassani	Giacomo	37	m m						Arise	wife margherita at Arise	Iowa Centerville
3	Racchi	Angelo	24	m m							wife giovanna at Arise	Seymour
4	Mariotti	Francesco	39	m m						malomo	wife Domenica at malomo	Ill. Elmhurst
5	Castino	Roberto	38	m m	cook					Arise	mother angela at Canelli	N.Y. city
6	Carvella	Vincenzo	10	m m	none					Italy	grand mother	Ill. Springfield
7	Sozba	Carlo	20	m m	laborer					Calif. San Francisco	father torba francesco at Isola	Calif. San Jose
8	Aprato	Maria	20	m m						Italy	mother Vittoria at Bosconero	Los Angeles
9	Bertoni	Feodorico	44	m m	Lab					Italy	wife Caterina at Montese	Ill. Ladd
10	Faldner	Demetrio	17	m m						Austria	father Demetrio at Megacozono	Ill. Brockville
11	Aldrighetti	Cirillo	50	m m						Ragoli	wife Lucia at Ragoli	Kant. Fuller
12	Gali	Fidelio	17	m m						Godengo	father Fasi Domenico at Godengo	Ill. Mendota
13	Bondi	Bortolo	39	m m						Laone	wife Elza Bondi at Laone	Kant. Fuller
14	Ricca	Atimico	20	m m						Godengo	father Bessiamino at Godengo	N.Y. Wallkill
15	Fedrizzi	Giuseppe	39	m m						Ragoli	wife Giuseppina at Raggoli	Ohio Hubersville
16	Gmina	Gio. B.	22	m m	mason					Voltago	father Faustino at Voltago	Mich. Baldie Mine
17	Bolza	Fausto	24	m m	laborer					Ragoli	father Bolza Emilio at Ragoli	Kant. Fuller
18	Bazzoli	Filippo	35	m m						Roncone	wife Bazzoli Caterina at Roncone	Ill. Johnston
19		Eugenio	39	m m							wife margherita at Roncone	
20	Dellana	Fioravante	31	m m						Doja	wife Leopolda at Doja	Ill. Brundicamp
21	Bazzoli	Vigilio	41	m m						Roncone	wife albina at Roncone	Ill. Johnston
22	Faldner	Haris	23	m m						Megacozono	father Haris at Megacozono	Ill. Brockville
23	Bridanti	Miofi	29	m m						Italy	father Domenico at Borgotaro	N.Y. city
24		Maria	16	f f	housewife						mother maria at Borgotaro	
25	Roba	Giuseppina	17	f f						Ronco	father francesco at Ronco	Mass. Easthampton
26	Bertano	Margherita	20	f f	maid					Vottignasco	father Lorenzo at Vottignasco	Cal. Mendota
27	Teleggini	Margherita	21	f f	housewife					Arisero	grand mother Caterina at Arisero	Ill. Dittsburg
28	Fornengo	Lucia	19	f f						Cuoqni	father Pietro at Cuoqni	Kant. West Mineral
29	Maggiolaro	Giuseppina	24	f f						Montecchio	father Federico at Montecchio	N.Y. Newark
30	Simondi	Lecondina	27	f f	maid					Colletto	father Luigi at Colletto	Mont. Wal Kerville

95

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Brind Quine, Surgeon of the LA SAVOIE, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January, 1941
at New York City
R. S. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

204

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Beaulieu 2nd ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer) Officer of the **LA SAVOIE**, from **HAVRE**, do solemnly, sincerely and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January, 1911,
at New York City
R. S. Bingham
Immigration Officer.

2nd Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January, 1911

203

Arriving at Port of										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																							
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution, or held in custody by any government, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.																	
1	yes	himself	25	no	no	brother alberto at ds morice Box 262 Iowa	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	light brown	black	none	Italy	Riolumato															
2	yes	himself	25	no	no	friend arondo 440 dolhar & jersey City dezzah 5	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	Italy	Serravalle															
3	yes	himself	25	yes	1909	brother in law Valeria Box 75 at Dittsburg	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	Italy	Gattinera															
4	yes	himself	30	no	no	friend Fanti at Redmond Oregon	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	black	"	Italy	Souvenish															
5	yes	himself	30	yes	1910	home at N. York 346 W. 59 st.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	brown grey	"	Italy	Burzio															
6	yes	himself	40	no	no	friend Corrado at Granville Box 263	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	Italy	Stora															
7	no	himself	40	no	no	friend - - - - -	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	brown	"	Italy	Rossana															
8	yes	himself	69	no	no	friend Grazialtin at Sidney Box 24	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	light black	"	Italy	arolo															
9	yes	himself	100	no	no	friend Drenot at christopher Box 117	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	Italy	Serey															
10	yes	himself	25	no	no	cousin Gaudin at San fco Cal. Box 3	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	blue	Italy	Solcenigo															
11	yes	himself	100	yes	1903	friend Drenot at christopher Box 117	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	Italy	Serey															
12	yes	himself	52	no	no	brother in law Gatto at Sidney Box 24	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	black	Italy	Altirole															
13	yes	himself	100	no	no	friend Drenot at christopher Box 117	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	"	Italy	Serey															
14	yes	himself	30	no	no	grandfather at Centerville Iowa Box 213	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	Italy	Arzie															
15	yes	himself	35	no	no	grandfather Gasperin at Seymour Iowa Box 210	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	Italy	Fonzaro															
16	yes	himself	25	no	no	father Giuseppe at Seymour Iowa Box 450	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	Italy	Malano															
17	yes	himself	25	no	no	father Domenico at Coluca Ills	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	grey	Italy	Rocca															
18	yes	himself	35	no	no	friend Desaglio at Granville Box 10	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	Italy	"															
19	yes	himself	30	no	no	father Desaglio Bernardo at Kennerly Box 17	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	Italy	"															
20	yes	himself	60	yes	1905	brother Vincenzo at Clinton Box 777	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	Italy	"															
21	yes	himself	34	no	no	- - - - -	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	brown	"	Italy	"															
22	no	himself	25	yes	1906	nephew Kinado at Smith Box 264	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	Italy	Fitaglio															
23	yes	brother in law	30	no	no	brother in law Aquardo at New Baden Ills Box 29	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	grey	Italy	Spartz															
24	no	himself	100	yes	1907	brother in law Enet at Hartford Box 28	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	Italy	Edke															
25	yes	himself	100	no	no	friend Drenot fortunato at christopher Box 117	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	light black	"	Italy	Serey															
26	yes	himself	100	yes	year W. R	friend - - - - -	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	brown	Italy	"															
27	yes	himself	60	no	no	friend Gaudin at San fco Calif. Box 3	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	Italy	Solcenigo															
28	yes	brother	40	no	no	brother angelo at Centerville Iowa Box 85	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	"	Italy	Serey															
29	yes	himself	25	no	no	brother Gaudin at San fco Calif. Box 3	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	brown	Italy	Solcenigo															
30	no	himself	52	no	no	friend Gatto at Sidney Box 24	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	grey	Italy	houggia															

9

Form 500-2
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA SAVOIE** sailing from **HAVRE**, 31 December, 1910

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Migliori	Atelmo	16	m	laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Riohurnato	father Domenico at Riohurnato	Iowa Des Moines ✓
2	Rava	Filippo	35	m	m. mechanic				terravallechia	wife Giuseppina at terravallechia	N. York City
3	Gibellino	Serevino	29	m	m. laborer				Gattinara	wife Eugenia at Gattinara	Pa. Pittsburg ✓
4	Pinothi	Giuseppe	24	m	farmer				Fontemoli	father Giacinto at Fontemoli	Oregon Portland ✓
5	Perino	Alfredo	29	m	m.				Buzolo	wife Caterina at Buzolo	N. York City
6	Gennaro	Simone	30	m	m.				Diasco	wife Caterina at Diasco	Ill. Graniteville ✓
7	Bonetti	Giacomo	22	m	laborer				Rossana	father Giacomo at Rossana	Ill. Graniteville ✓
8	Santin	Filippo	22	m	laborer				Ferito	father Antonio at Ferito	Ill. Graniteville ✓
9	Trenot	Faolo	22	m	laborer				Seren	father Bartolo at Seren	Ill. Christopher ✓
10	Fandolin	Angelo	29	m	m.				Solenigo	wife Teresa at Solenigo	Cal. San Francisco ✓
11	Trenot	Giovanni	27	m	m.				Seren	wife Pierina at Seren	Ill. Christopher ✓
12	Grigiotho	Luigi	30	m	m.				Ferito	father Giacinto at Ferito	Ill. Graniteville ✓
13	Gesiot	Giovanni	23	m	laborer				Seren	father Fortunato at Seren	Ill. Christopher ✓
14	Fulinato	Guido	16	m	laborer				Archie	father Giovanni at Archie	Iowa Centerville ✓
15	Saletto	Giuseppe	17	m	laborer					mother Angela at Archie	Iowa Centerville ✓
16	Sebben	Giovanni	16	m	laborer				Fonzaro	mother Valentina at Fonzaro	Iowa Centerville ✓
17	Zenoni	Bartolo	27	m	m.				Malomo	wife Margherita at Malomo	Ill. Chicago ✓
18	Data	Domenico	22	m	m. mason				Rocca	wife Caterina at Rocca	Ill. Chicago ✓
19	Peroglio Biala	Antonio	17	m	laborer					mother Maria at Rocca	N. York City ✓
20	Baima Toma	Antonio	23	m	laborer					father Felice at Rocca	Ind. Clinton ✓
21		Giuseppe	20	m	laborer						
22	Giastrelli	Stavio	41	m	m.				Fiteglio	wife Rubinetta at Fiteglio	Pa. Erie ✓
23	Curti	Carlo	27	m	m. mason				Novara	father Angelo at Novara	Pa. Erie ✓
24	Giordano	Antonio	36	m	m. laborer				Feltre	wife Maria at Feltre	Pa. Hartford ✓
25	Rech	Vittore	22	m	laborer				Seren	father Antonio Rech at Seren	Ill. Christopher ✓
26	Secco	Filomeno	25	m	m.					wife Caterina at Seren	
27	Modolo	Augusto	25	m	m.				Solenigo	wife Antonia at Solenigo	Calif. San Francisco ✓
28	Delet	Vittore	22	m	laborer				Seren	father Delet Faolo at Seren	Iowa Centerville ✓
29	Fandolin	Giuseppe	25	m	m.				Solenigo	wife Anna at Solenigo	Calif. San Francisco ✓
30	Grigiotho	Giuseppe	35	m	m.				Altivole	father Indoro altivole	Ill. Chicago ✓

84

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Brisol Quine, Surgeon of the LA SAVOIE, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January, 1911
at New York City
R. B. Reagin
Immigration Officer.

202

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Beaujeu Alfred 2nd Officer of the LA SAVOIE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January, 1911,
at New York City
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Hispanic-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

201

Arriving at Port of New York, January 27th 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether leaving a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		himself	25	no	friend Morechi at Reanock Ill ² Box 13	no	no	good	no	5 5	light brown brown	none	Italy Molomo
2			25	no	friend Colotti at Assumption Ill ²	7	7	7	7	5 4	" " "	7	" "
3			30	no	brother Vincenzo at Granville Ill ² Box 269	7	7	7	7	5 5	brown " "	7	Italy Testola
4		brother	38	no	brother Francesco at Herring Ill ² Box 11	7	7	7	7	5 5	light " "	7	Italy Inveruno
5		himself	45	no	brother Guzzi Cetaw at Ozdi Ill ² 166 Buffalo	7	7	7	7	5 2	" " "	7	Italy Caporciano
6			45	no	friend Matante Amador City Calif	7	7	7	7	5 4	" " "	7	Italy Mondori
7			57	no	friend Morechi at Reanock Box 43	7	7	7	7	5 4	black blue	7	Italy Molomo
8			30	no	brother Edwards at Baldwin Jennings Id.	7	7	7	7	5 3	" " "	7	Italy Mit
9			40	no	cousin Didonio at Seneca Ill ² 238 Buffalo	7	7	7	7	5 3	" " "	7	Italy Caporciano
10			40	no	cousin Terini at Fatterton Ill ² market st. 44	7	7	7	7	5 4	brown " "	7	Italy Fonarva
11			40	no	brother Giuseppe at Amador City Calif	7	7	7	7	5 3	light " "	7	Italy Mondori
12			35	no	brother in law Zanoni at Elchica Ill ²	7	7	7	7	5 4	" " grey	7	Italy Molomo
13			25	no	brother in law Morechi at Reanock Ill ² Box 43	7	7	7	7	5 4	" " "	7	" "
14			36	no	brother Gaspare at Brogan Box 105 Oregon	7	7	7	7	5 3	" " "	7	Italy Caporciano
15			30	no	brother Francesco at Seymour Iowa Box 52	7	7	7	7	5 6	" " "	7	Italy Arsic
16			30	no	brother Luigi at Redmond Oregon Box 1	7	7	7	7	5 4	" " "	7	Italy Fontenault
17			30	no	grand father Pellegri at Brooklyn 444 Flushing Ave	7	7	7	7	5 7	" " "	7	Italy "
18			30	no	brother Gabriele at - - -	7	7	7	7	5 7	light brown " "	7	Italy "
19			25	no	son myo Manfredi at Reno Nevada Box 238	7	7	7	7	5 5	black grey	7	Italy Viareggio
20			30	no	brother in law Fanti at Redmond Oregon	7	7	7	7	5 5	" " blue	7	Italy Fontenault
21			30	no	brother Fala Pietro at Los Angeles for st. 72	7	7	7	7	5 5	" " "	7	Italy Bosconero
22			30	no	Cousin Avenatti at Alhambra Ill ² 145 Los Angeles	7	7	7	7	5 6	" " "	7	Italy Bettino
23			30	no	brother Giovanni at Kennecott Wyo Box 18	7	7	7	7	5 5	brown grey	7	Italy Corrida
24			30	no	friend M. Castagno at - - -	7	7	7	7	5 5	" " "	7	Italy Monstere
25			30	no	brother in law Magnani at Des Moines Iowa Box 149	7	7	7	7	5 4	" " "	7	Italy Richmato
26			30	no	cousin Crovetto at Bush Ill ² Box 84	7	7	7	7	5 5	" " "	7	" "
27			30	no	brother in law Ugolini at Bush Ill ² Box 8	7	7	7	7	5 5	" " "	7	Italy Fiumalbo
28			30	no	friend Marchiando at Franklin Mich Box 233	7	7	7	7	5 4	light brown	7	Italy orio
29			30	no	brother Ettore at Elko Nevada Box 21	7	7	7	7	5 4	" " brown	7	Italy Viareggio
30			30	no	friend Zandho at Laramie Mich Rochlax 18-13-10 Calumet	7	7	7	7	5 5	" " "	7	Italy Lunghe

8

Form 300-15
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

405

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA SAVOIE** sailing from **HAVRE**, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Malchia	Bortolo	27	m	mason	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Malomo	wife Giovanna at Malomo	Ill. - Keauoke
2	Mariotti	Giovanni	24	m	laborer					father Stefano at Malomo	Ill. - Assumption
3	Bonacorsi	Giulio	23	m						father Giacomo at Bescola	Ill. - Granville
4	Molla	Andrea	17	m	driver					father Giovanni at Inveruno	Ill. - Herrin
5	Gizzi	Benedetto	33	m	laborer					wife Giggi Elisabetta at Caporciano	N.Y. - Buffalo
6	Depireo	Achille	28	m	carrier					Castellino no body	Cal. - Camador
7	Mora	Carlo	23	m	laborer					father Luigi at Malomo	Ill. - Roanoke
8	Conforti	Giovanni	24	m						Brescia wife Angela at Brescia	Cal. - Gunnison
9	Di Felice	Salvatore	23	m						Caporciano father Benedetto at Caporciano	N.Y. - Buffalo
10	Loche	Giovanni	32	m						wife Maria at Caporciano	N.Y. - Paterson
11	Marsini	Lazzaro	26	m						Bogliani Brother Mariano Giuseppe at Bogliani	Cal. - Camador
12	Bedola	Santo	23	m						Malomo mother Caterina at Malomo	Ill. - Polaris
13	Mora	Domenico	33	m						wife Domenica at Malomo	Ill. - Keauoke
14	Celli	Benedetto	22	m						Caporciano father Celi Emilio at Caporciano	Oreg. - Brown
15	Taoro	Giovanni	22	m						Artie father Valentino at Artie	Iowa - Seymour
16	Fanti	Giovanni	23	m	farmer					Fontenault mother Ghelfi Vittoria at Fontenault	Oreg. - Portland
17	Romei	Gabriele	23	m						father Giovanni at Fontenault	N.Y. - City
18		Costantino	18	m						father Giovanni	
19	Mariuzzi	Giovanni	53	m	laborer					Viareggio wife Maria at Viareggio	Nevada - Reno
20	Biaigi	Emilio	40	m	farmer	no no				Fontenault wife Bragi Maria at Fontenault	Oreg. - Portland
21	Teila	Giovanni	25	m	laborer					wife Caterina at Bosconero	Cal. - Los Angeles
22	Cena	Carlo	18	m	laborer					Bosconero mother Costanza at Bosconero	
23	Costagno	Uberto	23	m						Coassolo father Stefano at Coassolo	Wyo. - Kemmerer
24	Fogliatti	Giulio	24	m	laborer					Monestero father Giuseppe at Monestero	
25	Mighiori	Giulio	22	m	laborer					Riolunato wife Paschina at Riolunato	Iowa - Des Moines
26	Barigazzi	Michele	38	m	farmer					wife Maria at Riolunato	Ill. - Bush
27	Colo	Giacomo	37	m						Fiumalbo wife Rosa Clo at Fiumalbo	N.Y. -
28	Fapparo	Domenico	22	m	laborer					Orio Brother Marcelino at Orio	Nevada - Elko
29	Belluonini	Egidio	24	m						Viareggio father Amadeo at Viareggio	Nevada - Elko
30	Batuello	Giacomo	21	m						Surighe father Battista at Surighe	Nevada - Calumet

33

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Brind Guine, Surgeon of the LA SAVOIE, Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of
Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January, 1911
at New York City
R. S. Reiglin
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Beaupin Alfred 2nd Officer of the LA SAVOIE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January, 1911,
at New York City
W. S. Higgins
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (HEAVY).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

199

Arriving at Port of New York, January 7, 1911

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.					29	
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.					
1	himself	yes	1909 Ind.	brother Martino at Mobely, Mo.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	light brown	blue	none	Italy	Chiesanove			
2	himself	no	no	brother Clemente at Amador City	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	light	blue	none	Italy	Costenedola			
3	himself	no	no	Cousin Giovanni at Banes, Box 23, Santa Fe, N.M.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	light	blue	none	Italy	Dileghio			
4	himself	no	no	brother Boreti at Coluca, Box 81, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	light	blue	none	Italy	Rodunato			
5	himself	no	no	brother in law Gherardini at Springfield, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	light	blue	none	Italy	Fanano			
6	himself	no	no	brother Bertoldo at Bache, Box 13, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	light	blue	none	Italy	Vidracco			
7	himself	no	no	brother Marbuto	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	light	blue	none	Italy	Vidracco			
8	himself	yes	1902 Ohio	brother Ghisalbetti at Pittsburg, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	light	blue	none	Italy	Trabellio			
9	himself	yes	1901 Wisc.	brother Ghisalbetti	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light	blue	none	Italy	Trabellio			
10	himself	yes	1902 Pittsburg	brother Ghisalbetti at Pittsburg, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light	blue	none	Italy	Trabellio			
11	himself	no	no	cousin Calappi at Scaw, Ark.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	light	blue	none	Italy	Inveruno			
12	himself	no	no	cousin Shemone at Livermore, Cal.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	light	blue	none	Italy	Sumarzo			
13	himself	no	no	brother Antonio Jenerzi at Banes, Box 193, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	light	blue	none	Italy	Gattinara			
14	himself	no	no	brother in law Nervi at Port Reading, Box 76, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	light	blue	none	Italy	Sumarzo			
15	himself	no	no	cousin Shemone at Livermore, Cal.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	light	blue	none	Italy	Sumarzo			
16	himself	yes	1906 Coluca	brother Giacomo at Coluca, Box 81, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light	blue	none	Italy	Rodunato			
17	himself	no	no	brother Mora Carlo at Reno, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light	blue	none	Italy	Mateno			
18	himself	yes	1908 Collebray	brother Raimondo at Reno, Nevada	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light	blue	none	Italy	Mateno			
19	himself	no	no	cousin Concatti at Tudor, Calif.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	light	blue	none	Italy	Mateno			
20	himself	no	no	brother Cristiano at Seymour, Iowa	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	light	blue	none	Italy	Mateno			
21	himself	no	no	brother Andreone at Bellare, Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light	blue	none	Italy	Mateno			
22	himself	yes	1907 Bettome	brother Arzale at Novinger, Box 176, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	light	blue	none	Italy	Mateno			
23	himself	no	no	grandfather Tassetti at Montreal, Wisc.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	light	blue	none	Italy	Mateno			
24	himself	no	no	brother in law Montezambetti at Farmington, Box 44, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	light	blue	none	Italy	Mateno			
25	himself	yes	1901 Hillisbony	grandfather Spaid at Hillisbony, Box 8, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	light	blue	none	Italy	Mateno			
26	himself	no	no	grandfather Shemone at Livermore, Cal.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	light	blue	none	Italy	Mateno			
27	himself	yes	1907 Williamsburg	brother in law Morella at Farmington, Box 76, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	light	blue	none	Italy	Mateno			
28	himself	no	no	brother Ambrosio at Farmington, Box 66, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	light	blue	none	Italy	Mateno			
29	himself	no	no	brother Giovanni at Palzell, Box 3, Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	light	blue	none	Italy	Mateno			
30	himself	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5 4	light	blue	none	Italy	Mateno			

7

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA SAVOIE** sailing from **HAVRE**, 31 December, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
1	Formento	Antonio	23	m	Saloon waiter	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Chiesanova father Formento Giuseppe at Chiesanova	Mo. Moberly ✓	
2	Ennui	Battista	19	m	laborer					Costenado father Francesco at Costenado	Cal. Amador ✓	
3	Giastelli	Pincenzo	47	m						Piteglio wife Laura at Piteglio	Pa. Barnesboro ✓	
4	Giammi	Angelo	17	m						Rionolato father Vincenzo at Rionolato	Mo. Coluca ✓	
5	Biagioni	Giuseppe	22	m	farmer					Fanano wife Ferran Sofia at Fanano	Spring Valley ✓	
6	Costatta	Luigi	22	m	laborer					Vidracco father Giacomo at Vidracco	Okla. Bache ✓	
7	Berdoldo	Modesto	42	m						wife Teresa at Vidracco		✓
8	Rinaldi	Giuseppe	44	m						Isabello father Giuseppe at Isabello	Pa. Pittsburg ✓	
9	Ghisalberti	Giacomo	33	m						mother Giovanna at Isabello		✓
10	Rinaldi	Andrea	33	m						wife Caterina at Isabello		✓
11	Jelmini	Giovanni	21	m	farmer					Inveruno father Gaetano at Inveruno	Mo. St. Louis ✓	
12	Schenone	Luigi	19	m						Sumarzo father Girolamo at Sumarzo	Cal. San Francisco ✓	
13	Gibellino	Giuseppe	28	m						Gattinara wife Dorothea at Gattinara	Pa. Boscawell ✓	
14	Caramellino	Abele	25	m	laborer					father Vincenzo at Gattinara	Pa. Reading ✓	
15	Schenone	Salvatore	23	m						Sumarzo mother Teresa at Sumarzo	Cal. San Francisco ✓	
16	Bozetti	Ferdinando	36	m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Rionolato wife Rosina at Rionolato	Mo. Coluca ✓	
17	Mora	Giovanni	24	m						Modomo wife Nina Stefana at Modomo	Mo. Keosauke ✓	
18	Giovanoni	Rinaldo	41	m						Viareggio wife Angelina at Viareggio	Nevad. Reno ✓	
19	Sabacchini	Michele	25	m	matron					Costeno father Bartolo at Costeno	Cal. Sacramento ✓	
20	Bedallo	Sator	23	m	laborer					Artie father Giovanni at Artie	Iowa. Seymour ✓	
21	Taleuzano	Francesco	36	m						Releguena wife Ferrerodunghia at Releguena	Ohio. Bellair ✓	
22	Ero	Martino	42	m	matron					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Locana wife Maria at Locana	Miss. Noringen ✓	
23	Negretti	Dietro	17	m	laborer					father Negretto at Locana	Wisc. Monticello ✓	
24	Cervi	Domenico	16	m						Fanano father Cervi Francesco at Fanano	Mo. Farmington ✓	
25	Irocarione	Giacomo	37	m	matron					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Locana wife Irocarione Maria at Locana	Ill. Hilljoberg ✓	
26	Lagomarsino	Giovanni	30	m	laborer					Sumarzo father Giuseppe at Sumarzo	Cal. San Francisco ✓	
27	Calliano	Berardino	22	m						Caporciano father Geronimo at Caporciano	Pa. Garfield ✓	
28	--	Ercolino	17	m						-- -- --		✓
29	Andreucci	Giovanni	40	m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Caporciano wife Gertrude at Caporciano		✓
30	Guidi	Vittorio	23	m						Costola father Carlo Guidi at Costola	Mo. Dalzell ✓	

92

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Brisol Quine, Surgeon of the LA SAVOIE, Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of
Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January, 1911
at New York City
RS. B. B. B.
Immigration Officer.

198

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Beaujeu Alfred 2nd Officer of the LA SAVOIE, from HAYRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January, 1911,
at New York City
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 7th, 1911

197

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether coming by means of a contract to perform labor or service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	S	himself	50	no	Brother in law Terini at Coluca	No	no	no	good	no	5 5	light brown grey	none	Italy	Matonno
2	S		30		brother Domenico at Dajus mini Box 91	7	1	1	1	1	5 4				Roncabello
3	S		30		friend Beololdo at Bate Okla Box 13	1	1	1	1	1	5 4				Vidraccia
4	S		40		friend Terrot at Christopher Box 117	1	1	1	1	1	5 3				Seren
5	no		20		brother in law Morini Box 87 Penilap	1	1	1	1	1	5 4	brown			S. Costanzo
6	S		40		friend Roasio South. Mates San Box 183	1	1	1	1	1	5 2	black			Isola d'Adi
7	S		30		friend Bortolotti at Gensburg Box 118	1	1	1	1	1	5 2				Montefiorino
8	S		23		brother Gaspare at Decatur Mich. Box 349	1	1	1	1	1	5 6				Loggiodoro
9	S		25		sister Maria at Cherry Valley NY Box 212	1	1	1	1	1	5 3	light grey			Montefiorino
10	S		40		brother in law Roggero at Fortland Cal. Box 95	1	1	1	1	1	5 4	brown			Busca
11	S		40	1891	friend Bertolero at Lead City Dakota Box 447	1	1	1	1	1	5 4				Borgiallo
12	S		40	1892		1	1	1	1	1	5 5				
13	S		25	1905	friend Brother Gaspare at Gensburg Box 76	1	1	1	1	1	5 3				Caporciano
14	S		25	1908	brother Domenico at Seneca Box 238	1	1	1	1	1	5 4				Tonzano
15	S		25	no	cousin Merlo 447 W. 39 St. N York	1	1	1	1	1	5 6				Dawson
16	S		25	no	brother in law Lenzini at Daweson Box 863	1	1	1	1	1	5 3		mark on the face	New Mex.	
17	no		40	1905	brother Attilio at Seneca Box 261	1	1	1	1	1	5 4	light brown	none	Italy	Caporciano
18	S		25	no	cousin Adonis at Seneca Box 238	1	1	1	1	1	5 2				Fiumalbo
19	S		25	no	brother in law Lenzini at Daweson Box 863	1	1	1	1	1	5 4				Ridunato
20	S		25	no	cousin Benvenuti at Coluca Box 412	1	1	1	1	1	5 4				Corino
21	S		30	no	friend Colitti at Spring Valley Ill. Box 13	1	1	1	1	1	5 4				Caporciano
22	no		25	1906	brother in law Di Mattia Seneca Box 261	1	1	1	1	1	5 5	brown			Genova
23	S		25	no	cousin Sherone at Livorno Alabama	1	1	1	1	1	5 6				Fierrelago
24	S		25	no	father Gasparini at Central City 208	1	1	1	1	1	5 5	light grey			Lumazze
25	S		25	no	brother Sherone at Livorno Alabama	1	1	1	1	1	5 4				Cortezzo
26	S		25	no	friend Roncatti at Eudora Calif	1	1	1	1	1	5 2				Fiumalbo
27	S		25	no	friend Lenzini Daweson Box 863	1	1	1	1	1	5 4				Cortezzo
28	S		25	no	brother Giacomo at Eudora Calif	1	1	1	1	1	5 4				Chisanova
29	S		25	1905	friend Giachino at Molesey Mo Box 25	1	1	1	1	1	5 6	light			
30	S		25	no	brother in law Santa Keota Box 44	1	1	1	1	1	5 7	brown			

6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA SAVOIE** sailing from **HAVRE**, 31 December, 1910

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Mariotti	Stefano	30	m m	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Molomo	wife Agnese Mariotti at Molomo	Ill. - Joloca
2	Milesi	Raimondo	22	m d					Roncabello	mother Bartolomea at Roncabello	Pa. - Daguerre
3	Taleuzano	Giovanni	30	m d	miner				Vidracco	father Francesco at Vidracco	Okla. - Bache
4	P. Zanot	Giuseppe	20	m d	laborer				Seren	father Zenot Martin at Seren	Mo. - Christopher
5	Mazzareno	Guidi	22	m d					Costanzo	wife Annadia at Costanzo	N.Y. - Newburgh
6	Gai	Dietro	20	m d					Isola d'Ati	father Gai Lorenzo at Isola	Cal. - San Francisco
7	Bedastri	Amidio	20	m d					Modena	father Bedastri at Modena	Pa. - Greensburg
8	Zanella	Atholonio	20	m d	miner				Loggadore	father Leonardo at Loggadore	Mich. - Regan
9	Baldoni	Mario	17	m d	laborer				Modena	father Baldoni Luigi at Modena	Mo. - Cherry Valley
10	Delfino	Giuseppe	22	m d					Diaseo	father Delfino Giuseppe at Diaseo	Cal. - Pueblo
11	Grola	Giuseppe	48	m m	miner				Borghello	wife Vittoria at Borghello	Pa. - Lead City
12	-	Giovanni	51	m m						wife Atterma	
13	Cimetta	Giovanni	22	m d					Caporciano	father Cimetta at Caporciano	Pa. - Garfield
14	Tellegrini	Domenico	22	m d	laborer					father Bernardino at Caporciano	N.Y. - Buffalo
15	Carandino	Flavio	25	m d	farmer				Tonzano	father Angelo at Tonzano	N.Y. - City
16	Bertagni	Giuseppe	20	m d	laborer				Fiumalbo	father Bertagni Emilio at Fiumalbo	N.Y. - Dawson
17	Fonzi	Paolo	22	m d					Caporciano	father Pasquale Fonzi at Caporciano	N.Y. - Buffalo
18	Baiocco	Fincaio	16	m d						father Giuseppe at Caporciano	
19	Bertagni	Francesco	22	m d					Fiumalbo	father Emilio at Fiumalbo	N.Y. - Dawson
20	Cucchi	Detronio	18	m d					Riolunato	mother Emira at Riolunato	Ill. - Joloca
21	Figetti	Alessandro	22	m d	miner				Cassolo	father Coletti Nicola at Cassolo	Ill. - Spring Valley
22	Fonzi	Giovanni	37	m m	laborer				Caporciano	wife Anna Fonzi at Caporciano	N.Y. - Buffalo
23	Schenone	Giuseppe	21	m d	farmer				Sumarzo	father Luigi at Sumarzo	Cal. - San Francisco
24	Gasqueti	Domenico	18	m d	laborer				Tieropolago	mother Maria at Tieropolago	Mo. - Central City
25	Schenone	Giovanni	23	m d					Sumarzo	father Benedetto at Sumarzo	Cal. - San Francisco
26	Radici	Antonio	26	m d					Costeno	father Martino at Costeno	Cal. - Sacramento
27	Biondi	Teodoro	22	m m					Fiumalbo	father Giuseppe at Fiumalbo	N.Y. - Dawson
28	Concatti	Paolo	25	m d					Costeno	father Annadio at Costeno	Cal. - Sacramento
29	Ronchetto	Giovanni	34	m m	miner				Chiesanova	wife Ronchetto Maria at Chiesanova	Mo. - Moberly
30	Matté	Giacomo	24	m m	laborer					wife Marzi Maria at Chiesanova	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Brissot Quie, Surgeon of the LA SAVOIE, Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of
Laris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January, 1911
at New York City
Immigration Officer.

196

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Beaufen Alfred ^(Name of Master, First or Second Officer) ~~Sworn~~ ^{do} LA SAVOIE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~Swear~~ ^{that} I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January, 1911,
at New York City

2nd Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 7th, January, 19 11

195

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	brother	37	no	no	brother Vincenzo at Legett Sage Hotel 105 Columbus Ave	no	no	no	good	no	Italy Arreaza
2	yes	himself	40	no	no	friend Barbisan at Sidney N. I	1	1	1	1	1	Montefeltro
3	no	self	60	no	no	friend -- -- -- -- --	1	1	1	1	1	S. Fior
4	yes	"	62	no	no	friend andrea at Los Angeles 1009	1	1	1	1	1	Padermo
5	yes	"	37	no	no	friend andrea at Los Angeles 1009	1	1	1	1	1	Sale Cast
6	yes	"	25	no	no	friend andrea at Los Angeles 1009	1	1	1	1	1	Padermo
7	no	"	26	no	no	brother Barbisan at Sidney N. I	1	1	1	1	1	Solpago
8	no	"	30	no	no	friend Barbisan at Sidney N. I	1	1	1	1	1	"
9	yes	"	30	no	no	brother Domenico at Seymour Box 152	1	1	1	1	1	Fonzaro
10	no	"	38	no	no	friend Barbisan at Sidney N. I	1	1	1	1	1	Motorno
11	no	"	25	no	no	friend Barbisan at Sidney N. I	1	1	1	1	1	Conco
12	no	"	25	no	no	friend Barbisan at Sidney N. I	1	1	1	1	1	"
13	no	"	33	no	no	friend Barbisan at Sidney N. I	1	1	1	1	1	Rocca
14	no	brother	35	no	no	brother Antonio at Greenville Box 10	1	1	1	1	1	"
15	no	himself	30	no	no	friend Barbisan at Sidney N. I	1	1	1	1	1	Lambino
16	no	"	35	no	no	friend Barbisan at Sidney N. I	1	1	1	1	1	Costenedolo
17	no	"	30	no	no	friend Barbisan at Sidney N. I	1	1	1	1	1	"
18	no	brother in law	30	no	no	brother in law Riggi at St. Louis Box 12	1	1	1	1	1	Lonica
19	no	his nephew	30	no	no	nephew Giovanni at Barnesboro Pa Box 244	1	1	1	1	1	Piteglia
20	no	himself	30	no	no	friend Barbisan at Sidney N. I	1	1	1	1	1	Busca
21	no	"	30	no	no	friend Barbisan at Sidney N. I	1	1	1	1	1	Caporciano
22	no	"	30	no	no	brother Vincenzo at Seneca Box 261	1	1	1	1	1	"
23	yes	"	30	no	no	friend Barbisan at Sidney N. I	1	1	1	1	1	Locana
24	no	brother in law	25	no	no	brother in law Shenon at St. Louis Box 176	1	1	1	1	1	Lumarzo
25	no	himself	35	no	no	brother Antonio at Amador City Box 333	1	1	1	1	1	Costeno
26	no	"	35	no	no	friend Barbisan at Sidney N. I	1	1	1	1	1	Piteglia
27	no	brother	30	no	no	brother Antonio at Amador Box 233	1	1	1	1	1	Costeno
28	no	himself	30	no	no	friend Barbisan at Sidney N. I	1	1	1	1	1	"
29	no	"	30	no	no	friend Barbisan at Sidney N. I	1	1	1	1	1	Rossana
30	no	"	30	no	no	friend Barbisan at Sidney N. I	1	1	1	1	1	"

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA SAVOIE** sailing from

HAVRE

31 December, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Berti	Luigi	48	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Balvedere	Wife Berti Bernarda at hotel Bruno	Italy	Cal.	Los Angeles
2	---	Francesco	18	m	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	mother	---	---	---
3	Martignago	Umberto	23	m	mason	---	---	---	---	---	Montebelluno	father Giovanni at Montebelluno	Italy	Cal.	Los Angeles
4	Mazzei	Angelo	21	m	labourer	---	---	---	---	---	Santa Fior	father Mazzei Emile at Santa Fior	Italy	Cal.	Los Angeles
5	Fioravanti	Antonio	23	m	---	---	---	---	---	---	Daderno	father Fioravanti at Daderno	Italy	Cal.	Los Angeles
6	Giacoma Rosa	Tommaso	18	m	labourer	---	---	---	---	---	Sale Grotte	mother Giacoma at Sale Grotte	Italy	Cal.	Los Angeles
7	Fido	Alvino	17	m	labourer	---	---	---	---	---	Daderno	uncle Vido Florindo at Daderno	Italy	Cal.	Los Angeles
8	Barbisan	Giovanni	18	m	---	no	no	---	---	---	Montebelluno	father Angelo at Montebelluno	Italy	Cal.	Los Angeles
9	Angaran	Giuseppe	24	m	---	yes	yes	---	---	---	---	wife Emilia at Fonzaso	Italy	Cal.	Los Angeles
10	Mariotti	Giovanni	24	m	---	---	---	---	---	---	Molveno	father Stefano at Molveno	Italy	Cal.	Los Angeles
11	Brunello	Diego	27	m	---	no	no	---	---	---	Conco	wife Caterina at Conco	Italy	Cal.	Los Angeles
12	---	Francesco	35	m	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	wife Angela at Conco	Italy	Cal.	Los Angeles
13	Betta Begalin	Alessio	21	m	---	yes	yes	---	---	---	San Carlo Ck	father Betta Begalin at San Carlo Ck	Italy	Cal.	Los Angeles
14	Teraghi	Gabriele	23	m	---	---	---	---	---	---	Rocca	brother Teraghi Giorgio at Rocca	Italy	Cal.	Los Angeles
15	Nioza	Paolo	34	m	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	mother Maria at Scambino	Italy	Cal.	Los Angeles
16	Martinelli	Giuseppe	22	m	farmer	---	---	---	---	---	Costenedolo	father and mother at Costenedolo	Italy	Cal.	Los Angeles
17	Meotti	Antonio	23	m	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	father Giuseppe at Costenedolo	Italy	Cal.	Los Angeles
18	Guilberti	Emilio	21	m	labourer	---	---	---	---	---	Donico	father Giacomo at Donico	Italy	Cal.	Los Angeles
19	Fanti	Raffaello	46	m	---	---	---	---	---	---	Fiteglia	wife Italia Calamena at Fiteglia	Italy	Cal.	Los Angeles
20	Bernardi	Antonio	42	m	miner	---	---	---	---	---	Rossana	wife Bernardi Anna at Rossana	Italy	Cal.	Los Angeles
21	Barbero	Giovanni	28	m	labourer	---	---	---	---	---	---	wife Barbera Margherita at Brusca	Italy	Cal.	Los Angeles
22	D'Innocenzo	Giuseppe	22	m	---	---	---	---	---	---	Caporciano	father Domenico at Caporciano	Italy	Cal.	Los Angeles
23	Bugni	Giacomo	40	m	mason	---	---	---	---	---	Locana	wife Maria Bugni at Locana	Italy	Cal.	Los Angeles
24	Okete	Antonio	37	m	labourer	---	---	---	---	---	Donmarzo	wife Vittoria Maria at Donmarzo	Italy	Cal.	Los Angeles
25	Schivardi	Luigi	26	m	mason	---	---	---	---	---	Costena	wife Domenica at Costena	Italy	Cal.	Los Angeles
26	Giovanini	Ermo	35	m	labourer	---	---	---	---	---	Fiteglia	wife Ludovica at Fiteglia	Italy	Cal.	Los Angeles
27	Schivardi	Giovanni	24	m	---	---	---	---	---	---	Costena	mother Fanelli Maria at Costena	Italy	Cal.	Los Angeles
28	Bianchi	Antonio	29	m	mason	---	---	---	---	---	---	mother Martinotta Maria at Costena	Italy	Cal.	Los Angeles
29	Barbero	Costanzo	30	m	labourer	---	---	---	---	---	---	wife Barbero Anna at Rossana	Italy	Cal.	Los Angeles
30	Bonetto	Giuseppe	28	m	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	father Bonetto Antonio at Rossana	Italy	Cal.	Los Angeles

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bruce R. Rive, Surgeon of the LA SAVOIE, Sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of
Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

194

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January, 1911
 at New York City
R. S. Kimm
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Benjamin Alfred 2nd Officer of the LA SAVOIE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January, 1911,
at New York City
M. K. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

193

Arriving at Port of New York 7th January 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether coming by means of any other publication, newspaper, or other matter, or by any other means, to the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	X	himself	80	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	5	light brown	brown	none	Italy	Chiusone
2			50				7	7	7	7	7	7	7			
3	Freeport		40				7	7	7	7	7	7	7			Gaggio Bonate
4	yes		80	1906	Sturley		7	7	7	7	7	7	7			
5			80	1907			7	7	7	7	7	7	7			
6			30	no	no		7	7	7	7	7	7	7			Penasca
7			35				7	7	7	7	7	7	7			
8			30	yes	1905	Series	7	7	7	7	7	7	7			Gravaglione
9	Freeport		25	no	no		7	7	7	7	7	7	7			Montese
10	yes		25	yes	1908	Blairville	7	7	7	7	7	7	7			Solignano
11		brother	30	no	no		7	7	7	7	7	7	7			Fanano
12		himself	30	yes	1907	Blairville	7	7	7	7	7	7	7			Solignano
13			30	no	no		7	7	7	7	7	7	7			Montese
14		brother in law	30				7	7	7	7	7	7	7			Fanano
15	Freeport	himself	40	yes	1908	Dalzell	7	7	7	7	7	7	7			Belvedere
16	yes		30	yes	1909	Blairville	7	7	7	7	7	7	7			Parano
17			25	no	no		7	7	7	7	7	7	7			
18	Freeport		25	no	no		7	7	7	7	7	7	7			Montebelluna
19	yes		40	yes	1888	Freeport	7	7	7	7	7	7	7			Lizzano
20	Freeport		25	yes	1908	Freeport	7	7	7	7	7	7	7			Corinaldo
21			25	no	no		7	7	7	7	7	7	7			Solignano
22			25	yes	1908	Freeport	7	7	7	7	7	7	7			Lizzano
23	yes		30	no	no		7	7	7	7	7	7	7			Gubbio
24	Freeport		25				7	7	7	7	7	7	7			
25			30	yes	1908	Freeport	7	7	7	7	7	7	7			
26			25	yes	1908	Freeport	7	7	7	7	7	7	7			
27	Freeport		30	no	no		7	7	7	7	7	7	7			Chiusone
28	yes		30				7	7	7	7	7	7	7			Montebelluna
29	Freeport		60				7	7	7	7	7	7	7			Chiusone
30	yes		50	yes	1898	Freeport	7	7	7	7	7	7	7			Chiusone

4

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA SAVOIE** sailing from **HAVRE**, 31 December, 1910

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	State. City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.			
1	Bonadai	23	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Bergamo	Cousine Gelsogalli Caterina at Bergamo	out. Melant	in transit
2	Brazi	36	m	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED				Cousine Bonadai Maria at Bergamo		
3	Gandolfi	22	m					Gravaglione	father Giovanni at Gravaglione	9 ^a Lucisco	✓
4	Colleoni	28	m					Bergamo	father scario at Bergamo	11 ^a onglesbig	✓
5	—	18	m								
6	Barbero	22	m	Farmer				Venascia	father Barbero chialudo at Venascia	11 ^a Fana	✓
7	Alladina	17	m	nurse					mother Annina Anna at Venascia	10 ^a Evesh	✓
8	Margelli	20	m	laborer				Gravaglione	mother margelli Rosa at Gravaglione	11 ^a Gillespie	✓
9	Righi	22	m					Gaggio Montano	father Righi Ferdinando at Gaggio	11 ^a Goven	✓
10	Tabelli	29	m					Solignano	sister Tabelli Maria at Solignano	9 ^a Blairsville	✓
11	Franchi	23	m	Farmer				Fanano	sister Delina at Fanano	Ind. Clinton	✓
12	Curchi	34	m	laborer				Solignano	wife Ines at Solignano	9 ^a Blairsville	✓
13	Mecca	24	m					Monestero	father mecca Giacomo at Monestero	11 ^a Kemmerer	✓
14	Bonacoli	30	m	farmer				Fanano	wife Isolina at Fanano	Ind. Clinton	✓
15	Bernardini	37	m					Sizzano	father Bernardini Luciano at Sizzano	11 ^a Dalzell	✓
16	Strini	29	m					Solignano	wife Adele orsi at Solignano	9 ^a Blairsville	✓
17	Giroli	27	m						wife Delci Maria at Solignano	9 ^a Freeport	✓
18	Ridotto	28	m	laborer				Montebelluno	wife Carmel Virginia at Montebelluno	11 ^a Blairsville	✓
19	Selli	34	m					Sizzano	wife Selli Maria at Sizzano	11 ^a Cardiff	✓
20	Gambaccini	32	m					Coimaldo	father Giovanni at Coimaldi	11 ^a Alpha	✓
21	Dodi	17	m					Solignano	father Pietro Dodi at Solignano	9 ^a Freeport	✓
22	Lepozati	36	m					Solignano	wife Angiolina at Solignano	11 ^a Ladd	✓
23	Borgognoni	62	m					Sizzano	wife Angiolina at Sizzano	11 ^a Ladd	✓
24	Manacelli	30	m					Gubbio	wife Artemina Monacelli at Gubbio	9 ^a old Forge	✓
25	Mariotti	29	m						wife Maria Mariotti at Gubbio	9 ^a Jessup	✓
26	Belicci	35	m						wife Regina Belicci at Gubbio		✓
27	Bonadai	37	m					Bergamo	wife Maria at Bergamo	out. Melant	in transit
28	Godina	21	m					Montebelluno	father Giambattista at Montebelluno	11 ^a San Francisco	✓
29	Percatti	23	m					Bergamo	parent Marinoni Teresa at Bergamo	11 ^a Princeton	✓
30	Borolla	63	m	farmer				Piacenza	daughter Ledovina at Piacenza	11 ^a New York City	✓

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Brissol Quire, Surgeon of the LA SAVOIE, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January, 1941
at New York City
R. S. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

192

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Benjamin Alfred 2nd Officer of the LA SAVOIE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, including in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January, 1911,
at New York City

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 7th January, 1911

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	himself	50	yes 1898	Chicago home at Los Angeles 314 ozio st. Calif	no	no	good	no	5 4	light brown brown	none	Italy Castellarquato			
2		father		1910						5						
3	no	himself	50	no	brother fathers Giovanni at Tharun					5 1	grey		Italy Aglie			
4	yes	himself	50	no	father Secondo at Nunna Iowa Box 11					5 2			Italy Lorenzi			
5	yes	himself	50	no	brother Andreata Andrea at Los Angeles Hotel Nunna 1009					5 2			Italy Tadermo			
6	yes	brother	50	no	brother Palmieri Carlo at La Salle Ill					5 3	brown		Italy Gaggio			
7	yes	himself	50	no	cousin Luigi Villanova at Bakerston Box 113					5 7			Italy molena			
8	yes	himself	50	no	cousin Nicolo Villanova at Bakerston Box 103					5 5						
9	yes	himself	50	yes 1908	brother Agostino Tana Ill Box 774					5 4	blue		Italy Tenasca			
10	yes	himself	50	yes 1904	friend Betti at Lucio Pa Box 83					5 3	light black		Italy gravaglione			
11	yes	himself	50	no	brother in law Betti Giuseppe at Lucio Pa Box 83					5 4						
12	yes	himself	50	no	brother Pietro at Johnston Ill Box 125					5 2	grey		Italy renasca			
13	yes	himself	50	no						5 1						
14	yes	himself	50	no	brother Silvan Giuseppe at Stanton Box 3					5 4			Italy nocogno			
15	yes	himself	50	yes 1907	friend Pisanechi Bernardo at Pittston Box 132					5 3	brown		Italy Minucciano			
16	yes	himself	50	yes 1909	friend Rucio Parent Bernardo at Riverston Ill Box 155					5 4	brown	mark on the front	Italy ortona			
17	yes	himself	50	no	grand father Federico Bahigini at W. Johnston Ill Box 156					5 4	grey	none	Italy Germinie			
18	yes	himself	50	no	grand father De Luca E. 109 St. 204 at N. York								Italy Formi sotto			
19	yes	himself	50	yes 1910	brother in law Bettolo Michele at Starkville Box 92					5 4			Italy Cuozzi			
20	yes	himself	50	yes 1910	negamie brother angelo at negamie mich. Box 107					5 5			Italy moligno			
21	yes	himself	50	no	friend Corrado Benio at Los Angeles ozio st. 341					5 5	light black black		Italy Castel ardito			
22	yes	himself	50	no	brother antonio at Walsenburg Colo. Box 3					5 4	brown		Italy Rossana			
23	yes	himself	50	yes 1908	brother in law Gabelli at Blairville Pa					5 1			Italy Solignano			
24	yes	himself	50	no	cousin Tazero Pietro at Johnston city Box 125					5 4			Italy Tenasca			
25	yes	himself	50	yes 1908	friend Barzetti at Gillespie Ill					5 5			Italy Bologna			
26	yes	himself	50	no	friend Maneglia at Canmore alberta					5 4			Italy Alice superiore			
27	yes	himself	50	no	cousin andrea to Angelo Hotel Roma					5 5			Italy Tadermo			
28	yes	brother	50	no	brother tantino Sebastotage - 105 Cal. 105 Cal. 105 Cal.					5 3	brown		Italy Barbara			
29	yes	himself	50	no	friend Rossi at Fenitoy mich. Box 67					5 5			Italy Castione			
30	yes	himself	50	no						5 3						

3

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA SAVOIE** sailing from **HAVRE**, 31 December, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country. City or Town.	In country whence alien came.	(Intended future permanent residence.)
1	Crosoli	Fernio	38	m	m	mason	Italy	Fiorenzuola wife Giuditta at Fiorenzuola	Calif. Los Angeles
2	"	Guido	12	m	s	none	"	mother	"
3	Tappero	Luigi	16	m	s	laborer	Italy	parent Antonino (late) at Lozenge	Calif. Los Angeles
4	Cantore	Giovanni	17	m	s	mason	Italy	mother (Caterina) at Lozenge	Iowa. Numma
5	Andreatta	Adolfo	22	m	s	laborer	Italy	father Andreatta Antonio at Faderno	Calif. Los Angeles
6	Talmieri	Angelo	22	m	s	"	Italy	Gaggio Montano father Talmieri Desiderio at Gaggio	Ill. La Salle
7	Simardou	Giovanni	32	m	w	"	"	Molvena mother Maria at Molvena	Pa. Barcheston
8	Zanella	Pietro	45	m	m	"	"	Molvena wife Paola Paridon at Molvena	"
9	Santi	Giuseppe	32	m	s	farmer	Italy	Venosa mother Santi Domenico at Venosa	Ill. Dana
10	Centilini	Mario	23	m	s	laborer	Italy	Gravaghine father Massimo at Gravaghine	Pa. Lucisco
11	Shaguni	Ettore	22	m	s	"	Italy	father Shaguni Luigi at Gravaghine	"
12	Talero	Chialredo	21	m	s	"	Italy	Venosa father Talero Giuseppe at Venosa	Ill. Johnston
13	"	Giovanni	16	m	s	"	Italy	"	"
14	Sibbra	Enrico	23	m	s	miner	Italy	Lama Mocogno father Sibbra Pietro at Lama	Ill. Mayton
15	Iacopi	Angelo	30	m	m	farmer	Italy	Massa Marone wife Barbieri Angela at Fozighian	Pa. Johnston
16	Bucci	Giocinto	27	m	m	miner	Italy	Castello wife Emma at Castello	Ill. Kingston
17	Bonzellini	Rocco	22	m	s	laborer	Italy	Ferruccio father Giuseppe at Ferruccio	Pa. Johnston
18	Iolo	Marino	20	m	s	mason	Italy	Forno di Sotto father Luigi at Forno di Sotto	Pa. Johnston
19	Ghiglieri	Francesco	38	m	m	farmer	Italy	Forno di Sotto wife Ghiglieri (late) at Forno di Sotto	Pa. Johnston
20	Zambetti	Battista	38	m	m	farmer	Italy	Mologno wife Nicoli Teresa at Mologno	Mich. Reganney
21	Indignani	Pietro	34	m	s	"	Italy	Castellarquarto sister Delfina at Castellarquarto	Calif. Los Angeles
22	Bonetto	Chioffredo	17	m	s	laborer	Italy	Rossana mother Caterina Bonetto at Rossana	Calif. Walsenburg
23	Curati	Giuseppe	39	m	m	"	Italy	Solignano wife Gabelli Giuseppa at Solignano	Pa. Blairsville
24	Marchetti	Pietro	21	m	s	"	Italy	Venosa sister Maria Marchetti at Venosa	Ill. Johnston
25	Verbani	Deodato	22	m	s	"	Italy	Gravaghine friend Luigi Luigi at Gravaghine	Pa. Johnston
26	Bore	Enilio	42	m	m	mechanician	Italy	Alice superiore wife Giuseppina at Alice superiore	Alta. Minnesota
27	Biagio	Zichatto	22	m	s	laborer	Italy	Faderno father Amadeo at Faderno	Calif. Los Angeles
28	Rossini	Atano	16	m	s	"	Italy	Barbara father Rossini Luigi at Barbara	Pa. Johnston
29	Ferrari	Antonio	26	m	s	"	Italy	Bergamo parent Battaglia Lucia at Bergamo	Mich. Johnston
30	"	Antonio	26	m	s	"	Italy	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Brisol Pine, Surgeon of the LA SAVOIE, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

190

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January, 1911
at New York City
R. E. Bignami
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Beauvais Alfred*, ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ~~Master~~ ^{First Officer} of the **LA SAVOIE**, from **HAVRE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~Swearing~~ ^{Swearing} in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *7th* day of *January*, 19*11*,
at *New York City*
REK
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

189

Arriving at Port of New York 7th January, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any secret society.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	25	no	no				good	no	5 2	brown	brown grey	none	Italy	Montegiardino
2			20								5 7	light				Butca
3	no		25								5 5	brown				Arzignano
4			25								5 5					
5	yes	his Brother in law	30								5 4	light	black			Rivarolo
6		himself	40								5 5					Montebelluno
7	no		40								5 4					Arzignano
8	yes	Brother	30								5 3		grey			Montebelluno
9		himself	30								5 4	brown	light black			
10		brother in law	25	yes 1904	Coluca						5 4	brown	light black			
11		himself	50	no							5 5	light				Rossana
12			50								5 3		brown			Iskara
13			30								5 4		blue			Montebelluno
14			50								5 3					Montebelluno
15			50								5 6		brown			
16			60								5 5					
17	yes	Brother	30								5 4		blue			Castellamonte
18		himself	30								5 6	light	brown			Salce castle
19			50								5 6					Montebelluno
20	yes	Brother	25								5 4					Genova
21		father	30								5 3					Montebelluno
22		himself	60								5 4		brown grey			Valdora
23			30	yes 1907	menfis						5 5		light			
24			30	no	no						5 5					Alce Superiore
25			30								5 6					
26			30								5 5					Castellamonte
27			50	yes	Alce Superiore						5 4					Alce Superiore
28	yes	Freeport	60	no	no						5 5					Travagliare
29	yes		100	yes	Alce Superiore						5 5		brown			Fiumalto
30		father		no	no						5					

2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA SAVOIE** sailing from **HAVRE**, 31 December, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male Female	Single. Married	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	Meccone Gasquale	19	m		laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	father andrea at Mongiardin	Calif. San Jose	
2	Barbero Chiaffredo di Bernazio	23	m						Italy	father Barbero Bernardo at Saluzzo	B. F. Cumberland	
3	Bernardini Antonio	22	m		matron					Arzignano	father Luigi at Arzignano	Mich. Hermannville
4	Bergolami Gioachino	24	m		laborer						wife Leonato Augusta at Arzignano	
5	Blessent Domenico	17	m							Rivarolo	father Martino at Rivarolo	Kaul. Cherochet
6	Favero Guiseppi	22	m							Montebelluno	father Favero Luigi at Montebelluno	Rockford
7	Bernardini Antonio	45	m		laborer					Arzignano	wife Stella at Arzignano	Mich. Hermannville
8	Ingali Alberto	16	m		laborer					Montese	father Vignoli Gaetano at Montese	Ill. Ladd
9	Sandri Augusto	20	m								father Telegario at Montese	
10	Signali Telegario	41	m								wife Siligia Vignali at Montese	Toluca
11	Barbero Chiaffredo di Guiseppi	17	m		farmer					Rossana	father Barbero Guiseppi at Rossana	Mich. Hermannville
12	Carini Tito	19	m		laborer					Stzana	father Carini Santo at Stzana	Rockford
13	Jonioni Arturo	21	m							Montese	father Jonioni Valente at Montese	Ill. Ladd
14	Bettagato Silvio	22	m							Montebelluno	grandfather Bettagato Guiseppi at Montebelluno	Rockford
15	Sanolin Gottardo	18	m								mother Marianna Quastatia at Montebelluno	
16	Favero Gaetano	19	m								father Favero Giacomo at Montebelluno	Rockford
17	Revello Giovanni	16	m		miner					Villa Astumero	father Revello Giulio at Villa Astumero	Kaul. Gross
18	Giacoma Rosa Michelangelo	22	m		laborer					Villa Astumero	father Giacoma Rosa at Villa Astumero	Ill. Ladd
19	Fampragnio Angelo	23	m							Montebelluno	mother Giulio Fresa at Montebelluno	Rockford
20	Gambino Luigi	23	m							Lucia	father Bernardo at Lucia	Calif. San Jose
21	Bernardoni Aurelio	18	m							Montese	mother Bernardini Domenica at Montese	Ill. Foxington
22	Salani David	23	m		matron					Valdottavo	father Simone at Valdottavo	N. York City
23	Gaslinelli Angelo	32	m		farmer						wife Adele Gaslinelli at Valdottavo	Mich. Hermannville
24	Arizio Lezalino	32	m		miner					Alice Superiore	wife Arizio Emma at Alice Superiore	Mich. Berier
25	Riccono Pinuccio	23	m								father Martino at Alice Superiore	
26	Borgiallo Domenico	23	m		matron					Castellamonte	wife Borgiallo at Castellamonte	Mich. Bettomer
27	Robino Giovanni	41	m		laborer					Alice Superiore	wife Robino Albina at Alice Superiore	Alb. Camore Canada
28	Marconi Eustachio	29	m							Gravaglione	mother Albina Marconi at Gravaglione	Ill. Enesco
29	Brugioni Giuseppe	39	m		farmer					Ohio	wife Gasqua Brugioni at Fiumalbo	Des Moines
30	Angelo	15	m						Italy	Fiumalbo	mother	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Brissot Rerie*, Surgeon of the *LA SAVOIE*, *Sailing thencewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *Swear* that I have had *Eight* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *faculty of Paris*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Sixteen* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *7th* day of *January*, 19*11*
at *New York City*
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

188

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Benjamin Alfred 2nd Officer, of the LA SAVOIE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January, 19 11,
at New York City

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

187

Arriving at Port of New York 7th, January, 1911

														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29							
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid by one parent, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)</small>	In possession of money, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Has he father or mother or child born in Italy or born of Italian parents or grandparents? If born in Italy or born of Italian parents or grandparents, state the date of birth of each. Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether coming by means of any contract or agreement, written or verbal, to perform service or labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.										
1	Yes	himself	no	no	friend Baldo Tortinasso 25 Broadway Eastington no no no good no				5 3	brown brown grey	none	Italy	Imino										
2	Yes	"	100	yes 1892 Boston	friend -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --				5 4										
3	Yes	"	25	no no	Brother Abellonio Emilio at Iselin Pa Box 223				5 5	.	brown	.	Isola d'ate										
4	Yes	"	25	yes 1904 Chicago	Cousine Margherita Margherita at New York - Thomson St. 111				5 5	light	.	.	Borgomasino										
5	Yes	"	25	no no	cousine -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --				5 3										
6	Yes	"	25	yes 1905 Chicago	cousin Angelo Caradini 2414 Kensington Ave Chicago				5 4	.	grey	.	Coloqua										
7	Yes	"	25	no no	Brother Carlo 555 W. 48 St. N. York				5 4	.	brown	.	Gouco										
8	Yes	"	25	.	brother Giovanni at Calgate Ind Box 141				5 3	.	.	.	Pessanti										
9	Yes	"	25	.	Father Gaulloni Fabiano Box 37 at New York City				5 3	.	blue	.	S. Costanzo										
10	Yes	"	25	.	friend Delagros Fulvio at Bingham Canyon Utah				5 4	brown	.	.	Agrado										
11	Yes	"	25	.	friend Angelo Frangini at Baldicentre Box 7				5 5	.	black	.	Carbon										
12	Yes	"	50	yes 1902 Hampton	friend -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- -- --				5 5										
13	Yes	"	30	no no	daughter Cesare Cherubini 12 Main St. Bradport Pa				5 5	.	.	.	Anatrice										
14	Yes	"	35	.	friend Bartolotti at Queensburg Pa Box 118				5 4	light	blue	.	Montefiorino										
15	Yes	"	40	.	friend Renato Ernesto Box 183 South I. mato. S. Francisco				5 6	.	.	.	Isola d'ate										
16	Yes	Boisard	50	yes 1903 brother Luigi Ontario 2 North Michigan Calif					5 5	.	.	.	Montegrosso										
17	Yes	"	25	yes 1903 Swiston	friend Bertacchi Davide Box 123 Livingston				5 4	brown brown	.	.	Masaron										
18	Yes	"	30	yes 1904 (Cal)	friend Giovanni Decadotti at Huber Box 89				5 2	.	.	.	Eusighe										
19	Yes	"	25	no no	Cousin Gambetti Angelo at Nequamee Mich Box 167				5 4	.	.	.	Mologno										
20	No	"	30	yes 1902 N. York	Brother-in-law Balducci 332 Janut St. N. York				5 3	.	blue	.	Vagli soto										
21	Yes	"	25	no no	Brother-in-law Faccatori at Nequamee Mich Box 167				5 4	.	brown	.	Biantano										
22	Yes	"	25	.	brother Antonio at Coluca Ill				5 3	.	.	.	Malanno										
23	Yes	"	25	.	Cousin Ronetto at Walsenburg Color.				5 4	.	.	.	Rossana										
24	Yes	"	25	yes 1902 yes no	Brother Pietro at Fresno per Mader				5 5	.	.	.	Cassilico										
25	Yes	"	60	no no	brother Francesco 250 Ash St. Portland Me				5 6	.	.	.	Rosana										
26	Yes	"	25	yes 1902 Chicago	Cousin Brugnolotti 36 St. 10 W. N. York				5 5	brown	grey	.	Ciuffarana										
27	Yes	"	30	no no	uncle Zulla at Coal City Ill Box 352				5 4	.	.	.	Sant Ck										
28	Yes	Brother	25	.	brother Giuseppe at Fresno Calif				5 3	light	brown	.	Gas										
29	Yes	himself	25	.	uncle Paniconi at alpha N.Y.				5 4	.	.	.	Orinaldo										
30	No	"	60	.	friend Battista Chialredo at B.C. Amsterdam				5 4	.	.	.	Busca										



Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA SAVOIE** sailing from **HAVRE**, 31 December, 1910

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Capellini	Antonio	22	m	laborer	yes yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Boncuio Brother Carlo Capellini at Boncuio Mass.	Boston
2	Ghisoni	Carlo	49	m					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Maria Ghisoni at Boncuio	
3	Abellonio	Romildo	22	m					Italy	Isola d'asti mother Abellonio Angela at Isola d'asti	Iselin
4	Aiminio	Giuseppe	34	m					Borgomasino	wife Tatelli Domenica at Borgomasino	1 York City
5	Ruffino	Marcello	18	m						father and mother at Borgomasino	
6	Teranese	Giovanni	43	m	waiter				S. Andrea	wife Carletta Maria at S. Andrea Ill.	Chicago
7	Razzano	Diego	22	m	laborer				Conco	father Giuseppe at Conco	1 York City
8	Barello	Marino	22	m	laborer				Clesant	father Giuseppe at Clesant Ind.	Coalgate
9	Camilloni	Virgilio	17	m					S. Costanzo	mother Costanza at S. Costanzo N.Y.	Manhasset Neck
10	Farenzena	Battista	18	m	maton				Bollago	father Luigi Farenzena at Agordo Ital.	Bingham
11	Dai Pra	Luigi	33	m					Caibon	wife Cristina Dai Pra at Caibon Mich.	Baldic
12	Mozetti	Santo	44	m	laborer				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Maria at Caibon	
13	Cherubini	Giovanni	49	m	laborer				Italy	Amatrice wife Maria Rosa at Amatrice	Bradford
14	Catalari	Andrea	36	m	laborer				Modena	father Catalari Luigi at Montebelluna	Greenburg
15	Gai	Edore	21	m					Isola d'asti	father Gai Leonardo at Isola Calif.	S. Francisco
16	Ferrero	Giuseppe	34	m	farmer				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Ferrero Maria at Nizza	Cucamonga
17	Bendocchi	Antonio	40	m					Italy	Massarosa wife Angela at Massarosa Ill.	Stanton
18	Bioletto	Giuseppe	20	m					Insighia	wife Bioletto Laura at Insighia Tex.	Churcho
19	Zambetti	Giovanni	44	m					Gaverina	wife Tatelli Maria at Gaverina Mich.	Regan
20	Cecconi	Luigi	27	m					Vagli Sotto	wife Balducci at Vagli Sopra	1 York City
21	Guidici	Giovanni	22	m					Gaverina	father Guidici Luigi at Gaverina Mich.	Regan
22	Monelchini	Valentino	31	m	miner				Malonno	wife Maria at Malonno Ill.	Colma
23	Bonetto	Giuseppe	23	m	laborer				Rossana	father Chialredo at Rossana Cal.	Walsenburg
24	Bertozzi	Diego	27	m					Crastlica	wife Zereza at Crastlica Cal.	Fresno
25	Bottero	Giuseppe	31	m					Rossana	wife Laura Bottero at Rossana Oreg.	Portland
26	Rubrigi	Guido	44	m	baker				Firenze	wife Scellia at Firenze	1 York City
27	Garzella	Giacomo	28	m	laborer				Sout C.	father Michele Garzella at Sout C. Ill.	Coal City
28	Garzella	Paolo	16	m					Sita	father Angelo Garzella at Sita Calif.	Fresno
29	Sanicini	Luigi	17	m					Coimardo	father Sanicini Domenico at Coimardo N.Y.	Albany
30	Bottero	Giuseppe	17	m					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Bottero Luca at Bottero	

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bililot Fure, Surgeon of the LA SAVOIE, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Garid, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January, 1911
at New York City

19818
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Beausier Alfred 2nd Officer of the **LA SAVOIE**, from **HAVRE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, first in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Beausier
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January, 1904,
at New York City
PS. Higgins
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIES.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

185

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 7th January, 1901

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1900.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any disability or incapacity, or whether suffering from any disease, or whether addicted to any habit, or whether engaged in any business, or whether employed by any person, or whether engaged in any profession, or whether engaged in any occupation, or whether engaged in any trade, or whether engaged in any industry, or whether engaged in any service, or whether engaged in any other activity.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	<i>yes</i>	<i>\$25</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Cousin Inamo 1529-17th St. at Denver</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>light light grey</i>		<i>none</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Cell</i>
2	<i>yes</i>	<i>\$4.00</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Lafayette Hotel at 2140 W.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>light light grey</i>		<i>none</i>	<i>France</i>	<i>Paris</i>
3	<i>yes</i>	<i>\$2.00</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother John - Reed Rockl Pm Box 319</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>brown brown</i>		<i>none</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Loi</i>
4	<i>yes</i>	<i>\$1.00</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother Antonio 201 Est - 103 St. at</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>brown brown</i>		<i>none</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Los Carro</i>
5	<i>yes</i>	<i>\$3.00</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother Muri Stick - Lake Court Cvt</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>black black</i>		<i>none</i>	<i>Austria</i>	<i>Knerak</i>
6	<i>yes</i>	<i>\$1.00</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother Emma 567 Conduet Place at</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>grey grey</i>		<i>none</i>	<i>France</i>	<i>St. Germain</i>
7	<i>yes</i>	<i>\$1.00</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>home at Crookston Minn</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>grey grey</i>		<i>none</i>	<i>Minn.</i>	<i>Red Lake</i>
8	<i>yes</i>	<i>\$1.00</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>1902</i>	<i>Fall. Minn. Congregation</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>grey grey</i>		<i>none</i>	<i>Minn.</i>	<i>Red Lake</i>

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA SAVOIE** sailing from **HAVRE**, **31 December**, 19**06**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Tell	22	f	housewife	yes	Austria	Italian	Rome	father and mother at Rome	Col. Denver
2	Urban	43	m	representant		France	French	Paris	brother Jules 410 Amsterdam St. Paris	N. York City
3	Ureck	18	m	laborer		Austria	Slovenian	Lie	father Johann at Lie Steierm.	St. Kees Rocks ✓
4	Vina	41	m	missionary		Spain	Spanish	Madrid	brother Manuel at Madrid	N. York City
5	Vicic	28	m	farmer		Austria	German	Knezak	father Johann Vicic at Knezak, 151 Kuzuland	
6	Wittrich	24	f	dressmaker		France	French	Hermoncourt	mother Follette at Hermoncourt	N. J. South Orange
7	Mazoyer	42	f	religious				Bourg	Congregation at Bourg en Bess	minn. Crookston ✓
8	Dupont	23	f							
9	closed at number Eight									
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Brinck Quine, Surgeon of the LA SAVOIE, Sailing Steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January, 1941
at New York City
R. S. Bingham
Immigration Officer.

4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Beaufort Alfred 2nd Officer of the LA SAVOIE, from HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January, 1911,
at New York City
REICH
Immigration Officer.

2nd Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 7th January, 1901

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	himself	50	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	hair light brown	none	Italy	Caragha	
2	yes	himself	100	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	hair light brown	none	Italy	Caragha	
3	yes	father	100	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	hair light brown	none	Calif	Furbough	
4	yes	himself	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	light black gray	none	France	Paris	
5	yes	himself	100	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	hair light brown	none	Italy	Fanano	
6	yes	himself	100	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	hair light brown	none	Italy	Fanano	
7	yes	himself	100	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	hair light brown	none	Italy	Fanano	
8	yes	himself	100	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	hair light brown	none	Italy	Fanano	
9	yes	himself	100	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	hair light brown	none	Italy	Fanano	
10	yes	himself	100	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	hair light brown	none	Italy	Fanano	
11	yes	himself	100	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	hair light brown	none	Italy	Fanano	
12	yes	himself	100	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	hair light brown	none	Italy	Fanano	
13	yes	himself	100	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	hair light brown	none	Italy	Fanano	
14	yes	himself	100	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	hair light brown	none	Italy	Fanano	
15	yes	himself	100	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	hair light brown	none	Italy	Fanano	
16	yes	himself	100	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	hair light brown	none	Italy	Fanano	
17	yes	himself	100	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	hair light brown	none	Italy	Fanano	
18	yes	himself	100	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	hair light brown	none	Italy	Fanano	
19	yes	himself	100	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	hair light brown	none	Italy	Fanano	
20	yes	himself	100	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	hair light brown	none	Italy	Fanano	
21	yes	himself	100	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	hair light brown	none	Italy	Fanano	
22	yes	himself	100	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	hair light brown	none	Italy	Fanano	
23	yes	himself	100	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	hair light brown	none	Italy	Fanano	
24	yes	himself	100	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	hair light brown	none	Italy	Fanano	
25	yes	himself	100	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	hair light brown	none	Italy	Fanano	
26	yes	himself	100	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	hair light brown	none	Italy	Fanano	
27	yes	himself	100	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	hair light brown	none	Italy	Fanano	
28	yes	himself	100	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	hair light brown	none	Italy	Fanano	
29	yes	himself	100	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	hair light brown	none	Italy	Fanano	
30	yes	himself	100	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	hair light brown	none	Italy	Fanano	

3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA SAVOIE** sailing from **HAVRE**, 31 December, 1906

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Ellena	Margherita	21	f	housewife	yes yes	Italy	Italian	NO Italy Caraglio	brother Elena Bernardo at Caraglio Calif	Stockton
X 2	Marmion	Gasparada	29	f					Gressan	sister Lidia at Gressan	N York City
3	Matteucci	Victor	27	m	clerk				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN California Furbough	mother Adelina Matteucci at Marika Calif	Furbough
4	---	Adelina	5	f	none	no no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN California Furbough	grand mother	---
5	main	Maurice	23	m	representative	yes yes	France	French	France	father main 32 Daves st. - Mont	N York City
6	Mogil	Henri	27	m	hairdresser				Paris	father moges charles 14 Lechiquier st.	---
7	Muzzarelli	Giuseppe	29	m	none	no no	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Modena	mother Bourdini at Modena	Del. Wilmington
8	---	Clara	25	f		yes yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	---	---
9	Kopac	Michael	28	m	farmer		Austria	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	father Melior at Laskitz 37	Min. Duluth
10	marcos	Salomon	45	m	merchant		Turkey	Turkish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	nephew Jacir 6 Harsburg Ave	Paris Mexid. Montevideo
11	Kakachian	Horagim	31	m			armenian	Turkey	Constantinople	cousin Mhram Nabackian at Constantinople	N York City
12	negari	Agostino	27	m	tailor		Italy	Italian	NO Italy	Bagui wife Maria Negari at Montecatini Calif	San Jose
13	novak	Anton	42	m	farmer		Austria	German	Austria	Kusterland wife Josefa at Kuzak 26 Kusterland	N York City
14	Fillo	Michael	17	m					St. Neit	parent Johan Filler Wenzl at Buckengard	Del. Copley
15	---	Josef	29	m					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Copley	---	---
16	---	Anna	9	f	none					---	---
17	Gardonniet	Armand	29	m	mechanician		France	French	France	Audincourt mother Tardonniet at Audincourt	N York City
18	---	Heline	26	f	housewife					---	---
19	Givsek	Donipai	36	m	farmer		Austria	German	Austria	Mogozina wife Teresa at Mogozina 47	Kant. Frontenak
20	Gettini	Julio	45	m	merchant		Italy	Italian	NO Italy	Monterato friend Adele Rozetti at Milano	N York City
21	Genko	Anton	42	m	laborer		Austria	German	Austria	Dornegg wife Anna Genko - 65 Dornegg	N York City
22	Tadi	Albanta	28	f	none	yes yes	Italy	Italian	NO Italy	Lucca mother Rosa Tadi at Lucca	Calif. San Jose
23	Raimbault	Lion	28	m	cook		France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	brother Alfred at St. Clement	Canada Montreal
24	Subasiti	Anton	43	m	farmer		Austria	German	Austria	Chaszar home Kaiser Steinbrück Österreich	N York City
25	---	Johann	26	m						---	---
26	Stancher	Giuseppina	19	f	housewife				Italy	NO Favon parent Barbara Gallardi at Salter	Col. Denver
27	Soubiron	Clément	21	m	carpenter		France	French	France	Oloron father and mother at Oloron	Cal. Oakland
28	Sifer	Martin	30	m	farmer		Austria	Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	wife Maria Sifer at Porty 48	Del. Chicago
29	Szbec	Josko	19	m					Cemdzavec	father Jos. at Cemdzavec	Del. Uniontown
30	Penaglia	Giuseppe	24	m	laborer				Italy	NO Mormaggiore father and mother at Mormaggiore	Del. Clarkburg

84

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

182

I, Brisot Pierre, Surgeon of the LA SAVOIE Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of
Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[Signature]

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January, 1911
at New York City
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Beaufier Alfred 2nd Officer* of the **LA SAVOIE**, from **HAYRE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. *four* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *16th* day of *January*, 19*11*,
at *New York City*
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Persons intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "transient" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the individual is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

181

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 7th January, 1901

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 19, 1906.												
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes Lafayette	50	no	Cousin Tellon at Santa Rosa, Calif.	no	no	good	no	53	brown brown brown	none	France Mancelles
2	no himself	200	no	Brother L. G. Gantatz 1624 Jackson St. Chicago	no	no			55			France Alep
3									54	black		
4									53			
5									53			
6	yes	100	no	Uncle Koller at N York 1275 5 th St.	no	no			54			Germany Heiden
7	yes	100	no	husband Pierre 64 W. 9 th St. N York	no	no			53	light grey		France Paris
8	yes	25	no	sister Virginia at Leadville Box 646	no	no			53	brown		Austria Ronsens
9	yes	25	no	friend Del Bonta 1916 Grand St. N York	no	no			56			France St Michel
10	yes	50	no	grandmother 436 West 39 St. N York	no	no			54			Italy Castellamonte
11	yes	100	no	maid Mrs. Mrs. d. Hardlynn Frenchland	no	no			53			Germany Dikhaing
12	no himself	100	no	friend D. Hoffman 1025 Madison St. N York	no	no			53	brown		Romania Botosany
13									52	blue		
14									47			England London
15												
16										grey		
17	yes himself	25	no	friend Miller 1693 First Ave N York	no	no			55			Austria Zagreb
18	yes	25	no	friend Guza Jozef Box 424 Fontenak	no	no			54	brown brown		Poland Szalec
19	yes	25	no	friend Mathias Mihic Emporium St. Box 228	no	no			55	black		Poland Relze
20	yes	20	no	Cousin Tschak 65 W. 73 St. N York	no	no			49			Poland Wamich
21	yes	20	no	brother Franz at Uniontown Pa	no	no			52			Poland Bukacz
22	yes	25	no	friend Sartori at Oneida Pa	no	no			55			Poland Jedemonte
23	no	100	no	home at St. Pierre Miquelon, Guadeloupe	no	no			52	brown		France St Jean de Luz
24	yes	100	no		no	no			53	light grey		France Clousac
25	yes himself	100	no	brother Leon at Jennings Box 334	no	no			54			France St Lambert
26	yes	30	no	Cousin Descloupe 316 West 43 St. N York	no	no			55			France Bruges
27	yes	25	no	Cousin Bartol at Richmond Box 26	no	no			54	brown		Austria Garmick
28	no	20	no	wife at Montreal Cherrier St. 212	no	no			55	brown		France Charlevoix
29	no	100	no	mother	no	no			42	black		France Fovet
30	yes himself	20	no	son at Roma hotel 1009 Alameda St. Los Angeles Calif	no	no			52			Italy Scamagno

2

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA SAVOIE** sailing from **HAVRE**, 31 December, 1906

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation. Read. Write.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Deltour Leo	27	✓ m	conductor	yes	France	French	France Bergerac	mother Deltour at Rodez 9 Louisblanc St. Paris via Roubaix	
2	Egariantz Tatios	31	✓ m	photographer		France	Armenian	France A. reop	father A. Egariantz at Alep -	Ill ^o Chicago ✓
3	--- Marie	24	✓ f	domestic					father in ---	
4	--- Isidore	18	✓ f	"						
5	--- Isidore	17	✓ f	"						
6	Fisch Arthur	22	✓ m	seamstress		Germany	German	Germany Heiden	father J. Fisch at Heiden	N. York City ✓
7	Fallot George	36	✓ m	modiste		France	French	France Paris	brother in law Morel at Paris	
8	Francisci Consolata	17	✓ f	housewife		Austria	Italian	Austria Romano	father and mother Enrico and Caterina Col. at Romano St. Michaels	Calif. San Francisco ✓
9	Fabbri Brandina	24	✓ f	dressmaker		Italy	no	Italy St. Michel	father Daniel Fabbri at St. Michel	Calif. San Francisco ✓
10	Ghiglione Ernesto	22	✓ m	teacher		Italy	no	Italy Castellamonte	father Ghiglione at Castellamonte	N. York City ✓
11	Kropfitch Lili	32	✓ f	seamstress		Austria	German	Austria Vienna	father Josef Kropfitch near Klagenfurt	
12	Izakovitch Abraham	34	✓ m	taylor		France	French	France Paris	brother 28 th Bastille St. Paris Ind ^o	Elkars ✓
13	--- Isidore	32	✓ f	seamstress					38 th Goldsmith St. Paris	
14	--- Rachel	9	✓ m	none		England			London	
15	--- Rachel	7	✓ f							
16	--- Mois	5	✓ m							
17	Jambresic Rudolf	35	✓ m	farmer		Austria	Croatian	Austria Zagreb	father Jambresic Helen at Zagreb	N. York City ✓
18	Kac Sinko	28	✓ m				Slovenian	Latvia	mother Anna Kac at Heermark	Kauka St. Michaels ✓
19	Krafec Josef	31	✓ m	farmer				Gratzenfeld	wife Maria at Gratzenfeld	Ill ^o Emporium ✓
20	Kosmat Theresa	20	✓ f	housewife		Croatian		Warumce	father Josef Kosmat at Warumce	N. York City ✓
21	Krubic Josefa	20	✓ f			Slovenian		Bukoszek	mother Maria Kovacic at Kapla	N. York City ✓
22	Longhi Leopoldo	31	✓ m	miner		Italy	no	Tedemonte	mother Cecelia at Tedemonte	Onida ✓
23	Lafourcade Albert	41	✓ m	Captain		France	French	France Bordeaux	mother in law Gilfont at Bordeaux	Ill ^o St. Michaels ✓
24	--- Madeleine	38	✓ f	none					mother ---	
25	Leport Auguste	27	✓ m	farmer				St. Lambert	father Leport at St. Lambert	Ill ^o Jennings ✓
26	Lecloupe Mahy	33	✓ m	mechanic				Bruges	wife Mahy at Bruges	N. York City ✓
27	Lavrie Johan	26	✓ m	farmer		Austria	Slovenian	Austria Carnick	wife Maria at Carnick 135 Untermain	W. York City ✓
28	Lyon Armand	32	✓ m	exporter		Belgium	Belgian	Canada Montreal	wife Lyon 212 Chemin St. at Montreal	Canada Montreal ✓
29	--- Renée	18	✓ f	none					mother ---	
30	Magda Fern	55	✓ w			Italy	Italian	Italy Scarnagno	brother Antonio at Scarnagno	Calif. Los Angeles ✓

33

W. J. Coyne
Just 11/11* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Brissot Lurie, Surgeon of the LA SAVOIE, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January, 1911
at New York City
RSKigini
Immigration Officer.

MoBriport

180

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Beaufort Alfred 2nd Officer of the LA SAVOIE, from BRANWEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January, 1901,
at New York City
Belgium
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA SAVOIE** sailing from **HAVRE**, 31 December, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Augustin	Ernest	28	✓ m	mechanic	yes	France	Black	Paris	friend Corbin amandes st. 23 Paris	N. York city ✓
2	Almar	Hadik	17	✓ m	home	yes	France	French	Bezyouth	uncle Joseph Achonk at Bezyouth Conn	Danbury ✓
3	---	Michel	14	✓ m	child						
4	---	Anna Asma	20	✓ f	housewife	no					
5	---	Alise Alise	11	✓ f	child						
6	---	marie	40	✓ f	rice						
7	Blum	Marie Louise	29	✓ f	dressmaker	yes	Switzerland	French	Switzerland Solign	brother in law Fernande jointer at Fontenay	Philadelphia ✓
8	Biner	Albert	33	✓ m	farmer		Austria	Horeman	Zermatt	brother Meinrad at Zermatt	Walden ✓
9	Benitez	Fernando	28	✓ m	merchant		Spain	Spanish	Spain	father Fernando at Abrique	Spain ✓
10	Baggiore	angela	29	✓ f	housewife		Italy	Italian	Scarmagno	father mago Giovanni at Scarmagno	Ill. Hillside ✓
11	---	Giovanni	6	✓ m	child						
12	---	Birdij	2	✓ m	child						
13	---	Giovanni	42	✓ m	farmer		Italy	Italian			
14	Bey	Henri	28	✓ m	pastrycook		France	French	France Lunerville	mother V. Bey at Lunerville	N. York city ✓
15	---	Lucie	20	✓ f	housewife					mother in law	
16	Bazerque	Marie	41	✓ f	housewife				Gazares	father Ferrant at Gazares	
17	---	Jeanne	15	✓ f	child		U.S.A.	U.S. citizen		grandfather	
18	Tomme	cris	16	✓ m	child		France	French	France	father Tomme at St Armand	
19	Berdoulay	Joseph	24	✓ m	farmer				Louise Juyon	father in law Laffaille at Louise	Calif. San Jose ✓
20	---	marie	21	✓ f	housewife					father	
21	Benc	Anton	37	✓ m	farmer		Austria	Horeman	Austria Dozuegg	wife maria Benc at Dozuegg	Wyo. Diamondville ✓
22	Beniojar	Joel	35	✓ m						wife Josephine Beniger at Dozuegg	
23	Bartol	Karl	35	✓ m					Unterkrain	wife maria at Heib 32 9. Karmit	9. Entorium ✓
24	---	Alvid	24	✓ m						father Johan Heib 3 9. Karmit	W. York city ✓
25	Bianchetti	Jane	25	✓ f	housewife		Italy	Italian	Italy Isighio	mother Bianchetti Caterina at Isighio	Col. Oway ✓
26	Bromstein	angel	25	✓ m	chemist		Austria	Austrian	Paris	friend Challengy Leme st. 2 at Paris	N. York city ✓
27	Collard	Antonin	30	✓ m	mechanic		France	French	France Tellutin	wife Lemie Collard at Tellutin	
28	Cecchi	Donato	38	✓ m	miner		Austria	Italian	Austria Fedemonte	wife Elisa Cecchi at Fedemonte	9. Oneida ✓
29	Carrit	Carry	27	✓ m	tailor		England	English	England Ocklyn	grandfather Julius Carit at Ocklyn	W. York city ✓
30	Curati	maria	31	✓ f	housewife		Italy	Italian	Italy Solignano	mother Giuseppe Europa at Pzelerna	9. Oneida ✓

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Brisol Laine, Surgeon of the LA SAVOIE, Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of
Laris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of January, 1941
at New York City
P. S. Kington
Immigration Officer.

J. P. B. B. B.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Beaujeu Alfred 2nd officer* the **LA SAVOIE** from **HAVRE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *two* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *7th* day of *January*, 19*11*,
at *New York City*

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given on list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race must properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self; husband; father; brother; or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894 at Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Intending to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LA SAVOIE** sailing from **HAVRE**

31 December, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Mr. Perrin	Valerian	59	m	m industrial	yes	yes	France	French	France	Grenoble	home at Grenoble & Guy allard st.	N. York	city
2	Mr. Rosenblum	William	39	m	m merchant	-	-	U. S. A. Citizen				216 West 100 st	at N. York	
3	Mr. Reyne	Roman	34	m	m	-	-	Spain	Spanish	Spain	home at Llor de Mar Spain	La Havane	m. Havana	
4	Miss. Rosenbaum	Eau	24	f	f none	-	-	U. S. A. Citizen				home at 45 meriel Rd. Parkway	N. York	city
5	Mr. Sandhagen	Henrich	37	m	m merchant	-	-	do				home at N. York 83 Green st.		
6	Mr. Shidell	Alfred	63	m	m	-	-	do				home at New Orleans 136 Carondelet st.	New Orleans	
7	Mr. Schmidt	Albert	45	m	m Engineer	-	-	France	French	France	Paris	home 1326. South Saguer Flint Mich.	Flint	
8	Mr. Straud	Arthur	57	m	m none	-	-	U. S. A. Citizen				246 West 103 st	at N. York	N. York city
9	Mr. Tarday	Victor	34	m	m merchant	-	-	France	French	France	Paris	home at Paris Eughen st 36	Mexico City	m. Mexico
10	Mr. Wachtel	Arthur	29	m	m	-	-	U. S. A. Citizen				home at New York 9 Est 120 st.	N. York	city
11	Mr. Fuda	Fuda	21	f	m none	-	-	do						
12	Mr. Woone	Reginald John	34	m	m representative	-	-	England	English	France	Paris	Hotel Ferninus at Paris	N. York	
13	Mr. Whaley	Albert S.	45	m	m Buyer	-	-	U. S. A. Citizen				203 Izwington W. Do Orange	N. York	Do Orange
14	Mr. Sherril Dodge	Matel	32	f	m housewife	-	-	do				home Villa Curonia at Florence Italy	N. York	city
15	Miss. Boye	Edwin	20	f	f none	-	-	do				home at Buffalo 118 Park st.	N. York	Buffalo
16	Mr. John	John	7	m	m	-	-	do						
17	Mr. Inotti	Reine	25	m	m printer	-	-	France	French	France	Paris	father Henri - Bac st 122 Paris	N. York	city

18
19 Closed at number seventeen20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

81

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
† Race or People - to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(2) 176

9/15

I, Brink Quire, Surgeon of the LA SAVOIE Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of faculty of Larus, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed to before me this 7th day of January, 1911
at New York City

Immigration Officer.

[Handwritten signature]
JAN 7 - 1911

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

IM NON.
~~SEI~~
~~PER~~
~~SEA~~
~~RAI~~
~~MONT~~
~~NET~~
~~IND~~
~~PO~~
~~RO~~
~~RU~~
~~SC~~
~~SE~~
~~SL~~
~~SP~~
~~SY~~
~~TR~~
~~WE~~
~~WI~~

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Beaujeu Alfred 2nd Officer* of the **LA SAVOIE**, from **HAVRE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *two* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this *1st* day of *January*, 19*11*,
at *New York City*

Immigration Officer.

11-1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York7th1906

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether a sum paid has been received, whether paid to any other person, or by any corporation, association, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Color of Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	himself	more	no	no	Hotel Hotel at N. York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	light light black	none	France	Macon
2	.	.	.	yes	Oct. 1910 N York	Victoria Hotel at New York	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 3	brown	.	Spain	Quito
3						U. S. A. Citizen											
4						-do-											
5						-do-											
6	yes	himself	more	yes	1906 N York City	Hotel Brewster at N York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brown brown black	none	Italy	Veriso
7	.	.	.	.	.	Washington Russian Embassy	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 6	light light brown	.	Russia	Laganoy
8	no	.	.	.	1906 N York City	Empire Building 60 Wellington St West Toronto	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 4	.	.	Switzerland	Gais
9	yes	.	.	.	1910	85 Leonard St at N York City	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 5	brown blue	.	France	Paris
10	.	.	.	.	.	Jasco Reforma 150 at Mexico City	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 6	black grey	.	Mexico	City
11	no	.	.	.	1910 N York	Michan Co 85 Leonard Sts and Windsor Hotel Montreal	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 5	light blue	.	France	Paris
12	.	.	.	.	no	home at San Salvador	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 4	brown black black	.	El Salvador	San Salvador
13	yes	.	1200	yes	1910 N York	Hotel Lafayette Brewster St at N York City	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 3	grey brown	.	Italy	Furin
14						U. S. A. Citizen											
15	yes	by French Government	more	yes	1905 N York	35 South William St. at New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	brown light grey	none	France	Varines
16	.	.	.	.	.	-do-	.	.	.	.	.	.	5 3	blue	.	Canada	Montreal
17						U. S. A. Citizen											
18						-do-											
19	no	himself	more	yes	1910 N York City	Windsor Hotel at Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	light brown brown	none	France	Bordeaux
20						U. S. A. Citizen											
21	no	himself	more	no	no	no address	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	.	.	.	Paris
22						U. S. A. Citizen											
23						-do-											
24						-do-											
25	yes	himself	1600	no	no	Hotel Brewster at N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	brown black blue	none	France	Dorigny
26						U. S. A. Citizen											
27						-do-											
28	yes	himself	yes	yes	1901 1909 Cincinnati	wife at Cincinnati 1009 Chapel St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	light brown grey	none	Germany	Stieburnd
29						U. S. A. Citizen											
30	yes	himself	more	yes	.	home at Mexico City Jasco Reforma 150	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	light light blue	none	Mexico	City

1

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

LA SAVOIE

sailing from

HAVRE

22 December

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Mrs. Bleton Pierre	28	m m	Engineer	yes yes	France	French	France Paris	Home at Paris Magenta avt 150	N. York City
2	Mrs. del Castillo Gueda P. R.	50	m m	none	-	Spain	U. S. A. Citizen	Paris	Hotel Communio at Paris	Paris Guayaquil in transit
3	Mrs. Mac Clelland J. F.	34	m m	Engineer	-	U. S. A. Citizen	-	-	Home at Lake station New Haven Conn. Conn.	New Haven
4	Mrs. Clokey Mary	35	f f	none	-	-	-	-	Home at N. York 116 E. 81 st.	N. York City
5	Mrs. Chadwick Carl	23	m m	Inspector	-	-	-	-	middlesex school at Concord Mass. Mass.	Boston
6	Mrs. Centanini Jean P.	34	m m	Director	-	Italy	Italian	France Paris	Father Centanini avt Niel 40 at Paris	N. York City
7	Mrs. Dimitrow Jean	38	m m	diplomat	-	Russia	Russian	Russia St. Petersburg	Grand Russian minister at St. Petersburg	Washington
8	Mrs. Eidenhub Hans	26	m m	merchant	-	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Father Eidenhub schaler at Gais	Canada Toronto in transit
9	Mrs. Henry Fernand	41	m m	-	-	France	French	France Paris	Wife Labryere 112. St. at Paris	N. York City
10	Mrs. Gargollo Jose M.	33	m m	tourist	-	Spain	Mexican	-	Hotel Communio at Paris	Mexico City in transit
11	Mrs. Gathen Charles	45	m m	representant	-	France	French	France Paris	parent ch. Gathen Barbis 31 Paris	Canada Montreal
12	Mrs. Guillen Carlos	38	m m	doctor	-	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Home at San Salvador.	San Salvador
13	Mrs. de Grossi Ernest	56	m m	representant	-	Italy	Italian	Italy France Lyon	Sister V. Boncherle at Lyon	Canada Montreal
14	Mrs. Gungendosfer Ludwig	36	m m	merchant	-	U. S. A. Citizen	-	-	Home at N. York 690 Broadway	N. York City
15	Mrs. d'Harclyn Stanislas	39	m m	French vice consul.	-	France	French	Austria Fiume	Parent d'Harclyn at Dinan France	-
16	Mrs. - - Pauline	28	f f	none	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	Mrs. Irving John D.	36	m m	Professor	-	U. S. A. Citizen	-	-	Home at New Haven Conn.	Conn. New Haven
18	Mrs. Jenkins Franz W.	40	m m	Importer	-	-	-	-	Home at N York 152 Park Place	N York City
19	Mrs. Javel Alexandre	38	m m	merchant	-	France	French	France Paris	parent G. Mansart 112. at Paris	Canada Montreal in transit
20	Mrs. Kellner Hans	25	m m	artist	-	U. S. A. Citizen	-	-	home at N. York 388 E. 144 st.	N. York City
21	Mrs. Loew Henri	45	m m	Engineer	-	France	French	France Montmoency	wife Girty 112 at Montmoency	Arizona Swansea
22	Mrs. de Lobel René	35	m m	-	-	U. S. A. Citizen	-	-	-	Calif. San Francisco
23	Mrs. Lehman Albert	43	m m	merchant	-	-	-	-	home at N. York 244 W. 99 st.	N York City
24	Mrs. In arwell George L.	41	m m	Stockbroker	-	-	-	-	-	-
25	Mrs. Michault Gustave	40	m m	tourist	-	France	French	France Paris	Wife 15 Vatin st. at Paris	-
26	Mrs. Morton M.	29	f f	none	-	U. S. A. Citizen	-	-	-	Mass. Boston
27	Mrs. Gijid Mary	39	f f	maid	-	-	-	-	home at N. York 681 fifth ave	N. York City
28	Mrs. Meyer Ludwig	35	m m	merchant	-	Germany	German	Germany Frankfurt	wife at Cincinnati 1009 chapel st. Ohio	Cincinnati
29	Mrs. Perry J. J.	35	f f	none	-	U. S. A. Citizen	-	-	Home at Washington Hampshire Ave	Washington
30	Mrs. Perez Salacios Dolores	40	f f	-	-	Spain	Mexican	France Paris	Home Tasco Reforma 150 Mexico	Mexico City in transit

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
* Race or People to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

174

I, *Brisak Gine*, Surgeon of the *LA SAVOIE*, *Sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *Eight* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *faculty of Paris*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Two* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *7th* day of *January*, 19*41*
at *New York City*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

No. _____

1/2 pm 1 Ulm. Jar 2 2' Under 16 3 pm Dyckes 1/7.75 K 1/7.75 K 3 pm

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. Scharschmidt, Master, of the HAMBURG, from Slabawa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Scharschmidt
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1904.

at St. Louis
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

List

172

Arriving at Port of New York, 7th of Jan., 1941

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "HAMBURG," sailing from Habana, 4th of Jan., 1941

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Bedell	W. E.	44	m m carpenter	yes yes					Mass Brimfield
2	Hirschmeier	Kugo Karl	63	- wd droggist	-					Ohio Toledo
3	Ericson	Oscar William	25	- m creditman	-					N. J. Westborough
4		Elsa	25	f - housewife	-					
5	Smith	Albers	33	m s Gardener	-					Buffalo
6	Smith	Charles	30	- m - mechanic	-					Ill. Chicago
7	Pierce	Albers	30	- - fisherman	-					Mass Plymouth
8	Foster	Carl	44	- m - landowner	-					N. H. Concord
9	Reilly	Mrs James	52	f m none	-					N. J. New York
10		James	24	m s	-					
11	Gonzales	Ramon	21	- m - merchant	-	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	Adolfo Delgado	
12	Figueroa	Andres	33	- m	-				Francisco Pelay	
13	Acabal	Mannell	25	m s salesman	-	Cuba	Cuban	N. H. New York	Ignacio 50	Mass Boston
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hermann Lütken, Surgeon of the S. S. Hamburg, Sailing Herewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germany
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1900
at St. Louis
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. B. Schaarschmidt Capt., of the U. S. S., from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of January, 1911,
at Havana.

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which one grants a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Spaniards).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

"Central American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African" refers to the African people whether coming from Cuba or other countries in Africa, South or North America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with a nationality of record of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, *where*, *when*, and *how* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether alien has ticket to said final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show person by whom passage was paid as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, or steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money in possession. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether alien intends to enter United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States, *when*, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether alien intends to return to country of origin, and if so, what relative or friend to whom alien intends to return). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to or whether a relative or friend, and name of relative or friend, with name and complete address.

The answers in these columns are subject to revision and inspection of the examination of aliens.

170

Arriving at Port of New York

7th of Jan. , 1911

11-1115					SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	<small>Ever in prison, or institution, or place of confinement, or subject of banishment, or deported, or denied entry, under laws of United States.</small>	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	<small>Whether coming by reason of any disease, or physical defect, or other cause, rendering him labor- ing in the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Com- plexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.								
1	no	self	yes	yes 1904 N. York	no address	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair black brown	none	Spain	Cuba						
2	.	father	.	- 1910	Manhattan College N. York	-	-	-	.	.	.	5	4	. . .	.	Cuba	Havana				
3	.	self	.	- 1905	no address	-	-	-	.	.	.	5	7						
4	.	.	.	- 1904	- do -	-	-	-	.	.	.	5	4						
5	no	.	.	- 1910 Ithaca	- do -	-	-	-	.	.	.	5	6	brown green	.	.	Cardenas						
6	.	.	.	- 1902 N. York	- do -	-	-	-	.	.	.	5	8	. . .	.	.	Havana			
7	.	Juan Lopez	.	- 1910	Columbia University N. York	-	-	-	.	.	.	5	5						
8	.	self	.	- 1910	no address	-	-	-	.	.	.	5	6	. . .	.	Spain	Santander				
9	.	.	.	- 1910 Ithaca	- do -	-	-	-	.	.	.	5	8	. . .	.	Cuba	Cardenas				
10	in	.	.	- 1910 N. York	in transit for Spain	-	-	-	.	.	.	5	7	. black .	.	Spain	Barcelona						
11	.	.	.	.	- do -	-	-	-	.	.	.	5	6	. . .	.	.	badiz
12	.	.	.	.	in transit for England	-	-	-	.	.	.	5	9	. bl. blue	.	Engl	Suffolk		
13	.	.	.	.	no address	-	-	-	.	.	.	5	4	. gray brown	.	.	London		
14	.	.	.	.	in transit for Venezuela	-	-	-	.	.	.	5	4	. . .	.	Venezuela	Merida
15	.	.	.	.	in transit for Italy	-	-	-	.	.	.	5	8	. brown .	.	Italy	Milano		
16	.	.	.	- 1906	N. Arlington Bleech str 159	-	-	-	.	.	.	5	11	. dark blue	.	Germany	Diepholz						
17	.	.	.	.	- do -	-	-	-	.	.	.	5	5	. . grey	.	U.S.A.	Chicago		
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from *New York Havana* 4th of Jan 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Coria	Antonio	54	m engineer	yes yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba Havana	Lob Herrera Havana S. Pedro 6	New York
2	Ullino	Jose	14	s student	-	-	-	-	Marcelino Ullino Havana Prado 36	-
3	Herrera	Julio Blanco	29	m m merchans	-	-	-	-	Lob Herrera Havana S. Pedro 6	-
4	-	Mr J. De	28	f housewife	-	-	-	-	- do -	-
5	Galdo	Mamuel	21	m s student	-	-	-	N. S. N. J. Ithaca	U. Galdo Cuba Cardenas	Ithaca
6	Dirube	Mamuel	52	m m merchans	-	-	-	Cuba Havana	Havana S. Pedro 6	N. York
7	Lopez Oña	Juan Clemente	20	s student	-	-	-	-	Lopez Oña Havana Calle 10	-
8	Blanco	Joaquin	24	m m merchans	-	-	-	-	Havana S. Pedro 6	-
9	Lardina	Septimio	19	s student	-	-	-	-	Lardina Cardenas Bor 12	Ithaca
10	Miret	Ricardo	28	m industrial	-	Spain	Spanish	Spain Barcelona	Havana Riera 12	in transit f. Spain
11	-	Angela	23	f housewife	-	-	-	-	- do -	- do -
12	Mand	Henry	43	m s planter	-	England	English	Cuba Havana	no address	in trans. f. England
13	Bras Thwaite	Elisabeth	50	f wd none	-	England	English	London	- do -	Cal. Pasadena
14	Andrade	Ignacio	61	m m diplomate	-	Venezuela	Spanish	Cuba Havana	Mr Lob Havana Ignacio 11	in transit for Venezuela
15	Mihlberg	Leo	33	s macham	-	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Ministro d'Italia Havana	in transit for Italy
16	Saamenichs	Ernst	28	m m factner	-	Germany	German	-	- do -	N. York
17	-	Lucy	36	f none	-	-	-	-	-	-
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Affidavit of Surgeon.

169

I, Dr. Luiken, Surgeon of the S.S. sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at New York

day of January, 19 11

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Schaarschmidt Captain, of the S.S. Havana, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

HAMBURG

sailing from Havana

4th of Jan. 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to: Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Blanchard	Harry	28	m	m	manufac	yes	yes		Iowa	Davenport
2	--	Blanche	23	f	-	housewife	-	-			
3	Cliss	Chas Francis	19	m	s	student	-	-		Conn	New Haven
4	Peters	William	19	-	-	nong	-	-			
5	-	Frances	41	f	m	-	-	-			
6	-	Gena	17	-	s	-	-	-		Conn	Middleburg
7	Ammon	Samuel	53	m	m	att'y at law	-	-		Pa	Pittsburg
8	"	Edith	48	f	-	housewife	-	-			
9	Moss	Alois	27	m	m	manu- facturer	-	-		Mo	St. Louis
10	-	Miriam	26	f	-	housewife	-	-			
11	Planco	Vincent	31	m	m	manu- facturer	-	-		N.J	New York
12	Arons Sam	Chas. S.	29	-	s	lawyer	-	-			
13	Berns Sein	L. J.	21	-	-	manu- facturer	-	-			
14	Brown	Seymour	44	m	m	nong	-	-		Pa	Philadelphia
15	Foehrenbach	Mrs B.	30	f	wid	nong	-	-		N.J	N. York
16	Hyneman	R. B.	28	m	s	importer	-	-			
17	Pfarrins	Ernest	63	-	m	merchan	-	-		Pa	Pittsburg
18	--	Mrs E	56	f	-	housewife	-	-			
19	Thomas	C. C.	33	m	s	manu- facturer	-	-		N.J	New York
20	Walters	Elgg	30	m	m	m	broker	-			
21	-	Mrs E	30	f	f	-	housewife	-			
22	de Oña	Thomas	20	m	s	student	-	-			
23	Dannenbaum	Monis	53	-	m	manu- facturer	-	-		Pa	Philadelphia
24	---	Belle	40	f	-	housewife	-	-			
25	Belden	Frank	38	m	-	philipician	-	-		N.J	Brooklyn
26	-	Helen	24	f	-	housewife	-	-			
27	Denainq	E. N. D.	52	m	m	merchant	-	-		N.J	New York
28											
29											
30											

U. S. A.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence to be indicated length of actual residence there.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Luiken, Surgeon of the U.S., sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

167

Sworn to before me this _____ day of January, 19 11
 at 11:00

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Hill Master, of the S. S. OLINDA, from NIPE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. Hill
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

166

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

6 January, 1961

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *S. S. ILINDA.*

sailing from *NIPE.*

1 January, 1901

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Santesteban</i>	<i>Theodore</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Clerk</i>	<i>Yes</i>		<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Cuban</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Holguin</i>	<i>Eudoris Santesteban, mother</i>	<i>7/2. Maces & Holguin</i>	<i>NY New York</i>
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

1 Cuba

Affidavit of Surgeon.

165

I, *J. P. Apotini*, Surgeon of the *Employed by Messrs. S. S. Line*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had *13* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Medical Dept.*
Columbia College N.Y. City, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Two* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN O'NEILL Master, of the S.S. DUNDA, from NUEVITAS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John O'Neill
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190__.

at _____
W. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

164

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

6 January, 1968

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. OLINDA.

sailing from

30 December 1960

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Hagg	George W		M				USA						
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Affidavit of Surgeon.

163

I, J. P. Agostini, Surgeon of the Employed by Munson S.S. Line, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly — that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical Dept
Columbia College N York City, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, the in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. P. Agostini M.D.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Jan, 1911

at

Immigration Office

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

168

S.S. *Marina* (*Russ Am.*) arrived Jan 6, 1911, M., from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
1	Meloyan Saibas	1	9	1	D.O.P. - In Hospital	Dr. Cert. Trachoma																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											</

2³⁰ Jan 18/11 Marina -1-

2
- 3 -

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John H. Brown Master of the Steamship "Hanna" Eloyer, from Antwerp Belgium, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, None in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Brown Master

Sworn to before me this 6 day of July, 1901,

at Antwerp Belgium
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Marina* sailing from *Antwerp* *21st* December, 1900.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Ruess	Franz	32	m	horeman	yes	Germany	German	Germany. Bonn a/R.	left his family there.	N.Y. New York
2	Jeard	Jasper	28	m	horeman	yes	U.S.	White	Virginia Richmond	none	N. S. Citizen N.Y. New York
3	Boulding	Dure	21	m	horeman	yes	U.S.	White	Virginia Newportnews	none	U. S. Citizen N.Y. New York
4	Van Apperen	Joseph	40	m	horeman	yes	Holland	Flamith	Belgium Antwerp. (Berchem, Ave Jean Brugel no 77)	none	N.Y. New York
5	Mc Knight	Robert	33	m	S. Marine	yes	U.S.	White	Yorkville Yorkville	none	U. S. Citizen Yorkville
6	Gauthier	William	20	m	S. Marine	yes	U.S.	White	Boston	none	U. S. Citizen Boston
7	Carson	John Edgar	25	m	S. Marine	yes	U.S.	White	Mississippi Holly Springs	none	U. S. Citizen Mississippi Holly Springs
8	Information cannot be obtained through inability of any persons to speak their language.										
9	Ship being able to speak their language.										
10	Sarabedian	Dikran	25	m	horeman	yes	U.S.	Armenian	Palou Turkey	wife Hattum	N.Y. New York
11	Meloyan	Sarkis	18	m	horeman	yes	U.S.	Armenian	Harport	mother Hattum	N.Y. New York
12	Katchabourian	Imos	19	m	horeman	yes	U.S.	Armenian	"	mother Hattum	N.Y. New York
13											
14											
15											
16	No. 1 to 7. Examined by D. M. Nite + Discharged at R. B. Nite, Inspector.										
17	" 8 to 10 Ordered to Ellis Island										
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chadman, Paul, Surgeon of the Primi Sea, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had many years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

①

160

55
10
SE
3
2
K

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John H. Brown Master, of the Steamship "Hansa" of Hamburg, from Antwerp Belgium, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therefrom, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John H. Brown
Master

Sworn to before me this 5 day of May, 1904
at Antwerp Belgium

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

159

Arriving at Port of _____, 190

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.							
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? <small>Yes or No.</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <small>If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	<small>Key to 19 and 20: If alien, "no"; if citizen, "yes". If alien, whether he has been admitted to the United States as a resident, or as a naturalized citizen, or as a citizen of the United States.</small>	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	<small>Whether coming by reason of any other admission, permit, or license to enter the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	no	himself	yes	U. S. C.	—	home	no	no	no	home	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	blue	none	Ohio	Sidney
2	no	himself	yes	U. S. C.	—	home	no	no	no	home	good	no	5	10	fair	grey	blue	none	Ohio	Sidney
3	no	himself	yes	yes 1910	New York.	returning	no	no	no	home	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	blue	none	Belgium	Okegem
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

John H. Brown
Master

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Marina* sailing from *Antwerp* *21st December*, 19*10*.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Clayton	J. L.	49	m.	horseman	yes yes	U. S. citizen	English	Ohio Quincy	U. S. C.	Ohio Quincy
2	Stewart	Wm.	40	m.	horseman	yes yes	U. S. citizen	English	Ohio Sidney	U. S. C.	Ohio Sidney
3	Van Boxstael	J. P.	32	m.	horseman	yes yes	Belgian	Belgian	Belgium Lessines	his father John at Lessines	Ohio Sidney
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

73

Affidavit of Surgeon.

158

I, Ramon, Paul, Surgeon of the Shannon Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

IM. NON.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Miller Master, of the S. S. Mexico, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Miller
Master

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 1900,

at Havana

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **MEXICO**

sailing from **HAVANA**

, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Ofomor Leslie.	23	ms.			U.S. citizen				
2	Frank	44	ms.			U.S. citizen				
3	Alvarez Manuel	23	ms.	clerk	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	José Alvarez friend. Havana	Spain
4	Alvarez Maria	18	F.	S. servant	no no	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	Havana	Spain
5	Mijiel Enrique	22	ms.	clerk	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Barracones 24 St. de Cuba	Spain
6	Mijiel Juan	51	ms.	clerk	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Barracones 24 St. de Cuba	Spain
7	Cardiera Alejandro	22	ms.	clerk	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Barracones 24 St. de Cuba	Spain
8	Erceen Joseph	31	ms.			U.S. citizen				

Affidavit of Surgeon.

J. M. Cunningham Surgeon of the *SS Mexico* *Sailing Thruout*
(State whether Surgeon, "Sailing Thruout" or "Employed by others abroad," as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have had *Fifteen* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Diploma*

, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *6* day of *Jan*, 190*1*
 at *San Francisco*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

156

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. L. Muller, Master, of the S. S. Mexice, from Pisagua, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. Muller
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Mexico* sailing from *Progreso, Yuc. Mex.* Dec 31, 19*10*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.		
1	Sierra	Julian	40	✓	mm Couil	40 yrs	Turkey	Syria	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			On transit to Paris	France	Paris	
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

J. M. Cunningham, Surgeon of the *SS Mexico sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have had *Fifteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Kiplama*

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. M. Cunningham M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190
at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Miller, Master, of the S. S. "Mexico", from Vera Cruz Mex., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Miller
Master, Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Mexico" sailing from Vera Cruz, Mex., December 29, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Ciaravino	Giuseppe	44	Male	Boatman Fisherman	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Mexico	Vera Cruz	Friend. Domino Comar Vera Cruz Mex	N. Y.	New York
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Affidavit of Surgeon.

J. M. Cunningham, Surgeon of the *U. S. Marine Corps*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have had *Fifteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Diploma*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *7* day of *Jan*, 190*0*
at *San Francisco*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. L. Miller ^(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer) Master of the S. S. Mexico, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, all in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. L. Miller
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1901,
at New York
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

151

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, _____, 190

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **MEXICO**

sailing from **HAVANA**

, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			State. City or Town.
1	Alonso	Agustina	32	F	Servant	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr. J. Vega brother-in-law		N.Y. New York
2	Foyo	Cleodionis	18	M	Student	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	St. Lazaro 315 Havana		N.Y. New York
3	Emmens	Harold	42	M							Mr. J. Muniz		N.Y. New York
4	Emery	John	24	M							Barcelona Havana		N.Y. New York
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Affidavit of Surgeon.

J. M. Cunningham, Surgeon of the *St. Mexico* sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had *fifteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Diploma*

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

3

150

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Miller, Master, of the S. S. Mexico, from Vina Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunder, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, me in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Miller
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

149

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January, 1901

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Mexico* sailing from *Progreso Yuc. Mex.* Dec 31, 19*10*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M. or F.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Elias	Maimel	18	M	Student		Turkey	Turkish	Mexico	Merida	Maimel Casab Calle 63 n 464 Merida Yuc.	New York	New York.
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

68

Affidavit of Surgeon.

148

J. M. Cunningham, Surgeon of the *St Mexico* sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have had *Fifteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Diploma*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. M. Cunningham MD

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

H-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Miller, Master of the S.S. "Mexico", from Vera Cruz, Mex., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therein, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Jan, 1901,
at San Francisco

J. L. Miller
Master

Immigration Officer.

11-1111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

147

Arriving at Port of New York

January, 1901

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Mexico* sailing from *Vera Cruz, Mex.*, Dec. 29, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Kersey</i>	<i>Samuel H.</i>	35	m	<i>Miller</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>In transit to Canada</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>P. H. H.</i>
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

146

J. M. Cunningham, Surgeon of the *St. Mexico Sailing Herewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had *Fifteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Diploma*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

6

day of

190

at

San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. S. Miller, Master, of the S. S. Mexico, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2211 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. S. Miller
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

145

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **MEXICO**

sailing from **HAVANA**

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Established future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Wells	Dianes	22	F	S			U.S. citizen				
2	Matheson	Richard J.	42	M	M			U.S. citizen				
3	Matheson	May	36	F	M			U.S. citizen				
4	Terry	Bessie	34	F	M			U.S. citizen				
5	Keifman	Fredrick	45	M				U.S. citizen				
6	Mederos	Cesar	18	M				U.S. citizen				
7	Mederos	Mercedes	16	F	S			U.S. citizen				
8	Bustillo	Andres	17	M	S	Student	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba Havana	C. Bustillo father Galiano 78 Havana	Pa. Philadelphia
9	Wells	Carlos						U.S.				
10	Keller	Harman	50	M	M	Merchant		U.S. Citizen				
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Affidavit of Surgeon.

J. M. Cunningham, Surgeon of the *St. Mexico*, *Sailing thereinto*
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have had *fifteen* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Deploma*

, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *July*, 19*11*

at *San Francisco*

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. K. Miller, Master, of the P. S. Mexico, from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, all in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. K. Miller
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

143

Arriving at Port of New York, January, 1911

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

s.s. *Mexico* sailing from *Progreso Yuc. Mex.* Dec 31, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Levine	Chas.	23	m	Traveler		American	Citizen				
2	Elias	José	32	m	Merchant		Turkey	Turkish		Manuel Casab		
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

J. M. Cunningham, Surgeon of the *SS Mexico* *sailing therewith*, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's charter," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *affirm* that I have had *fifteen* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Diploma*
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

VI-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Miller, Master, of the S/S Mexico, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~the~~ the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, on in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Miller
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money st. own, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan. 6th, 1901

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Mexico* sailing from *Via Cruz*, *Dec. 29*, 19*08*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.		
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.			Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		+ Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	*(Intended future permanent residence.)
1	Gomez	Luis D	54	m	Planter	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Guadalajara	Home, Nuevo Mundo #157 Guadalajara Mexico	Wisc. Milwaukee
2	Gomez	Emilio	20	m	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Gomez	Ramiro	18	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Gomez	Alfonso	17	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Beale	Joseph	51	m	"	"	"	U. S. Citizen	"	"	"	"	"
6	Beale	Margarete	51	f	"	"	"	U. S. Citizen	"	"	"	"	"
7	Beale	Atilio	14	f	"	"	"	U. S. Citizen	"	"	"	"	"
8	Pulezzi	Blauche	25	f	"	"	"	U. S. Citizen	"	"	"	"	"
9	Anderson	Archibald	33	m	merchant	yes	yes	Great Britain	Scottish	England	London	In transit to London	England London
10	Rivera	Luis Hara	29	m	Diplomat	yes	yes	Guatemala	Guatemalan	Mexico	Mexico City	Guatemala Guatemala	ny New York
11	Goyne	Charles	31	m	"	"	"	U. S. Citizen	"	"	"	"	"
12	Marti	Ruben	33	m	Salesman	"	"	U. S. Citizen	"	"	"	"	"
13	Marcora	Atilio	31	m	"	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Milan	Father Joseph Marti Park Brannante no. 1. Milan	Italy Milan
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

176

1 sub

4 met

2 1/2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

140

J. M. Cunningham, Surgeon of the *SS Mexico sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had *Fifteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Diploma*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. M. Cunningham

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 212
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11-2120

139

Lux (Lean & McCandell)

arrived Jan. 4, 11.

, 190 ,

M.

, from

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

List _____

138

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan 4, 19'1

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lux* sailing from *Sant Anderu*, *Dec 18*, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

St Raimondo Rodrigues 35 *Yrs.* *cigar maker* *Spanish* *Spanish* *U.S. Chicago* *nobody* *N.Y. N.Y.C.*
Leon & Mc Candless Line
Albert Foster,
Inspector.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Ruprecht
Agts

137

1

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

Jan. 5th 1911.

1/5

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

IM.	NON.
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 130

CM St. Paul (American) arrived Jan. 5, 1911, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
14m	1	Perkofsky, Isaac	25	21	1	I P C 130																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										</

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ST. PAUL

AMERICAN arrived

Jan. 5th 1911

, 19

M.,

from

DISCHARGED

MEALS

By Inspector

Date

Time

Breakfast

Dinner

Supper

NO.

NAME OF ALIEN

MANIFEST

NUMBER OF ALIENS

CAUSE OF DETENTION

DISPOSITION

Group

Number

One year old or under

Older than one year

1 Goldstein

Henrei & 2 ch

3

7/9

3

To husband

130

Lust. Harry 77 Ave. B, nyc

B

5

3¹⁰

-

3

-

2 Duay

Magdaline

3

4

1

" friend

S. I.

C

6

12⁰

1

1

1

3 Lengisky

Fanny

2

23

1

" sister

Mrs. H. Jacob Rince, 121 St. Peter Ave. Port J.

J

6

11²⁰

1

1

1

4 McNameara

Christina

41

1

1

" sister

Sist. Agnes, Hotel Breslin, nyc

J

5

4²⁰

-

1

-

5 Alio di Tarkka

Axel

3

2

1

" father

RRW to Jact John Port 102 Hillerille

J

6

7

1

1

1

6 Fraka

Aglaro

3

15

1

" tel

Alto Christos, Charlotte nyc

J

6

4²⁰

1

1

1

7 Vistor

Jenny

2

3

1

" tel

Alto Sis Harry Toppi, 1541 Benches St.

J

6

1

2

2

2

8 Joauno

Mariga

2

16

1

" brother

Mrs Kangel Port 481 Tilton N. H.

B

7

1

2

2

2

9 Tituno

Rene

2

3

1

" uncle

Uncle Raphael, 701- Prospect Ave nyc

S

5

3²⁰

-

1

-

10 Tituno

Rene

2

3

1

" uncle

Uncle Raphael, 701- Prospect Ave nyc

S

6

1³⁰

-

1

-

11

12

13

14

15

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Paul, of the Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Paul Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of JAN 5, 1911,
at 143 1015

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

List

Arriving at Port of

New York

JAN 4 1911, 190

[illegible]

Form 500
of Commerce and Labor
REGISTRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Paul* sailing from *Southampton*, *December 28th, 1910*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>St. Paul</i>									
2	<i>St. Paul</i>	26								
3	<i>St. Paul</i>	31								
4	<i>St. Paul</i>	31								
5	<i>St. Paul</i>	34								
6	<i>St. Paul</i>	25								
7	<i>St. Paul</i>	25								
8	<i>St. Paul</i>	25								
9	<i>St. Paul</i>	25								
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:

by the Medical Officer of this Port serving on this ship, for
to embark. *Albert Kohn* Consul.

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Sullivan, Surgeon of the St. Paul, Saline River, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
 owners thereof," as the case may be.)
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University,
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of JAN 5 1911, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles Louis Officer, of the 'St. Paul', from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles Louis Officer
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of January, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1911, 19

1st

132

S 2

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	\$25.00		Friend Joseph Blatt 153 1/2 West End Ave New York			Good	No	5 6	Fair Brun. Blue	Russia Ykadmok
2		Uncle	\$25.00		Uncle Sam Raphael 77 Monroe St. New York					5 7	Dark Black Brun.	Nowhere
3		Sister	\$25.00		Sister Mrs. Rosenthal 533 West Broadway New York					5 5	Fair Brun. Blue	Politz
4		Self	\$25.00		Brother Joseph Blatt 816 Hopkins Ave Brooklyn					5 4	Dark Dark Brown	Minok
5		Parent			Brother Joseph Blatt 87 Johnson St Brooklyn					5 7	Black	Yprien
6												England London
7												
8												
9		Brother	\$5.00		Brother Joseph Blatt 167 Suffolk St. New York					5 9	Dark Dark Brun.	Russia Sandoma
10		Self	\$10.00		Brother Joseph Blatt 306 E. 6th St. New York					5 4	Brun.	Chadwerof
11		Self	\$10.00		Brother Joseph Blatt 600 E. 14th St. New York					5 5	Dark Grey	Warghan
12		Self	\$10.00		Brother Joseph Blatt 919 E. 14th St. New York					5 6	Black Brun.	Pinezen
13		Self	\$10.00		Brother Joseph Blatt 1524 E. 14th St. New York					5 2	Dark Brun.	Nowhere
14		Self	\$10.00		Brother Joseph Blatt 200 E. 14th St. New York					5 3	Fair Brun. Grey	Chorzer
15		Brother	\$10.00		Brother Joseph Blatt 63 E. 14th St. New York					5 4	Medium Brun. Blue	Lodz
16		Self	\$25.00		Brother Joseph Blatt 4 E. 14th St. New York					5 6	Fair Dark Brun.	Shervs
17		Self	\$25.00		Brother Joseph Blatt 28 E. 14th St. New York					5 4	Dark Dark Brun.	Startoff
18		Bro. in Law	\$25.00		Brother Joseph Blatt 204 E. 14th St. New York					5 2	Fair Light Grey	Nowhere
19		Daughter	\$25.00		Brother Joseph Blatt 85 E. 12th St. New York					5 8	Fair Brun.	Nowhere
20		Parents	\$10.00		Brother Joseph Blatt 32 E. 14th St. New York					5 6	Brun. Grey	England City London
21		Father	\$10.00		Brother Joseph Blatt 12 E. 14th St. New York					4 1 1/2	Dark Brun.	Ireland Londonderry
22		Sister	\$25.00		Brother Joseph Blatt 208 E. 14th St. New York					5 6	Dark Dark Brun.	England London
23		Self	\$25.00		Brother Joseph Blatt 15 E. 14th St. New York					5 3	Fair Brun. Bl.	Russia Nowhere
24		Self	\$25.00		Brother Joseph Blatt 208 E. 14th St. New York					5 3	Dark Brun.	Nowhere
25		Brother	\$25.00		Brother Joseph Blatt 42 E. 14th St. New York					5	Dark Brun.	England London
26		Self	\$25.00		Brother Joseph Blatt 15 E. 14th St. New York					5 2	Dark Brun.	Russia Nowhere
27		Sister	\$25.00		Brother Joseph Blatt 237 E. 14th St. New York					5 3	Dark Brun.	Politz
28		Self	\$25.00		Brother Joseph Blatt 208 E. 14th St. New York					5 9	Dark Brun.	France Cauffy St. Paris
29		Self	\$25.00		Brother Joseph Blatt 42 E. 14th St. New York					5 4	Dark Brun.	Russia Nowhere
30		Self	\$25.00		Brother Joseph Blatt 208 E. 14th St. New York					5 5	Dark Brun.	Chadwerof

Except to

Edward Rosone

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St Paul* sailing from *Southampton* December 28th 1910.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1125	Gothb	Lewis	33	m m	Tailor	No	ho	Russian Hebrew	England London	Wife Mrs. Gothb. 33 Chickland St. London E.	N.Y. New York
1126	Davies	Baas	39	m m						Wife Mrs. Davies 144 Jubilee St. London E.	
3	Titone	Rane	19	m s	Furrier	Yes	Yes			Wife Mrs. Titone 129 St. Pearl St. London E.	
4	Tucker	Morris	36	m m	Tailor					Wife Mrs. Tucker White Horse Lane Stepney E.	
105	Goldstein	Reckie	34	f m	Wife	No	ho			Wife Mrs. Goldstein 3 Sussex St. Chesham Rd E	
6		Sarah	5	f s	Child						
7		Leah	3	f s							
8		Betsey	4	f s							
9	Miller	Chaim	22	m s	Ladies					Cousin Mrs. Barnett 27 Wick St. London E.	
10	Spilke	Berle	24	f m s	HOSPITAL					Cousin Mrs. Chambers 5 Tolson St. Bldg E.	
11	Rubin	Anna	24	f s	Under					Friend Mrs. Simpson 61 Christian St. London E.	
12	Freiberg	Rachel	22	f s	selling	No	ho			Wife Mrs. Freiberg 39 Jubilee St. London E.	
13	Victor	Janny	19	f s	Furrier					Wife Mrs. Victor 16 Bleigh St. Bethnal Green Pa Philadelphia	
14	Shimberg	Lewis	19	m s	Tailor	Yes	Yes			Sister Mary Shmberg 19 Berners St. London E.	
15	Barnet	Louis	21	m m	Cutler					Cousin B. Barnet 266 Dept Road Row E.	
16	Phillips	Sam	22	m s	Tailor					Wife Mrs. Phillips 15 Broomfield St. London E.	
17	Sheps	Rubin	19	m s	Wife					Cousin Mrs. Sheps 155 Langdale St. Bldg London E.	
18	Rockberg	Charlie	35	m m	Copmaker	No	ho			Wife Mrs. Rockberg 83 St. Georges St. London E.	
19	Glitzenstein	Jacob Simon	51	m m	Pin maker	Yes	Yes			Sister Mrs. Glitzenstein 9 Denney St. London E.	
20	Pitcowitz	Ike	21	m s	Tailor			British		Uncle V. Grossman 54 Nicholas St. Mile End E.	
21	Perkofsky	Isaac	14	m s	Scholar					Friend M. Magaz. Headmaster Jesse Hospital. St. Paul. S. E. Pa Pittsburgh	
22	Boas	Harry	21	m s	Tailor					Wife Mrs. Boas 7 Booth St. Brick Lane E.	
23	Lansky	Lenny	20	f s	Drummer			Russian		Wife Mrs. Lansky 21 Allen St. London E.	
24	Schmigelberg	Herb	34	m m	Tailor					Wife Mrs. Schmigelberg 21 Allen St. London E.	
25	Israel	Louis	17	m s	Furrier	Yes	Yes	England		Wife Mrs. Israel 21 Allen St. London E.	
26	Berkman	Stephen	19	m s	Drummer			Russian		Wife Mrs. Berkman 21 Allen St. London E.	
27	Lewicki	Agata	18	f s	Domestic			Austrian Polish	Denmark Danube	Wife Mrs. Lewicki 21 Allen St. London E.	
28	Maire	Jean	17	f s	Wife			French	England London	Wife Mrs. Maire 21 Allen St. London E.	
29	Farer	Sarah Trume	51	f m	Wife			Russian	Poland S. Africa Cape Town	Wife Mrs. Farer 21 Allen St. London E.	
30	Vassil	Vassil	20	f s	labourer	No	ho	Turkey	Chalcid. Macedonia	Wife Mrs. Vassil 21 Allen St. London E.	

CONSUL SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND:
The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

131

I, J. E. Stubbart, Surgeon of the St. Paul, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by" or "in the name of")
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. E. Stubbart, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JAN, 1911, 19
at NY

R. E. Sigism
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. L. L. Chief Officer, of the St. Paul, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Jan, 1900,
at St. Paul,
E. L. L.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 24, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.														
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	self	\$50	1897 New York	Friend Mr. Hagan, 309 E 49th St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5	fair	bl	None	N.Y. New York
2		mother												
3	yes	self	100	1894 New York	Friend Mr. Hagan, 309 E 49th St., New York, N.Y.					5	8	fair	bl	England Southampton
4		Harvard	\$25		Friend Mr. Hagan, 309 E 49th St., New York, N.Y.					5	5	fair	bl	London
5		self	\$25		Friend Mr. Hagan, 309 E 49th St., New York, N.Y.					5	10		bl	London
6			\$30		Friend Mr. Hagan, 309 E 49th St., New York, N.Y.					5	7		bl	London
7			\$30		Friend Mr. Hagan, 309 E 49th St., New York, N.Y.					5	9		bl	London
8			\$50							5	10		bl	London
9										5	4		bl	London
10		U. S. Citizen												
11		Husband	yes							5	6		bl	London
12		self								5	7		bl	London
13										5	10		bl	London
14										5	5		bl	London
15										5	8		bl	London
16										5	7		bl	London
17		Overseer	yes	1909						5	6		bl	London
18										5	5		bl	London
19										5	8		bl	London
20		self								5	7		bl	London
21										5	6		bl	London
22										5	5		bl	London
23										5	4		bl	London
24										5	6		bl	London
25										5	5		bl	London
26										5	6		bl	London
27										5	6		bl	London
28										5	6		bl	London
29										5	6		bl	London
30										5	6		bl	London

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Paul* sailing from *Southampton*, December 25th, 1906

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Andreasen	Jenny	37	F	Housewife		English	English	England London	Friend W. Simpson 232 King St., Manchester	NY New York
2		George	6	M	Child		English	English	England London	Home 902 Warner St. Lansing Mich	Mich Lansing
3	Hayes	James	51	M	Labourer		English	English	England London	Mother Mrs. Henry Bellon 156 Nelson St. West Ham, London S.E.	NY Albany
4	Bellon	Alise	32	F	Wife		English	English	England London	Mrs. J. R. P. Heston 4 Beaumont St. London S.E.	O. Youngstown
5		Harriet Mary	28	F	Wife		English	English	England London	Mother Mrs. J. Briggs 44 Queen St. W. London S.W.	NY New York
6	Hudson	John	29	M	Wife		English	English	England London	John S. Davis 112 Whitechapel Road, London E.	NY New York
7	Briggs	Harry	19	M	Wife		English	English	England London	John S. Davis 112 Whitechapel Road, London E.	NY New York
8	Davis	John	42	M	Wife		English	English	England London	John S. Davis 112 Whitechapel Road, London E.	NY New York
9		George	30	M	Wife		English	English	England London	John S. Davis 112 Whitechapel Road, London E.	NY New York
10	Ciffin	John	43	M	Wife		English	English	England London	John S. Davis 112 Whitechapel Road, London E.	NY New York
11	Neves	Anna Caroline	42	F	Wife		English	English	England London	John S. Davis 112 Whitechapel Road, London E.	NY New York
12	Nichols	Rever	25	M	Wife		English	English	England London	John S. Davis 112 Whitechapel Road, London E.	NY New York
13	Harrison	Anna Caroline	28	F	Wife		English	English	England London	John S. Davis 112 Whitechapel Road, London E.	NY New York
14	Bertinet	Emile A.	25	M	Wife		French	French	France Paris	John S. Davis 112 Whitechapel Road, London E.	NY New York
15	Anderson	Anna Gunhilda	26	F	Wife		Swedish	Swedish	Sweden Stockholm	John S. Davis 112 Whitechapel Road, London E.	NY New York
16		Anna Gunhilda	24	F	Wife		Swedish	Swedish	Sweden Stockholm	John S. Davis 112 Whitechapel Road, London E.	NY New York
17	Peterson	Hans	44	M	Wife		Norwegian	Norwegian	Norway Christiania	John S. Davis 112 Whitechapel Road, London E.	NY New York
18	Andersen	Frederick	20	M	Wife		Norwegian	Norwegian	Norway Christiania	John S. Davis 112 Whitechapel Road, London E.	NY New York
19	Henriksen	Henrik	24	M	Wife		Norwegian	Norwegian	Norway Christiania	John S. Davis 112 Whitechapel Road, London E.	NY New York
20	Hadley	Adin John	32	M	Wife		English	English	England London	John S. Davis 112 Whitechapel Road, London E.	NY New York
21	Goldstone	Mark	24	M	Wife		Hebrew	Hebrew	England London	John S. Davis 112 Whitechapel Road, London E.	NY New York
22	Greenfield	Joseph	28	M	Wife		English	English	England London	John S. Davis 112 Whitechapel Road, London E.	NY New York
23	Rosenthal	Max	25	M	Wife		English	English	England London	John S. Davis 112 Whitechapel Road, London E.	NY New York
24	Harrison	May	25	F	Wife		English	English	England London	John S. Davis 112 Whitechapel Road, London E.	NY New York
25	Wadley	Edgar	22	M	Wife		English	English	England London	John S. Davis 112 Whitechapel Road, London E.	NY New York
26		Emeline	18	F	Wife		English	English	England London	John S. Davis 112 Whitechapel Road, London E.	NY New York
27	Ward	John	28	M	Wife		Irish	Irish	Ireland Drogheda	John S. Davis 112 Whitechapel Road, London E.	NY New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

129

I, J. E. Schubert, Surgeon of the St. Paul, doing business do
(State whether Surgeon, "selling" (mercantile) or "employed" by others (naval), as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York University
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 95 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. E. Schubert M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of JAN 5 1911, 190

at St. Paul

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chucas Chief, of the St. Paul, from Immigration, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. Chucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 5 1911, 190.

at New York
PS. Kiehm
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

List

4 2

hempak

JAN 4 1911

190

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *St Paul* sailing from *Queenstown* *29th December*, 190*0*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. UNITED STATES CITIZEN		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came. State. City or Town.
1	<i>McNally</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M. S. Saloon</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>American Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Castle</i>	<i>Castle</i>	<i>Reading, Ireland</i>
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Hubbard, Surgeon of the St. Paul, Saving Mensch, do
(State whether Surgeon, "Swilling through" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
University of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of JAN, 1911, 190
at New York

P. S. Simon
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lucas Ship, of the Sr Panel, from Lucinstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of JAN 1911, 1910,
at Lucinstown
Robertson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan 4 1911, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1		Self	Yes		London, No. Namara	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark Brown	Dark Brown	Sweden			
2		"	Yes		London, No. Namara	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark Brown	Dark Brown	Sweden			

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Paul* sailing from *Queens town* *29th December*, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Mc Namara</i>	<i>Christina</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Servant</i>	<i>for</i>	<i>for</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>for</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>
2	<i>Cunningham</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Clerk</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

58

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbs, Surgeon of the Sr Paul, Savigny hospital, do
(State whether Surgeon, "Jelling" therewith, or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. E. Stubbs M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 5 1911, 190
at _____
R. E. Smith
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chucas Chuf, of the So Paul, from Chubong, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of JAN 1911, 1901.

at Chubong
Chuf Officer.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

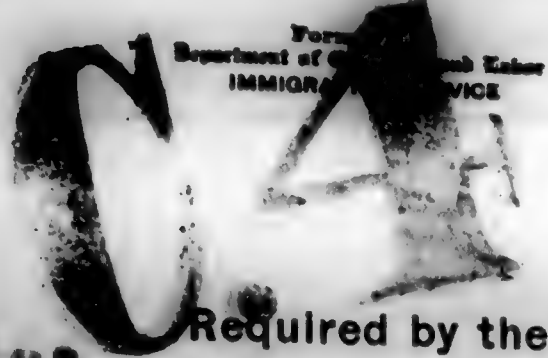
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Paul* sailing from *Chebourg*, *22 Dec*, 19*00*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>N. Hall</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>man</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Wife: Maria (Machula) Mrs. Gundersen</i>	
2	<i>Giese</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>man</i>						<i>Wife: Maria (Machula)</i>	
3	<i>Heeg</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>man</i>						<i>Wife: Maria (Machula)</i>	
4	<i>Heeg</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>man</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Wife: Maria (Machula)</i>	
5	<i>Heeg</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>child</i>						<i>Wife: Maria (Machula)</i>	
6	<i>Heeg</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>man</i>	<i>laborer</i>		<i>German</i>		<i>Germany</i>	<i>Wife: Maria (Machula)</i>	
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbet, Surgeon of the Sv Paul, being licensed, do
(State whether Surgeon "calling themselves" or "employed by"
"competent," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JAN 4, 1907
at New York

J. E. Stubbet M.D.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

100-
105
23 S.I.
6 T.R.

Jan 5 - 1911

9 133

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James H. Huf, of the St Paul, from Chubang, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Huf Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 5, 1901,

at Manila,
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115



rt in the United States

122

Arriving at Port of Wilmington, JAN 6 1911, 190

11-1118			SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																										
No. on List:	Whether having a ticket to such final destination,	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	<small>Ever in prison or institution, or held under contract or agreement of service, or otherwise, by any person, firm, or corporation, since January 1, 1900.</small>	<small>Whether a Polygamist.</small>	<small>Whether an Anarchist.</small>	<small>Whether capable by reason of any physical defect, mental infirmity, or other cause, from performing the duties of civil life.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.															
1	yes	\$20	no	brother: John Smith, Chicago, Ill.						5' 8"	pale	blue		Germany Berlin															
2	yes	\$20	no	brother: John Smith, Chicago, Ill.						5' 2"	pale	blue		" "															
3	yes	\$20	no	brother: John Smith, Chicago, Ill.						5' 5"	pale	blue		" "															
4	yes	\$20	no	brother: John Smith, Chicago, Ill.						5' 5"	pale	blue		" "															
5	yes	\$20	no	brother: John Smith, Chicago, Ill.						5' 5"	pale	blue		" "															
6	yes	\$20	no	brother: John Smith, Chicago, Ill.						5' 3"	pale	blue		" "															
7	yes	\$20	no	brother: John Smith, Chicago, Ill.						5' 3"	pale	blue		" "															
8	yes	\$20	no	brother: John Smith, Chicago, Ill.						5' 3"	pale	blue		" "															
9	yes	\$20	no	brother: John Smith, Chicago, Ill.						5' 3"	pale	blue		" "															
10	yes	\$20	no	brother: John Smith, Chicago, Ill.						5' 7"	pale	blue		" "															
11	yes	\$20	no	brother: John Smith, Chicago, Ill.						5' 7"	pale	blue		" "															
12	yes	\$20	no	brother: John Smith, Chicago, Ill.						5' 7"	pale	blue		" "															
13	yes	\$20	no	brother: John Smith, Chicago, Ill.						5' 7"	pale	blue		" "															
14	yes	\$20	no	brother: John Smith, Chicago, Ill.						5' 7"	pale	blue		" "															
15	yes	\$20	no	brother: John Smith, Chicago, Ill.						5' 7"	pale	blue		" "															
16	yes	\$20	no	brother: John Smith, Chicago, Ill.						5' 7"	pale	blue		" "															
17	yes	\$20	no	brother: John Smith, Chicago, Ill.						5' 7"	pale	blue		" "															
18	yes	\$20	no	brother: John Smith, Chicago, Ill.						5' 7"	pale	blue		" "															
19	yes	\$20	no	brother: John Smith, Chicago, Ill.						5' 7"	pale	blue		" "															
20	yes	\$20	no	brother: John Smith, Chicago, Ill.						5' 7"	pale	blue		" "															
21	yes	\$20	no	brother: John Smith, Chicago, Ill.						5' 7"	pale	blue		" "															
22	yes	\$20	no	brother: John Smith, Chicago, Ill.						5' 7"	pale	blue		" "															
23	yes	\$20	no	brother: John Smith, Chicago, Ill.						5' 7"	pale	blue		" "															
24	yes	\$20	no	brother: John Smith, Chicago, Ill.						5' 7"	pale	blue		" "															
25	yes	\$20	no	brother: John Smith, Chicago, Ill.						5' 7"	pale	blue		" "															
26	yes	\$20	no	brother: John Smith, Chicago, Ill.						5' 7"	pale	blue		" "															
27	yes	\$20	no	brother: John Smith, Chicago, Ill.						5' 7"	pale	blue		" "															
28	yes	\$20	no	brother: John Smith, Chicago, Ill.						5' 7"	pale	blue		" "															
29	yes	\$20	no	brother: John Smith, Chicago, Ill.						5' 7"	pale	blue		" "															
30	yes	\$20	no	brother: John Smith, Chicago, Ill.						5' 7"	pale	blue		" "															

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. *St Paul* sailing from *Charleston S.C. to Genoa*, 1900

[illegible]

Rezept 12

William Boek
Inspector

$$\frac{21}{20}$$

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbs, Surgeon of the Italian, Sailing Vessel, do
(State whether Surgeon "Sailing Vessel" or "Employed by owner's license," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 4, 1911, 190
at New York
P. S. K...
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles Chief, of the St. Paul, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 5 1911, 1901,

at New York, NY
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

JAN 4 1911
-----, 190

List

120

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Paul* sailing from *Chilbury* *28 December, 1920*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Hubbert, Surgeon of the St Paul, Sailing Vessel, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing the vessel" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
University of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

119

J. E. Hubbert M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 4, 1901
at St Paul

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chunee Shuy, of the St Paul, from Chubong, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Shuy Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 5, 1901,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

118

Arriving at Port of Newport, JAN 4 1911, 190

[illegible]

C.1

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Paul* sailing from *Shanghai* *Mar 20th* *1908*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or Town.
3511	<i>Karigis</i>	<i>Shoora</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>IN HOSPITAL</i>	<i>DISCHARGED</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>
43	<i>Shoora</i>	<i>Shoora</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Female</i>	<i>IN HOSPITAL</i>	<i>DISCHARGED</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbs, Surgeon of the St. Paul, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

Sworn to before me this 1 day of JAN 5, 1901
at New York
J. E. Stubbs
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Roberts, of the Paul, from Queensdown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JAN, 1911,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

List

States.

JAN 4 1911

116

A.2.2. Imports

... 190

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Paul" sailing from Queenstown, Dec. 24th, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
4714 1	Scott	George F.	31	M.	U. S. Farmer	yes	British.	Irish.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Irland, Carndonagh	Fuller, Robert	Carndonagh, L. Donegal	U. S. A.
23276 2	Bassle	Lizzie	20	F.	Domestic	"	"	"	"	Wexford, Wexford	Wexford, Wexford	Wexford, Wexford	Wexford, Wexford
28 3	McCarthy	Flora	20	F.	"	"	"	"	"	Wexford, Wexford	Wexford, Wexford	Wexford, Wexford	Wexford, Wexford

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbs, Surgeon of the Paul, Philip Chesnut, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Suborn to before me this 19 day of JAN 1911, 190
at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles J. Paul, of the U. S. S. Paul, from Lucasville, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles J. Paul Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JAN, 1911,

at

RS. Kingdon
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

List

UNITED STATES CITIZENS
United States

61, JAN 4 1911

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

UNITED STATES CITIZEN

S. S. "L. Paul"

sailing from

London

Dec 20

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
261. 1 ✓	Cameron	Keith	16	✓	School		Irish		Ireland	Belfast	Irish
2527. 2 ✓	Gallagher	Hugh	37	✓	Railroad		Irish		Ireland	New York	Irish
31	O'Brien	John	35	✓	Lab.		Irish		Ireland	Chicago	Irish

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Schubert, Surgeon of the St. Paul, Swedish American, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. E. Schubert M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of JAN, 1911,

at New York,
Immigration Officer.

113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James C. Hays, of the St. Paul, from Chibong, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James C. Hays Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of JAN, 1911, 1901.

at St. Paul
James C. Hays
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of MOBILE, JAN 4 1911, 190

112

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Paul* sailing from *Cherbourg*, *28 December 1910*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	<i>Laurin</i>	<i>Charles</i>									
2	<i>Rando</i>	<i>Katherine</i>									
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Schubert, Surgeon of the St. Paul, Swedish American, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
New York University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 5 1911, 190

at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles Chy, of the St Paul, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of JAN 1911, 1901,

at New York

Reichman

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

IV

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, JAN 4 1911, 190

110

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St Paul* sailing from *Cherbourg* 28th December, 19010

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Samone</i>	<i>Jose</i>	<i>66</i>	<i>M. C. Priest</i>	<i>Y. Y. Peru</i>	<i>Peru</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>Rue de Chreade</i>	<i>Paris</i>	<i>Paris</i>
2	<i>Pisotti</i>	<i>Francis</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M. C. Priest</i>	<i>Y. Y. Peru</i>	<i>Peru</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>Rue de Chreade</i>	<i>Paris</i>	<i>Paris</i>
3	<i>Merloti</i>	<i>Ambrogi</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M. C. Priest</i>	<i>Y. Y. Peru</i>	<i>Peru</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>Rue de Chreade</i>	<i>Paris</i>	<i>Paris</i>
4	<i>Boegner</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>M. C. Priest</i>	<i>Y. Y. Peru</i>	<i>Peru</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>Rue de Chreade</i>	<i>Paris</i>	<i>Paris</i>
5	<i>Guguchian</i>	<i>Marderos</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M. S. Student</i>	<i>Y. Y. Armenia</i>	<i>Armenia</i>	<i>NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN</i>	<i>Rue de Chreade</i>	<i>Paris</i>	<i>Paris</i>
6	<i>Glukel</i>	<i>trans</i>								
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbs, Surgeon of the St. Paul, Danish, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JAN 8, 1901

at _____

J. E. Stubbs
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Lucas Chief Officer, of the ST. PAUL, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January, 1900,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

3

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. PAUL sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, December 28th, 1901

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Bunt	Percy Andrew	24	✓	M.S. Tailor	yes	English	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York	301 W 15th St	ny New York
2	Bunt	Nettie Constance	33	✓	Wife		English	English			
3	Smith	Emily Helen	7	✓	Wife		English	English			
4	"	Barrie Isabel	32	✓	Wife		English	English			
5	Gerlach	Max	24	✓	Wife		English	English			
6	Sjöstrand	Emil	41	✓	M.S. Editor		English	English	Chicago		
7	Neely	Wm A		✓	Wife						
8	Peratta	Miss A.		✓							
9	Partington	Agnes		✓	Wife						
10	Strahan	George Robert		✓	Wife						
11	Dieta	John N.	29	✓	Wife						
12	Grosche	Bruno		✓							
13	Reis	Paul		✓			English	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	268 W 29th St New York	ny New York
14	Wilson			✓			English	English	England	172 Vaten Rd Freshburg Park	ny Brooklyn
15	McL...		34	✓	Manufacturer						
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

120
110
3

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Shubert, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, residing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of herein, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

107

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1900
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John P. Ryan, Chief Officer, of the ST. PAUL, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1900,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

2

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. PAUL

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Stokes	Anthony	23	M.S. Tutor	yes	German	English	London	Cousin, Mr. Wallace, 412 Sydney Rd. Deptford, Kent	
2	Hopp	Edgar Reginald	17	M.S. Clerk	yes	British	English	London	Parents, Dorset Villa, Gordon Ave. Deptford, Kent	
3	Wilson	Robert Alfred	27	M.S. Clerk	yes	British	English	London	John Wilson, 11, St. Peter's Road, Deptford, Kent	
4	Diplock	Gladys Vera	17	F.S. Scholar	yes	British	English	London	Miss E. Diplock, Seivesdon, Hastings, Kent	
5	"	Douglas Gerard	15	M.S.	yes	British	English	London		
6	"	Alce Victor	12	M.S.	yes	British	English	London		
7	Mayral	Arthur L. B.	40	M.S. Clerk	yes	British	English	London		
8	Hulton	Geoffrey Thurfild	23	M.S. Clerk	yes	British	English	London		
9	Barnett	Arthur	30	M.M. Clerk	yes	British	English	London		
10	Sayer	Ida	28	F.S. Clerk	yes	British	English	London		
11	"	Leonard	19	M.S.	yes	British	English	London		
12	"	Stanley	11	M.S.	yes	British	English	London		
13	Scholesfield	Arthur	28	M.S. Clerk	yes	British	English	London		
14	Sitty	Walter Treat	45	M. Merchant	yes	British	English	London		
15	Harrick	Paul	40	M. Engineer	yes	British	English	London		
16	"	Selma	32	F.S.	yes	British	English	London		
17	"	Margaret	15	F.S.	yes	British	English	London		
18	Cross	John James	54	M. Manager	yes	British	English	London		
19	Hedwin	Alfred	19	M. Clerk	yes	British	English	London		
20	Parkin	John Hutchings	31	M.M. Chief	yes	British	English	London		
21	"	Alie	26	F.S.	yes	British	English	London		
22	Weiss	Rafal	23	M.S. Correspondent	yes	Russian	Hebrew	London		
23	Blatell	Eugene	30	M.M. Baker	yes	French	French	London		
24	"	Clodie	28	F.S. Wife	yes	French	French	London		
25	Geisselmann	Ernst	28	M.S. Artist	yes	German	German	London		
26	Nielsen	Carl	24	M.S.	yes	Denmark	Danish	London		
27	Bayer	Charles	24	M.S. Manager	yes	British	English	London		
28	Griffiths	Florence Mary	37	F.S. Help.	yes	British	English	London		
29	Davis	Charles	42	M.M. Traveller	yes	British	English	London		
30	Heller	Simon	38	M.S. Minister	yes	German	German	London		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Stubbert, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, residing here, do
(State whether Surgeon "residing here" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

105

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January, 1900
at NEW YORK
M. B. Quinn
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles H. H. H. H. of the ST. PAUL, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1904,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

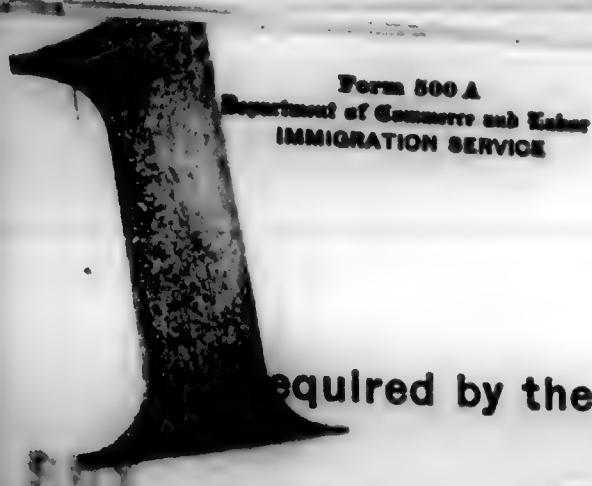
to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

January, 1901

104

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether meeting by name of any other individual, partnership, or firm in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	Self	\$100		to be met on arrival by Uncle, 270 Blumroder, 21						4' 11"	fair	brn	grey	hid	England	London
2											5' 1"	light	blue				
3		Self	\$100		Uncle, 270 Blumroder, 21						5' 11"	brn				Germany	Frankfurt
4			\$90		Astor House						5' 8"					England	Northampton
5			\$45		Husband, A. Burnham, 44 St. George						5' 5"					England	London
6			\$55		Husband, L. W. Baker, 218 Brown St, New Haven, Conn						5' 3"	brn				Portsmouth	
7		mother														London	
8		stephen	\$100		stephen, A. Cooper, 447 Wendover Ave, Bronx, New York						5' 2"	frsh	dark	grey		Russia	Warsaw
9											5' 5"	dark					
10		Self	\$100		Broadway, Central Hotel, 812 Broadway, 1st fl, New York						5' 4"					England	Sheffield
11			\$100		1st fl, 1st fl, 1st fl, 1st fl						5' 6"		blk	grey		Russia	Lochacpis
12											5' 5"					Austria	Tarnob
13																	
14		Husband	\$5		Husband, Herold, 376						5' 11"	dark	dark	brn		Russia	Odessa
15		Self	\$100								5' 10"	frsh	brn	blue		England	Lunbury-on-Thames
16			\$100								5' 11"	dark		brn		Brighouse	
17			\$100		Brother, J. Hodadon, 1822, Dickey St, Cheyenne, Ohio						5' 5"	fair	light	blue			Stoke Newington
18																	
19		Self	\$100		Brother, Harry Harwood, 646, Orleans Place, Washington, D.C.						5' 7"	frsh	brn	brn			Baltimore
20			\$100		Black, Alabama						6' 2"	dark	blk	blk			Wareham
21			\$50		Providence R.I.						5' 3"	fair	brn	blue		Channel Is. Jersey	
22											5' 3"	brn	dark	dark		Japan	
23			\$150		Walter, 151, 151, 151						5' 9"	fair	brn	blue		England	Worcester
24			\$81								5'	all	blue				
25			\$100		Uncle, M. M. Lewis, 11244						5' 3"		brn	grey			
26			\$100		Brother, J. Cape, 193 Grant						5' 1"		fair	blue			
27			\$100		Brother, J. Cape, 193 Grant												
28			\$100		Brother, J. Cape, 193 Grant						5' 2"		brn	grey			
29		Self	\$100		Brother, J. Cape, 193 Grant						5' 10"	frsh				England	
30											5' 8"					London	



SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. PAUL sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, December 28th, 19010

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Andrews	Ada	39	✓	M. Wife	yes	yes	English	England	London	Walter Andrews, 5 Lavey Road, Gardens, Blapham, London		
2		Bobbie	10	✓	M. S. Actor								
3	Humroder	Maximilian	29	✓	M. S. German Army			German	Germany		Major Sidney Brunswick, House Hotel, Brunswick Square, Elizabeth, Harford, 22, Clapham St, Queens Park, London N.W.		
4	Garford	William R	64	✓	M. M. Baker			English	England		Sister, 48, Kensington Park, Rd, London		
5	Burnham	Maud	28	✓	M. Wife						Miss E. Dale, 10, Grosvenor, Nelson Rd, Leaden, Colchester		
6	Baker	Alice Marie	27	✓	M. Wife								
7		Thyllis Elsie	7	✓	M. S. Child	no	no						
8	Cooper	Morris	38	✓	M. M. Tailor	yes	yes	Russian Hebrew	Russia	Hebrew	London, 10, Princes St Rd, London E.		
9		Jane	35	✓	M. Wife								
10	Chrenfeldt	Frank Edward	28	✓	M. S. Clerk			British English	England		Mr Chrenfeldt, 148, St. Regent Avenue, Princes Road, London N		
11	Freedman	Lewis	26	✓	M. M. Tailor			Russian Hebrew	Russia	Hebrew	Brooklyn, 12, Waller, 120, Babel St, London E.		
12		Betsy	26	✓	M. Wife								
13		Goldie	Child	✓	M. Infant	no	no						
14	Glazer	Rose	24	✓	M. Wife						friend, Mrs. Deak Berger, 10, Selfe St, Commercial Rd, London E.		
15	Hart	Walter	38	✓	M. M. Man			British English	England		Wife, Mrs. Hart, 2, Edith College, on Thames School, Wall, Sunbury-on-Thames, Surrey		
16	Holroyd	Stanley Eastwood	28	✓	M. M. Engineer						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN, brother, Mrs. E. Holroyd, 59, Coventry, Stanley Rd, Coventry		
17	Hodsdon	Richard	43	✓	M. M. Mechanic						West Ham, Mrs. E. Hodsdon, 135, Hackney, Gardens, East Ham		
18		Richard Gilbert	6	✓	M. S. Child	no	no						
19	Harwood	Walter Frank	26	✓	M. S. Bricklayer	yes	yes				Kingston, Mrs. Harwood, 61, Clifton Rd, Kingston		
20	Jeffery	William Arthur	26	✓	M. M. Agent						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN, father, Mr. W. Jeffery, 12, Lovell Rd, Southampton		
21	Knight	Frederick Chas	18	✓	M. S. Smith						Parents, 11, St. Paul, London		
22	Kimachima	Hachiro	34	✓	M. M. Engineer			Japanese	Japan		Mr. Kimachima, 1, Chitose, Japan		
23	Lechmore	Edward Butler	45	✓	M. M. Independent			English	England		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN, brother, Mr. E. Lechmore, 1, St. Paul, London		
24	Lester	May	24	✓	M. Wife						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN, mother, Mrs. Lester, 1, St. Paul, London		
25	Levy	Phillip	28	✓	M. S. Tailor			Hebrew	England		2-861705-4/19/41-505, father, Mr. H. Levy, 6, Lendon St, London E.		
26	Marsh	Walter Ernest	24	✓	M. S. Tailor			English	England		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN, brother, Mr. Marsh, 19, St. Paul, London		
27	Shippo	William	31	✓	M. S. Carpenter						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN, brother, Mr. Shippo, 1, St. Paul, London		
28	Skinner	George	37	✓	M. M. Gardener						111 Court St, Buffalo N.Y.		
29	Summerlin	George	37	✓	M. M. Gardener						111 Court St, Buffalo N.Y.		
30		George	33	✓	M. S. Wife						111 Court St, Buffalo N.Y.		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. E. Schubert, Surgeon of the ST. PAUL, sailing steamer, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January, 1900
at NEW YORK.

J. E. Schubert M.D.
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chief Officer of the S. Paul, from the, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of January, 1904,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

st
4
d
102

102

9

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from

Charlottesville

Feb. 28, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (If not stated, state permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	macharan	Kali	35	F	S	ml			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father	NY
2	W. eler	Amos								father	
3	hacard	Raoul							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
4	Argemachonid	Arthur	48			doct				Barl	
5	Levy	maurice	20			impeller			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	E	

Affidavit of Surgeon.

4
101

I, J. E. Stubbart, Surgeon of the St Paul, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Nebraska, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1911
at New York
J. E. Stubbart M.D.
Immigration Officer.

Jan 5 - 1911

First	40	40	23	33	-	15
Second	15	15	16	70	40	1 10
Third						
Fourth						
Fifth						

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 23	40	63
2nd Cabin 7.1	15	86
3rd Cabin	94	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chief Officer, of the S. Paul, from St. Paul, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of January, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ed by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St Paul* sailing from *Cherbourg*, *December 28th, 1900*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Benson	Mr. Anna	43	f		U. S.				
2	Sall	Mrs. Rose	26	f						
3		Barbar								
4	Beckman	Mrs. /	50	f						
5	Blumer	G. Alder		m						
6	Hartshorne	Howard M.		m						
7	Lucas	Frank		m						
8	Knox	S. L. E.		m						
9	De Remer	Mrs. J. David		f						
10		Mrs. E. David		f						
11	Holden	Mrs. J.		f						
12	Long									
13	Curran	William A.		m						
14		Mrs. David		f						
15	Weil	John E.	46	m						
16	Harper	Donald	42	m						
17		Raymond		m						
18	Hugenschmidt	Arthur		m						
19	Mason	Fred. F. Poul	17	m						
20	Mac Carver	William		m						
21	Rosenthal	Benjamin J.	43	m						
22	Moffett	Jeannette	14	f						
23	Lahy	Henry	32	m						
24	Salvi	John		m						
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Affidavit of Surgeon.

99

I, J. E. Slubbert, Surgeon of the St. Paul, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. E. Slubbert M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of January, 1911
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chief Officer of the S. Paul, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 1900,
at Southampton

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

List

2

98

11-1115

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St Paul*

sailing from *Southampton*

December 28th, 190*8*.

No. on List.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Brooks	Wm.		m			U S A					
2	Brown	Walter	26	m								
3	"	Wm.	25	f								
4	Quill	Charles H.										
5	Shorman											
6	Rogers	Wm.	28	m								
7	Cheney	James M.	36	m								
8	"	Wm. Beebe	30	f								
9	Farling	Edward C.	18	m								
10	Wiven	John B.		m								
11	"	Wm. Beebe		f								
12	Cushing	Charles	30	m								
13	Brown											
14	Houston	Joseph	30	m								
15	Wanner	Edwin	32	m								
16	Preston	Barton		m								
17	Wartlieb	John		m								
18	Robbitt	Nathaniel	40	m								
19	"	Theodore	23	f								
20	Beckel	Richard	26	m								
21	Wymann	John	3	m								
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

97

I, J. E. Hubbard, Surgeon of the St. Paul, sailing thence, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thence" or "employed by vessel owner," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Minnesota, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. E. Hubbard M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1900
at St. Paul

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-2116

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles J. Smith, of the Steamship, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1900,

at Southampton

Charles J. Smith Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. Paul sailing from Southampton, December 24th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	(Intended future permanent residence.)
											State. City or Town.
1	Goldschmidt	Fritz	40 11	m	tourist	yes	yes	Germany German	Germany Berlin	Hanna Goldschmidt, Berlin, Germany	ny New York
2	Koth	George	31 3	m	s in transit			Great Britain English	England Harpenden	Mariannen Ufer 4, no. 20th, "Lyndale" Cooper	ny New York
3	Gilbert	Walter	39	m						Road Harpenden Herts	ny New York
4	Donaldson	James	39 4	m	tourist			Scotch	London	2nd Gilbert, Burroo Farms, Bromsgrove, Bromsgrove, Worcester	ny New York
5	Martin	Albert James	34 8	m				English	Nicaragua Managua	30 Abercill Road, Highbury, N	ny New York
6	Pearce	Ernest Harold	48	m	s in transit				England London	Mr. J. Bladshaw 31, Broomfield Avenue Palmer Green	ny New York
7	Brander	Carl	29 7	m				Germany German	U.S.A. Akron	Miss Pierce, The Vicarage, King Edward St London, E.C. 4	ny New York
8	Romer	Brune J.P.	31 9	m				Holland Dutch	Holland Amsterdam		ny New York
9	Pankhurst	Esther	37 7	f	s			Great Britain English	England London	Mrs. Pankhurst, 4, Clements	ny New York
10	Ficklin	Francis H.	39	m						Wife, Muriel Ficklin, Keefesh 22 Chemung	ny New York
11	Ehrentraut	Walter	43	m				Germany German	France Paris		ny New York
12	Telbit	Daniel	29	m	fine art business			England English	England London	526, 16, Schneider	ny New York
13	Cutler	Douglas	23	m	mil			Ireland Irish	Ireland Dublin	St. Michael's, London	ny New York
14	Whitlock	Frank	"	m	merchant			England English	England Bromley	St. Mary's College, Dublin	ny New York
15	Birmingham	John	64	m	buyer			Ireland Irish	Canada Montreal	Home Bromley Kent, Eng	ny New York
16	Rosenfeld	Bertie	42	m	merchant				Israel New York	Home Montreal Can	ny New York
17	Ginsler	Charles	31	m	s			Belgian Belgian	Peru Lima	22 W 59 St New York	ny New York
18	Neal	John H.	35	m	tourist			England English	England London	Home Lima Peru	ny New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

95

I, J. E. Stubbart, Surgeon of the St. Paul, sailing thencewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. E. Stubbart M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1901
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

U.S. Oceania (Aust Am)

arrived Jan. 5, 11

, 190

M.

from

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST.		No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.		
		GROUP.	NO.				DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REARREST.	DUES.	SOURCES.		
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.	
70m	28	Di. Fontes, Sebastiano & wf II	Cab 2 1/2	2	L P C 1230 Cert	Murphy																			222	
73f		Serio, Caterina																								
30m	29	Constantinos, Christos	61	2	1	" 210 Cert	Conner																		434	
27m	30	Pallios, Agathopoulou	62	25	1	" 205 Wf in hospital	Beuer																		222	
41m	31	Kostadinovio, Stevo	1	18	1	" 2	Zamosh																			
54f	32	Petrasio, Maria	4	15	1	" 2 Cert	Cowen																			
20m	33	Jegesch, Ivan	3	23	1	" 2	Zamosl																			
32m	34	Krawat, Josef Hersch	2	22	1	" 230 Cert	Cowen																			
27m	35	Gaggi, Pietro & br	?	?	2	" II Cab Pietro in hospital	Brostahan																			
16m		Michalangelo																								
72f	36	Pallas Katina	62	76	1	P.C. from hosp.	Conner																			
29m	37	Isoucas, George	-	-	1	" " "	Braione																			
37m	38	Sewezuk, Trochim	3	8	1	DCD " "	Art Trachyma																			
75m	39	Panahissopoulos, Georges	63	20	1	P.C.D. In Hosp.	Gononhara																			

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Oceania (Austro American)

arrived Jan. 5, 11

, 190

M.

, from

Line No.	NAME	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS		DEPORTED		MEALS		
		GROUP	NO.			DEF. EXCL.	REHEARING	ADMITTED	DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	MEALS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	MEALS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER
34m	1	Siracusa, Pasquale	II Cab 1	29 1	L P C 1230	Brosnahan																
35m	2	Papagiorgiou, Demetrios	63 4	1	" 1245	Book																
36m	3	Fiditsis, Demetrios	63 1	1	" 1245	"																
37m	4	Papastergiou, Stergios	63 13	1	" 1	"																
38m	5	Nibis, Stergios	63 19	1	" 1	"																
39m	6	Maniatis, Elias	62 13	1	" 110	Beuer																
40m	7	Vagiatis, Christos	62 9	1	" 130	"																
41m	8	Papacostas, Stavros	64 12	1	" 1	"																
42m	9	Nicolas, Georgio	64 17	1	" 110	"																
43m	10	Fesi, Abdoul	62 29	1	" 125	"																
44m	11	Vagiatis, Anastassios	62 17	1	" 130	"																
45m	12	Wujewich, Pero	1 15	1	" 115	Zamosh																
46m	13	Hirschtrit Isak	3 26	1	" 1	"																
47m	14	Tiykovic, Mico	3 15	1	" 125	"																
48m	15	Donas, Costas	61 22	1	" 01	Connor																
49m	16	Tremontas, Stylianos	61 8	1	" 135	"																
50m	17	Cotsiras, Costas	61 27	1	" 1	"																
51m	18	Troha, Francesco	3 18	1	" 140	Zamosh																
52m	19	Czanowski, Jan	3 27	1	" 150	"																
53m	20	Papadakis, Georgios	62 4	1	" 140	Bauer																
54m	21	Demir, Bektar	62 15	1	" 145	"																
55m	22	Hamid, Kombar	39 1	1	" 145	Connor																
56m	23	Shaban, Bairan	39 4	1	" 150	"																
57m	24	Prgomet, Gjuro	1 14	1	" 2 Ref by Can Rep	Zamosh																
58m	25	Fotis, Risa	62 6	1	" 2 Cert	Beuer																
59m	26	Costaras, Panagiotis	39 10	1	" 2	Connor																
60m	27	Micelli, Concetta	1	5/7 4	" 1230 II Cab	Brosnahan																
61m		Ansalone, Igancio																				
62m		Maria Rosa																				
63m		Salvatore																				

TOTALS

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. OCEANIA

AUST ALGER LINE arrived Jan. 5th 1911

19

M.

from

92

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Lauricella	Vin'a & ch (cab)	1	10/11	2	To husband 1:20	Husb. Alfonso Contreras, 174 West St. NYC	S	5	3 ³⁰	-	-	-
2	Pipitone	Angela	"	2	12	" tel \$	Alto Hunt Jordino Vincenzo, 505 E. 4th St. NYC	J	6	3 ¹	1	2	1
3	Bute	Domenico	"	1	12	" tel \$	RR. Bro. Epke 322 Long Run St. Pittsburg, Pa.	J	16	4 ³⁰	11	12	11
4	Lukoio	Anna	"	1	4	" tel \$	RR. Husb. Martin, 240 Cable Ave. NYC	B	7	11	2	1	2
5	Perovic	Sekula	"	3	26	" cousin	Dr. Des Blich, 160 W. 4th St. NYC	B	6	9 ⁴⁰	1	1	1
6	Shadojs	Vojna	"	1	19	" brother	Bar Java, 251 W. 61st St. NYC	B	6	10 ⁵	1	1	1
7	Koletis	Constantinos	"	39	21	" uncle	Unc John Kollitts, 314 W. 39th St. NYC	V	6	12 ⁴	1	2	1
8	Smolinaka	Anna	"	2	9	" husband	Husb. Jan 155- Livingston NYC	P	8	10 ⁵⁵	3	3	3
9	Olejar	Maria & 2 ch	"	4	21/23	" await tele.	RR. Hunt Johann, Box 85, Liverpool	J	6	3	3	3	3
10	Sejko	Anna &	"			"	Ed Janka Dombalewska, 741-4th St. Passaic N.J.	J	6	11 ²⁰	2	2	2
11	Stee	Jewka	"	2	12/13	" friend	Austrian Society	J	6	3 ¹⁰	1	2	1
12	Massosyo	Hania	"	4	25	" sister	Harry P. 262 Broome St. NYC	J	6	8 ²⁵	2	4	2
13	Potosnik	Tabel & ch	"	5	3/4	" husband	Dr. Stefania Papacz, 496 W. 141st St. NYC	J	6	11 ²⁰	1	1	1
14	Zbieszuk	Ignieszka	"	2	8	" friend	Harry P. 262 Broome St. NYC	J	6	8 ²⁵	-	-	-
15	Potosnyk	Moltel	"	5	5	" with ID.	Husb. Josef 102- Main Ave. Buffalo	J	10	9	2	-	-
16	Verbozy	Josefine & ch	"	-	-	" too late							
17													
18													
19													
20													

31 36 31 ??

Spartanburg
Master *Office*

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

91

Arriving at Port of *San Francisco**January 5th*, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	no	self	no	no	friend: Mr. Offert	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Lwownetz
2	yes	self	no	no	friend: Mr. Offert	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Lwownetz
3	yes	self	no	no	husband: Mr. Offert	no	no	no	good	no	5' 1"	fair	brown	none	none	Austria	Lwownetz
4	yes	self	no	no	husband: Mr. Offert	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	-	none	none	Austria	Lwownetz
5	yes	self	no	no	husband: Mr. Offert	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	-	none	none	Austria	Lwownetz
6	yes	self	no	no	husband: Mr. Offert	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	fair	dark	brown	none	Austria	Lwownetz
7	yes	self	no	no	husband: Mr. Offert	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5 1/2"	fair	brown	none	none	Austria	Lwownetz
8	yes	self	no	no	husband: Mr. Offert	no	no	no	good	no	5' 8"	fair	gray	none	none	Austria	Lwownetz
9	yes	self	no	no	husband: Mr. Offert	no	no	no	good	no	5' 8"	fair	gray	none	none	Austria	Lwownetz
10	yes	self	no	no	husband: Mr. Offert	no	no	no	good	no	5' 6"	fair	gray	none	none	Austria	Lwownetz
11	yes	self	no	no	husband: Mr. Offert	no	no	no	good	no	5' 6"	fair	brown	none	none	Austria	Lwownetz
12	no	self	no	no	husband: Mr. Offert	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	fair	brown	none	none	Austria	Lwownetz
13	no	self	no	no	husband: Mr. Offert	no	no	no	good	no	5' 5"	fair	gray	none	none	Austria	Lwownetz
14											fair						
15											fair						
16											fair						
17											fair						
18											fair						
19											fair						
20											fair						
21											fair						
22											fair						
23											fair						
24											fair						
25											fair						
26											fair						
27											fair						
28											fair						
29											fair						
30											fair						

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oceania* sailing from *TRIESTE* 17 DEC 1910, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Teodorowicz	Nikolaj	21	m	obscure	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Leningrad	wife: Anna Teodorowicz	Pa.	Phila.
2	Niselow	Lia	45	m	joiner	yes	Rumanian	Rumanian	Rumania	Timogor	wife: Maria Niselow	Pa.	Phila.
3	Isidorowicz	Fabel	28	m	joiner	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Timogor	mother: Anna Isidorowicz	N.Y.	Newark
4	Isidorowicz	Wolke	11	f	child	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Timogor	grandmother: Anna Isidorowicz	N.Y.	Newark
5	Isidorowicz	Wolke	5	f	child	no	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Timogor	grandmother: Anna Isidorowicz	N.Y.	Newark
6	Vodichell	Johann	33	m	joiner	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	St. Peter	wife: Anna Vodichell	N.Y.	Newark
7	Rupčić	Petar	17	m	joiner	yes	Slovenian	Croatian	Slovenia	Rijeka	father: Ivan Rupčić	N.Y.	Newark
8	Križarić	Rane	37	m	joiner	yes	Slovenian	Croatian	Slovenia	Rijeka	wife: Marija Križarić	N.Y.	Newark
9	Trutin	Jure	30	m	joiner	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Podgorica	father: Ivan Trutin	N.Y.	Newark
10	Isidorowicz	Albert	25	m	joiner	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Timogor	mother: Anna Isidorowicz	N.Y.	Newark
11	Vodopivec	Nikolaj	24	m	joiner	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	St. Peter	wife: Anna Vodopivec	N.Y.	Newark
12	Madon	Johann	27	m	joiner	no	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	St. Peter	father: Ivan Madon	N.Y.	Newark
13	Madon	Andrea	33	m	joiner	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	St. Peter	mother: Maria Madon	N.Y.	Newark
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Giuseppe Speneder, Surgeon of the Austrian T.S.S. Oceania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Vienna, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Giuseppe Speneder

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1911
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Bartulich, of the Austrian T.S.S. Oceania, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bartulich
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of San FranciscoJanuary 5th, 1911

89

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid for any other person, and if so, name, age, sex, and relationship, and whether the passenger is a member of the same family.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming to the United States for the purpose of obtaining a passport for the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.					28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
											25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Country.		City or Town.	
1	yes	self	35	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Holubec
2	yes	self	5	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Bratislava
3	yes	husband	37	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Trarbach
4	yes	father	3	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	—	—	fair	—	—	none	Austria	Piedmont
5	yes	self	38	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	brown	—	none	Austria	Gebornitz
6	yes	self	60	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8 1/2	fair	brown	—	none	Austria	Krainburg
7	yes	self	21	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	brown	—	none	Hungary	Békéscsaba
8	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	fair	gray	none	Hungary	Békéscsaba
9	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	brown	—	none	Hungary	Békéscsaba
10	yes	self	22	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	fair	gray	none	Hungary	Debrecen
11	yes	self	16	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Linz
12	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6 1/2	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Debrecen
13	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	brown	—	none	Austria	Ungvár
14	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Ungvár
15	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Ungvár
16	yes	self	22	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6 1/2	fair	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Békéscsaba
17	yes	self	14	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Békéscsaba
18	yes	self	16	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	fair	fair	gray	none	Hungary	Békéscsaba
19	yes	self	14	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Hungary	Békéscsaba
20	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Ungvár
21	yes	self	22	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Békéscsaba
22	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	—	—	fair	—	—	none	Hungary	Békéscsaba
23	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	—	—	fair	—	—	none	Hungary	Békéscsaba
24	yes	self	32	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	fair	fair	gray	none	Hungary	Békéscsaba
25	yes	self	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	10	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Bucovina
26	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Bucovina
27	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3 1/2	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Bucovina
28	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8 1/2	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Bucovina
29	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9 1/2	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Bucovina
30	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6	7 1/2	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Bucovina

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oceania*

sailing from *TRIESTE*

17 DEC 1910

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Holy mayer	Andreas	18	m s famulab.	7/65082	5/1836	no Austrian	Austrian	Austria	brother: Waschl Hfenger Austria - Polowick	Pa. Newark ✓
2	Brunner	Peter	29	m m employe			yes Austrian	German	Austria	Storo father: Lohmiller	N.Y. New York ✓
3	Brunner	Leopoldine	26	f s housewife			yes Austrian	German	Austria	Storo father: Lohmiller	N.Y. New York ✓
4	Brunner	Freide	16	f s child			no Austrian	German	Austria	Storo grandfather: Austria - Storo	N.Y. New York ✓
5	Salav	Haria	18	f s domestic			yes Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	granitator, Austria - Storo father: Salav Janes	W.H. Davis ✓
6	Karos	Rudolf	26	m m trader			yes Austrian	German	Austria	Storo father: Karos	N.Y. New York ✓
7	Baroni	Harlo	18	m s laborer			yes Hungarian	Serbian	Hungary	Storo father: Baroni - Storo	N.Y. New York ✓
8	Baroni	Lena	19	m s famulab.			yes Hungarian	Serbian	Hungary	Storo father: Baroni - Storo	N.Y. New York ✓
9	Baroni	Lena	19	m s famulab.			yes Hungarian	Serbian	Hungary	Storo father: Baroni - Storo	N.Y. New York ✓
10	Olav	Frederic	18	m s famulab.			yes Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Storo mother: Olav Maria	Pa. Oneida ✓
11	Flecko	Anna	18	f s domestic			yes Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Storo mother: Flecko Maria	Pa. Oneida ✓
12	Pidany	Stefan	18	m s famulab.	4/00 784		yes Austrian	Austrian	Hungary	Storo mother: Pidany Maria	Pa. California ✓
13	Jasinezuk	Stefan	19	m s famulab.			yes Austrian	Austrian	Hungary	Storo mother: Jasinezuk Maria	Pa. Phila. ✓
14	Gutstein	Jacob	25	m m trader			yes Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Storo mother: Gutstein Maria	Pa. Phila. ✓
15	Sebasie	Haria	54	f s housewife			yes Austrian	Slovenian	Hungary	Storo mother: Sebasie Maria	Pa. Chicago ✓
16	Kazimir	Andreas	17	m s famulab.	7/3836 - 7/1830		yes Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Storo mother: Kazimir Maria	Pa. Johnston ✓
17	Kazimir	Anna	35	f s domestic			yes Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Storo mother: Kazimir Maria	Pa. Johnston ✓
18	Wahigko	Tomaz	25	m m famulab.			yes Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Storo mother: Wahigko Maria	Pa. Dunmore ✓
19	Wichalik	Josef	25	m s famulab.			yes Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Storo mother: Wichalik Maria	Pa. Dunmore ✓
20	Papawski	Boris	30	m m trader			yes Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Storo mother: Papawski Maria	Pa. Atlantic City ✓
21	Oljar	Haria	27	f s housewife			yes Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Storo mother: Oljar Maria	Pa. East Liverpool ✓
22	Oljar	Johann	4	m s child			yes Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Storo mother: Oljar Maria	Pa. East Liverpool ✓
23	Oljar	John	2	m s infant			yes Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Storo mother: Oljar Maria	Pa. East Liverpool ✓
24	Papawicz	Mikolaj	40	m m farmer			yes Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Storo mother: Papawicz Maria	Pa. East Liverpool ✓
25	Wozarycz	Haria	24	f s housewife			yes Austrian	Austrian	Austria	Storo mother: Wozarycz Maria	Pa. Phila. ✓
26	Baranowski	Nikolaj	29	m s laborer			yes Russian	Russian	Russia	Storo mother: Baranowski Maria	Pa. Phila. ✓
27	Kyzolawski	Josef	34	m m farmer			yes Russian	Russian	Russia	Storo mother: Kyzolawski Maria	Pa. Phila. ✓
28	Lawenko	Lawrenti	24	m m chomater			yes Russian	Russian	Russia	Storo mother: Lawenko Maria	Pa. Phila. ✓
29	Baranowski	Chrolz	33	m m laborer			yes Russian	Russian	Russia	Storo mother: Baranowski Maria	Pa. Phila. ✓
30	Spiwak	Jacob	24	m m chomater			yes Russian	Russian	Russia	Storo mother: Spiwak Maria	Pa. Phila. ✓

Flower crop except 8/4

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Giuseppe Spenecker, Surgeon of the Austrian T. S. S. Oceania, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the k. k. Universität
of Vienna, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Dr. Giuseppe Spenecker

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1915

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

John Bartulich, of the *Austrian T.S.S. Oceania*, from *Trieste*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *two* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Bartulich
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this *17* day of *July*, 19*11*,

at *San Francisco*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkJanuary 5th, 1911

87

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.		
				If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.						
1	yes	self	35	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	gray	none	Russia	Rosolia
2	yes	self	34	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	gray	none	Russia	Rosolia
3	yes	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	gray	none	Russia	Rosolia
4	no	self	33	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	gray	none	Russia	Rosolia
5	no	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	none	Russia	Chotajen	
6	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	gray	none	Russia	Chotajen
7	no	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	gray	none	Russia	Chotajen
8	no	self	27	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	gray	none	Russia	Chotajen
9	yes	self	32	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	gray	none	Russia	Chotajen
10	yes	self	27	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	gray	none	Russia	Chotajen
11	yes	self	26	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	gray	none	Russia	Chotajen
12	yes	self	26	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	gray	none	Russia	Chotajen
13	yes	self	26	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	gray	none	Russia	Chotajen
14	yes	self	26	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	gray	none	Russia	Chotajen
15	yes	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	gray	none	Russia	Chotajen
16	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	gray	none	Russia	Chotajen
17	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	none	Russia	Chotajen	
18	yes	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none	Russia	Chotajen	
19	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none	Russia	Chotajen	
20	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	none	Russia	Chotajen	
21	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	gray	none	Russia	Chotajen	
22	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	gray	none	Russia	Chotajen	
23	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	gray	none	Russia	Chotajen	
24	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	gray	none	Russia	Chotajen
25	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none	Russia	Chotajen	
26	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	gray	none	Russia	Chotajen
27	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	none	Russia	Chotajen	
28	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none	Russia	Chotajen	
29	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	gray	none	Russia	Chotajen
30	yes	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none	Russia	Chotajen	

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceania

sailing from

17 DEC 1910

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Tarasuk	Leontj	21	m	laborer	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia - Ruzsaja	Brother - Leonij Tarasuk	N.Y. New York
2	Korotaj	Wladimir	20	m	laborer	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia - Ruzsaja	Brother - Leonij Tarasuk	N.Y. New York
3	Tarasuk	Antonij	21	m	laborer	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia - Ruzsaja	Brother - Leonij Tarasuk	N.Y. New York
4	Korotaj	Jwan	20	m	farmer	no	Russian	Russian	Russia - Ruzsaja	Brother - Leonij Tarasuk	N.Y. New York
5	Steiuk	Lawa	28	m	laborer	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia - Ruzsaja	Brother - Leonij Tarasuk	N.Y. New York
6	Tranzuk	Artimien	19	m	laborer	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia - Ruzsaja	Brother - Leonij Tarasuk	N.Y. New York
7	Tranzuk	Jow	23	m	laborer	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia - Ruzsaja	Brother - Leonij Tarasuk	N.Y. New York
8	Seiwizuk	Prochym	37	m	laborer	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia - Ruzsaja	Brother - Leonij Tarasuk	N.Y. New York
9	Korotaj	Elyonij	27	m	farmer	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia - Ruzsaja	Brother - Leonij Tarasuk	N.Y. New York
10	Tranzuk	Elyonij	27	m	farmer	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia - Ruzsaja	Brother - Leonij Tarasuk	N.Y. New York
11	Tranzuk	Elyonij	27	m	farmer	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia - Ruzsaja	Brother - Leonij Tarasuk	N.Y. New York
12	Zubriggeli	Harpl	40	m	farmer	no	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria - Galizien	Brother - Leonij Tarasuk	N.Y. New York
13	Pyriawegyn	Kinglo	38	m	farmer	no	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria - Galizien	Brother - Leonij Tarasuk	N.Y. New York
14	Raffanelli	Jow	27	m	farmer	yes	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria - Galizien	Brother - Leonij Tarasuk	N.Y. New York
15	Thykar	Wico	40	m	farmer	yes	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria - Galizien	Brother - Leonij Tarasuk	N.Y. New York
16	Tranzi	Lokula	41	m	farmer	yes	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria - Galizien	Brother - Leonij Tarasuk	N.Y. New York
17	Bili	Uihaklo	18	m	farmer	no	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria - Galizien	Brother - Leonij Tarasuk	N.Y. New York
18	Tranzi	Francesco	25	m	farmer	no	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria - Galizien	Brother - Leonij Tarasuk	N.Y. New York
19	Tranzi	Vojna	17	m	farmer	yes	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria - Galizien	Brother - Leonij Tarasuk	N.Y. New York
20	Tranzi	Trizo	38	m	farmer	no	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria - Galizien	Brother - Leonij Tarasuk	N.Y. New York
21	Kapelac	Katar	44	f	housewife	no	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary - Timorac	Brother - Leonij Tarasuk	N.Y. New York
22	Kapelac	Rogaz	17	f	domestic	no	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary - Timorac	Brother - Leonij Tarasuk	N.Y. New York
23	Legeritz	Jwan	20	m	laborer	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary - Timorac	Brother - Leonij Tarasuk	N.Y. New York
24	Milosovic	Zivorad	33	m	laborer	no	Serbian	Serbian	Serbia - Timorac	Brother - Leonij Tarasuk	N.Y. New York
25	Rapczak	Marya	18	f	domestic	no	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria - Galizien	Brother - Leonij Tarasuk	N.Y. New York
26	Kirischtrik	Jow	18	m	laborer	yes	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria - Galizien	Brother - Leonij Tarasuk	N.Y. New York
27	Opawoski	Jaw	40	m	smith	yes	Russian	Polish	Russia - Ruzsaja	Brother - Leonij Tarasuk	N.Y. New York
28	Tranzi	Antonij	36	m	farmer	no	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria - Galizien	Brother - Leonij Tarasuk	N.Y. New York
29	Tranzi	Anna	24	f	housewife	no	Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria - Galizien	Brother - Leonij Tarasuk	N.Y. New York
30	Tranzi	Wicko	28	m	domestic	no	Romanian	Hebrew	Romania - Timorac	Brother - Leonij Tarasuk	N.Y. New York

40

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Giuseppe Spuneder, Surgeon of the Austrian T.S.S. Oceania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the R K University of Vienna, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Giuseppe Spuneder

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1917
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Bartulich, of the Austrian T.S.S. Oceania, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Bartulich
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of San FranciscoJanuary 5th, 1911

85

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	
				If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.					
2	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	none	Russia, Byelorussia
3	yes	self	45	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	gray	Russia, Jampol
4	yes	husband	45	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	brown	Russia, Jampol
5	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none	Russia, Leningrad
6	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	Russia, Leningrad
7	yes	husband	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	none	Hungary, Nagyvarad
8	yes	self	60	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	gray	Hungary, Szeged
9	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1 1/2	fair	fair	gray	Hungary, Szeged
10	yes	self	26	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	gray	Hungary, Szeged
11	yes	self	46	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	gray	Austria, Olgyass
12	yes	self	26	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1 1/2	fair	brown	none	Austria, Rudauka
13	yes	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	fair	gray	Austria, Rudauka
14	yes	self	22	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	gray	Hungary, Gyoma
15	yes	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	gray	Hungary, Gyoma
16	yes	self	19	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	brown	Hungary, Gyoma
17	yes	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	gray	Austria, Pulawy
18	yes	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	8 1/2	fair	fair	gray	Austria, Pulawy
19	yes	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	fair	gray	Austria, Pulawy
20	yes	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	gray	Austria, Rudauka
21	yes	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	none	Austria, Pulawy
22	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	gray	Austria, Poznyany
23	yes	self	26	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	none	Austria, Poznyany
24	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	gray	Russia, Kapki
25	yes	self	16	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	gray	Russia, Chaus
26	yes	self	24	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	gray	Russia, Labara
27	yes	self	37	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none	Russia, Chuchy
28	yes	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	gray	Russia, Chuchy
29	yes	self	48	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7 1/2	fair	brown	blue	Russia, Chuchy
30	yes	self	29	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	gray	Russia, Chuchy

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oceania*

sailing from *TRINIDAD*

Nov, 17 DEC 1910

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
12	Beck	Idel	21 1/2	m	laborer	yes	Russian Hebrew	Russian	Byelorussia	father: Isak Beck	Russia - Byelorussia	N.Y.	New York
13	Silberberg	Selman	21 1/2	m	joiner	yes	Russian Hebrew	Russian	Stalla	father: Silberberg	Stalla	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Silberberg	Ratia	20	f	housewife	no	Russian Hebrew	Russian	Stalla	father: Silberberg	Stalla	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Babij	Fioda	39	m	farmer	yes	Russian	Russian	Swiatoc	wife: Domna Babij	Russia - Swiatoc	N.Y.	New York
16	Demeruk	Teofan	24 1/2	m	farmer	yes	Russian	Russian	Lanowce	father: Taras Demeruk	Russia - Lanowce	N.Y.	New York
17	Gyukin	Petia	35 1/2	f	housewife	no	Hungarian	Hungarian	Levola	father: Gyukin	Hungary - Levola	O.	Cleveland
18	Ljizak	Agneska	16 1/2	f	domestic	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Lipnica	mother: Maria Ljizak	Hungary - Lipnica	N.Y.	New York
19	Sur	Gyry	20	m	farmer	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	St. J. H. Alapany	wife: Maria Sur	Hungary - St. J. H. Alapany	N.Y.	Albany
20	Baran	Jarosz	18 1/2	m	farmer	no	Hungarian	Hungarian	St. J. H. Alapany	father: Jarosz Baran	Hungary - St. J. H. Alapany	N.Y.	Albany
21	Postupak	Varya	20	f	housewife	no	Austrian	Austrian	Jerome	father: Postupak	Austria - Jerome	N.Y.	Albany
22	Lejko	Anna	20	f	domestic	no	Austrian	Austrian	Jerome	mother: Anna Lejko	Austria - Jerome	N.Y.	Albany
23	Lejko	Jewka	18 1/2	f	domestic	no	Austrian	Austrian	Jerome	mother: Jewka Lejko	Austria - Jerome	N.Y.	Albany
24	Kropiak	Andra	18 1/2	m	farmer	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Torony	father: Kropiak	Hungary - Torony	N.Y.	Albany
25	Waintuzko	Wichal	18 1/2	m	farmer	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Torony	mother: Anna Waintuzko	Hungary - Torony	N.Y.	Albany
26	Petriczko	Janus	35	m	farmer	no	Hungarian	Hungarian	Torony	wife: Maria Petriczko	Hungary - Torony	N.Y.	Albany
27	Rubada	Wichal	28 1/2	m	farmer	no	Austrian	Austrian	Pulawy	wife: Anna Rubada	Austria - Pulawy	N.Y.	Albany
28	Wacenko	Wiliba	17 1/2	m	farmer	yes	Austrian	Austrian	Pulawy	mother: Wacenko	Austria - Pulawy	N.Y.	Albany
29	Wacenko	Wasyl	24	m	farmer	yes	Austrian	Austrian	Pulawy	wife: Wacenko	Austria - Pulawy	N.Y.	Albany
30	Wacenko	Wichal	16 1/2	m	farmer	no	Austrian	Austrian	Pulawy	father: Wacenko	Austria - Pulawy	N.Y.	Albany
31	Wacenko	Petro	27 1/2	m	farmer	yes	Austrian	Austrian	Pulawy	wife: Wacenko	Austria - Pulawy	N.Y.	Albany
32	Krawat	Joseph	38	m	laborer	yes	Russian Hebrew	Russian	Poland	wife: Krawat	Poland - Poland	N.Y.	New York
33	Romanuk	Samuel	26	m	farmer	no	Russian	Russian	Poland	wife: Romanuk	Poland - Poland	N.Y.	New York
34	Woroy	Hektor	32	m	farmer	yes	Russian	Russian	Poland	wife: Woroy	Poland - Poland	N.Y.	New York
35	Woroy	Hektor	32	m	farmer	yes	Russian	Russian	Poland	wife: Woroy	Poland - Poland	N.Y.	New York
36	Gier	Abraham	37 1/2	m	joiner	no	Russian Hebrew	Russian	Poland	father: Gier	Poland - Poland	N.Y.	New York
37	Worokutin	Josef	21 1/2	m	laborer	yes	Russian	Russian	Poland	father: Worokutin	Poland - Poland	N.Y.	New York
38	Wojda	Jodaro	26 1/2	m	laborer	no	Russian	Russian	Poland	father: Wojda	Poland - Poland	N.Y.	New York
39	Wolnyozyn	Stepan	33 1/2	m	laborer	no	Russian	Russian	Poland	wife: Wolnyozyn	Poland - Poland	N.Y.	New York
40	Gulawitz	Stepan	37	m	laborer	no	Russian	Russian	Poland	wife: Gulawitz	Poland - Poland	N.Y.	New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Giuseppe Speneder, Surgeon of the Austrian S.S. Oceania, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing the world" or "employed by
 vessel thereon," as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the K.K. Universitat
of Vienna, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

D. G. Speneder

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917
 at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Bartulick, of the Austrian T.S.S. Oceania, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Bartulick
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 57 day of , 19 ,
at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *San Francisco*

1911

83

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	self	20	no	no	brother-in-law: Spier Andre E. 32 St. 4225, Bayview N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair black hair	none	Hungary	Oradea	
2	self	20	no	no	sister: Maria Kovacs Pondaport Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair brown	none	Austria	Oradea	
3	self	25	no	no	friend: Sora Viktor #576 - Harb. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 11/2	fair black hair	none	Hungary	Rosovo	
4	self	20	no	no	brother-in-law: Sora Viktor #4193, Forest Hill Conn.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair black	none	Hungary	Szeged	
5	self	10	no	no	father: Sora Viktor Lacharova Co. - Wyckoff Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	4 10/2	fair fair gray	none	Austria	Rogoznica	
6	self	24	no	no	brother-in-law: Sora Viktor Lacharova Co. - Wyckoff Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair brown	none	Austria	Waprow	
7	self	20	no	no	uncle: Sora Viktor Lacharova Co. - Wyckoff Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair brown gray	none	Austria	Shivits	
8	self	20	no	no	brother-in-law: Sora Viktor Lacharova Co. - Wyckoff Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair brown	none	Austria	Shivits	
9	self	20	no	no	brother-in-law: Sora Viktor Lacharova Co. - Wyckoff Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair brown	none	Austria	Shivits	
10	self	25	no	no	brother-in-law: Sora Viktor Lacharova Co. - Wyckoff Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown	none	Austria	Shivits	
11	self	20	no	no	brother-in-law: Sora Viktor Lacharova Co. - Wyckoff Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair brown	none	Austria	Shivits	
12	self	25	no	no	brother-in-law: Sora Viktor Lacharova Co. - Wyckoff Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair black hair	none	Austria	Shivits	
13	self	25	no	no	brother-in-law: Sora Viktor Lacharova Co. - Wyckoff Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair black hair	none	Austria	Shivits	
14	self	20	no	no	brother-in-law: Sora Viktor Lacharova Co. - Wyckoff Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brown	none	Austria	Shivits	
15	self	20	no	no	brother-in-law: Sora Viktor Lacharova Co. - Wyckoff Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair brown	none	Austria	Shivits	
16	self	20	no	no	brother-in-law: Sora Viktor Lacharova Co. - Wyckoff Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 11/2	fair brown	none	Austria	Shivits	
17	self	25	no	no	brother-in-law: Sora Viktor Lacharova Co. - Wyckoff Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair black hair	none	Austria	Shivits	
18	self	20	no	no	brother-in-law: Sora Viktor Lacharova Co. - Wyckoff Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9 1/2	fair black hair	none	Hungary	Shivits	
19	self	20	no	no	brother-in-law: Sora Viktor Lacharova Co. - Wyckoff Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair black hair	none	Hungary	Shivits	
20	self	20	no	no	brother-in-law: Sora Viktor Lacharova Co. - Wyckoff Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair brown gray	none	Hungary	Shivits	
21	self	20	no	no	brother-in-law: Sora Viktor Lacharova Co. - Wyckoff Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brown	none	Hungary	Shivits	
22	self	20	no	no	brother-in-law: Sora Viktor Lacharova Co. - Wyckoff Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brown	none	Hungary	Shivits	
23	self	20	no	no	brother-in-law: Sora Viktor Lacharova Co. - Wyckoff Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair black	none	Austria	Shivits	
24	self	24	no	no	brother-in-law: Sora Viktor Lacharova Co. - Wyckoff Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair brown	none	Austria	Shivits	
25	self	20	no	no	brother-in-law: Sora Viktor Lacharova Co. - Wyckoff Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair black hair	none	Hungary	Shivits	
26	self	20	no	no	brother-in-law: Sora Viktor Lacharova Co. - Wyckoff Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair black hair	none	Hungary	Shivits	
27	self	20	no	no	brother-in-law: Sora Viktor Lacharova Co. - Wyckoff Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair fair gray	none	Austria	Shivits	
28	self	20	no	no	brother-in-law: Sora Viktor Lacharova Co. - Wyckoff Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair fair gray	none	Austria	Shivits	
29	self	20	no	no	brother-in-law: Sora Viktor Lacharova Co. - Wyckoff Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair brown	none	Hungary	Shivits	
30	self	20	no	no	brother-in-law: Sora Viktor Lacharova Co. - Wyckoff Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair fair gray	none	Austria	Shivits	

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceania

sailing from TRIESTE

17 DEC 1910

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Haggar	andreas	17	m	farmlab.	yes	Hungarian	Slavak Hungary	Debrecen Hungary - Debrecen	mother: Elena Haggar	N.Y. Bayonne
2	Zielinska	Koralia	18	f	domestic	yes	Austrian	Austrian Austria	Vienna Austria - Vienna	father: Frank Zielinska	N.Y. Bayonne
3	Kilich	Alexander	23	m	farmlab.	yes	Hungarian	Serbian Hungary	Bombay Hungary - Bombay	father: Sava Kilich	N.Y. New York
4	Hagada	Vasil	29	m	farmlab.	yes	Hungarian	Ruthenian Hungary	Debrecen Hungary - Debrecen	mother: Elena Hagada	N.Y. Bayonne
5	Rubinsk	Olga	16	f	domestic	yes	Austrian	Austrian Austria	Rogozica Austria - Rogozica	mother: Maria Rubinsk	N.Y. Bayonne
6	Sziedek	Anna	18	f	domestic	yes	Austrian	Ruthenian Austria	Kaprimy Austria - Kaprimy	mother: Anna Sziedek	N.Y. Bayonne
7	Schate	Hungary	24	m	labourer	yes	Russian	Hebrew Russia	St. Petersburg Russia - St. Petersburg	mother: Schate Schate	N.Y. Bayonne
8	Rogowska	Rozalia	20	f	domestic	yes	Austrian	Austrian Austria	Kaprimy Austria - Kaprimy	mother: Rozalia Rogowska	N.Y. Bayonne
9	Gyurina	Anna	20	f	domestic	no	Austrian	Ruthenian Austria	Kaprimy Austria - Kaprimy	mother: Anna Gyurina	N.Y. Bayonne
10	Kibuli	Frank	34	m	labourer	yes	Austrian	Croatian Austria	St. Petersburg Austria - St. Petersburg	mother: Frank Kibuli	N.Y. Bayonne
11	Turkman	Isaac	26	m	farmlab.	yes	Hungarian	Serbian Hungary	Debrecen Hungary	mother: Isaac Turkman	N.Y. Bayonne
12	Shakota	Antz	24	m	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Serbian Austria	St. Petersburg Austria - St. Petersburg	mother: Antz Shakota	N.Y. Bayonne
13	Trubinski	Luka	19	m	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Serbian Austria	St. Petersburg Austria - St. Petersburg	mother: Luka Trubinski	N.Y. Bayonne
14	Pegomet	Gjuro	24	m	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Serbian Austria	St. Petersburg Austria - St. Petersburg	mother: Gjuro Pegomet	N.Y. Bayonne
15	Gubina	Sera	20	m	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Serbian Austria	St. Petersburg Austria - St. Petersburg	mother: Sera Gubina	N.Y. Bayonne
16	Likini	Walter	25	m	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Serbian Austria	St. Petersburg Austria - St. Petersburg	mother: Walter Likini	N.Y. Bayonne
17	Hadzic	Antz	19	m	farmlab.	no	Austrian	Serbian Austria	St. Petersburg Austria - St. Petersburg	mother: Antz Hadzic	N.Y. Bayonne
18	Kastadinovic	Stev	41	m	farmlab.	no	Hungarian	Serbian Hungary	St. Petersburg Hungary - St. Petersburg	mother: Stev Kastadinovic	N.Y. Bayonne
19	Serbinovic	Stev	41	m	farmlab.	no	Hungarian	Serbian Hungary	St. Petersburg Hungary	mother: Stev Serbinovic	N.Y. Bayonne
20	Stinkovic	Wladew	29	m	farmlab.	no	Hungarian	Serbian Hungary	St. Petersburg Hungary	mother: Wladew Stinkovic	N.Y. Bayonne
21	Kastadinovic	Wato	36	m	farmlab.	no	Hungarian	Serbian Hungary	St. Petersburg Hungary - St. Petersburg	mother: Wato Kastadinovic	N.Y. Bayonne
22	Spic	Josip	19	m	farmlab.	yes	Austrian	Serbian Austria	St. Petersburg Austria - St. Petersburg	mother: Josip Spic	N.Y. Bayonne
23	Sernaw	Wavin	26	m	farmlab.	yes	Austrian	Serbian Austria	St. Petersburg Austria - St. Petersburg	mother: Wavin Sernaw	N.Y. Bayonne
24	Valjak	Dominik	40	m	farmlab.	yes	Hungarian	Serbian Hungary	St. Petersburg Hungary - St. Petersburg	mother: Dominik Valjak	N.Y. Bayonne
25	Valjak	Dominik	40	m	farmlab.	yes	Hungarian	Serbian Hungary	St. Petersburg Hungary	mother: Dominik Valjak	N.Y. Bayonne
26	Valjak	Dominik	40	m	farmlab.	yes	Hungarian	Serbian Hungary	St. Petersburg Hungary	mother: Dominik Valjak	N.Y. Bayonne
27	Lagerowicz	Wasylyna	18	f	domestic	no	Austrian	Ruthenian Austria	Kaprimy Austria - Kaprimy	mother: Wasylyna Lagerowicz	N.Y. Bayonne
28	Chotinska	Sarasha	18	f	domestic	no	Austrian	Ruthenian Austria	Kaprimy Austria - Kaprimy	mother: Sarasha Chotinska	N.Y. Bayonne
29	Jakubec	Ioslov	31	m	labourer	no	Russian	Russian Russia	St. Petersburg Russia - St. Petersburg	mother: Ioslov Jakubec	N.Y. Bayonne
30	Idarzynsky	Josef	25	m	labourer	yes	Austrian	Polish Austria	St. Petersburg Austria - St. Petersburg	mother: Josef Idarzynsky	N.Y. Bayonne

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Giuseppe Schneider, Surgeon of the Austrian S.S. Oceania, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
 owner thereof," as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of K. K. Universität
of Vienna, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

D. Giuseppe Schneider

Sworn to before me this 24 day of January, 1911
 at Vienna

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *John Bartulish*, of the *Austrian S.S. Oceania*, from *Pattal*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Bartulish
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this *27* day of *May*, 19*11*
at *San Francisco*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American," refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in Column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self: husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *NY**Jan 5th*, 19*11*

81

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																					
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or in an institution for care and custody, or whether ever supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist?	Whether an Anarchist?	Whether coming by vessel of any other collection, or whether coming from or to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																
														Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.															
1	yes	Self	\$25	no	2425 N. 2nd St. St. Louis Mo Uncle	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Ratesi														
2	yes	Self	\$25	no	Haralabos Christopoulos Cousin P.O. Box 656 Thompsonville Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2 1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	Greece	Soukmanaga														
3	yes	Self	\$25	no	119 Chalfonte ave Atlantic City Friend Refat. Soules	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 1/2	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Ucration														
4	yes	Self	\$25	no	200 Sidney St St. Louis Mo Christos Melnos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Molasi														
5	yes	Self	\$25	no	176 E Main St Richmond Va Friend Ioannis Stringas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on the forehead	Greece	Aninata														
6	yes	Self	\$25	no	317 Chelly St Toledo Ohio Cousin Adam Petre	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Black	Brown	Scar on the both eyes	Greece	Servou														
7	yes	Self	\$25	no	912 Spring St Philadelphia Cousin Ioannis Stringas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Black	Black	none	Turkey	Stika														
8	yes	Self	\$25	no	317 Chelly St Toledo Ohio Brother-in-law Christo Athanas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	Pock-marked	Greece	Servou														
9	yes	Self	\$25	no	1504 Callenhill St Philadelphia Friend Booras Bros	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Black	Black	none	Turkey	Stika														
10	yes	Self	\$25	no	5 Battery Place New York N Cousin Gast. Nollan	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Asprochoma														
11	yes	Self	\$25	no	1110 Montgomery St Oroville Cal Cousin Ioannis Papantzas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Raches														
12	yes	Self	\$40	yes	1908 19th Oakland Cal Brother Peter Carantzas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 1/4	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Sclimna														
13	yes	Self	\$25	no	1000 Centre St Chicago Ill Cousin Ioannis Strikas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Stika														
14	yes	Self	\$25	no	317 Chelly St Toledo Ohio Friend Ioannis Pantaropoulos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Servou														
15	yes	Self	\$25	no	366 Pearl St New York N Cousin Nicolao Pizani	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/4	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Smyrna														
16	yes	Self	\$25	no	12 Chestnut St Marlboro Mass Friend Ioannis Muruticas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 1/2	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Pogianm														
17	yes	Self	\$25	no	61 New Bowery New York N Cousin Constantinos Kacos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Corfu														
18	yes	Self	\$25	no	29 Canton St Portland Me Friend Liberios Balis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/4	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	agra														
19	yes	Self	\$25	no	162 Somerville Mass Cousin Nikolaos Contos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Alatsata														
20	yes	Self	\$25	no	129 7th St Reading Pa Friend John Coletis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Caloni														
21	yes	Self	\$25	no	314 W 37th St New York N Cousin George Eftimiou	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 1/2	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Urisia														
22	yes	Self	\$25	no	700 Walnut St Reading Pa Cousin Loukas Kapitanis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scars on the face	Turkey	Papiana														
23	yes	Self	\$25	no	223 Essex St Haverhill Mass Friend George Vourdamis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Alatsata														
24	yes	Self	\$25	no	78 Linwood St Somerville Mass Cousin George Alexis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3 1/2	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Alatsata														
25	yes	Self	\$30	no	109 Somerville Mass Friend Genis Gianikakis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Alatsata														
26	yes	Self	\$25	no	125 Schermerhour Brooklyn N Cousin Costas C. Hagianis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Constantinople														
27	yes	Self	\$25	no	78 Linwood St Somerville Mass Husband Garabet. Kakerian	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Alatsata														
28	yes	Self	\$25	no	1000 Centre St Chicago Ill Cousin Ioannis Strikas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Stika														
29	yes	Self	\$25	no	1000 Centre St Chicago Ill Cousin Ioannis Strikas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Stika														
30	yes	Self	\$25	no	1000 Centre St Chicago Ill Cousin Ioannis Strikas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Stika														

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. OCEANIA

sailing from PATRAS

19 DEC 1910

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL,		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	+ Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town			State.	City or Town.
1	Hamid	Komber	24	X	M S. Labourer	no	Turkey Albanian	X	Turkey	Botesi	Hamit Caro	Father	X	St-Louis
2	Gatzoumas	Trifon	19	X	M S. Farm-Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Soulcimana	Nicolaos Gatzoumas	Father	Conn	Thompsonville
3	Nicolaou	Toclis	19	X	M S. Labourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Verati	Nicolaos	Father	N Y	Atlantic city
4	Skaban	Bairam	28	X	M M. Labourer	no	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Molasi	Chesma Siaban	Wife	Mo	St-Louis
5	Mandalvanos	Spiridon	18	X	M S. Farm-Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Aninata	Geras. Mandalvanos	Father	Va	Richmond
6	Papageorgiou	georgios	19	X	M S. Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Servou	Elias Papageorgiou	Father	Ohio	Toledo
7	georgiou	Costas	30	X	M M. Labourer	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Stika	Servou	Wife	Pa.	Philadelphia
8	Stringos	Ioannis	38	X	M M. Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Servou	Stika	Wife	Ohio	Toledo
9	Theodori	Stefanos	27	X	M M. Labourer	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Stika	Anastasia Theodori	Father	Pa.	Philadelphia
10	Costaras	Panagiotis	26	X	M S. Farm-Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Asprochoma	George Costaras	Brother	N Y	New York
11	Colias	Ioannis	20	X	M S. Farm-Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Rachos	Chadralabos Colias	Wife	Cal	Oroville
12	Carneris	Dimitrios	36	X	M M. Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Selimna	Georgia Carneris	Wife	Va	Wheeling
13	Constantopoulos	Dimitrios	27	X	M M. Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Servou	Selimna	Wife	Ill	Chicago
14	Constantopoulos	Panagiotis	35	X	M M. Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Servou	Sofia Constantopoulou	Wife	Ohio	Toledo
15	Xenakis	Stelios	28	X	M S. Labourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Myrna	Maria Xenaki	Mother	N Y	New York
16	Vasili	Christo	22	X	M S. Labourer	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Pogiani	Vasil Koli	Father	Mass	Marlboro
17	Galias	George	24	X	M S. Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Corfu	Nicolaos Galias	Father	N Y	New York
18	Gramenos	Vionisios	33	X	M M. Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Corfu	Carmeris Gramenos	Wife	Conn	Portland
19	Cablantris	Dimitrios	28	X	M S. Farm-Labourer	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Alatsata	Ioannis Cablantris	Relative	Mass	Somerville
20	Efthimiou	Constantis	30	X	M S. Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Caloni	Rizina Efthimiou	Sister	Pa.	Reading
21	Coletis	Constantinos	19	X	M S. Labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Urisia	George Coletis	Father	N Y	New York
22	Efthimiou	Andonios	21	X	M S. Labourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Papiana	Eris Chatzi-Moutak	Sister	Pa.	Reading
23	Contogiannis	Andonios	20	X	M S. Labourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Alatsata	Bimitris Contogiannis	Father	Mass	Haverhill
24	Georgantis	Constantinos	19	X	M S. Farm-Labourer	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Alatsata	Patroni Georganti	Mother	Mass	Somerville
25	Arvanitis	Paraschos	20	X	M S. Farm-Labourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Alatsata	Mahts Arvanitis	Father	Mass	Somerville
26	Michaelidis	Michael	23	X	M S. Shoemaker	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	Theodoros Michaelidis	Father	N Y	Brooklyn
27	Bambalos	Nicolaos	21	X	M S. Farm-Labourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Alatsata	Costas Bambalos	Father	Mass	Somerville
28	Canalot	Harib	21	X	M S. Farm-Labourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Alatsata	Hediz Hederian	Father	Mass	Brighton
29	Canalot	Harib	21	X	M S. Farm-Labourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Alatsata	Hediz Hederian	Father	Mass	Brighton
30	Canalot	Harib	21	X	M S. Farm-Labourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Alatsata	Hediz Hederian	Father	Mass	Brighton

37

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Guiseppe Speneder*, Surgeon of the *Lithuanian T.S.S. Oceanica*, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *two* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the L. L. Universität*
of Vienna, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *five* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Guiseppe Speneder

Sworn to before me this

day of

1911

at

J. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Bartulick, of the Austrian T.S.S. Oceania, from Patras, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fore in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bartulick
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 19 1915,
at Patras

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

79

Arriving at Port of Bay, Greece, 1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether a member of any subversive organization, or whether he has been or is a member of any such organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Self	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark black brown	none	Greece Livadia
2	Self	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark brown brown	none	Greece Velistino
3	Self	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark black brown	none	Greece Canalia
4	Self	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark black brown	none	Greece Canalia
5	Self	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2 1/2	dark black brown	none	Greece Canalia
6	Self	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark black brown	none	Greece Canalia
7	Self	Self	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	1	dark black brown	none	Greece Canalia
8	Self	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark black brown	none	Greece Canalia
9	Self	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark black brown	none	Greece Canalia
10	Self	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Greece Canallia
11	Self	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Greece Canallia
12	Self	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark black brown	none	Greece Canallia
13	Self	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Turkey Iyga
14	Self	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark brown brown	none	Turkey Talatista
15	Self	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark black black	none	Turkey Talatista
16	Self	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Turkey Iyga
17	Self	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3 1/2	dark brown brown	none	Turkey Pyghe
18	Self	Self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark Fair Grey	none	Turkey Alakista

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **OCEANIA**

sailing from **PATRAS**

DEC 19 1910

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
1	Papacostantinou	Georgios	21	✓	U.S. farm labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Livadia	Charalabos	his father	Pa Philadelphia
2	Nebis	Leontios	19	✓	U.S. farm labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Velestino	Stergios	his father	NY New York
3	Telios	Christos	18	-	U.S. farm labourer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Canalia	Chariclia	his sister	MA Manchester
4	Papacostas	Stavros	28	-	U.S. farm labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Canalia	idem	his wife	MA Manchester
5	Papaisan	Georgios	40	-	U.S. farm labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Canalia	idem	his wife	MA Manchester
6	Papaisan	Idem	38	-	U.S. farm labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Canalia	idem	his wife	MA Manchester
7	Papaisan	Chariclia	17	-	U.S. farm labourer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Canalia	idem	his wife	MA Manchester
8	Papaisan	Chariclia	17	-	U.S. farm labourer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Canalia	idem	his wife	MA Manchester
9	Papaisan	Victoria	17	-	U.S. farm labourer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Canalia	idem	his wife	MA Manchester
10	Mastrovassilis	John	36	✓	U.S. farm labourer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Canalia	Chariclia	his wife	MA Manchester
11	Telios	Christos	18	✓	U.S. farm labourer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Canalia	Chariclia	his wife	MA Manchester
12	Papacostas	Stavros	28	✓	U.S. farm labourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Canalia	idem	his wife	MA Manchester
13	Hedrian	Vahan	24	✓	U.S. farm labourer	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey Nijra	idem	his father	MA Brighton
14	Chatiparachos	Theodoros	19	✓	U.S. farm labourer	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey "Latata"	idem	his father	MA Somerville
15	Macaronas	Nicolas	35	✓	U.S. farm labourer	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey "Latata"	idem	his father	MA Somerville
16	Asihigian	Eghia	19	✓	U.S. Smith black	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey "Nijra"	idem	his father	MA Brighton
17	Nicolas	Georgios	26	✓	U.S. farm labourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey "Chios"	idem	his father	MA Brighton
18	Preberis	Michael	28	✓	U.S. farm labourer	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey "Latata"	idem	his father	MA Boston
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

36

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

515
I, Dr. Giuseppe Speneder, Surgeon of the Austrian T.S.S. Oceania, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of kk Universitat
of Vienna, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of January, 1911
at Oceania

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Bartulich, of the Austrian T.S.S. Oceania, from Patras, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Bartulich
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

77

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, 1917

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alone paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 <small>Does he intend to establish or take part in the management of any business or enterprise in the United States?</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether claiming exemption of any kind, or any other right, privilege, or immunity, in the United States.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Color of—		27 Com- plexion.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
												Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1	S	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	none	Greece	Agios Georgios
2	MS	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark brown	brown	none	none	Greece	Sereli
3	S	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	none	Turkey	Contus
4	MS	self	29	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	none	Greece	Brakia
5	MS	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark brown	brown	none	none	Turkey	Piraza
6	S	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	none	Greece	Volos
7	MS	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	none	Turkey	Perivoli
8	MS	self	24	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	none	Turkey	Lamothrak
9	MS	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark brown	brown	none	none	Turkey	Perivoli
10	S	self	22	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	none	Turkey	Contus
11	MS	self	24	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	none	Turkey	Vivolia
12	MS	self	24	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark fair	blue	none	none	Turkey	Grevena
13	MS	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	none	Turkey	Corvino
14	MS	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	none	Turkey	Perivoli
15	MS	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	none	Turkey	Perivoli
16	MS	self	24	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark brown	brown	none	none	Turkey	Grevena
17	MS	self	45	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown	brown	none	none	Greece	Velestinon
18	MS	self	24	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown	brown	none	none	Turkey	Grevena
19	MS	self	22	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	none	Turkey	Perivoli
20	MS	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9 1/2	dark brown	brown	none	none	Greece	Poros
21	MS	self	24	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown	blue	none	none	Turkey	Grevena
22	MS	self	45	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	dark brown	brown	none	none	Greece	Poros
23	MS	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown	brown	none	none	Turkey	Perivoli
24	MS	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark brown	brown	none	none	Greece	Belelli
25	MS	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	none	Turkey	Grevena
26	MS	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown	brown	none	none	Greece	Porta
27	MS	self	28	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark brown	blue	none	none	Turkey	Hroupista
28	MS	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown	blue	none	none	Greece	Porta
29	MS	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark black	brown	none	none	Greece	Porta
30	MS	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark black	brown	none	none	Greece	Porta

63

Form 500 B
Bureau of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. OCEANIA

sailing from PATRAS

DEC 19 1910

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Fiditzi	Demetrios	19	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Arid. Gorgio	his father	Greece	Ep. Mountville
2	Saltiras	Nicolaos	21	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Peroli	his father	Greece	San. Lawrence
3	Demir	Veli	30	M	Farmlabourer	no	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Centri	his wife	Turkey	Mc St. Louis
ADMITTED 4	Papastergion	Demetrios	24	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Grava	his father	Greece	New York
5	Anastassi	Stergios	21	M	Farmlabourer	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Peroli	his father	Greece	Manchester
6	Doukas	John	19	M	Clerk	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Volos	his father	Greece	Cal. Mountville
7	Chicaros	Stergios	22	M	Farmlabourer	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Perivoli	his father	Turkey	New York
8	Panagis	Nicolaos	21	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Perivoli	his father	Turkey	Cal. Mountville
9	Fouskas	Demetrios	26	M	Farmlabourer	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Perivoli	his father	Turkey	New York
10	Vesel	Chassan	20	M	Farmlabourer	no	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Centri	his father	Albania	Mc St. Louis
11	Matsoukis	Demetrios	21	M	Farmlabourer	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Perivoli	his father	Turkey	New York
12	Moussa	Ourat	20	M	Farmlabourer	no	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Perivoli	his father	Turkey	New York
ADMITTED 13	Papastergion	Stergios	21	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Perivoli	his father	Turkey	New York
14													
15	Couratas	Demetrios	21	M	Farmlabourer	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Perivoli	his father	Turkey	New York
16	Chassan	Lenel	26	M	Farmlabourer	no	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Perivoli	his father	Turkey	New York
17	Rizon	Rizos	26	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Perivoli	his father	Greece	New York
18	Mehmet	Ali	23	M	Farmlabourer	no	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Perivoli	his father	Turkey	New York
ADMITTED 19	Nibis	Stergios	14	M	Seolar	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Perivoli	his father	Turkey	New York
20	Panoussopoulos	Georgios	25	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Perivoli	his father	Greece	New York
21	Lionman	Chassan	22	M	Farmlabourer	no	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Perivoli	his father	Turkey	New York
22	Pagonis	Demetrios	25	M	Sailor	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Perivoli	his father	Greece	New York
23	Soukas	Georgios	19	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Perivoli	his father	Turkey	New York
24	Canatas	Nicolaos	21	M	Farmlabourer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Perivoli	his father	Greece	New York
25	Lousoul	Antem	35	M	Farmlabourer	no	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Perivoli	his father	Turkey	New York
26	Louslis	Georgios	19	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Perivoli	his father	Greece	New York
27	Pleskas	Georgios	22	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Perivoli	his father	Turkey	New York
28	Vassiliou	Vassiliou	21	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Perivoli	his father	Greece	New York
29													
30	Calamacas	Anastassios	24	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Perivoli	his father	Greece	New York

35

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.William Bock
Inspector

Affidavit of Surgeon.

63

I, Dr. Giuseppe Speneder, Surgeon of the Austrian T.S. Oceania, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Lk. Universitat
of Vienna, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

76

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Bartulish, of the Austrian T. S. S. Oceania, from Patras, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Bartulish
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of July, 1917,
at Patras

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

19

75

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom passage paid? (Whether after paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or govern- ment.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or otherwise, for any crime or violation of law for one and two years of the past ten years, or longer, by any State or by the United States?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether under any order of expulsion, deportation, or other administrative process, or whether subject to any such order, in the United States?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25-29 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	self	25	no	1906-10	N. Coupal 645 6th Ave. 84-35	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark brown	none	Greece	Phoukia
2	self	25	no	no	G. Parkas Suffolk St. 102	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark brown	none	Turkey	Provala
3	self	25	no	no	Y. Plains 41 Spruce St.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Greece	Monica
4	self	25	no	no	G. Zouloudaki 79 Rensselaer St.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Greece	Proctonara
5	self	25	no	no	A. Senterianod 54 Cherry St.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Turkey	Cozani
6	self	25	no	no	subi Jeli 200 Second St.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark brown	none	Turkey	Terzaga
7	self	25	no	no	G. Zouloudaki 447 Blue Island	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark black	none	Greece	Gyftohori
8	self	25	no	1906-10	G. Zouloudaki 249 Columbus Ave.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark brown	none	Greece	Galaxidi
9	self	25	no	no	John Papadoulas 39 Oliver St.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Greece	Vargia
10	self	25	no	no	Costa Garrieti P.O. Box 256	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Greece	Gyftohori
11	self	25	no	no	G. Zouloudaki 54 Cherry St.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark fair	none	Turkey	Cozani
12	self	25	no	no	G. Zouloudaki 249 Columbus Ave.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark brown	none	Greece	Galaxidi
13	self	25	no	no	G. Zouloudaki 447 Blue Island	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark black	none	Turkey	Althysia
14	self	25	no	no	John Papadoulas 260 So. 2nd St.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair brown	none	Turkey	Leontsi
15	self	25	no	no	G. Zouloudaki 1858 Polk St.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Greece	Galaxidi
16	self	25	no	no	John Papadoulas 39 Oliver St.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark black	none	Greece	Vargia
17	self	25	no	no	John Papadoulas 234 South St.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Greece	Vargia
18	self	25	no	no	G. Zouloudaki 54 Cherry St.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown	none	Turkey	Monica
19	self	25	no	no	G. Zouloudaki 249 Columbus Ave.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown	none	Greece	Galaxidi
20	self	25	no	no	G. Zouloudaki 447 Blue Island	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown	none	Turkey	Monica
21	self	25	no	no	G. Zouloudaki 249 Columbus Ave.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown	none	Greece	Galaxidi
22	self	25	no	no	G. Zouloudaki 447 Blue Island	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown	none	Turkey	Monica
23	self	25	no	no	G. Zouloudaki 249 Columbus Ave.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown	none	Greece	Galaxidi
24	self	25	no	no	G. Zouloudaki 447 Blue Island	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown	none	Turkey	Monica
25	self	25	no	1907-10	L. Dascalakis 52 W 29th St.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark black	none	Turkey	Cardamellis
26	self	25	no	no	Costa Garrieti P.O. Box 256	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown	none	Greece	Salamis
27	self	25	no	no	G. Zouloudaki 447 Blue Island	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Greece	Kyriakion
28	self	25	no	no	G. Zouloudaki 447 Blue Island	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown	none	Greece	Samarina
29	self	25	no	no	G. Zouloudaki 447 Blue Island	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark black	none	Turkey	Leontsi
30	self	25	no	no	G. Zouloudaki 447 Blue Island	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark brown	none	Greece	Gyftohori

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **OCEANIA**

sailing from **PATRAS**

DEC 19 1910, 19

Sailing from PATRAS												DEC 19 1910		19	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.			
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.											
1	B Provas	John	24	✓ M S	Farmlabourer	yr yr	Greece	Greek	Greece Flabours	Nicolaos Flabours	his father	N. Y. New York			
2	Pareagianis	Costas	28	✓ M S	Farmlabourer	no no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey P. rosvala	his brother	his father	N. Y. New York			
3	Pleimis	Cypriotes	20	✓ M S	Farmlabourer	yr yr	Greece	Greek	Greece Moutsara	his father	his father	N. Y. New York			
4	Papadakis	Georgios	22	✓ M S	Farmlabourer	yr yr	Greece	Greek	Greece Ilectimara	his father	his father	N. Y. New York			
5	Papagregorian	Athanasios	22	✓ M S	Farmlabourer	yr yr	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Cozani	his father	his father	N. Y. New York			
6	St Fotis	Riza	20	✓ M S	Farmlabourer	no no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey "Verzaza"	his mother	his mother	N. Y. New York			
7	E Ellinas	Ellas	25	✓ M S	Farmlabourer	yr yr	Greece	Greek	Greece Gyltchori	his father	his father	N. Y. New York			
8	Voulgaris	Costas	20	✓ M S	Farmlabourer	yr yr	Greece	Greek	Greece Galaxidi	his father	his father	N. Y. New York			
9	Vargiotis	Christos	20	✓ M S	Farmlabourer	yr yr	Greece	Greek	Greece Vargia	his father	his father	N. Y. New York			
10	Isounis	Costas	20	✓ M S	Farmlabourer	yr yr	Greece	Greek	Greece Gyltchori	his father	his father	N. Y. New York			
11															
12	Tzelou	Antoniou	22	✓ M S	Farmlabourer	yr yr	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Cozani	his brother	his brother	N. Y. New York			
13	Maniatis	Ellas	25	✓ M S	Farmlabourer	yr yr	Greece	Greek	Greece Galaxidi	his mother	his mother	N. Y. New York			
14	Quintus	St													
15	Demire	Georgios	24	✓ M S	Farmlabourer	no no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Cozani	his father	his father	N. Y. New York			
16	Barliacos	Spiras	21	✓ M S	Farmlabourer	yr yr	Greece	Greek	Greece Galaxidi	his mother	his mother	N. Y. New York			
17	Vargiotis	Anastasiof	25	✓ M S	Farmlabourer	yr yr	Greece	Greek	Greece Vargia	his wife	his wife	N. Y. New York			
18	Labrou	Athanasios	20	✓ M S	Farmlabourer	yr yr	Greece	Greek	Greece Vargia	his father	his father	N. Y. New York			
19															
20	Dafilis	Nicolaos	23	✓ M S	Farmlabourer	no no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Irlasna	his mother	his mother	N. Y. New York			
21	Mastrovassilis	John	26	✓ M S	Farmlabourer	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece Canallia	his father	his father	N. Y. New York			
22	Papadimitiou	Georgios	20	✓ M S	Farmlabourer	yr yr	Greece	Greek	Greece Gyltchori	his mother	his mother	N. Y. New York			
23	Grivas	Anastasiof	21	✓ M S	Farmlabourer	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece Larissa	his brother	his brother	N. Y. New York			
24															
25	Pallios	Agathopoulos	24	✓ M S	Musician	yr yr	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Cardanellia	his mother	his mother	N. Y. New York			
26	Pallion	Catima	22	✓ M S	House Wife	yr yr	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Cardanellia	his father	his father	N. Y. New York			
27	B Penkos	Antoniou	24	✓ M S	Farmlabourer	yr yr	Greece	Greek	Greece Kyriakion	his brother	his brother	N. Y. New York			
28	Grivas	Lissis	29	✓ M S	Farmlabourer	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece Larissa	his wife	his wife	N. Y. New York			
29	Abdoul	Jeri	25	✓ M S	Farmlabourer	no no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Cozani	his father	his father	N. Y. New York			
30	Theodoropoulos	Theodoros	20	✓ M S	Tailor	yr yr	Greece	Greek	Greece Gyltchori	his mother	his mother	N. Y. New York			

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

62

I, Dr. Giuseppe Speneder, Surgeon of the Austrian S.S. Oceania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of KK Universität of Vienna, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

74

Dr. Giuseppe Speneder

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Bartulish, of the Austrian T. S. S. Oceania, from Patras, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Bartulish
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

May 1911

73

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	self	30	no	no	N. Tserlos	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Leviat
2	self	30	no	no	501 Corn St	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Leviat
3	self	25	no	no	100 Box 38	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair fair blue	none	Turkey	Leviat
4	self	25	no	no	501 Corn St	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Leviat
5	self	40	no	no	501 Corn St	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark black brown	none	Greece	Kerassia
6	self	25	no	no	501 Corn St	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Atkinsonia
7	self	25	no	no	501 Corn St	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark black black	none	Greece	Thiotida
8	self	25	no	no	501 Corn St	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Asproelissia
9	self	25	no	no	501 Corn St	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Castaki
10	self	50	no	no	501 Corn St	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Kerassia
11	self	26	no	no	501 Corn St	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Deskata
12	self	30	no	no	501 Corn St	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Papigon
13	self	25	no	no	501 Corn St	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Venetica
14	self	25	no	no	501 Corn St	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Kerassia
15	self	25	no	no	501 Corn St	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Castaki
16	self	20	no	no	501 Corn St	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Castaki
17	self	25	no	no	501 Corn St	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark brown blue	none	Greece	Velenisti
18	self	25	no	no	501 Corn St	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown blue	none	Turkey	Deskata
19	self	25	no	no	501 Corn St	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Calogiros
20	self	20	no	no	501 Corn St	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Castaki
21	self	30	no	no	501 Corn St	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Kerassia
22	self	25	no	no	501 Corn St	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark brown brown	none	Turkey	Deskata
23	self	45	no	no	501 Corn St	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair fair blue	none	Greece	Calogiros
24	self	25	no	no	501 Corn St	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark black brown	none	Greece	Castaki
25	self	60	no	no	501 Corn St	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Castaki
26	self	25	no	no	501 Corn St	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Castaki
27	self	30	no	no	501 Corn St	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown blue	none	Turkey	Sintza
28	self	25	no	no	501 Corn St	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Calogiros
29	self	25	no	no	501 Corn St	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Calogiros
30	self	50	no	no	501 Corn St	brother	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Greece	Kerassia

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **OCEANIA**

sailing from **PATRAS**

DEC 19 1910

19

PATRAS												DEC 19 1910		19	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.			
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.											
1	Tserlos	Georgios	19	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Koris	Stamat	his father				
2	Costantinou	Christos	30	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Koris	Koris	his wife	Kans	Atchison		
3	Margaritis	Iraklis	19	M	Farmlabourer	no	Turkey	Greek	Greece Pili	Pili	his mother	Wm	Manchester		
4	Zareadis	Nicolaos	35	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Velenist	Velenist	his wife	Wm	Manchester		
5	Alexiou	Angelos	25	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Kerania	Kerania	his wife	Kans	Atchison		
6	Manolocakis	John	28	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Kerania	Kerania	his mother	Wm	Manchester		
7	Stelopoulos	Costas	18	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Kerania	Kerania	his wife	Wm	Manchester		
8	Trimentzas	Stylianos	20	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Kerania	Kerania	his wife	Kans	Atchison		
9	Gokou	Maria	18	F	House Wife	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Kerania	Kerania	his wife	Wm	Manchester		
10	Statharas	Stathios	30	M	Farmlabourer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Kerania	Kerania	his wife	Kans	Atchison		
11	Psoulas	John	30	M	Farmlabourer	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Kerania	Kerania	his wife	Wm	Manchester		
12	Stoukidis	Meaaelis	25	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Kerania	Kerania	his wife	Wm	Manchester		
13	Mantzios	Vasilios	39	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Kerania	Kerania	his wife	Kans	Atchison		
14	Mantzios	Panagotis	19	M	Farmlabourer	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Kerania	Kerania	his wife	Wm	Manchester		
15	Statharas	John	34	M	Farmlabourer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Kerania	Kerania	his wife	Kans	Atchison		
16	Efthymiou	Calliope	18	F	House Wife	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Kerania	Kerania	his wife	Wm	Manchester		
17	Charatsaris	Costas	30	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Kerania	Kerania	his wife	Kans	Atchison		
18	Economou	Athanasios	38	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Kerania	Kerania	his wife	Wm	Manchester		
19	Couroupi	Calliope	19	F	House Wife	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Kerania	Kerania	his wife	Wm	Manchester		
20	Tassia	Efthymia	19	F	House Wife	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Kerania	Kerania	his wife	Wm	Manchester		
21	Tserlos	Costas	30	M	Farmlabourer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Kerania	Kerania	his wife	Kans	Atchison		
22	Donas	Costas	27	M	Farmlabourer	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Kerania	Kerania	his wife	Wm	Manchester		
23	Dramitinos	Stavros	21	M	Farmlabourer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Kerania	Kerania	his wife	Kans	Atchison		
24	Zozas	Apostolos	45	M	Tanner	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Kerania	Kerania	his wife	Wm	Manchester		
25	Zoza	Zoi	20	F	House Wife	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Kerania	Kerania	his wife	Wm	Manchester		
26	Zoza	Costas	14	F	House Wife	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Kerania	Kerania	his wife	Wm	Manchester		
27	Cotiras	Costas	24	M	Farmlabourer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Kerania	Kerania	his wife	Kans	Atchison		
28	Christos	Christos	21	M	Farmlabourer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Kerania	Kerania	his wife	Wm	Manchester		
29	Papadogiannis	Christos	21	M	Farmlabourer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Kerania	Kerania	his wife	Kans	Atchison		
30	Magatas	Christos	25	M	Farmlabourer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Kerania	Kerania	his wife	Wm	Manchester		

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Giuseppe Benedek, Surgeon of the Austrian S.S. Oceania, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of k.k. Universität
of Vienna, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Giuseppe Benedek

Sworn to before me this 15th day of January, 1914
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Bartulish, of the Austrian S.S. Oceania, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Bartulish
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

71

Arriving at Port of New York

January, 1900

						SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eye	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	himself. No		Sacramento & Palatka St. Yente 196 Hamilton Ave. Brooklyn	no no no no Good no	no	5	not white chest		Calumna Calumna						
2	husband		"	no no no no Good no	no	5	not white chest		do do						
3	himself. Yes		mother burton's 341 E. 48th St. New York	no no no no Good no	no	5 3/4	dark chestnut		Giganti Linton						
4	himself. Yes		"	no no no no Good no	no	5 3	dark chestnut		do do						
5	himself. Yes		brother Canio Sebastian 277 Fulton St. Brooklyn N.Y.			5 4	dark black chest.	patch in face	Vaspari Sebastian						
6	no himself. Yes		cousin R. Bruno New York 337 Rockville Pl. Detroit Mich.			5 5	dark chestnut.		Calumna Calumna						
7	no herself. Yes		husband Milano Sabaton 54 Jay St. Rochester N.Y.	no no no no Good no	no	5 2	dark chestnut.		Giganti Linton						
8	no mother		"	no no no no Good no	no	5 6	dark chestnut.	patch in face	Calumna Calumna						
9	himself. Yes		brother Giovanni Giannini 216 E. 106th St. New York	no no no no Good no	no	5 8	dark chestnut.		Vaspari Maria						
10	no himself. Yes		cousin Sabato Antonino 617 Still Ave. P. Exposition N.Y.	no no no no Good no	no	5 4	dark chestnut.		Vaspari Maria						
11	no herself. Yes		cousin Sabato Antonio 617 Still Ave. P. Exposition N.Y.	no no no no Good no	no	5 3	dark chestnut.		Vaspari Maria						
12	no herself. Yes		husband Corrado Vincenza 205 E. 5th St. New York	no no no no Good no	no	5 3	dark chestnut.		Vaspari Maria						

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *"Oceania"* sailing from *Palermo* *21st December, 1910*, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Occupation. Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.						Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1												
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Giuseppe Spenedar, Surgeon of the Austrian T. S. S. Oceania, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by contract therewith," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the K. K. Universität
of Vienna, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

D. Giuseppe Spenedar

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Bartulich, of the Austrian T.S. Oceania, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bartulich
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

69

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, _____, 190

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oceania* sailing from *Palermo* 21-December-1910, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Miceli	Salati	23	m m	mariner	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
2	Di'atta	Di'atta Maria	14	f m	housewife	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
3	Miceli	Salatore	10	m s	born	no	Italian	South	Messina	Palermo
4	Miceli	Concetta	11	f	undraged	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo
5	Antaloni	Conario	51	m	shoemaker	yes	Italian	South	Messina	Palermo
6	Antaloni	Maria Rosa Carmela	14	f	housewife	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo
7	Antaloni	Salatore	11	m s	undraged	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo
8	Aggi	Pietro	20	m s	shoemaker	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo
9	Aggi	Michelangelo	16	m s	undraged	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo
10	Maricella	Vincenza	24	f m	housewife	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo
11	Concetta	Concetta	6	f s	undraged	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo
12	Butti	Romero	19	m s	laborer	no	Italian	South	Messina	Palermo
13	Indicato	Eleonora	35	f m	housewife	no	Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo
14	Baronina	Rosa	39	f s	undraged	no	Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo
15	Baronina	Giuseppe	4	m s	undraged	no	Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo
16	Baronina	Romero	4	m s	laborer	no	Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo
17	Indicato	Alvina	4	f s	undraged	no	Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo
18	Reale	Pietro	19	m s	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Messina	Palermo
19	Baronina	Antonia	10	m s	merchant	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo
20	Baronina	Salatore	25	m s	merchant	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo
21	Baronina	Salatore	26	m s	merchant	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo
22	Baronina	Rosaria	20	f m	housewife	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo
23	St. Mark	Frank	39	m m	barber	yes	American	Palermo	Palermo	Palermo
24	Baronina	Simone	44	m s	shoemaker	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo
25	Baronina	Cher	41	m m	mariner	no	Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo
26	Baronina	Salatore	40	m m	merchant	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo
27	Baronina	Salatore	14	f s	housewife	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo
28	Baronina	Salatore	31	m s	mariner	no	Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo
29	Baronina	Salatore	15	m s	mariner	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo
30	Baronina	Salatore	14	m s	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo

Affidavit of Surgeon.

68

I, Dr. Giuseppe Gruber, Surgeon of the Austrian T.S.S. Oceania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the K. K. Universität of Vienna, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Giuseppe Gruber

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Bartulick, of the Austrian T.S.S. Oceanus, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Bartulick
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190-,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

67

Arriving at Port of New York, March 1901, 1901

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oceania*

sailing from *TRIESTE*

17 DEC 1910

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Harold</i>	<i>Tanoue</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>f m housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Hungarian</i>	<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Debrecen</i>	<i>father: Lakatos, Peter</i>	<i>Pittsburg</i>
2	<i>Sereb</i>	<i>Hathies</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>q s farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Slovakian</i>	<i>Austria Opale</i>	<i>father: Jozsef Jozsef</i>	<i>Wilmington</i>
3	<i>Mardo</i>	<i>Diego</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>m s employer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Austria Trieste</i>	<i>father: Alderico</i>	<i>So. Fayette</i>
4	<i>Lukic</i>		<i>40</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>f m housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Austrian</i>	<i>Croatian</i>	<i>Austria Bilovar</i>	<i>Son: Tomo Lukic</i>	<i>Pittsburg</i>
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Giuseppe Sponeder, Surgeon of the Austrian T.S.S. Oceania, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the K. K. Universität
of Vienna, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Giuseppe Sponeder

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____
at _____

WILLIAM H. HARRIS

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Bartulich, of the Austrian T.S.S. Oceania, from Patras, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bartulich
Master

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1902,
at Patras

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. OCEANIA sailing from PATRAS, 19 DEC 10, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Panagiotis	22	M	Single	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Panagioti	Father
2	Panagopoulos Nicolas	19	M	Single	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Panagioti	Father
3	Nassiras Nicolas	23	M	Single	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	John Nassiras	Brother
4	Louloudakis George	35	M	Single	Yes	Yes	American	Citizen	U.S.A.	John Nassiras	Brother
5	Barantzas James	29	M	Single	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Leontsova	Mother
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

13

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

4 64

I, Dr. Giuseppe Spineder, Surgeon of the Austrian T.S.S. Oceania, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of KK. Universität
of Vienna, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Giuseppe Spineder

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

John Bartulich, of the *Austrian T.S.S. Oceania*, from *Patrol*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Bartulich
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190__.

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

, 190

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

OCEANIA

sailing from

PATPAS

10 DEC 1910

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Demopoulos	Ioannis	35	Male	Farmer	yes	Greek	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT. XENY Greece, Thessalonica	brother Thessalonica	Clem NY New York
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

62

5/5

I, D. Giuseppe Sneider, Surgeon of the Austrian S.S. Oceania, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of K K Universität of Vienna, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

5-1911

First Cabin	Second Cabin	Steerage	TOTAL
2	2		
215	7		
242	54	9	2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 5	2	7
2nd Cabin 48	2	50

IM NON.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Bartulich, of the Austrian T.S.S. Oceana, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Bartulich
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 190

11-1116													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other, including, persons, or for any other reason, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1		himself	no	44 9/15 410 Brooklyn	brother Maria Wale	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	dark chestnut	mark in his left upper forearm	no	no			
2		husband	no		brother Maria Wale	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	dark chestnut	no	no	no			
3		himself	no		brother Maria Wale	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	rat. chestnut	no	no	no			
4		no self	no		brother Maria Wale	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark fair blue	no	no	no			

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *"Oceania"* sailing from *Salerno* *21st December 1910*, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Head. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					
1	Galluzzo	Luigi	24	m. merchant	yes	Italian	Italian	Salerno Annual	mother Aggio Salerna
2	De Vefari	Concetta	17	f. m. house wife	yes	Italian	Italian	Salerno Annual	mother in law Aggio Salerna
3	Gullo	Andrea	24	m. m. merchant	yes	Italian	Italian	Salerno Annual	mother in law Aggio Salerna
4	Gubini	Augusto	30	m. m. merchant	yes	Italian	Italian	Salerno Annual	mother in law Aggio Salerna
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Affidavit of Surgeon.

60

I, Dr. Giuseppe Geneder, Surgeon of the Austrian T.S.S. Oceania, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. K. Universität
of Vienna, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Joseph Geneder

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John Bartulich, of the Austrian S.S. Oceania, from Erieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Bartulich
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

List

59

Arriving at Port of San Francisco

, 190

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oceania*

sailing from

, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	<i>Neuberg</i>	<i>Paul</i>	39		<i>american citizen</i>						
2	<i>Neuberg</i>	<i>Helena</i>	32		<i>american citizen</i>						
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

58

I, *Dr. Giuseppe Speneda*, Surgeon of the *Austrian S.S.S. Oceania*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *two* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the K & K Universitat* of *Vienna*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Joseph Speneda

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. A. Kershaw, of the Is. Almirante, from Kingston Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Kershaw
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

57

Arriving at Port of New York

Jan. 5th, 1961

11-1115										1907										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	<small>Is he known as a Native-born American citizen? If so, under what name? Is he known as an alien? If so, under what name? Has he been deported from the United States?</small>	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	<small>Whether coming by reason of any of the causes mentioned in section 1033 of the Act approved June 29, 1906, to admit aliens to the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.											
1	No Self	\$1500	Yr 1910	New York				Brother, Guy Motley Dayton Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 -	Lt. Bro Blue	None	Jamaica Kingston											
2	Yr Husband	\$1000	Yr 1908	Boston				Friend, Mr Mrs Dr George 171 West 41 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	DK Br Br	None	Austria Vienna											
3	Yr Self	\$300	Yr 1909	New York				Sister, Hilda Arceff 31 Manhattan Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Lt Br Gray	None	Jamaica St Louis											
4	Yr Self	\$300	Yr 1904	New York				Aunt, Mrs Wm Bowman Main North Road, Nailsworth Adelaide	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Lt DK Br	None	Scotland Virginia											
5	No Self	\$250	Yr 1910	New York				Mother, Mrs V S Vipond Montreal Quebec	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	DK Br Blue	None	Canada Montreal											

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Alvirante" sailing from Kingston Jamaica, December 31st, 1900

sailing from Kingston Jamaica, December 31 st , 1900											
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Motley	Samuel S	29	m	Electrician	Y.	Y.	English	Kingston Jamaica	Wife, Mildred Motley	Kingston Jamaica
2	Sullivan	Olga	36	f	wife	Y.	Y.	English	Kingston Jamaica	Husband, Reginald Sullivan	Kingston Jamaica
3	Arscott	Charles Mahony	35	m	Shoe Service	Y.	Y.	English	Kingston Jamaica	Friend, J. A. Patterson	Kingston Jamaica
4	Learu	Lizzie	55	f	Servant	Y.	Y.	English	Kingston Jamaica	Brother, J. A. Patterson	Kingston Jamaica
5	Vipond	Albert E	40	m	Doctor	Y.	Y.	Canadian	Kingston Jamaica	Brother, J. A. Patterson	Kingston Jamaica
6	Wachtel	Louis	46	m	Merchant	Y.	Y.	U.S.A. American	Kingston Jamaica	Brother, J. A. Patterson	Kingston Jamaica
7	Di Giorgio	Beatrice	27	f	wife	Y.	Y.	U.S.A. American	Kingston Jamaica	Brother, J. A. Patterson	Kingston Jamaica
8	Di Giorgio	Joseph	36	m	Merchant	Y.	Y.	U.S.A. American	Kingston Jamaica	Brother, J. A. Patterson	Kingston Jamaica
9	Godbold	William C	23	m	Supercharge	Y.	Y.	U.S.A. American	Kingston Jamaica	Brother, J. A. Patterson	Kingston Jamaica
10	Schorne	Joseph	27	m	Traveller	Y.	Y.	U.S.A. American	Kingston Jamaica	Brother, J. A. Patterson	Kingston Jamaica
11	Bird	John W	29	m	Sup. Eng.	Y.	Y.	U.S.A. American	Kingston Jamaica	Brother, J. A. Patterson	Kingston Jamaica
12	Bird	Anna	29	f	wife	Y.	Y.	U.S.A. American	Kingston Jamaica	Brother, J. A. Patterson	Kingston Jamaica
13	Chen	Elizabeth	26	f	wife	Y.	Y.	U.S.A. American	Kingston Jamaica	Brother, J. A. Patterson	Kingston Jamaica
14	Chen	John's	38	m	Mgr.	Y.	Y.	U.S.A. American	Kingston Jamaica	Brother, J. A. Patterson	Kingston Jamaica
15	Hamburger	Israel	42	m	Merchant	Y.	Y.	U.S.A. American	Kingston Jamaica	Brother, J. A. Patterson	Kingston Jamaica
16	Hawthorne	John	25	m	Traveller	Y.	Y.	U.S.A. American	Kingston Jamaica	Brother, J. A. Patterson	Kingston Jamaica
17	Wilson	Agnes M	25	f	Servant	Y.	Y.	U.S.A. American	Kingston Jamaica	Brother, J. A. Patterson	Kingston Jamaica
18	Schappert	Hara S	26	f	Servant	Y.	Y.	U.S.A. American	Kingston Jamaica	Brother, J. A. Patterson	Kingston Jamaica
19	Wilson	Emma E	27	f	Servant	Y.	Y.	U.S.A. American	Kingston Jamaica	Brother, J. A. Patterson	Kingston Jamaica
20	Thompson	Effie King	25	f	Servant	Y.	Y.	U.S.A. American	Kingston Jamaica	Brother, J. A. Patterson	Kingston Jamaica
21	McLoy	Elizabeth C	31	f	Servant	Y.	Y.	U.S.A. American	Kingston Jamaica	Brother, J. A. Patterson	Kingston Jamaica
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Affidavit of Surgeon.

56

9/5
I, Jacob Francis Hadley, Surgeon of the S. S. Albatross, employed by the U. S. Navy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of N. Y. and the Long Island College Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Vis or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Jan 5 day of 1911, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens U.S. 1-1

1st Class 14 29 - 3

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. A. Kershaw Master, of the Ss "Alvira", from Colon R. P., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Kershaw
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York* *January 5th*, 190*1*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	No Self \$5000	No	1st visit	Mother Mary Winstanley	144 Platt Lane, Manchester, Eng	No	No	No	Good	No	57	DK	Blk	Blue	None	England Manchester
2	No Self \$1500	Yes	1909 New York	Mrs. J. Woolcombe	Abbey College Ottawa, Can	No	No	No	Good	No	56	DK	Br	Br	None	England London, Bick
3	No Self \$4000	No	1st visit	Mother Carolina Koloni	Brother in law Mrs. G. Newton	No	No	No	Good	No	58 1/2	DK	Br	Blue	None	Italy Milan
4	Yes Father	Yes	1909 Buffalo	Brother in law Mrs. G. Newton	11 Pine St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	52	Lt	Br	Blue	None	England Birkenhead
5	Yes Husband \$500	Yes	1909 Buffalo	Son in law Mrs. G. Newton	11 Pine St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	51	Lt	Br	Blue	None	England Seacombe
6	Yes Self	Yes	1909 Buffalo	Son in law Mrs. G. Newton	11 Pine St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	51	Lt	Gray	Gray	None	Scotland of Grief
7	No Self \$5000	No	1st visit	Wife Mrs. James May	54 Hamilton, Liverpool, Eng	No	No	No	Good	No	511	Lt	Br	Blue	None	England London
8	No Self \$1000	Yes	Chicago	Commercial from Feb. 1898	Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	55	DK	Br	Br	None	Spain Madrid
9	No Self \$3000	Yes	3 Phila	No making a trip around the world, returning to Chile	Santiago	No	No	No	Good	No	510	DK	DK	DK	None	Chile Santiago

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Aluirauti* sailing from *Colon R. P.* Dec. 29th, 1900

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					State. City or Town.
1	<i>Whistaley</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	26	m	S. Du transit	Yes	England	England	England
2	<i>Wagland</i>	<i>George P</i>	45	m	m Du transit	Yes	England	England	England
3	<i>Lalou</i>	<i>Mario</i>	28	m	S. Du transit	Yes	Italy	Italy	Italy
4	<i>Robson</i>	<i>Margaret R</i>	27	f	S. Du transit	Yes	England	England	England
5	<i>Robson</i>	<i>Janet</i>	54	f	m wife	Yes	England	England	England
6	<i>Robson</i>	<i>John</i>	58	m	m Doctor	Yes	England	England	England
7	<i>Kay</i>	<i>Jessie Dore</i>	32	m	m Du transit	Yes	England	England	England
8	<i>De la Vega</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	26	m	S. Du transit	Yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.
9	<i>Salcedo</i>	<i>Severo</i>	39	m	S. Du transit	Yes	Chile	Chile	Chile
10	<i>Townsend</i>	<i>Jackson H</i>	48	m	m Contractor	Yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.
11	<i>Townsend</i>	<i>Nora</i>	42	f	m wife	Yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	U.S.A.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jacob Francis Hadley, Surgeon of the S.S. Almirante, employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of N. York and N. J., and the Long Island College Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jacob Francis Hadley

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. A. Hunschaw Master, of the S/S "Alouette", from Santa Marta, Col., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. A. Hunschaw
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

53

Arriving at Port of New York

January 5th, 1911

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Alvirante" sailing from Santa Marta Colombia, December 28th, 1900

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Renowitzky	Arthur E	31	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Colombia	Colombia	Colombia
2	St. Denis	Rebecca E	46	f	wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American		
3	St. Denis	Barbara	7	f	S. W. C.	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American		
4	St. Denis	Beverin	47	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American		
5	Walker	James E	30	f	S. W. C.	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American		
6	Walker	Horace E	48	m	S. Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American		
7	Hall	Howard	22	m	Student	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American		
8	Paruall	William E	42	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American		
9	Mitchell	John Carter	37	m	S. W. C.	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American		
10	Kellers	Louise	37	f	S. W. C.	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American		
11	Kellers	Adelaide	37	f	S. W. C.	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American		

Affidavit of Surgeon.

52

I, Jacob Francis Hadley, Surgeon of the U.S. Albatross, employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States and Long Island College Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jacob Francis Hadley

Sworn to before me this 1st day of January, 190

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. PATRIS

GREEK

arrived January 4th 1911

19

M.

from

51

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Constantinidis	Petros	4	3	1	To friend	3:25 Ky. Prot. Ex. Co. 111111 St.	B.	9	1:30	5	4	5
2	Sakopoulos	Christoforos	4	1	1	" friend	Ind. Mervas Alexander 370 E 41st St. N.Y.C.	B.	5	3:	1	1	1
3	Bablekis	Dimitrios	4	11	1	" friend	Ind. Mervas Alexander 370 E 41st St. N.Y.C.	B.	6	4:30	2	2	2
4	Millas	Potios	8	20	1	" friend	Made S. Q.	B.	8	10	4	3	4
5	Gotsis	Stefos & bro	13	13/14	2	" brother	Bro. George, 35 Cherry St, N.Y.C.	B.	4	4	-	-	-
6	Balkogeorgas	Nicholas	6	3	1	" tel &	Bro. Costas 145 Maple St, Manchester N.H.	B.	7	2:30	3	2	3
7	Tsitseli	Theodora	7	14	1	" sister	Ind. Anna Watson 300 E. 11th St. N.Y.C.	B.	6	9:	2	1	2
8	Zaufia	Harichi & 2ch	12	15/17	3	" husband	RR. Sub. Evaratis 419 Jennings St. Superior City, Ia.	B.	5	3:	3	3	3
9	Carapatas	Epamendos	12	18	1	" brother	RR. Sub. John, 7 King + Duquesne Sts. Phila. Pa.	B.	6	9:	4	2	2
10	Hatzethoma	Efthemia & ch	3	16/17	2	" husband	RR. Sub. John, 7 King + Duquesne Sts. Phila. Pa.	B.	5	3:	2	2	2
11	Antonion	Nikita	9	9	2	" Ins. Berafic	Made S. Q.	B.	8	10	4	3	4
12	Stamatel	Dimitrios	13	25	1	" To agent aff. 111111	Ind. John, 370 E. 41st St. N.Y.C.	B.	9	1:	5	4	5
13	Stamatel	John + sist	7	10	2	" Bro.	Bro. Nick, 214 Bank St. Newark, N.J.	B.	5	3:	-	-	-
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

33 29 33 ??

PATRIS 1/4/10

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. *Palris*

arrived *Jan 4, 1911*, 191*1*, *M.*, from

30

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
						DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
<i>77</i>	<i>Mullas Fotis</i>		<i>1</i>	<i>LPC Made S.I. 1/8/11 10 AM Schuany</i>																				
<i>78</i>	<i>Latsar, Konstantinos</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>Decd in hosp. Trachina</i>																				
<i>79</i>	<i>Macarakis Const. a</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>Decd " " " "</i>																				

1/8 120 clock 10 AM

3.25 PM 1/3/11 Athina

- 1 -

Rel on bond

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. *Patris* (Greek) arrived Jan. 5, 11, 190, M., from 49

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
		GROUP	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
54	<i>Skedron</i> Sountous, Eleni br & sis	1	10/3	3	L P C II Cab	1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		

TOTALS

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S.

Patris, (Greek Line)

arrived 1/4/11

, 190

M.,

, from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
		Group.	No.	No. Persons.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
								Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.										Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
25	29 Sakelacos, Eustratios	10	8	1	L P C 340	diMiceli																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			

TOTALS

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 42

S. S. Patria (Greek Line)

arrived Jan 4, 1911

, 190

M.

, from

NAMES.

MANIFEST.

GROUP. No.

No. PERSONS.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

DEF.-EXCL. REHEARING. ADMITTED.

DATE. RECORD No. ORDERS.

DATE. SHIP.

OFFICER. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

Dalip
Stalip, Aslan

3 23 1 L P C Polygamist 3 Flannery

18 197 m

2 pm Patria 777

Kantinou, Kiriohoula

13 23 1 " 305 305 "

16 102 CLK 3 55

222

Kirste, Lajos

15 28 1 " 310 Rej by Mr KleinForster

18 197 m

2 pm Patria 777

Anastasontis, Harilaros

? ? 1 " 310 Flannery

16 93 CLK 3 15

222

Venakis, Georgios

3 5 1 " 315 "

7 130 CLK 3 15

223

Palentsas, Prokopios

7 17 1 " 315 Connor

7 132 CLK 3 25

223

Kapsalis, Konstantin

15 14 1 " 320 Forster

19 25 Ld 19 17 Jan 15 170 Ld 11 15

21021

Tambasis, Aristidis & br

13 16/7 2 " 315 Flannery

17 153 CLK 4 21

666

Serafini

Magoulas, Michail

7 12 1 " 320 Connor

18 37 CLK

10 49 CLK 2 40

666

Karapassias, Joannis

7 27 1 " 315 "

7 134 CLK 3 20

223

Georgi, Pantelis

3 11 1 " 320 Flannery

7 101 CLK 4 50

223

Anagnoston, Constantinos

3 22 1 " 320 "

17 51 CLK

Landed 120/11 9 am

161516

Koutsoulos, Konst

15 6 1 " 325 Forster

16 4 d

2 pm Patria 777

Tjimerikiotis, Panos

15 7 1 " 330 "

16 20 Ld

2 pm Patria 777

Parissis, Stylianos

7 6 1 " 320 Connor

16 12 Gold 12 50

222

Kotopoulos, Petros

7 19 1 " 330 "

16 4 Ld

2 pm Patria 777

Alecois, Passin

8 9 1 " 330 O'Neill

17 111 CLK

2 pm Patria 455

Centousas, Petros

2 30 1 " 330 Hackett

17 100 CLK

Landed 120/11 9 am

161516

Kampas, Antonious & br

3 14/5 2 " 330 Flannery

17 130 CLK

13 196 CLK 2 55

181818

Mihail

Tair, Sefki

7 5 1 " 325 Connor

17 111 CLK

3.25 PM 3/11 Athens

Tzortzis, Dimas

92 20 1 " 330 Book

18 19 CLK 11 20

4 54

Kifat, Abram

8 6 1 " 330 O'Neill

17 111 CLK

2 pm Patria 777

Vlatos, Georgios

15 15 1 " 340 Forster

17 107 CLK 10 19

222

Katselos, Spiros

5 5 1 " 345 "

19 31 Ld 11

545

Papathodorou, Georgios

5 19 1 " 340 "

19 27 Ld 19 16 Jan 19 4 CLK 1 20

151515

Simos, Athanasios

13 12 1 " 340 Flannery

16 155 CLK

3.25 PM 3/11 Athens

Piakos, Vassikios

13 11 1 " 340 "

16 192 CLK

3.25 PM 3/11 Athens

Kitsacos, Stavros

10 7 1 " 340 d'Amico

17 111 CLK 10 11 Ld

2 pm Patria

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

46

Arriving at Port of New York, NY, January 4th, 1911

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

Patris

sailing from

*Piraeus**December 23, 1910*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1											
2	<i>Macranaklis Constantinos 24</i>										
3	<i>no waiter yes yes Greek Greek Yolo France</i>										
4	<i>John A Connor</i>										
5	<i>Inspector February 2, 1911</i>										
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, add, Surgeon of the 5/3, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this atrus day of 19 at

Immigration Officer.

Feb 2 - 1911
arr Jan 5 / 1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1

1
a
1ST

IM. NON.
JAN 5 1911

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. BOGIAZIDES MASTER, of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of Jan, 19 14

at San Francisco
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

ST. STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

at Port of NEW YORK

19

44

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
By whom was message paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	
		Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.				
yes himself	24	no			to his friend, Tasia Papadimitriou, P.O. Box 141 Granite City Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	white	brown	brown	Turkey Genitza
yes - do -	26	no			to his friend, Elia Apostoloff, P.O. Box 278 Battle Creek Mich.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6 1/2	white	brown	brown	- do - Genitza
yes - do -	25	no			to his nephew, Enn. Proulx, 261018 E. Main St. Richmond Va.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	white	fair	blue	Greece Fiest
yes - do -	24	yes	1898	Buller Pa	to his friend, Christou, P.O. Box 147 Springfield Ohio	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5 1/2	fair	fair	blue	Turkey Vladovo
yes - do -	27	no			to his friend, Thomas Tucke, P.O. Box 141 Granite City Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4 1/2	white	brown	brown	- do - Genitza
yes - do -	25	no			to his friend, Mladon La, P.O. Box 278 Battle Creek Mich.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	white	brown	brown	- do - Genitza
yes - do -	25	no			to his cousin, Tom, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8 1/2	dark	dark	dark	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his friend, Tasia Papadimitriou, P.O. Box 141 Granite City Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4 1/2	white	brown	brown	- do - Genitza
yes - do -	25	no			to his cousin, Dimitri, 104 Lake Ave. Manchester Ct St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2 1/2	white	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	24	no			to his friend, Elia Apostoloff, P.O. Box 278 Battle Creek Mich.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	white	brown	brown	- do - Genitza
yes - do -	25	no			to his cousin, Spiros, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	24	yes	1898	101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	to his cousin, Andreas, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2 1/2	white	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	30	yes	1898	101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	to his cousin, Shavros, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5 1/2	white	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his friend, Thomas, 586 Michigan St. Buffalo Ct. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4 1/2	white	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his brother, Fani, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	white	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his cousin, Spiros, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	white	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his brother, Panteli, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	4 11	white	brown	blue	- do - Koritza
yes himself	25	no			to his uncle, Thomas, P.O. Box 141 Granite City Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4 1/2	white	brown	brown	- do - Genitza
yes - do -	25	no			to his brother, George, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4 1/2	white	brown	brown	- do - Genitza
yes - do -	25	no			to his cousin, Louis, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his parents, P.O. Box 141 Granite City Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	brown	brown	- do - Koritza
yes - do -	25	no			to his father, 101018, Wallis St. No 25 Peabody Mass.	no	no								

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRIS

sailing from PATRAS

7 / 20 DEC 1910, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							
1	Somboli	Thomas	19	m. s. Workman	yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey Genitza	his father Risto Somboli Genitza, Turkey	Ill Quincy City
2	Tanbe	Nigor	24	m. m. - do -	yes	do	do	do Genitza	his wife Maria Tanbe Genitza, Turkey	Mich Buffalo Creek
3	Vasilekis	Konstantinos	30	m. m. - do -	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Naxos	his wife Sofia Vasileki Naxos, Greece	Ya Richmond
4	Kotja	Kostas	22	m. s. - do -	yes	Turkey	do	Turkey Klodero	his father Simos Kotja Klodero, Turkey	Ohio Springfield
5	Hafibraio	Fraio	25	m. s. - do -	no	do	Bulgarian	do Genitza	his father Mike Hafibraio Genitza, Turkey	Ill Granite City
6	Theohar	Simitis	24	m. s. - do -	no	do	do	do Genitza	his father Theohar Theohar Genitza, Greece	Mich Buffalo Creek
7	Athanasios	Pantelis	20	m. s. - do -	no	do	Turk	do Koritza	his mother Maria Athanasios Koritza, Turkey	Mass Peabody
8	Vico	Kostas	16	m. s. Scholar	yes	do	do	do Koritza	his mother Maria Vico Koritza, Greece	Mo St. Louis
9	Thanas	Filip	20	m. s. Workman	no	do	Bulgarian	do Genitza	his father Thanas Lakin Genitza, Turkey	Ill Granite City
10	Giankou	Mihail	38	m. m. - do -	no	do	Turk	do Koritza	his wife Maria Giankou Koritza, Turkey	Ill Manchester
11	Kapigioran	Georgios	22	m. s. - do -	no	do	Bulgarian	do Genitza	his father Lina Kapigioran Genitza, Turkey	Mich Buffalo Creek
12	Louka	Kostas	35	m. m. - do -	yes	do	Turk	do Koritza	his wife Konstantina Louka Koritza, Greece	Mass Hudson
13	Vasil	Jouri	22	m. m. - do -	no	do	do	do Koritza	his wife Olympia Vasil Koritza, Turkey	Mass Southbridge
14	Sotiriou	Rafail	34	m. m. - do -	yes	do	do	do Koritza	his wife Thomaïda Sotiriou Koritza, Turkey	Mass Worcester
15	Kotinas	Thomas	21	m. s. - do -	no	do	Greek	do Koritza	his sister Epigenia Kotinas Koritza, Turkey	Ill Buffalo
16	Nikolaou	Filippos	20	m. s. - do -	no	do	Turk	do Koritza	his mother Evdina Nikolaou Koritza, Greece	Mass Peabody
17	Thanas	Vasil	24	m. m. - do -	no	do	do	do Koritza	his wife Epithalia Thanas Koritza, Turkey	Mass Worcester
18	Krisfor	Stavros	16	m. s. Scholar	yes	do	do	do Koritza	his mother Polina Krisfor Koritza, Turkey	Mass Southbridge
19	Lapara	Konstantinos	23	m. s. Workman	no	do	Bulgarian	do Genitza	his father Mike Lapara Genitza, Turkey	Ill Granite City
20	Papani Nikolaou	Konstantinos	18	m. s. - do -	yes	do	Greek	Greece Lompotina	his father Georgios Papani Lompotina, Greece	Term Memphis
21	Sotriopoulos	Simitis	18	m. s. - do -	yes	do	do	do Pyrgos	his father Sotriou Pyrgos, Greece	Ill Chicago
22	Anastasioulis	Sotirios, with his brother	13	m. s. Scholar	yes	do	do	do Kabinbali	his uncle Sotirios Anastasioulis Kabinbali, Greece	Mass Peabody
23	Anastasioulis	Konstantinos	9	m. s. - do -	yes	do	do	do Kabinbali	The above	Mass Peabody

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **NICOLAS BISTIS**, Surgeon of the s/s **PATRIS OF ANDROS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **Nine** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority **OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **21** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **11th** day of **Jan**, 191**1**
at **Patris of Andros**
Immigration Officer.

Jan 5th 1911

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **D. BOGIAZIDES, MASTER**, of the s/s **PATRIS OF ANDROS**, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1911

at _____
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

42

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

, 19

													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27	28		29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Age in years at date of application. Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether convicted by reason of any crime involving moral turpitude, or whether, having been so convicted, he has been pardoned or released from the punishment therefor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.					
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?					Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	yes	himself	25	yes	1894/1907 St. Louis Mo.	to his friend George Stamatis 260 W. 31 St. New York C. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10 1/2	dark	black	brown	None	Greece	Harness
2	yes	do	30	no		to his friend Andreas Chronis 12 Pawtucket Ave. Pawtucket R. I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	dark	black	brown	None	do	Agios Vasillis
3	yes	do	30	no		to his friend George Sipsos, 12 Pawtucket Ave. Pawtucket R. I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	None	do	Agios Vasillis
4	yes	do	30	no		to his friend Sofronis Sofronopoulou 200 Pleasant St. Pawtucket R. I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	brown	brown	None	do	Patras
5	yes	do	30	yes	1904/1909 Pueblo Col.	to his friend John Doulgas 12 Pawtucket Ave. Pawtucket R. I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2 1/2	fair	brown	brown	None	do	Agios Vasillis
6	yes	do	25	no		to his friend Konstantinos Petropoulos 33 Cherry St. New York N. Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	do	Monastirakion
7	yes	do	25	no		to his friend Similios Mavris 33 Cherry St. New York N. Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4 1/2	brown	brown	blue	None	do	Monastirakion
8	yes	do	25	no		to his friend Gustos Kontaris 6 Elm St. Lynn Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	brown	brown	None	do	Kastrioti
9	yes	do	25	no		to his nephew Kostas Panagoulas P.O. Box 347 East Moline Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4 1/2	brown	brown	brown	None	do	Kastrioti
10	yes	do	25	no		to his cousin Nikolaos Stathopoulos P.O. Box 12 Cherry Garden Utah.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4 1/2	brown	black	brown	None	do	Kastania
11	yes	do	30	no		his brother Kostas Lapis 49 W. 94th St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	brown	brown	brown	None	do	Patras
12	yes	do	25	no		to his friend Theodoros Apostolou 128 W. 51st St. New York N. Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	black	brown	None	do	Ambrakia
13	yes	do	25	yes	1900-1906 Hingham Mass.	to his brother Vassile Roullies 42 Chandler St. Worcester Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	brown	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Atoruni
14	yes	his father	25	no		to his father George Kapsalis 3016 Henett Ave. Everett Wash.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	brown	brown	blue	None	Greece	Lidorikioti
15	yes	his father	20	no		to his father Kostas Vlachos 5 Spruce St. Paterson N. J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	black	black	None	do	Marusi
16	yes	himself	50	no		to his brother Andreas Xenos 682 Mohr Dam St. Worcester Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5 1/2	brown	black	brown	None	do	Marusi
17	yes	do	25	no		to his friend James Potamitis 231 Bowery New York N. Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5 1/2	brown	black	brown	None	do	Hamares
18	yes	do	30	no		to his friend George Stamatis 260 W. 31 St. New York C. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	brown	brown	brown	None	do	Harness
19	yes	do	25	no		to his uncle George David 2274 Webster Ave. New York N. Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	brown	brown	None	do	Pyrgos
20	yes	do	25	no		to his cousin Andreas Mpekalogiannis 358 Main St. Worcester Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	white	brown	brown	None	do	Kerumani
21	yes	himself	1000	yes	1903-1910 Kansas City Mo.	to his friend Joseph Kapsitis 17 West St. New York N. Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	dark	brown	None	do	Poros
22	yes	her husband	no			To the above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	dark	black	None	do	Poros
23	yes	her father	no			To the above	no	no	no	no	Good	no			brown	brown	black	None	do	Poros
24	yes	do	no			To the above	no	no	no	no	Good	no			brown	brown	black	None	do	Poros
25	yes	do	no			To the above	no	no	no	no	Good	no			fair	fair	black	None	do	Poros
26	yes	himself	26	no		to his friend Michael Lazareff P.O. Box 278 Battle Creek Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	white	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Penitso
27	yes	do	44	no		to his brother Peter Fraxkos P.O. Box 248 Family City Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	white	brown	brown	None	do	Kastanioti
28	yes	do	60	no		to his cousin George Kostas Paskie Ave 21 Toronto Ont Canada	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	white	fair		None	do	Potomita
29	no	do	25	no		to his brother James Sarantos P.O. Box 242 Patheon Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	dark	blue	None	Greece	Karimbombi
30	yes	do	25	no		to his son Antonios Stamatis 588 7 Ave New York N. Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4 1/2	dark	dark	black	None	Turkey	Tilos

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRIS

sailing from PATRAS

7 / 20 DEC 1910

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Gouritsanis	Georgios	38	m	Carpenter	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Mytilene	his wife Kaitiki Gouritsani, Ma- jor's wife Vasileiki Mpei	N.Y.	New York
2	Mpei	Konstantinos	35	m	Worker	yes		do	do	do	Ayios Vasileos	his wife Vasileiki Mpei	P.I.	Panama
3	Kiriakopoulos	Filippos	20	m	do	yes		do	do	do	Ayios Vasileos	his father Athanasios Kiriako	P.I.	Panama
4	Mpogias	Mihail	19	m	do	yes		do	do	do	Patras	his brother Panagiotis Mpo- geas, Patras, Greece	P.I.	Panama
5	Kiriakopoulos	Nikolaos	35	m	do	yes		do	do	do	Ayios Vasileos	his father Athanasios Kiriako	P.I.	Panama
6	Konstantinos	Konstantinos	24	m	do	yes		do	do	do	Monastirion	his father Athanasios Kiriako	N.Y.	New York
7	Timoniotis	Panos	25	m	do	yes		do	do	do	Monastirion	his wife Konstantina Timonioti	N.Y.	New York
8	Kiriakopoulos	Nikolaos	35	m	do	yes		do	do	do	Kastri	his wife Konstantina Kiriaki	N.Y.	New York
9	Stathopoulos	Anastasio	39	m	do	yes		do	do	do	Kastri	his wife Sophia Stathopoulou	N.Y.	New York
10	Rijos	Panagiotis	31	m	do	no		do	do	do	Kastri	his father Georgios Rijos	N.Y.	New York
11	Liapis	Stas	25	m	do	no		do	do	do	Patras	his wife Konstantina Liapi	N.Y.	New York
12	Papadou	Panagiotis	35	m	do	yes		do	do	do	Patras	his wife Konstantina Papadi	N.Y.	New York
13	Roumpis	Athanasios	21	m	do	yes		Turkey	do	do	Monastirion	his mother Maria Roumpis	N.Y.	New York
14	Kapsalis	Konstantinos	15	m	Scholar	yes		Greece	do	do	Lidivision	his brother Athanasios Kapsalis	N.Y.	New York
15	Matopoulos	Georgios	11	m	Scholar	yes		do	do	do	Mariti	his mother Panagiotis Matopoulos	N.Y.	New York
16	Xenos	Antoni	30	m	Worker	yes		do	do	do	Monastirion	his wife Konstantina Xenou	N.Y.	New York
17	Spiliotopoulos	Vasilos	32	m	do	no		do	do	do	Kamari	his wife Maria Spiliotou	N.Y.	New York
18	Moufentis	Panagiotis	38	m	do	yes		do	do	do	Kamari	his wife Maria Moufenti	N.Y.	New York
19	Konstantinos	Athanasios	23	m	do	yes		do	do	do	Pirgos	his father Athanasios Konstantinos	N.Y.	New York
20	Alexandropoulos	Themistoklis	18	m	do	yes		do	do	do	Koumari	his father Athanasios Alexandropoulos	N.Y.	New York
21	Reres	Simetris, with his wife	42	m	Worker	yes		do	do	do	Poros	his wife Maria Reres	N.Y.	New York
22	Rere	Ergenia, and her child	32	m	Worker	no		do	do	do	Poros	his wife Maria Reres	N.Y.	New York
23	Rere	Maria	9	f	Scholar			do	do	do	Poros	his mother Maria Reres	N.Y.	New York
24	Reres	Stas	7	m	do			do	do	do	Poros	his mother Maria Reres	N.Y.	New York
25	Rere	Las Kourina	10	f	do			do	do	do	Poros	his mother Maria Reres	N.Y.	New York
26	Mite	Kapigioran	23	m	Worker	yes		Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Yenik	his father Athanasios Kapigioran	N.Y.	New York
27	Shirko	Stefo	18	m	do	yes		do	do	do	Koumari	his mother Maria Shirko	N.Y.	New York
28	Kirke	Lajos	19	m	do	no		do	do	do	Pirgos	his mother Maria Kirke	N.Y.	New York
29	Samanikos	Georgios	23	m	do	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Varimbombi	his mother Maria Samanikos	N.Y.	New York
30	Mami Katos	Mihail	110	m	do	yes		Turkey	do	Turkey	Tilos	his mother Maria Mami Katos	N.Y.	New York

21

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **NICOLAS BISTIS**, Surgeon of the s]s **PATRIOS OF ANDROS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **Nine** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority **OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **1** day of **JAN**, 19**16**

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. BOGLIAIDES, MASTER of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 19 11,
at My
Immigration Officer.

Master Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1911

40

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	
				If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.					
1	yes	himself	25	no	to his cousin Andrew Parnos 437 15 Penn St. Reading Pa.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4 1/2	Brown	Brown	Blue	None	Greece	Flora
2	yes	do	25	no	to his uncle Christ Vencalis 24-26 Spring St. Worcester Ma.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2 1/2	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	do	Majika
3	yes	do	25	no	to his brother Minnie Papadopoulos 50 Corham St. St. Somerville Ma.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 1/2	dark	dark	Brown	None	do	Filaha
4	yes	do	25	no	to his uncle Kostas Papadopoulos 50 Corham St. West Somerville Ma.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1 1/2	dark	Brown	Brown	None	do	Filaha
5	yes	himself	25	no	to his cousin Kostas Sakkas 1302, 2nd St. Alton Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark	dark	Brown	None	do	Viroka
6	yes	do	25	no	to the above	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	do	Viroka
7	yes	himself	25	no	to his brother-in-law Gust. Sakkas 1302, 2nd St. Alton Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10 1/2	Brown	Brown	Blue	None	do	Kalamita
8	yes	do	25	no	to his friend Gust. Sakkas 1302, 2nd St. Alton Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2 1/2	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	do	Kalamita
9	yes	do	25	no	to his uncle Kostas Sakkas 1302, 2nd St. Alton Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3 1/2	fair	fair	Brown	None	do	Majika
10	yes	do	25	no	to his brother, and to his uncle John Sakkas & Peter Sakkas 917 S. Halsted St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	white	fair	Brown	None	do	Kontogouras
11	yes	his father	25	no	to his father George Zolotas 254 P.O. Box Sheboygan Wis.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2 1/2	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	do	Sedembel
12	yes	himself	25	no	to his cousin James Sakkas 397 P.O. Box Auburn Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	dark	Brown	Brown	None	do	Karumbas
13	yes	do	25	no	to his friend Kostas Sakkas 428 W. 49th St. New York C. N. Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark	dark	Brown	None	do	Ambuxia
14	yes	do	25	no	to his brother George Sakkas 842 Grand Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 1	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	do	Maji
15	yes	do	25	no	to his cousin John Sakkas 20 High St. Brooklyn Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	white	Brown	Blue	None	do	Souka
16	yes	do	25	no	to his cousin William Sakkas 1153, 3rd St. New York C. N. Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark	dark	Brown	None	do	Labla
17	yes	do	25	no	to his uncle William Sakkas 1153, 3rd St. New York C. N. Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	Brown	dark	Brown	None	do	Labla
18	yes	do	25	no	to his brother Simon Sakkas 29 Locke St. Flushing Mass.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7 1/2	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	do	Amfina
19	yes	do	25	no	to his friend Angelos Sakkas 900 11th Ave. 50 St. New York C. N. Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark	dark	Brown	None	do	Valon
20	yes	do	25	no	to his friend Konstantinos Sakkas 23 York St. New Jersey City N. J.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	do	Maji
21	yes	do	25	no	to his cousin Kostas Sakkas 604 St. New York C. N. Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	do	Kamari
22	yes	do	25	no	to his cousin Kostas Sakkas 604 St. New York C. N. Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	do	Kalamita
23	yes	do	25	no	to his nephew Kostas Sakkas 539 E. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	dark	dark	Brown	None	do	Maji
24	yes	do	25	no	to his cousin Konstantinos Sakkas 602 West 14 St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9	dark	dark	Brown	None	do	Perahora
25	yes	do	25	no	to his uncle George Sakkas 240 E. Halsted St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	do	Louka Kim
26	yes	do	25	no	to his friend Andrew Sakkas 602 West 14 St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	Brown	Brown	Blue	None	do	Perahora
27	yes	do	25	no	to his uncle Alexander Sakkas 740 S. Halsted St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 11	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	do	Louka Kim
28	yes	do	25	no	to his brother Konstantinos Sakkas 129 Blue Island Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2	white	Brown	Black	None	do	Temeni
29	yes	do	25	no	to his brother Sam Sakkas 61 5th St. Kansas City Mo.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	do	Staso
30	yes	do	25	no	to his cousin Kostas Sakkas 218 W. 5th St. Kansas City Mo.	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	dark	Brown	Blue	None	do	Staso

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRIS

sailing from PATRAS

7 / 20 DEC 1910, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
✓ 1	Stamatopoulos	Anastasios	18	m	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Negora	his father Stamatios Stamatopoulos, Negora, Greece	Pa. Reading
✓ 2	Spiliatopoulos	Athanasios	18	m	do	yes	do	do	do Myeika	his father Stathos Spiliatopoulos Myeika, Greece	Mass Worcester
✓ 3	Papadopoulos	Ioannis	23	m	do	yes	do	do	do Filioha	his mother Simioulas Papa-dopoulos, Filioha, Greece	Mass Somerville
✓ 4	Alexandropoulos	Olga	18	f	Housewife	yes	do	do	do Filioha	his father Yannis Alexandropoulos, Filioha, Greece	Mass Somerville
✓ 5	Masouras	Alexios, with his wife	27	m	Workman	yes	do	do	do Patraha	his mother Yveta Masoura, Yi-ssoha, Greece	Ill. Alton
✓ 6	Masoura	Yveta	27	f	Housewife	no	do	do	do Viroha	The above (her mother-in-law) J. L. A. Alton	
✓ 7	Felalis	Ni Kolaos	27	m	Librarian	no	do	do	do Kalerita	his wife Eleni, Kalerita, Greece	Ill. Alton
✓ 8	Kapotas	Konstantinos	18	m	do	no	do	do	do Kalerita	his father Spiros Kapotas, Kalerita, Greece	Ill. Alton
✓ 9	Spiliatopoulos	Selina	18	m	do	yes	do	do	do Myeika	his father Stamatios Spiliatopoulos, Myeika, Greece	Ill. Chicago
✓ 10	Srimatos	Georgios	18	m	do	yes	do	do	do Katergouras	his father Spiridon Srimatos, Katergouras, Greece	Ill. Chicago
✓ 11	Solofas	Dimitrios	17	m	do	yes	do	do	do Dedembai	his mother Anastasia Solofas, Dedembai, Greece	Mass. Shelburne
✓ 12	Kontogiannis	Panagiotis	38	m	do	yes	do	do	do Dedembai	his wife Theodorisa Kontogiannis, Dedembai, Greece	Mass. Woburn
✓ 13	Sigouris	Ni Kolaos	20	m	do	yes	do	do	do Ambrosia	his father Panagiotis Sigouris, Ambrosia, Greece	N. Y. New York
✓ 14	Horas	Panagiotis	19	m	do	yes	do	do	do Maji	his father Panagiotis Horas, Maji, Greece	Ill. Chicago
✓ 15	Kofias	Dimitrios	20	m	do	yes	do	do	do Patras	his step-father Georgios Kofias, Patras, Greece	Mass. Boston
✓ 16	Paraskopoulos	Haralambos, with his son	43	m	do	yes	do	do	do Andritsaina	his wife Eleni Paraskopoulos, Andritsaina, Greece	N. Y. New York
✓ 17	Paraskopoulos	Georgios	18	m	do	yes	do	do	do Andritsaina	his mother Eleni Paraskopoulos, Andritsaina, Greece	N. Y. New York
✓ 18	Diamantopoulos	Leonidas	28	m	do	yes	do	do	do Amphisa	his father Spiros Diamantopoulos, Amphisa, Greece	Mass. Haverhill
✓ 19	Atroudis	Georgios	40	m	do	yes	do	do	do Yalon	his wife Eleni Atroudis, Yalon, Greece	N. Y. New York
✓ 20	Panagouloupoulos	Spiros	25	m	do	yes	do	do	do Maji	his father Panagouloupoulos, Maji, Greece	N. Y. Jersey City
✓ 21	Galanis	Dimitrios	18	m	do	yes	do	do	do Kamari	his mother Maria Galanis, Kamari, Greece	N. Y. New York
✓ 22	Papini	Pavlos	25	m	do	yes	do	do	do Patras	his father Panagiotis Papini, Patras, Greece	Ill. Chicago
✓ 23	Dargas	Panagis	32	m	do	no	do	do	do Maji	his wife Eleni Dargas, Maji, Greece	Ind. Indianapolis
✓ 24	Agapiou	Sokratis	38	m	do	no	do	do	do Perahora	his wife Maria Agapiou, Perahora, Greece	Ill. Chicago
✓ 25	Dargas	Georgios	19	m	do	yes	do	do	do Loutraki	his father Panagiotis Dargas, Loutraki, Greece	Ill. Chicago
✓ 26	Pankleori	Apostolos	19	m	do	yes	do	do	do Perahora	his father Andreas Pankleori, Perahora, Greece	Ill. Chicago
✓ 27	Kononou	Mihail	19	m	do	yes	do	do	do Loutraki	his father Spiros Kononou, Loutraki, Greece	Ill. Chicago
✓ 28	Taslopoulos	Athanasios	18	m	do	yes	do	do	do Temeni	his mother Eleni Taslopoulos, Temeni, Greece	Ill. Chicago
✓ 29	Goutis	Kiriakos	33	m	do	no	do	do	do Staso	his wife Diamanta Goutis, Staso, Greece	Mo. Kansas City
✓ 30	Giannakopoulos	Christos	37	m	do	yes	do	do	do Staso	his wife Dimitriou Giannakopoulos, Staso, Greece	Mo. Kansas City

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **NICOLAS BISTIS**, Surgeon of the **S]S PATRIS OF ANDROS**, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's vessel," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **Nine** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority **OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT**
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **27** in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **1** day of **May**, 19**10**
at **1**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **AL. BOULIAIDES**, MASTER of the S/S **PATRIS OF ANDROS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **18** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1911

at

Immigration Officer.

Master Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

, 19

38

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.					29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes No Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
										Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	yes by husband	10	no	-	to her husband Theodore Mitropoulis 10 Spruce St. Manhattan N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Brown Black Black	None.	Greece	Pafos	
2	yes himself	25	no	-	to his friend Vasilius Tagalakis 214-216 W. 47 St. New York C. & N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Brown Brown Brown	None	- do -	Pafos	
3	yes - do -	30	no	-	his cousin Demetrios Dimitriou 1012 Cass Ave. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	Good	no			Brown Black Blue	None	- do -	Saholi	
4	yes - do -	28	no	-	to his brother Panagiotis Kaniaris 1015 Cass Ave. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	Good	no			Brown Brown Blue	None.	- do -	Likierogri	
5	yes - do -	25	no	-	to his friend Dimitrios Sissas 1012 Cass Ave. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	Good	no			Brown Brown Blue	None	- do -	Saholi	
6	yes - do -	25	no	-		no	no	no	Good	no			Brown dark Black	None	- do -	Servassion	
7	yes - do -	25	no	-	to his uncle Panagiotis Chronopoulos 75 Cabot St. Holyoke Mass	no	no	no	Good	no			Brown Brown Brown	None.	- do -	Amalios	
8	yes - do -	25	no	-	to his brother George Papadopoulos 434 W. 47 St. New York C. & N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no			dark dark Brown	None.	- do -	Amalios	
9	yes - do -	25	yes	1898 cannot find	to his son Louis Mitchell 250 S. State St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark Brown Brown	None.	- do -	Pavonis	
10	yes - do -	25	no	-	to his cousin John Grammatikos 127 Washington St. New York C. & N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Brown Brown Brown	None.	- do -	Pavonis	
11	yes - do -	25	no	-	to his cousin Georgios Manthos 33 Cherry St. New York C. & N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Brown Brown Brown	None	- do -	Monastiraki	
12	yes - do -	25	no	-	to his friend Georgios Manthos 33 Cherry St. New York C. & N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7 1/2	Brown Brown Brown	None.	- do -	Pallinbi	
13	yes - do -	25	no	-	to his brother Georgios Petros 33 Cherry St. New York C. & N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Brown Brown Blue	None	- do -	Monastiraki	
14	yes - do -	25	no	-	to the above	no	no	no	Good	no	6	1/2	Brown Brown Brown	None.	- do -	Monastiraki	
15	no - do -	25	no	-	to his uncle Karamanolis Kostas 398 P.O. Box Auburn Mass	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8 1/2	dark dark Brown	None.	- do -	Filiathu	
16	yes - do -	25	no	-	to his father George Tzambasis 26 W. Taylor St. Charlotte N.C.	no	no	no	Good	no	5		Brown Brown Brown	None	- do -	Fragista	
17	yes - do -	25	no	-	to the above	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Brown dark Brown	None	- do -	Fragista	
18	no - do -	25	no	-	to his cousin Mark Condilis 208 North 8th St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5 1/2	Brown Brown Brown	None.	Turkey	Lokli	
19	no - do -	25	no	-	to his brother Thomas Vassiliou 107 W. 12th St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Brown Brown Brown	None	- do -	Kodra	
20	yes - do -	25	yes	1901 Holyoke Mass	to his father Konstantinos Tsamiris 265 Main St. Holyoke Mass	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark dark Brown	None	Greece	Lagorouni	
21	yes - do -	30	yes	1901 Holyoke Mass	to his cousin Ioannis Badogiannidis 40 P.O. Box Holyoke Mass	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark dark Brown	None.	Greece	Lagorouni	
22	yes - do -	25	no	-	to his cousin Christos Maniatis 208 W. 12th St. Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Brown fair Blue	None	- do -	Lagorouni	
23	yes her father	25	no	-	to her uncle Georgios Lappas 261 Park St. Holyoke Mass	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5 1/4	Brown Brown Brown	None.	- do -	Lagorouni	
24	yes her brother	25	no	-	to her brother Peter Haritos 472 P.O. Box Auburn Mass	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	Brown Brown Brown	None.	- do -	Agiasmbel	
25	yes his father	10	no	-	to his father Spiros Stamatiades St. Catherine St. 221 West Montreal Canada	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1/2	dark Brown Blue	None.	- do -	Froukalades	
26	yes himself	25	no	-	to his brother Panagiotis Kaniaris 1015 Cass Ave. St. Louis Mo.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark dark Brown	None.	- do -	Protopsalida	
27	yes - do -	25	no	-	to his brother Peter Scampas 510 W. 81st St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6 1/2	dark dark Brown	None.	- do -	Vasumbi	
28	yes - do -	25	no	-	to his cousin Peter Stergias 362 W. Exchange St. Providence R.I.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11 1/2	fair fair Blue	None.	- do -	Lapi	
29	yes - do -	25	no	-	to his cousin Konstantinos Stamatiades 265 Main St. Holyoke Mass	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark dark Brown	None	- do -	Temeni	
30	yes - do -	25	yes	1890-1900	to his brother-in-law Panos Kaniaris 326 Plane St. New York C. & N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6 1/2	dark dark Brown	None	- do -	Amalios	

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRIASsailing from PATRAS

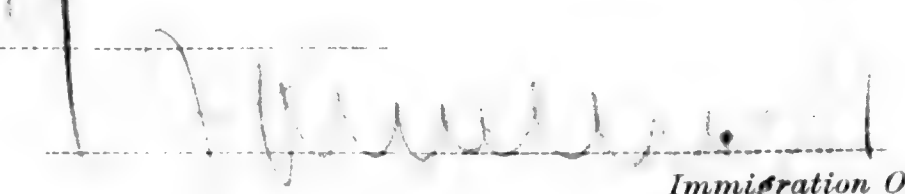
7 / 20 DEC 1910, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Mitropoulou Maria	20	f. m.	Housewife	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Patras	her aunt Maria Kormopoulou Patras, Greece	N. H. Manchester
2	Mitropoulos Alexios	33	m. m.	Workman	yes	do	do	do	his wife Zoi Mitropoulou, do, Patras, Greece	N. Y. New York
3	Koloudonis Sotirios	25	m. s.	do	yes	do	do	Sabali	his father Georgios Koloudonis Sabali, Greece	Mo. St. Louis
4	Kamiakaris Panagiotis	18	m. s.	do	yes	do	do	do	his father Kostas Kamiakaris, do, Greece	Mo. St. Louis
5	Damalas Andreas	35	m. m.	do	yes	do	do	do	his wife Kalliope Damalas, do, Greece	Mo. St. Louis
6	Panagiotis Konstantinos	20	m. s.	do	yes	do	do	do	his father Panagiotis Panagiotis, do, Greece	Mo. St. Louis
7	Panagiotis Konstantinos	17	m. s.	do	yes	do	do	do	his father Andreas Panagiotis, do, Greece	Pa. Altoona
8	Papantoniopoulos Theodoros	29	m. s.	do	yes	do	do	do	his brother-in-law, Andreas Papantoniopoulos, do, Greece	Mass Holyoke
9	Mitralis Konstantinos	38	m. m.	do	yes	do	do	Greece Patras	his wife Magdalena Mitralis, do, Greece	Ill. Chicago
10	Panagiotis Theodoros	19	m. s.	do	yes	do	do	do	his father Konstantinos Panagiotis, do, Greece	N. Y. New York
11	Panagiotis Vasios	26	m. s.	do	no	do	do	do	his brother Theodoros Panagiotis, do, Greece	N. Y. New York
12	Simos Athanasios	24	m. s.	do	yes	do	do	do	his brother Panagiotis Simos, do, Greece	N. Y. New York
13	Gotsis Stefanos, with his brother,	20	m. s.	do	yes	do	do	do	his mother Kalliope Gotsis, do, Greece	N. Y. New York
14	Gotsis Athanasios	23	m. s.	do	no	do	do	do	his mother Kalliope Gotsis, do, Greece	N. Y. New York
15	Tsaganopoulos Georgios	23	m. s.	do	no	do	do	do	his father Panagiotis Tsaganopoulos, do, Greece	N. Y. New York
16	Tambas Andreas, with his brother,	8	m. s.	do	yes	do	do	do	his mother Maria Tambas, do, Greece	N. C. Charlotte
17	Tambas Sotirios	20	m. s.	do	yes	do	do	do	his mother Maria Tambas, do, Greece	N. C. Charlotte
18	Vizis Fotis	19	m. s.	do	yes	Turkey	do	Turkey Lekli	his father Fotis Vizis, do, Turkey	Pa. Philadelphia
19	Voinikas Georgios	20	m. s.	do	yes	do	do	do	his mother Maria Voinikas, do, Turkey	Pa. Philadelphia
20	Lagorouni Theodoros	28	m. m.	do	yes	Greece	do	Greece Lagorouni	his wife Agathe Lagorouni, do, Greece	Mass Holyoke
21	Laliofis Georgios	28	m. m.	do	yes	do	do	do	his wife Kalliope Laliofis, do, Greece	Mass Holyoke
22	Lagorouni Theodoros	18	m. s.	do	yes	do	do	do	his mother Kalliope Lagorouni, do, Greece	Mass Holyoke
23	Konstantinos Konstantinos	19	f. s.	Housewife	no	do	do	do	his father Konstantinos Konstantinos, do, Greece	Mass Holyoke
24	Konstantinos Konstantinos	18	f. s.	do	no	do	do	do	his mother Konstantinos Konstantinos, do, Greece	Mass Holyoke
25	Stamatakis Dimitrios	17	m. s.	Workman	yes	do	do	do	his mother Konstantinos Stamatakis, do, Greece	Mass Holyoke
26	Karfaxis Athanasios	18	m. s.	do	no	do	do	do	his mother Konstantinos Karfaxis, do, Greece	Mass Holyoke
27	Skorpas Sotirios	19	m. s.	do	yes	do	do	do	his mother Konstantinos Skorpas, do, Greece	Mass Holyoke
28	Mourizas Dimitrios	25	m. s.	do	no	do	do	do	his mother Konstantinos Mourizas, do, Greece	Mass Holyoke
29	Loukopoulou Ioannis	38	m. m.	do	yes	do	do	do	his wife Konstantinos Loukopoulou, do, Greece	Mass Holyoke
30	Pappageorgiou Georgios	36	m. m.	Barber	yes	do	do	do	his wife Konstantinos Pappageorgiou, do, Greece	Mass Holyoke

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS BISTIS, Surgeon of the s]s PATRIOS OF ANDROS, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel therewith," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had Nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority **OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT**
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. BOGIAZIDES, MASTER of the s/s PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 211 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1911,

at San Francisco
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19, 19

13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, unauthorized, person, or agent, in violation of the laws of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	None.	None.	None.	None.	None.	None.	None.	None.	None.	None.	None.	None.	None.	None.	None.	None.	None.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	\$25	no		his father Alexandros Tell #707 Ohio ave. Wichita Falls Texas	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4 1/2	Brown	dark	dark	none														Greece	Calamata	
2	yes	self	\$30	no		his Cousin Peter Smirson #20 Market str. Pittston Pa	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do	none														do	do	
3	yes	his father	\$0	no		his brother-in-law Const. Rouros #1550 Main str. Columbia S.C.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	do	black	black	none														do	do	
4	yes	self	\$25	no		his sister and his brother in law Nicolas Charitos #104 Rex B Dover N.H.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	1/2	do	dark	dark	none														do	Fachia Epion Pylis	
5	yes	her husband	\$0	no		her husband D. Padelopoulos #13 Thames str. Norwich Conn.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6 1/2	do	black	black	none														do	Calamata	
6						her father as above	no	no	no	no	do	no				dark	dark	none														do	do	
7	yes	her father	\$10	no		her father John Samidas #308 Coggeshall str. New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	no	do	no	4	9	do	black	black	none														do	do	
8	yes	her husband	\$0	no		her husband John Angelopoulos #447 Halsted str. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	0	do	black	black	none														do	Heliopele	
9	yes	self	\$40	no		his son George Dallas #214 N. 3d ave Muskege Okla.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5 1/2	do	dark	blue	none														do	St John Gostynias	
10	yes	his father	-	no		his brother as above	no	no	no	no	do	no	4	6	houn	dark	do	none														do	do	
11	yes	self	\$25	no		his Uncle George Does #111 N. Main str. Commercial Pa	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4 1/2	do	dark	dark	none														do	Pasta Lycouras	
12	yes	self	\$25	yes 1906	Canada Pa	his brother in law Panayiotis Rouros #50 James str. New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	black	black	none														do	Pasta	
13	yes	self	\$30	no		his Cousin Angelis Panayiotaros #144 S. Halsted str. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	dark	dark	none														do	Pandemon Eypolitra	
14	yes	self	\$25	no		his Cousin L. Kimples #546 E. Main str. Little Falls N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	12	do	dark	dark	none														do	Athens Regas	
15	no	her husband	\$0	no		her husband Socrates Samidas #419 Fenning str. Sioux City Ia	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	dark	dark	none														do	Filiatra	
16	no	her father	-	no		her father as above	no	no	no	no	do	no	4	6 1/2	do	dark	dark	none														do	Filiatra	
17	no	his father	-	no		his father as above	no	no	no	no	do	no	3	10	do	dark	dark	none														do	Filiatra	
18	yes	self	\$25	no		his brother in law Bill Rouss #131 P. J. Ave. S. Milwaukee Wis	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	black	black	none														do	Filiatra	
19	yes	self	\$25	no		his Uncle Andonios Pletis #523 N. 79th str. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	White	dark	dark	none														do	Constantinople Andonios	
20	yes	his father	\$30	no		his brother Timoleon Chelophanoyannis #715 S. Halsted str. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	houn	dark	dark	none														do	Sinnades Mandinos	
21	yes	her husband	\$0	no		her husband Panayiotis Pletis #729 Blue Island ave. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	White	Fair	blue	none														do	Greston Methonis	
22	yes	his father	-	no		his father as above	no	no	no	no	do	no	3	8	houn	dark	dark	none														do	Greston Methonis	
23	yes	self	\$25	yes 1906	San Francisco	his brother Ch. Kamilopoulos #10 Lower Ave. St. Orange N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	do	do	none														do	Imailon Epilios	
24	yes	self	\$25	no		his nephew Charalamtos Padelopoulos as above	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do	none														do	Imailon Epilios	
25	yes	self	\$30	yes 1906	Chicago Ill	his friend Karel Mitropoulos #95 S. Halsted str. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do	none														do	Castellan Shaligan	
26	yes	self	\$25	no		his Uncle George Maximidis #10 Lakeview ave. St. Orange N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8 1/2	do	do	do	none														do	Castellan Evass	
27	no	self	\$25	no		his cousin A. Constantinopoulos #114 Main str. Anconia Conn	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4 1/2	do	do	do	none														do	Calamata	
28	no	self	\$30	no		her brother as above	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	White	Fair	blue	none														do	Calamata	
29	no	her mother	-	no		her uncle as above	no	no	no	no	do	no	4	4 1/2	houn	dark	dark	none														do	Calamata	
30																																		

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRIS

sailing from CALAMATA

December 19th, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
✓ 1	Cacavas	Panagiotis	30	M. S.	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Calamata his brother J. Cacavas	Calamata	Texas Wichita Falls
✓ 2	Gendecos	Vasilias	18	M. S.	Workman	yes	do	do	do	Calamata his father Eustathios Gendecos	Pa	Pittston
✓ 3	Dirolis	Nicolas	18	M. S.	do	yes	do	do	do	Calamata his father John Dirolis	S. C.	Columbia
✓ 4	Lembesis	George	19	M. S.	do	yes	do	do	do	Gambia his uncle P. Sarelaronpos	N. H.	Dover
✓ 5	Padelopoulou	Evangelia	20	F. M.	Housekeeping	no	do	do	do	Calamata his mother Vreni Kasti	Conn.	Norwich
✓ 6	Padelopoulou	Aristea	10	F. S.	do	no	do	do	do	do as above	do	do
✓ 7	Sanida	Constantina	11	F. S.	Housekeeping	no	do	do	do	Megalopolis her uncle Elias Beltecas	Ill.	New Bedford
✓ 8	Camelopoulou	Stathoula	25	F. M.	do	no	do	do	do	Meligata his father Vasilios Sanidiatis	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 9	Dallas	John	43	M. S.	do	yes	do	do	do	St John his wife Agelini Dallas	Okla.	Muscogee
✓ 10	Dallas	Demetrius	12	M. S.	Student	yes	do	do	do	do his mother as above	Okla.	Muscogee
✓ 11	Zoes	Evangelos	18	M. S.	Workman	yes	do	do	do	Pasta his father Sotirios Zoes	Pa.	Connerville
✓ 12	Frantzas	Althamasios	30	M. S.	Workman	yes	do	do	do	Pasta his father George Frantzas	N. Y.	New York
✓ 13	Panayiotaras	Demetrius	19	M. S.	Workman	yes	do	do	do	Pendenion his father P. Panayiotaron	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 14	Papasinos	Charalambos	23	M. S.	Workman	yes	do	do	do	Thouria his father Fotios Papasinos	N. Y.	Little Falls
✓ 15	Zanfea	Karichia	30	F. M.	Housekeeping	no	do	do	do	Filiatra her cousin John Boulouhannis	Iowa	Sioux City
✓ 16	Zanfea	Maria	8	F. S.	do	no	do	do	do	Filiatra her uncle as above	Iowa	Sioux City
✓ 17	Zanfeas	Aristides	6	M. S.	Student	yes	do	do	do	Filiatra his uncle as above	Iowa	Sioux City
✓ 18	Carapatas	Epameiondas	30	M. M.	Workman	yes	do	do	do	Filiatra his wife Demetroula Carapata	Wis.	Milwaukee
✓ 19	Vasilopoulou	Anastasios	19	M. S.	Workman	yes	do	do	do	Combratines	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 20	Theophanoyannis	Evangelos	17	M. S.	Workman	yes	do	do	do	Simniades his father Stamos Theophanoyannis	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 21	Cotsiri	Martha	30	F. M.	Housekeeping	no	do	do	do	Grevitra her brother in law G. Cotsiris	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 22	Cotsiris	Andreas	7	M. S.	do	no	do	do	do	Grevitra his uncle as above	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 23	Diamandakis	George	23	M. S.	Workman	yes	do	do	do	Simniades his wife Georgita Diamandopoulou	N. Y.	New York
✓ 24	Khakakis	Georgios	19	M. M.	Workman	no	do	do	do	Simniades his wife Stamatoula Khakaki	N. Y.	New York
✓ 25	Calogretas	Vasilias	35	M. S.	Workman	yes	do	do	do	Catsaron his brother Constant Calogretas	Ill.	Chicago
✓ 26	Macrinis otis	Mihael	19	M. S.	do	yes	do	do	do	Cartierolion his mother Yannoula Macrinisti	N. Y.	W. Orange
✓ 27	Tenendes	Elias	30	M. S.	do	yes	do	do	do	Calamata his brother G. Tenendes	Conn.	Ansonia
✓ 28	Xinon	Stavroula	35	F. M.	Housekeeping	no	do	do	do	Calamata her mother Panayiota Constantinou	Conn.	Ansonia
✓ 29	Xinon	Fanni	7	F. S.	do	no	do	do	do	Calamata as above	Conn.	Ansonia

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS BISTIS, Surgeon of the S PATRIOS OF ANDROS, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had Nine (State whether Surgeon "sailing (house) ship" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT**
 , and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of May, 19 11
 at Patris of Andros
 Immigration Officer.

35

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. BOGIAZIDES, MASTER, of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Jan, 19 11,
at NY 2111
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

34

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

... 19

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRIS OF ANDROS

sailing from GMYTHION

19 DEC 1910

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Harvouni	Nicolaus	32	M.	M. M. Workman	Yes	Green	Greek	Green	Gyvari	His wife: Jan. Harvouni		
2	Houtenhouse	Nicolaus	40	M.	M. M. Workman	No	Green	Greek	Green	Tristina	His wife: Jan. Harvouni		
3	Houtenhouse	Panagiotis	21	M.	M. M. Workman	No	Green	Greek	Green	Tristina	His wife: Jan. Harvouni		
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

17

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **NICOLAS BISTIS**, Surgeon of the **SJS** **PATRIOT OF ANDROS**, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **Nine** years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority **OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT**
 , and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **1** day of **May**, 19**11**

at **4**
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **D. BOGIAZIDES, MASTER** of the **S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **40** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this **14** day of **February**, 19 **19**

at **San Francisco**

Immigration Officer.

11-1112

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Hispanic-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1113

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1910

32

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, and if so, the name of the vessel, the name of the master, and the name of the vessel's agent.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	By self	25	No	His cousin: P. D. ...	No	No	No	No	No	5 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Thessalonica
2	Yes	By self	25	No	His brother: George ...	No	No	No	No	No	5 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Thessalonica
3	Yes	By self	20	No	His cousin: ...	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Thessalonica
4	Yes	By self	12	No	His brother-in-law: ...	No	No	No	No	No	5 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Thessalonica
5	Yes	By self	12	No	His brother: ...	No	No	No	No	No	5 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Thessalonica
6	Yes	By self	12	No	His cousin: ...	No	No	No	No	No	5 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Thessalonica
7	Yes	By self	24	No	His cousin: ...	No	No	No	No	No	5 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Thessalonica
8	Yes	By self	25	No	His brother: ...	No	No	No	No	No	5 10	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Thessalonica
9	Yes	By self	25	No	His brother: ...	No	No	No	No	No	5 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Thessalonica
10	Yes	By self	25	No	His cousin: ...	No	No	No	No	No	5 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Thessalonica
11	Yes	By self	25	No	His cousin: ...	No	No	No	No	No	5 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Thessalonica
12	Yes	By self	25	No	His cousin: ...	No	No	No	No	No	5 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Thessalonica
13	Yes	By self	25	No	His cousin: ...	No	No	No	No	No	5 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Thessalonica
14	Yes	By self	25	No	His brother-in-law: ...	No	No	No	No	No	5 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Thessalonica
15	Yes	By self	20	No	His brother: ...	No	No	No	No	No	5 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Thessalonica
16	No	By self	25	No	His brother: ...	No	No	No	No	No	5 3/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Thessalonica
17	Yes	By self	25	No	His cousin: ...	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	Dark Brown	Blue	None	Greece	Thessalonica
18	Yes	By self	25	No	His brother: ...	No	No	No	No	No	5 1/2	Dark Brown	Blue	None	Greece	Thessalonica
19	Yes	By self	20	No	His cousin: ...	No	No	No	No	No	5 10	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Thessalonica
20	Yes	By self	30	No	His cousin: ...	No	No	No	No	No	5 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Thessalonica
21	Yes	By self	15	No	His brother: ...	No	No	No	No	No	5 1/2	Dark Brown	White	None	Greece	Thessalonica
22	Yes	By self	20	No	His brother: ...	No	No	No	No	No	5 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Thessalonica
23	Yes	By self	20	No	His cousin: ...	No	No	No	No	No	5 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Thessalonica
24	Yes	By self	20	No	His brother: ...	No	No	No	No	No	5 3/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Thessalonica
25	Yes	By self	20	No	His cousin: ...	No	No	No	No	No	5 10	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Thessalonica
26	Yes	By self	20	No	His brother-in-law: ...	No	No	No	No	No	5 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Thessalonica
27	Yes	By self	20	No	His husband: ...	No	No	No	No	No	5	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Thessalonica
28	Yes	By self	20	No	His brother: ...	No	No	No	No	No	4 10 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Thessalonica
29	Yes	By self	20	No	His brother-in-law & his husband	No	No	No	No	No	4 11	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Thessalonica
30	Yes	By self	20	No	His brother: ...	No	No	No	No	No	4 1	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Thessalonica

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRIS OF ANDROS

sailing from GRYTHION

19 DEC 1910

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Antivahis	Martha	28	M. M. Workman	yes yes	Green	Greek	Greece	P. N. Y.	His wife: Maria Antivahis	N.Y. New York
2	Lekas	Petros	32	M. M. Workman	No No	Green	Greek	Greece	Kontoumou	His wife: Maria Lekas	N.Y. Elizabeth
3	Pharos	Constantine	28	M. M. Workman	No No	Green	Greek	Greece	Pharos	His wife: Georgia Pharos	N.Y. New York
4	Theodoracos	Petros	30	M. M. Workman	yes yes	Green	Greek	Greece	Vahs	His wife: Helen Theodoracos	Mass. Lowell
5	Kalayacou	Katigo	18	F. S.	No No	Green	Greek	Greece	Kavalas	His sister: Kalliope Kalayacou	Mass. Lowell
6	Panagiotou	Tasso	20	F. S.	No No	Green	Greek	Greece	St. Hatos	His sister: Kalliope Panagiotou	Mass. Lowell
7	Kitsacos	Haras	18	M. M. Workman	yes yes	Green	Greek	Greece	Trioneri	His father: Elias Kitsacos	Mass. Lowell
8	Lakelacos	Eustratios	25	M. M. Workman	yes yes	Green	Greek	Greece	Trioneri	His father: Elias Lakelacos	Mass. Lowell
9	Panayiotou	Panayiotis	22	M. M. Workman	yes yes	Green	Greek	Greece	Panayiotou	His father: George Panayiotou	N.Y. New York
10	Panayiotou	Panayiotis	28	M. M. Workman	yes yes	Green	Greek	Greece	Lythion	His wife: Helen Panayiotou	N.Y. Elizabeth
11	Apostolacos	Theodoros	16	M. S.	yes yes	Green	Greek	Greece	Douraly	His mother: June Apostolacos	Ill. Chicago
12	Hacoulacos	Leandros	22	M. S. Workman	yes yes	Green	Greek	Greece	Stefania	His mother: George Hacoulacos	Ill. Chicago
13	Lanthracos	Evangelos	22	M. S. Workman	yes yes	Green	Greek	Greece	Stefania	His mother: George Lanthracos	N.Y. New York
14	Tombros	John	19	M. S. Workman	yes yes	Green	Greek	Greece	Stefania	His mother: George Tombros	N.Y. New York
15	Papayannacos	Gregorios	19	M. S. Workman	yes yes	Green	Greek	Greece	St. John	His mother: George Papayannacos	N.Y. New York
16	Eliopoulos	Pericles	18	M. S. Workman	yes yes	Green	Greek	Greece	St. John	His mother: George Eliopoulos	N.Y. New York
17	Vassilacos	George	18	M. M. Workman	No No	Green	Greek	Greece	M. Vrissi	His wife: Anna Vassilacos	Mass. Boston
18	Balicos	Demetrios	25	M. M. Workman	No No	Green	Greek	Greece	Yanaca	His wife: Anna Balicos	Mass. Lowell
19	Gregoris	Constantine	30	M. M. Workman	yes yes	Green	Greek	Greece	M. Vrissi	His wife: Anna Gregoris	Mass. Boston
20	Ghini	Theodoros	18	M. S. Workman	yes yes	Green	Greek	Greece	M. Vrissi	His wife: Anna Ghini	Mass. Boston
21	Hacoulacos	George	18	M. M. Workman	No No	Green	Greek	Greece	M. Vrissi	His wife: Anna Hacoulacos	Mass. Boston
22	Hordias	Michael	21	M. S. Workman	yes yes	Green	Greek	Greece	Stefania	His mother: Anna Hordias	N.Y. New York
23	Hacoulacos	Vassilo	25	F. S.	No No	Green	Greek	Greece	M. Vrissi	His mother: Anna Hacoulacos	Mass. Boston
24	Hacoulacos	Fotini	20	F. S.	No No	Green	Greek	Greece	M. Vrissi	His mother: Anna Hacoulacos	Mass. Boston
25	Magalassios	Panayiotis	24	M. S. Workman	yes yes	Green	Greek	Greece	Vardani	His mother: Anna Magalassios	N.Y. New York
26	Kokini	Christos	39	M. M. Workman	No No	Green	Greek	Greece	Koniditsa	His mother: Anna Kokini	Ill. Chicago
27	Petrache	Eugenia	23	M. M.	No No	Green	Greek	Greece	Koniditsa	His mother: Anna Petrache	Ill. Chicago
28	Kokini	Georgina	20	F. S.	No No	Green	Greek	Greece	Koniditsa	His mother: Anna Kokini	Ill. Chicago
29	Verante	Georgina	29	F. M.	No No	Green	Greek	Greece	Mistia	His mother: Anna Verante	N.Y. New York
30	Verante	Panayiotis	7	M. S.	yes yes	Green	Greek	Greece	Mistia	His mother: Anna Verante	N.Y. New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS BISTIS, Surgeon of the S/S PATRIOS OF ANDROS, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had Nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority **OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT**
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of April, 1911
at Patris of Andros

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. BOGIAZIDES MASTER, of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 19 11.

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORKJanuary 4, 1911

30

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1908.					29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.				
1	yes	Byself	43	No	This son John Montrehan 534 S. Barn. Haven 17 St. Enslay	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	do	fair blue	None	Greece	Kimi			
2	no	Byself	30	No	This brother Pasi Theofilopoulos 443 Main St. Bennington	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	do	fair do	None	Greece	Sangadia			
3	yes	Byself	25	No	This friend Const. Bourakou P.O. Box 1167. Boyne Falls Mich	No	No	Good	No	5 9	do	black black	None	Greece	Sadi			
4	yes	Byself	25	No	This friend D. Papadimitriou P.O. Box 1122 Portland Me	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do	do brown	None	Greece	Sadi			
5	yes	Byself	25	No	This brother Louis Passoulidis corner 14th Coney Island N. York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	do	brown blue	None	Turkey	Emirni			
6	yes	Byself	25	No	This cousin Dim. Askouris 10164 West Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	Good	No	5 4	do	do do	None	Greece	Kastri			
7	yes	Byself	25	No	This friend Geo. Diamantopoulos 177 Canal St. Boston Mass	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do	grey brown	None	Greece	Sassohori			
8	yes	Byself	25	No	This cousin Petros Petridis P.O. Box 74-91 Canonsburg Pa	No	No	Good	No	5 5	do	black black	None	Turkey	Kaspathos			
9	yes	Byself	35	No	This friend Alex. Sarafidis inter. in the Ellis Island N. York	No	No	Good	No	5 5	white	fair blue	None	Turkey	Mouglia			
10	yes	Byself	25	No	This cousin Nicol. Koutos P.O. Box 1131 Portland Me	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do	black brown	None	Greece	Sadi			
11	yes	Byself	25	No	This friend Eftim. Koutelos P.O. Box 22 Middletown Ct.	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do	brown do	None	Turkey	Borliotes			
12	yes	Byself	25	No	This friend George Geoldassis 1100 West 43 St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark	do do	None	Greece	Voutiro			
13	yes	Byself	25	No	This cousin St. Papadimitriou 42100 West 43 St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 5	do	do do	None	Greece	Voutiro			
14	yes	Byself	25	No	This cousin Nicol. Koutos 56 Cover St. Boston Mass	No	No	Good	No	5 3	do	do do	None	Greece	Voutiro			
15	yes	Byself	40	No	This friend John Geoldassis 207 E. 40 St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	do	do blue	None	Greece	Karitse			
16	no	Byself	40	yes	This brother T. Andritsiogiannis 1904 N. York Central Cafe	No	No	Good	No	5 -	do	do brown	None	Greece	Voutiro			
17	yes	Byself	30	yes	This brother John Nicolopoulos 1908 N. York 10100 W. 43 St.	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do	black black	None	Greece	Voutiro			
18	yes	Byself	25	No	This cousin Const. Stentis 91 Broadway N. York	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	white	do do	None	Greece	Petiofon			
19	yes	Byself	25	No	This cousin Const. Stentis 91 Broadway N. York	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	white	brown brown	None	Greece	Sosa And			
20	yes	Byself	25	No	This friend Zeman. Constantinou 2552 W. 29 St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark	do do	None	Turkey	Krithia			
21	yes	Byself	25	No	This cousin K. Kerkorian 61 Georg. Solon 510 W. 38th St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 2	do	do do	None	Greece	Brothiani			
22	yes	Byself	25	No	This friend St. Stamatis 109 Broad St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 5	white	fair blue	None	Turkey	Nicoletta			
23	yes	Byself	25	No	This friend Starn. Kappotou 31 24 Market St. Wheeling W. Va.	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	dark	black black	None	Turkey	Genelos			
24	yes	Byself	35	No	This friend Zeman. Constantinou 2552 W. 29 St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	do	brown brown	None	Turkey	Krithia			
25	yes	Byself	25	No	This brother Corn. Stentis 511 1/2 Opera place Seattle, Wash	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair	brown blue	None	Greece	Willia			
26	yes	Byself	25	No	This friend Mich. Thomaidis 113 Cherry St. N. York	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	dark	brown brown	None	Turkey	Rhodes			
27	yes	Byself	25	No	This brother Leon. Gini 589 Summit Ave. Five corners Jersey City	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do	grey do	None	Greece	Atheris			

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRIS

sailing from PALEUS

DEC 18 1910

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.			State. City or Town.
1	Mountrichas	georgios	43	M.	workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece kioni	his wife kioni	Lochasoula	Greece N.Y. Ennsley
2	Theofilopoulos	georgios	20	M.	workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Langadia	his mother Langadia	Yannoula	Greece vt. Bennington
3	Matsotas	georgios	24	M.	workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Oadi	his father Oadi	Nicolaou	Greece Mich. Boyne Falls
4	Skoufos	Evangelis	24	M.	workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Oadi	his father Oadi	Efstathion	Greece Me Portland
5	Passoulidis	Poannis	20	M.	workman	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Smirni	his father Smirni	Georgia	Turkey N.Y. N. York
6	Askounis	Vassilios	19	M.	workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Kastri	his mother Kastri	Panagoula	Greece Ill. Chicago
7	Premetis	Sotirios	35	M.	workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Lassohori	his wife Lassohori	6thimia	Greece Mass Boston
8	Pinis	Nicolaos	28	M.	workman	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Mesohori	his wife Mesohori	Kalliopi	Turkey Pa. Canonsburg
9	Antonione	Nikitas	32	M.	workman	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Mougla	his father Mougla	Antoniou	Turkey N.Y. N. York
10	Kontos	Loukas	19	M.	workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Oadi	his father Oadi	Gilemahor	Greece Me Portland
11	Chiou	Sotios	22	M.	workman	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Kborliotes	his brother Kborliotes	Sochatis	Greece N.Y. N. York
12	Kanoutas	Pilippas	29	M.	cultiv.	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Voutiro	his wife Voutiro	Eleini	Greece N.Y. N. York
13	Koutsopoulos	Leonidas	27	M.	workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Voutiro	his mother Voutiro	Panagion	Greece N.Y. N. York
14	Kanoutas	Lazaros	21	M.	workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Voutiro	his wife Voutiro	3 Katerini	Greece Mass Boston
15	Katsoulis	Athanasios	26	M.	workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Karitsa	his wife Karitsa	Marina	Greece N.Y. N. York
16	Andritsogianis	Dimitrios	27	M.	workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Voutiron	his wife Voutiron	Constantina	Greece N.C. Asheville
17	Nicopoulos	Alexandros	35	M.	workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Voutiros	his father Voutiros	Constantina	Greece N.Y. N. York
18	Charlas	Vassilios	24	M.	workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Petrofon	his mother Petrofon	Andros	Greece N.Y. N. York
19	Gazis	Constantinos	22	M.	workman	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Andros	his father Andros	Andros	Greece N.Y. N. York
20	Ezortzis	Thomas	28	M.	workman	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Kritthia	his father Kritthia	Eftiration	Turkey N.Y. N. York
21	Karkantou	Achilefs	18	M.	workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Brosthiari	his father Brosthiari	Karditsa	Greece N.Y. N. York
22	Simou	Dimitrios	24	M.	workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Nicoletta	his brother Nicoletta	Karistias	Greece N.Y. N. York
23	Chatziparas	Spiridon	24	M.	workman	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Benedos	his father Benedos	Constantina	Turkey W. Va. Wheeling
24	Paulis	georgios	26	M.	workman	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Kritthia	his father Kritthia	Gallipoli	Turkey N.Y. N. York
25	Stamos	georgios	23	M.	workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Megara	his mother Megara	Meteti	Greece Wash Seattle
26	Boniotis	Constantin	35	M.	workman	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Rhodes	his wife Rhodes	Marigot	Turkey N.Y. N. York
27	Lithodiotis	Poannis	38	M.	workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Athens	his wife Athens	Marigot	Greece N.Y. Jersey City
28												
29												
30												

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS BISTIS, Surgeon of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had Nine (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority **OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT**
 , and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of January, 1917

at Patris of Andros

[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. BOGIAZIDES, MASTER, of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Bogiazides
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1911,
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 19____

28

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
No. on List.	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Yes	Byself	25	Yes	1901 N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3/4	Dark brown	None	Greece	Amatias
2	Yes	Byself	26	No	1910 N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark black	None	Turkey	Borliotes
3	Yes	Byself	30	Yes	1902 Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 1/2	White brown	None	Greece	Megalopolis
4	Yes	Byself	25	No	1910 N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark do	None	Chypre	Chypre
5	Yes	Byself	25	No	1910 N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	White fair	None	Turkey	Mitilini
6	Yes	Byself	25	No	1910 N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark brown	None	Turkey	Mitilini
7	Yes	Byself	25	Yes	1903 Nashua N. H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	do black	None	Greece	Girnavas
8	Yes	Byself	25	No	1910 N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do brown	None	Greece	Paleovraha
9	Yes	Byself	25	No	1910 N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do do	None	Turkey	Mitilini
10	Yes	Byself	30	Yes	1903 S. Francisco Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/4	Dark brown	None	Greece	Mitilini
11	Yes	Byself	25	No	1908 N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do do	None	Greece	Kefalonia
12	Yes	Byself	25	No	1910 N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	do do	None	Greece	Kentina
13	Yes	Byself	40	Yes	1902 Bennington Vt	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do black	None	Greece	Lagadia
14	Yes	Byself	26	No	1910 N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do do	None	Greece	Kapsani
15	Yes	Byself	25	No	1910 N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do do	None	Greece	Sadi
16	Yes	Byself	25	No	1910 N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do do	None	Greece	Kastri
17	Yes	Byself	25	No	1910 N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do black	None	Turkey	Karpathos
18	Yes	Byself	25	No	1910 N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	do brown	None	Turkey	Smirni
19	Yes	Byself	25	No	1910 N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	do do	None	Greece	Miconas
20	Yes	Byself	30	No	1910 N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark black	None	Turkey	Feristassia
21	Yes	Byself	25	Yes	1902 Denver Colo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark black	None	Greece	Kastri
22	Yes	Byself	30	No	1907 N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/4	White brown	None	Turkey	Smirni
23	Yes	Byself	30	No	1907 N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark black	None	Greece	Velitsena
24	Yes	Byself	25	No	1907 N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11 1/4	do do	None	Turkey	Siatista
25	Yes	Her mother	-	No	1907 N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 1/4	do do	None	Turkey	Siatista
26	Yes	Her mother	-	No	1907 N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	do do	None	Turkey	Siatista
27	Yes	Byself	25	No	1907 N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/4	do brown	None	Greece	Kastania
28	Yes	Byself	25	No	1907 N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	White black	None	Greece	Platya
29	Yes	Byself	25	No	1907 N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark brown	None	Greece	Sadi
30	Yes	Byself	25	No	1907 N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	do black	None	Turkey	Karpathos

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRIS

sailing from PIRAEUS

DEC 18 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Papageorgiou Nicolai	35	M	Merchant	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Amalia	his brother Amalia	Greece N.Y. Newark
2	Sarkoussis Dimitrios	28	M	clerk	yes yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Borliotes	his father Borliotes	Turkey Pa Pittsburgh
3	Batavas Athanassios	24	M	Freighter	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Megalopolis	his wife Megalopolis	Greece N.Y. N. York
4	Argiriou Aristidis	19	M	workm.	yes yes	English	Greek	Chypre Chypre	his father Chypre	Chypre N.Y. N. York
5	Tsakiris Dimitrios	30	M	workman	no no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Mitilini	his other Mitilini	Turkey Okl. Oklahoma
6	Bifat Impraime	19	M	workm.	yes yes	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey Mitilini	his father Mitilini	Turkey N.Y. N. York
7	Koutsonikas Lissis	19	M	workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Tirmos	Tirmos	Greece N.H. Nashua
8	Tassou Panagiotis	35	M	Cultivat	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Paleovraha	his wife Paleovraha	Greece N.Y. N. York
9	Alecots Tassin	24	M	workman	no no	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey Mitilini	his father Mitilini	Turkey Conn. Ansonia
10	Trigonis Ioannis	29	M	workman	yes yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Mitilini	his wife Mitilini	Turkey N.Y. N. York
11	Likoudis Ioannis	27	M	fireman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Kefalinia	his sister Kefalinia	Greece N.Y. N. York
12	Choussapidis Constantinos	26	M	workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Rentina	his mother Rentina	Greece N.Y. N. York
13	Theofilopoulos Angelis	30	M	workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Lougadia	his father Lougadia	Greece vt Bennington
14	Isifos Georgios	26	M	workman	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece Rapsani	his father Rapsani	Greece Mass Boston
15	Bathros Dimitrios	23	M	workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Oadi	his father Oadi	Greece Me Portland
16	Chatoulis Ioannis	19	M	workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Kastri	his wife Kastri	Greece Ill. Chicago
17	Kouroumelakis Petros	32	M	workman	no no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Karpathos	his father Karpathos	Turkey Pa Canonsburg
18	Koranicolas Nicolaos	20	M	workman	yes yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Smirni	his father Smirni	Turkey N.Y. N. York
19	Gziparis Domenicos	29	M	workman	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece Mikonos	his wife Mikonos	Greece Ill. Joliet
20	Millas Fotios	40	M	workman	yes yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Bouzla	his wife Bouzla	Turkey N.Y. N. York
21	Koskinos Panagis	40	M	workman	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece Kastri	his father Kastri	Greece Ill. Chicago
22	Pouagos Georgios	30	M	workman	no no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Smirni	his wife Smirni	Turkey N.Y. N. York
23	Sgourous Nicolao	38	M	workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Velitsena	his brother in law Velitsena	Greece N.H. Manchester
24	Mihailidou Malounati	40	F	House wife	yes yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Siatista	her uncle Siatista	Greece Mass Lowell
25	Mihailidou Constantinos	14	M	workman	yes yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Siatista	her uncle Siatista	Greece Mass Lowell
26	Mihailidou Vassiliki	5	F	Scholar	yes yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Siatista	her uncle Siatista	Greece Mass Lowell
27	Alexiou Constantinos	37	M	workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Kastanea	his wife Kastanea	Greece N.H. Manchester
28	Loukeas Efstratios	28	M	workman	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece Platsa	his father Platsa	Greece Ohio Cleveland
29	Kaniras Constantinos	19	M	workman	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece Oadi	his mother Oadi	Greece Utah Salt Lake
30	Ioannidis Georgios	19	M	workman	yes yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Karpathos	his mother Karpathos	Turkey Pa Canonsburg

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **NICOLAS BISTIS**, Surgeon of the **S/S** **PATRIS OF ANDROS**, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **Nine** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority **OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT**
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **24** in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

27

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **D. BOGIAZIDES, MASTER** of the **S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS**, from **Patris of Andros**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **30** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **8** day of **Jan**, 19 **19**,
at **Patris of Andros**,
Immigration Officer.

Master Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1911

26

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$300, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.				
1	yes Byself	25 no		His cousin Bill Metaxas	No	No	Good	No	5 4	white brown brown	None	Greece Ag. Petros				
2	yes Byself	25 no		His nephew Sun. Corafas	No	No	Good	No	4 11 1/2	dark do do	None	Greece Stimpalia				
3	yes Byself	25 no		His brother as above	No	No	Good	No	5	do black black	None	Greece Stimpalia				
4	yes Byself	25 no		His cousin as above	No	No	Good	No	5 3	do black black	None	Greece Stimpalia				
5	yes Byself	25 no		His cousin Bato Monareum	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	do brown brown	None	Turkey Koritza				
6	yes Byself	25 no		His nephew John Blatsoris	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/4	white do do	None	Greece Lania				
7	yes Byself	25 no		His friend Nicholas Christakis	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	dark do do	None	Greece Lania				
8	yes Byself	30 no		His brother in law F. Pappas	No	No	Good	No	5 7 3/4	white black black	None	Greece Karpenissi				
9	yes Byself	25 no		His friend Kiriakos Ganas	No	No	Good	No	5 4	do brown brown	None	Greece Soudion				
10	yes Byself	25 no		His friend Nick Loukas	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	do brown brown	None	Greece Leonidion				
11	yes Byself	25 no		His uncle Const. Miglakis	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	dark do do	None	Greece Pathogianon				
12	yes Byself	25 no		His friend G. Bess	No	No	Good	No	5 4	white do do	None	Greece Apikia				
13	yes Byself	25 no		His friend George Loukas	No	No	Good	No	5 5	do fair do	None	Greece Billia				
14	yes Byself	28 no		His sister Eulampia Matsou	No	No	Good	No	5	white do blue	None	Turkey Kozani				
15	yes Byself	25 no		His brother Theodoros Gaudini	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dark brown brown	None	Turkey Siatista				
16	yes Byself	60 no		His brother Bill Skarmoutzos	No	No	Good	No	5 8	do do do	None	Greece Abramion				
17	yes Byself	25 no		His friend Sterg. Chirakas	No	No	Good	No	5 5	do do do	None	Turkey Kozani				
18	yes Byself	40 no		His cousin Em. Koukoulakis	No	No	Good	No	5 9	do fair do	None	Greece Manolopoul				
19	yes Byself	25 no		His brother Vassilis Mamiros	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	white black black	None	Greece Mavrillo				
20	yes Byself	25 no		His cousin Nic. Ghlannoulis	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dark brown brown	None	Greece Avlonari				
21	yes Byself	25 no		His cousin An. Michail	No	No	Good	No	5 3	white do do	None	Turkey Monastiria				
22	yes Byself	25 no		His friend Const. Poulapoulos	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	do black black	None	Turkey Selitsa				
23	yes Byself	25 no		His cousin Angelos Cipouras	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/4	dark brown brown	None	Greece Georgitsi				
24	yes Byself	25 yes 1904 Oakland 1906 call		His brother in law N. Loukas	No	No	Good	No	5	do black black	None	Greece Leonidion				
25	yes Byself	25 no		His friend Em. Ganas	No	No	Good	No	5 5	do brown brown	None	Greece Soudion				
26	yes Byself	25 yes 1903 Pittsburgh 1907 Pa		His brother Gost. Goukas	No	No	Good	No	5 6	white do do	None	Greece Kourtaza				
27	yes Byself	25 no		His friend N. P. P. Zark S. S.	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark do do	None	Turkey Kozani				
28	no Byself	60 no		S. Heart church Floresville Tex.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	do black do	None	Malta Casal Curcap.				
29	yes Byself	25 no		His cousin Const. Contoyanni	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	white brown do	None	Turkey Eiferion				
30	yes Byself	25 no		His friend Zahar. Kachariou	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark do do	None	Turkey Kordeleio				

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRIS

sailing from PIRAEUS

DEC 18 1910

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Loimis	Dimitrios	33	M	M. Shoe maker	yes yes	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	ag. Petros	His wife	Greece	N.Y. New York
2	Tonga	Ekaterini	30	F	Housewife	No No			Greece	Greek	Greece	Stimpolia	Her mother	Greece	Mass Haverhill
3	Karatzas	Evangelia	19	F	Housewife	No No			Greece	Greek	Greece	Stimpolia	Her uncle	Greece	Mass Haverhill
4	Elios	Athanasios	18	M	Clerk	yes yes			Greece	Greek	Greece	Stimpolia	His mother	Greece	Mass Haverhill
5	Tair	Sefki	22	M	Workman	No No			Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Kozitza	His uncle	Turkey	Pa Philadelphia
6	Parissis	Stylianos	28	M	Workman	yes yes			Greece	Greek	Greece	Lamia	His wife	Greece	N.Y. New York
7	Papadimitriou	Dimitrios	20	M	Workman	yes yes			Greece	Greek	Greece	Lamia	His father	Greece	Mass Ludlow
8	Evangelodimos	Dimitrios	32	M	Workman	yes yes			Greece	Greek	Greece	Karpenissi	His wife	Greece	Va Danville
9	Strongilis	Ioannis	24	M	Workman	yes yes			Greece	Greek	Greece	Sadion	His brother	Greece	N.Y. New York
10	Kritsidimas	Petros	23	M	Workman	No No			Greece	Greek	Greece	Leonidion	His father	Greece	Cal. Oakland
11	Vitetzakis	Stylianos	18	M	Workman	yes yes			Greece	Greek	Greece	Psathogianni	His father	Greece	Pa Pittsburgh
12	Magoulas	Michail	35	M	Workman	yes yes			Greece	Greek	Greece	Andros	His wife	Greece	N.Y. New York
13	Karagianis	Ioannis	25	M	Workman	yes yes			Greece	Greek	Greece	Billia	His mother	Greece	Ohio Sidney
14	Tsitseti	Theodoros	16	F	Housewife	No No			Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Kozani	His father	Turkey	N.Y. New York
15	Gadinis	Constantinos	22	M	Workman	No No			Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Siatista	His father	Turkey	Mass Lowell
16	Skarmoutzos	Ioannis	24	M	Workman	yes yes			Greece	Greek	Greece	Avramiou	His wife	Greece	Neb. Omaha
17	Palentzas	Prokopios	27	M	Workman	No No			Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Kozani	His father	Turkey	N.Y. New York
18	Gaskalakis	Emmanuel	22	M	Workman	yes yes			Greece	Greek	Greece	Mandolopulo	His wife	Greece	Wis. Milwaukee
19	Kotopoulos	Petros	33	M	Cultivator	yes yes			Greece	Greek	Greece	Mavilo	His father	Greece	N.Y. New York
20	Sofoklis	Hzoneos	28	M	Workman	yes yes			Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	His sister	Greece	Ill. Chicago
21	Kiriakos	Anastassios	20	M	Workman	yes yes			Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Monastir	His father	Turkey	Pa Philadelphia
22	Ezimokas	Anastassios	22	M	Workman	yes yes			Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Selitsa	His mother	Turkey	Mass Lowell
23	Baroutsos	Georgios	20	M	Clerk	yes yes			Greece	Greek	Greece	Georgitsion	His wife	Greece	D.C. Washington
24	Kolendzianis	Constantinos	40	M	Workman	No No			Greece	Greek	Greece	Leonidion	His father	Greece	Cal. Oakland
25	Flagiolis	Ioannis	26	M	Cultivat.	yes yes			Greece	Greek	Greece	Sadion	His father	Greece	N.Y. New York
26	Govos	Ioannis	27	M	Workman	yes yes			Greece	Greek	Greece	Kourtaza	His father	Greece	Pa Uniontown
27	Karapassias	Ioannis	20	M	Workman	No No			Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Kozani	His wife	Turkey	N.Y. New York
28	Ellul	Argelo	38	M	Workman	yes yes			English	Maltese	Malta	Chircop	His father	Malta	Tex. Floresville
29	Lavlaris	Nicolaos	18	M	Workman	yes yes			Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Kallipolis	His mother	Turkey	N.Y. New York
30	Pantazis	Michail	24	M	Workman	yes yes			Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Kordelio	His mother	Turkey	N.Y. New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **NICOLAS BISTIS**, Surgeon of the **S** **PATRIOS OF ANDROS**, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **Nine** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority **OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT**
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **20** in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. BOGLAZIDES, MASTER, of the s/s PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1911
at San Francisco
Immigration Officer.

Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1910

24

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, and if so, the name of the vessel, and the name of the master or commanding officer of the vessel.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	Yes	Byself	No		his friend John Evangelisopoulos 12-14 W. Broad ave. Savannah Ga.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	white fair brown	None	Greece	Neohori			
2	No	Byself	No		his friend P.P. Cook & S.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark black brown	None	Malta	vittoria			
3	No	Byself	No		his brother Gost. Balkogeorgos 30 28 Kneeland St. Boston Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 1/2	white brown brown	None	Greece	Samia			
4	Yes	Byself	No		his uncle John Makris 585 Montworth Ave. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	do black do	None	Greece	Paleohori			
5	Yes	Byself	No		his cousin Vic. Gaitanaris 30 39 P.O. Box Haverhill Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dark brown do	None	Greece	Thakrofti			
6	Yes	Byself	No		his cousin John Vlachos 101 Victoria 140-28 N. York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	white black black	None	Greece	Mavzilo			
7	Yes	Byself	No		his friend George Loukas 70 23 P.O. Box Sidney Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	do brown brown	None	Greece	Billia			
8	Yes	Byself	No		his friend Angelos Miras 38 28 E. 3rd St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark do do	None	Greece	Menidi			
9	Yes	Byself	No		his friend Vassil Permyi 10 24 E. 41 St. New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do do do	None	Turkey	Kozani			
10	Yes	Byself	No		his friend James Liapis 58 Nth 10th St. Atlanta Ga.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	do black black	None	Greece	agrinion			
11	Yes	Byself	No		his friend Theod. Alportzidis 10 128 E. 116 St. 6 av. N. York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	do brown brown	None	Greece	Athinas			
12	Yes	Byself	No		his friend as above	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	white fair blue	None	Greece	Calavrita			
13	Yes	Byself	No		his brother Gust Chakoras 10 427 N. High St. Columbus Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	white brown brown	None	Greece	Nafplion			
14	Yes	Byself	No		his uncle Costas Solivion 6 Main St. N. York S. Bridge Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	dark do do	None	Greece	Agia			
15	Yes	Byself	No		his friend Harris Karalatos 10 West 21 St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do do do	None	Greece	Mavzillon			
16	Yes	Byself	No		his cousin Solis Estratidis 45 Warren St. N. York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	do black black	None	Greece	Athinas			
17	Yes	Byself	No		his brother in law Ath. Kostakis P.O. Box 10494 Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	do brown brown	None	Greece	Kentina			
18	Yes	Byself	No		his cousin George Giogiani 6 av. 475 New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	white black black	None	Greece	Platanos			
19	Yes	Byself	No		his brother in law Pan. Politakis 155 Harrison St. Boston Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	white brown brown	None	Greece	Chatzimoustofas			
20	Yes	Byself	No		his brother Cos. Patarios 363 Wabash Harrison Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark do do	None	Greece	Paleovraha			
21	Yes	Byself	No		his cousin Aviles Samiotas 10 262 W. 47 St. N. York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	white do do	None	Turkey	Zsaritsani			
22	Yes	Byself	No		his cousin James Georgiadis 32 Kneeland St. Boston Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	dark do do	None	Greece	Avlonari			
23	Yes	Byself	No		his friend Matchis Spornos 539 E. Washing St. Indianapolis Ind.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	white do do	None	Greece	Kositena			
24	Yes	Byself	No		his brother Em. Koukoulakis 10 515 Prairie St. Milwaukee Wis.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark do do	None	Greece	Manolopoulos			
25	Yes	Byself	No		his cousin Per. Parthenis 10 248 W. 41 St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	dark do do	None	Greece	Makrinitza			
26	Yes	Byself	No		his cousin Em. Mantarakis 10 420 Walnut St. Canton Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	do do do	None	Greece	Kommara			
27	Yes	Byself	No		his friend Spiros Morcas 10 127 West 43 St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	white do do	None	Bulgaria	Filippoupolis			
28	Yes	Byself	No		his cousin as above	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	do fair blue	None	Greece	Sereli			
29	No	Byself	No		his friend as above	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do black black	None	Malta	Lebbey			
30	Yes	Byself	No		his friend Angelos Miras 38 28 E. 3rd St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 1/2	white do do	None	Greece	Menidion			

6

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRIS

sailing from PIRAEUS

DEC 18 1910

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
✓1	Galanos	Efstathios	27	M	S workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Neschori	His Father	Ioannis	Greece	Ga Savannah
✓2	Vella	Vincenzo	24	M	S workman	yes yes	English	Maltese	Malta	Vittoria	His father	Vella	Malta	Mass Boston
✓3	Balkogeorgas	Nicolaos	20	M	S workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lamia	his father	Simitrios	Greece	Mass Boston
✓4	Parashis	Georgios	19	M	S workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Paleochori	His father	Panagiotis	Greece	Ill. Chicago
✓5	Diamantopulos	Ioannis	19	M	S workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Gortinia	His father	Georgios	Greece	Mass Haverhill
✓6	Ekonomou	Athanasios	37	M	S workman	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Mavri	His wife	Ioannis	Greece	N.Y. N.York
✓7	Meintanis	Dimosthenis	25	M	S workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Billia	His father	Georgios	Greece	Ohio Sidney
✓8	Lirtzis	Panagiotis	19	M	S cultivator	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Meridi	His father	Georgios	Greece	Ill. Chicago
✓9	Vangas	Mitros	27	M	S workman	no no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Kozani	His mother	Anastasia	Turkey	N.Y. N.York
✓10	Sitoconstantinos	Constantinos	20	M	S clerk	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agirion	His father	Vassilios	Greece	Ga Atlanta
✓11	Angelits	Ioannis	34	M	M. Housewife	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	His mother	Kalliopi	Greece	N.Y. N.York
✓12	Angelits	Antonia	27	F	M. Housewife	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Her mother in law	as above	Greece	N.Y. N.York
✓13	Esakiris	Panagiotis	19	M	S workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Nafplion	His mother	Angelits	Greece	Ohio Columbus
✓14	Charissis	Simitrios	20	M	S workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agia	His father	Charissis	Greece	Mass S. Bridge
✓15	Mitsakis	Leonidas	24	M	S workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lamia	His father	Georgios	Greece	N.Y. N.York
✓16	Brenis	Fotios	36	M	M. Smith	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athinas	His wife	Constantina	Greece	N.Y. N.York
✓17	Chassapidis	Constantina	26	M	S workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Asotina	His mother	as above	Greece	Pa. Ambridge
✓18	Michalopoulos	Nicolaos	38	M	M. Cultivat.	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Platanos	His wife	as above	Greece	N.Y. N.York
✓19	Kourtessiotis	Simitrios	25	M	M. workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Garissa	Chatzimoutafalar	as above	Greece	Mass Boston
✓20	Patargias	Grigorios	20	M	S workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Paleovraha	His mother	as above	Greece	Ill. Chicago
✓21	Dragatogianis	Nicolaos	19	M	S workman	yes yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Esaritsani	His father	as above	Turkey	N.Y. N.York
✓22	Valagianopoulos	Serafim	23	M	S cultivator	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Avlonari	His father	as above	Greece	Mass Boston
✓23	Angelopoulos	Vassilios	21	M	S workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Karitena	His mother	as above	Greece	Ind. Indianapolis
✓24	Koukoulakis	Ioannis	30	M	S workman	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Manolopulo	His father	as above	Greece	Wis. Milwaukee
✓25	Pappis	Stavros	26	M	S workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Makrinitsa	His father	as above	Greece	N.Y. N.York
✓26	Bultadakis	Georgios	22	M	S workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Komnana	His friend	as above	Greece	Ill. Canton
✓27	Souskos	Vassilios	22	M	S workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athinas	His father	as above	Greece	N.Y. N.York
✓28	Vallas	Spiras	19	M	S workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Gerli	His wife	as above	Greece	Mass Lowell
✓29	Baiak	Rafael	46	M	M. workman	yes yes	English	Maltese	Malta	Lebbug	His wife	as above	Malta	Mass Boston
✓30	Kzitsis	Emmanuel	40	M	M. Cultivat.	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Meridi	His wife	as above	Greece	Ill. Chicago

12

J. E. B. Baur
Insp.* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS BISTIS, Surgeon of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had Nine years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT**
 , and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **D. BOGIAZIDES, MASTER** of the s/s **PATRIS OF ANDROS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **24** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1911,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

22

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

 \cdot, IQ

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Byself	40	no	His cousin Em. Lamoulakis 515 Prairie St. Milwaukee Wis.	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark brown brown	None	Greece Manolopoulos
2	yes	Byself	90	no	His brother John Stamopoulos 420 W. 4th St. N. York N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	white do do	None	Greece Hippodis
3	yes	Byself	28	no	His uncle Nic. Biltadakis 420 Walnut St. Canton Ill	No	No	Good	No	5 10 1/2	dark do do	None	Greece Kampano
4	yes	Byself	25	no	His brother Genl. Catergaris P.O. Box 54. Perigon Oregon	No	No	Good	No	5 2 1/2	do do do	None	Greece Paparoussi
5	yes	Byself	25	no	His brother Steve Cochedakis 341 W. 54th St. Kansas City Mo	No	No	Good	No	5 6	white do do	None	Greece Sivista
6	yes	His Father	25	no	His father Genl. Gliras 4 Greenwich St. N. York	No	No	Good	No	4 8 1/2	dark do do	None	Greece Aliveri
7	yes	Byself	25	no	His friend Ath. Agreinis 247 W. 35 St. N. York N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	do do do	None	Greece Gralista
8	yes	Byself	25	no	His uncle Sam. Liakas 212 Street Spokan Wash.	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	do do do	None	Greece Paparoussi
9	yes	Byself	25	no	His friend Harste Stojot 94 Washing. St. Springfield Ill.	No	No	Good	No	5 5	do do do	None	Turkey Eseni
10	yes	Byself	25	no	His cousin Sp. N. Kocil 402 Carroll St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	Good	No	5 5	white do do	None	Turkey Kiafzezi
11	yes	Byself	25	no	His friend John Mpekai 377 Market St. Lockport N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	dark brown brown	None	Turkey Salonica
12	yes	Byself	25	no	His friend Spiro Noucou 127 W. 43 St. New York	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	white do do	None	Greece Makrinitse
13	yes	Byself	20	no	His cousin Sam. Kizec 341 P.O. Box Jamestown N.D.	No	No	Good	No	5 9	dark do do	None	Turkey Polioska
14	yes	His husband	25	no	His husband Sam. Pantis 48 W. Walton St. Columbus Oh	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	white do do	None	Greece Vapfliou
15	yes	His father	no	no	His father as above.	No	No	Good	No	4 5 1/2	do do do	None	Greece Vapfliou
16	yes	Byself	25	no	His friend Mitse Stoiha 760 Front St. Springfield Ch.	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	dark black black	None	Turkey Eseni
17	yes	Byself	25	yes 1905 Kerville 1907 Gate Wash.	His brother in law Tom Chamale 5 W. corner Wab Ave. Harrisburg Pa.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	white do do	None	Greece Paleovraka
18	yes	Byself	28	no	His brother Evan Bultadakis 40 W. 20 Walnut St. Canton Ill	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	do fair blue	None	Greece Kampano
19	yes	His father	15	no	His father G. Papathodoros 417 Elm St. St. Louis Mo	No	No	Good	No	5	dark brown brown	None	Greece Aliverion
20	yes	Byself	36	no	His cousin Ant. Paskalakis 515 Prairie St. Milwaukee	No	No	Good	No	5 4	do do do	None	Greece Manolopoulos
21	yes	Byself	25	no	His brother Geor. Anastasopoulos 224 E. Trade St. Charlotte N.C.	No	No	Good	No	5 4	do black do	None	Greece Paparoussi
22	yes	Byself	28	no	His cousin Filippo Christaki W. 523 Myla St. Pittsburgh Pa.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	white fair do	None	Greece Psathopiano
23	yes	Byself	25	no	His friend Mike Zanasoff 760 Front St. Springfield Ch.	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	dark black black	None	Turkey Eseni
24	yes	Byself	25	no	His uncle Argiris Cosmas 40 W. Easton St. Washua N.H.	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	dark do do	None	Turkey Hroupista
25	yes	Byself	30	no	His brother Mich. Magalios 40212 K 44 St. N. York	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	do do do	None	Greece Pouri
26	yes	Byself	25	no	His cousin John Galinos 311 Whitaker St. Saranac Lake N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 1	white brown brown	None	Greece Neohori
27	yes	Byself	25	no	His cousin Bisto Naouzi 714 S. 2nd St. St. Louis Mo	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark black black	None	Turkey Koritza
28	yes	Byself	25	no	His friend Georgekatsifas 26 N. Clinton St. Dayton Oh.	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do do brown	None	Turkey Fortossi
29	yes	Byself	32	no	His friend Christ. Mylakis W. 523 Myla St. Pittsburgh Pa.	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do do do	None	Greece Psathopiano
30	yes	Byself	25	no	His brother in law C. Catergaris P.O. Box 54 Perigon Oregon	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	do brown do	None	Greece Paparoussi

5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRIS

sailing from PIRAEUS

DEC 18 1910 19

sailing from PIREAEUS												DEC 18 1910		19	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.			
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.											
1	Hatzidakis	Kristos	20	M	S Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Manoliopulo	His father	Panaghiotis	Greece Wis Milwaukee		
2	Antipas	Gerassimos	23	M	S Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Manoliopulo	His father	Panaghiotis	Greece Wis Milwaukee		
3	Damianos	Kastanakis	23	M	S Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Manoliopulo	His father	Panaghiotis	Greece Wis Milwaukee		
4	Katergaris	Serafim	25	M	M Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kambano	His father	Kambano	Constantinople Greece Ill Canton		
5	Botseles	Spiras	18	M	S Scholar	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Paparoussi	His wife	Paparoussi	Greece Oreg Perigon		
6	Glikos	Efstathios	18	M	S Scholar	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sivista	His mother	Sivista	Angeliki Greece Mo Kansas City		
7	Papantoniou	Elios	33	M	M Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Oliveria	His mother	Oliveria	Greece Mo Kansas City		
8	Liakas	Lampros	18	M	S Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Galista	His wife	Galista	Greece Mo Kansas City		
9	Lazoff	Risto	22	M	M Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Paparoussi	His mother	Paparoussi	Greece Mo Kansas City		
10	Kristo	Petro	25	M	M Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Paparoussi	His wife	Paparoussi	Greece Mo Kansas City		
11	Eliadis	Elias	21	M	S Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Galista	His mother	Galista	Greece Mo Kansas City		
12	Kaltas	Gherassimos	30	M	S Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Paparoussi	His wife	Paparoussi	Greece Mo Kansas City		
13	Leomal	Lazer	20	M	S Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Paparoussi	His mother	Paparoussi	Greece Mo Kansas City		
14	Pantou	Kalliopi	40	F	M Housewife	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Paparoussi	His wife	Paparoussi	Greece Mo Kansas City		
15	Pantou	Stellios	7	M	S Scholar	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Paparoussi	His mother	Paparoussi	Greece Mo Kansas City		
16	Pipe	Pavlo	36	M	M Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Paparoussi	His wife	Paparoussi	Greece Mo Kansas City		
17	Karavghis	Kristos	33	M	M Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Paparoussi	His mother	Paparoussi	Greece Mo Kansas City		
18	Bultadakis	Panaghiotis	22	M	S Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Paparoussi	His wife	Paparoussi	Greece Mo Kansas City		
19	Papathodorou	Georgios	16	M	S Scholar	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Paparoussi	His mother	Paparoussi	Greece Mo Kansas City		
20	Markoulakis	Apostolos	22	M	S Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Paparoussi	His wife	Paparoussi	Greece Mo Kansas City		
21	Anastassopulos	Karalampos	18	M	S Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Paparoussi	His mother	Paparoussi	Greece Mo Kansas City		
22	Kekoukoulotakis	Emmanuel	20	M	S Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Paparoussi	His wife	Paparoussi	Greece Mo Kansas City		
23	Mitse	Thomas	22	M	S Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Paparoussi	His mother	Paparoussi	Greece Mo Kansas City		
24	Stergiou	Argiris	20	M	S Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Paparoussi	His wife	Paparoussi	Greece Mo Kansas City		
25	Magalios	Antonios	38	M	M Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Paparoussi	His mother	Paparoussi	Greece Mo Kansas City		
26	Kapourniotis	Georgios	17	M	S Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Paparoussi	His wife	Paparoussi	Greece Mo Kansas City		
27	Nesto	Tovan	20	M	S Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Paparoussi	His mother	Paparoussi	Greece Mo Kansas City		
28	Lianos	Dimitrios	28	M	S Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Paparoussi	His wife	Paparoussi	Greece Mo Kansas City		
29	Stavroulakis	Georgios	20	M	S Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Paparoussi	His mother	Paparoussi	Greece Mo Kansas City		
30	Anastassis	Serafim	25	M	M Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Paparoussi	His wife	Paparoussi	Greece Mo Kansas City		

11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

C

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS BISTIS, Surgeon of the s]s PATRIOS OF ANDROS, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had Nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT**
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

21

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **D. BOGIAZIDES, MASTER**, of the **S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **31** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **June**, 19**15**,
at **San Francisco**,
Master Officer.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORKon 4/18

, 19

20

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	yes	Byself	25	no	This friend Nic. Alexandrou 30 East 42 St. N. York N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	dark brown	brown	None	Greece	Keramidei	
2	yes	Byself	25	no	His brother Spirothanasse 22 Colonn St. S. Framingham	No	No	Good	No	5 11	do	fair	do	Turkey	Litsista	
3	yes	Byself	25	no	His friend Nic. Damiano 49 W. 29 St. N. York N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	white	brown	do	Turkey	Premeti	
4	no	her son	25	no	His son Costas Anastasiou 164 W. Pearl St. Newhua	No	No	Good	No	4 9 1/4	do	do	do	Turkey	Toannina	
5	no	her brother	25	no	His brother as above	No	No	Good	No	5 1	do	do	do	Greece	Volos	
6	yes	Byself	25	no	His brother John Evangelinopoulos 1012-14 W. Broad Savannah Ga	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark	black	black	Greece	Neohorion	
7	yes	Byself	40	no	His friend Anton Pournaras 310 East 32 St. N. York N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 3	white	do	blue	Greece	Milies	
8	yes	Byself	25	no	His uncle Anestis Stoshidis 112 Commercial St. Boston Mass	No	No	Good	No	5 5	do	black	black	Bulgaria	Stenimahas	
9	yes	Byself	25	no	His cousin Lenel Fair 1018 Wood St. Philadelphia	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark	brown	brown	Turkey	Kiofzezi	
10	yes	Byself	25	no	His cousin Alex. Kachianon 10458 Market St. Lowell Mass	No	No	Good	No	5 6	white	do	do	Greece	Kalabaka	
11	yes	Byself	25	no	His friend Ath. Tsatsioulas 10102 W. 43 St. N. York N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do	black	black	Greece	Vounista	
12	yes	Byself	25	no	His friend Cosmus Contos 3017 1/2 16th St. Oakland Cal.	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	dark	do	do	Greece	Kramidi	
13	yes	Byself	25	no	His cousin Spir. Thomaidis 22 Colonn St. S. Framingham	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do	do	do	Turkey	Litsista	
14	yes	Byself	25	no	His friend N. Baroudakis 301075 P.O. Box Chicopee Mass	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	do	brown	brown	Greece	Potakado	
15	yes	Byself	32	no	His friend Costas Katzis 30105 First St. Elizabeth N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 8	white	fair	do	Greece	Niaou	
16	yes	Byself	27	no	His cousin Mohamed Fair P.O. Box 341. Jamestown N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 8	dark	brown	blue	Turkey	Polioska	
17	yes	Byself	25	no	His brother Vasto Stefan 714 S. 2nd Ave. St. Louis Mo	No	No	Good	No	5 6	white	do	brown	Turkey	globetzi	
18	yes	Byself	25	no	His friend Peter Vico 216 E. 67 St. N. York	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark	black	black	Turkey	Smyrna	
19	yes	Byself	25	no	His cousin James Christakopoulos 10622 P.O. Box Elkport Ind	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	do	do	do	Greece	Siras	
20	yes	Byself	25	no	His brother John Thomas 223 E. 28th St. N. York	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/4	do	do	do	Greece	Vounista	
21	no	Byself	25	no	His friend Peter Morrison 89 Lakeside St. W. Orange N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	white	brown	brown	Greece	Egina	
22	yes	Byself	25	no	His brother Styl. Koucorakis Elk Creek Nebraska	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	dark	black	black	Greece	Prassa	
23	yes	Byself	25	no	His friend Ioannis Agirion P.O. Box 339. Peabody Mass	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	white	brown	brown	Turkey	Kokari	
24	yes	Byself	25	no	His friend Simetris Polimeris 30 E. 42 St. N. York	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	do	fair	blue	Greece	Lagora	
25	yes	Byself	25	no	His brother in law Elias Kiritsi 1504 Collon Hill St Philadelphia	No	No	Good	No	5 5	do	brown	brown	Turkey	Kiofzezi	
26	yes	Byself	25	no	His brother Evan. Vlachopoulos 266 Edgemood Ave Atlanta Ga	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	dark	black	black	Greece	Argos	
27	yes	Byself	25	no	His friend Minas Vlachou 30462 Market St. Lowell Mass	No	No	Good	No	5 5	white	brown	brown	Turkey	Abilia	
28	yes	Byself	25	no	His cousin Solir Stamou 81m St. 253 Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 4	do	black	black	Turkey	Colindras	
29	yes	Byself	25	no	His friend Aug. Castalis 71 Spruce St. Manchester N.H.	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	do	brown	brown	Turkey	Kavodanista	
30	yes	Byself	25	no	His friend Cost. Saratsis 315 W. 40 St. N. York N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	do	do	do	Greece	Makrinitse	

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRIS

sailing from PIRAEUS

DEC 18 1916

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Sakopoulos Christoforos	18	M.	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Keramidi	His Mother	Athens
2	Thanas gergo	21	M.	Workman	no	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey Litsista	His brother	greece N.Y. N. York
3	Constantinidis Petros	22	M.	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Conspolis	His father	Turkey Mass S. Frammingham
4	Anastassiou Vassilini	43	F.	Housewife	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Volos	Her son in law	Constantinople
5	Anastassiou Tassia	16	F.	Housewife	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Volos	Her brother in law	Turkey N.Y. N. York
6	Evangelinopoulos Margaritis	28	M.	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Neohori	His wife	greece N.H. Nashua
7	Kostakis Georgios	30	M.	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Milies	His father	Assino
8	Memidas Ioannis	20	M.	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Stenimachos	His father	greece ga Savannah
9	Selman Mentis	23	M.	Workman	no	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey Kiafzeze	His father	greece N.Y. N. York
10	Antonopoulos Mikhael	20	M.	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Kalabaka	His father	Stavros
11	Bablehis Dimitrios	35	M.	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Vounista	His wife	Bulgaria Mass Boston
12	Lathoulitis Eraklis	24	M.	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Kranidi	His sister	Takouladon
13	Petrou Elias	20	M.	Workman	no	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey Litsista	His brother	Turkey Pa Philadelphia
14	Lagoudakis Mikhael	25	M.	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Fotakado	His mother	Simitis
15	Kochinos Apostolos	36	M.	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Vriassou	His wife	greece Mass Lowell
16	Etern Mourteza	30	M.	Workman	yes	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey Polioska	His wife	Maria
17	Stefan Elias	24	M.	Workman	no	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey Globentzi	His father	greece N.Y. N. York
18	Kranidas Theodoros	22	M.	Workman	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Emirni	His father	Panagiotis
19	Triantafilopoulos Evangelos	27	M.	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Piraeus	His father	greece Cal Oakland
20	Ifantis Vassilios	19	M.	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Vounista	His father	greece N.Y. N. York
21	Georgilas Mikhael	19	M.	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Egina	His mother	Turkey Mass Frammingham
22	Koukourakis Nicolaos	25	M.	Workman	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Prassa	His wife	Virginia
23	Angelinas Antonios	28	M.	Workman	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Kokari	His father	greece Mass Chicopee
24	Koukouvinos Philippos	25	M.	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Lagora	His wife	greece N.Y. Elizabeth
25	Kristo Thomas	27	M.	Workman	no	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey Kiafzeze	His wife	Gani
26	Vlahospiros Constantinos	30	M.	Workman	no	Greece	Greek	Greece Argoi	His wife	Turkey N.Y. Jamestown
27	Gassiona Stergios	21	M.	Workman	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Milia	His sister	Esperance
28	Esartsaf Vangel	36	M.	Workman	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Colindros	His brother	Turkey Mo S. Louis
29	ghiammi Manolis	22	M.	Workman	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Ravodanista	His father	Turkey N.Y. N. York
30	Petsas Georgios	26	M.	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Makrinita	His father	Epaminondas

10

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS BISTIS, Surgeon of the s/s PATRIS OF ANDROS, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had Nine years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority **OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT**
 , and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of July, 1920

at Athens

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **D. BOGIAZIDES, MASTER** of the s/s **PATRIS OF ANDROS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of May, 1915,
at My
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1905

18

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, or by any other mode of conveyance, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
														Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Byself	20	No	His brother in law <u>Stinas Vlados</u> 30 462 Mark St. Lowell Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	white brown, brown	None	Turkey	Milia
2	yes	Byself	25	No	His friend <u>Thos Stof Blacking</u> 30 147 W. 35th St. N. York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark do do	None	Greece	Vounista
3	yes	Byself	25	No	His friend <u>vic. Bantoudakis</u> 30 1075 P.O.B. Chicopee Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	6 -	white do do	None	Greece	Kakopetree
4	yes	Byself	25	No	His friend <u>Dem. Papaioannu</u> 40 19 P.O.B. Nashua N.H.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	white do do	None	Turkey	Mavranis
5	yes	Byself	25	No	His friend <u>S.A. Lampathakis</u> 14 Washington St. N. York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	do do do	None	Greece	Perivolia
6	yes	Byself	25	No	His brother <u>John Chissas</u> 117 Kentucky St. Petaluma Cal.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	do black black	None	Greece	Korthion
7	yes	Byself	25	No	His cousin <u>vic. Stavrou</u> 622 Boston St. Lynn Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do brown, brown	None	Turkey	Morice
8	yes	Byself	25	No	His brother <u>Pet. Boucouvalas</u> 30 47 Spruce St. Manchester N.H.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	white do do	None	Greece	Zeretsi
9	yes	Byself	25	No	His brother <u>George Minopetros</u> 217 W. 18 St. S. Louis Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1.	dark do do	None	Greece	Viazi
10	yes	Byself	25	No	His friend <u>Dassouda Khandavi</u> Blum St. 253. Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	white do do	None	Turkey	colindras
11	yes	Byself	25	No	His father <u>Gheorgi Goto</u> 1504 Callowhill St Philadelphia	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	do do do	None	Turkey	Kiefzezi
12	yes	Byself	25	No	His brother <u>epi. Corageorgis</u> 30 the aven. str. 40-1205 N. York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	do brown, brown	None	Turkey	Smirni
13	yes	Byself	25	No	His friend <u>Gale Cole</u> 30 714 S. 2nd St. S. Louis Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	do do do	None	Turkey	Koritsa
14	yes	Byself	25	No	His cousin <u>Francos Carlos</u> 30 7 ave 38 St. N. York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	dark do do	None	Turkey	Tilos
15	yes	Byself	25	No	His cousin <u>as above</u>	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	dark do do	None	Turkey	Tilos
16	yes	Her husband	25	No	Her husband <u>Joan Katythomas</u> Coz. E. King & Duke St. Lancaster Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11 1/2	do do do	None	Turkey	cos
17	yes	Her father	25	No	Her father <u>as above</u>	No	No	No	Good	No	-	white do do	None	Turkey	cos
18	yes	Byself	32	No	His brother in law <u>N. Ghianoulakis</u> P.O. Box 115 S. Clairsville Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark do do	None	Greece	Asfendo
19	yes	Byself	25	No	His friend <u>Yean Cartaly</u> 71 Spruce St. Manchester N.H.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	white do do	None	Turkey	Ravodanista
20	yes	Byself	25	No	His friend <u>Dem. Stavrias</u> 30 462 P.O. Box Ayer Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	do do do	None	Greece	Zeretsi
21	yes	Byself	25	No	His friend <u>Petros Boucouvalas</u> 30 47 Spruce St. Manchester N.H.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	do do do	None	Greece	Zeretsi
22	yes	Byself	25	No	His cousin <u>Geor. Coutouzas</u> 30 510 W. 7th Ave N. York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	do do do	None	Greece	Vounista
23	yes	Byself	25	No	His friend <u>Houstaforthedin</u> P.O. Box 202 Lockland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do black black	None	Turkey	tsourkhl
24	yes	Byself	30	No	His friend <u>Sar. Fassopoulos</u> P.O. Box 310 Lowell Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark do do	None	Turkey	Koshko
25	yes	Byself	25	No	His friend <u>Periclis Liogoris</u> Kansas aven 300 Kansas City Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	do do blue	None	Turkey	Bozobon
26	yes	Byself	25	No	His friend <u>George Liouras</u> 30 155 Maple St Manchester N.H.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	do black black	None	Turkey	Samarina
27	yes	Byself	25	No	His friend <u>Elioger S. Libbris</u> 54 East 112th St. N. York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	white fair brown	None	Turkey	Filiates
28	yes	Byself	25	No	His brother <u>George Giampas</u> 30 32 Palmetto St. Nashua N.H.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	do brown do	None	Turkey	Samarina
29	yes	Byself	25	No	His uncle <u>Kar. Hassips</u> 30 104 E. 21st St. Pensacola Fla	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	do do do	None	Turkey	Koutali
30	yes	Byself	24	No	His friend <u>Stavrou Louka</u> 30 36 Washington St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	white fair blue	None	Turkey	Nazli

3

Form 500-11
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRIS

sailing from PIRAEUS

DEC 18 1910

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Gassonos	Athanasios	25	M	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Milia	His Mother	Ghianou	Turkey
2	Gogoulas	Georgios	19	M	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Vounista	His Brother	Sanagiotis	Turkey
3	Despotakis	Georgios	22	M	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Karopetra	His Brother	Constantinos	Greece
4	Apello	Athanasios	20	M	Workman	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Mavranai	His Father	Constantinos	Turkey
5	Venakis	Georgios	24	M	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Perivolia	Perivolia	Dimitrios	Greece
6	Troussis	Dimitrios	24	M	Sailor	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Andros	His Father	Argouris	Greece
7	Tartinos	Garzil	19	M	Workman	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Mozia	His Father	Dimitrios	Turkey
8	Boukourvalas	Vassilios	26	M	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Zeretsi	His Father	Efstathios	Greece
9	Minopetros	Nicolas	24	M	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Viai	Viai	Apostolos	Greece
10	Theologou	Ioannis	27	M	Workman	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Colindros	His Mother	Vangelis	Turkey
11	georgi	Pantelis	17	M	Workman	yes	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Coritza	Coritza	Athina	Turkey
12	Karageorgis	Philippas	19	M	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Smyrni	His Father	Petros	Turkey
13	Chitron	Nikos	19	M	Workman	no	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Coritza	His Mother	Sofia	Turkey
14	Kampas	Antonios	21	M	Workman	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Nissiras	His Father	Nicolas	Turkey
15	Kampas	Mikhail	18	M	Workman	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Nissiras	His Father	Nicolas	Turkey
16	Katzithoma	Eftimhia	30	F	Housekeeper	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Cos	Her Father	Antonios	Turkey
17	Katzithoma	Eleni	11	F	Baby	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Cos	Her Gr. Father	Antonios	Turkey
18	Frisoulakis	Emmanuel	25	M	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Stakia	His wife	Antezina	Greece
19	Esitouras	Georgios	21	M	Workman	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Ravodanista	His Mother	Stamatis	Turkey
20	Thomas	Grametis	23	M	Workman	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Zeretsi	His Father	Georgion	Greece
21	Athanasios	Nicolas	23	M	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Zeretsi	His Father	Georgion	Greece
22	Anagnostou	Constantinos	20	M	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Vounista	His Father	Georgion	Greece
23	Polip	Aslan	22	M	Workman	no	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Tsounkli	His Father	Athanasios	Turkey
24	Esongas	Georgios	22	M	Workman	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Koushko	His wife	Panagiotis	Turkey
25	Simos	Costas	23	M	Workman	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Bozovon	His Father	Dimitrios	Turkey
26	Tsolakis	Elias	25	M	Workman	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Elassona	His Father	Georgion	Turkey
27	Kotis	Spiros	20	M	Workman	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Filiates	His Father	Dimitrios	Turkey
28	Grimpas	Nikolaos	20	M	Workman	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Cozani	His Brother	Themistoklis	Turkey
29	Fassoulas	Dimitrios	19	M	Workman	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Koutali	His Father	Emmanuel	Turkey
30	Hadjimanuel	Ioannis	23	M	Workman	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Vazli	Vazli	Emmanuel	Turkey

9

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS BISTIS, Surgeon of the Ss PATRIS OF ANDROS, do
(State whether Surgeon "swearing therewith" or "employed by
 others therewith," as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had Nine years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority **OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT**
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

17

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

11
ID. BOGIAZIDES, MASTER of the **S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS** from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

16

													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.						
1	yes Byself	25	No		His friend Anast. Economos Kansasaven. 30 218. Kansas City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Bozovon		
2	yes Byself	25	No		His friend Christof. Plakitis 7. 248 W. 35 St. N. York N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	white	do do	None	Greece	Vounista		
3	yes Byself	28	No		His friend Joachim Petre 70 714 So. 2nd St. S. Louis Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	do	do do	None	Turkey	glohenetsi		
4	yes Byself	25	yes 1905	9 Philadelphia	His cousin Paskal Josif 1504 Callonhill St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do	do do	None	Turkey	Coritza		
5	yes Byself	25	No		His cousin Piazim Kouareem 1018 wood St. Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark	do do	None	Turkey	Kafzezi		
6	yes Byself	29	No		His cousin Josab Nikola Elson St. 4 116 Jamestown N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	white	do do	None	Turkey	Berleni		
7	yes Byself	25	No		His cousin Josab Nikola Elson St. 4 116 Jamestown N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do	do do	None	Turkey	Coritza		
8	yes Byself	25	No		His friend Peter Mitsopulo 70 100 W. 38th St. N. York N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	do	do do	None	Greece	Kastelli		
9	yes Byself	25	yes 1907	10 Manchester N. H.	His brother John Triantafillou 70 41 Spruce St. Manchester N. H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	dark brown	brown	None	Turkey	Konstantinou		
10	yes Byself	25	No		His cousin Ellis Kapikeletsi 70 28 Wall St. Peabody Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	4 black	black	None	Turkey	Pentavini		
11	yes Her father	12	No		Her father Nicolas Simon 70 472 Market St. Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 7 1/2	white	brown brown	None	Turkey	Siatista		
12	yes Byself	30	yes 1907	1910 Pensacola Fla	His uncle V. N. Polezo 70 750 Palafox St Pensacola Fla	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	dark	black black	None	Greece	Skopelos		
13	yes Byself	25	No		His friend Ath. Triantafillou 70 102 W. 43 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	do	do do	None	Greece	Vounista		
14	yes Byself	25	No		His brother in law Ath. Triantafillou 70 41 Spruce St. Manchester N. H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	white	brown brown	None	Greece	Grallista		
15	yes Byself	25	No		His brother Vagel Terpoff P.O. Box 337. Granite City Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	dark	black black	None	Turkey	Coritza		
16	no Byself	25	yes 1904	9 Philadelphia	His cousin Anast. Horisto 70 7 Locust St. Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 1/2	white	brown brown	None	Turkey	Kafzezi		
17	yes Byself	25	No		His friend Peter Sfetcoff 714 So 2nd Ave S. Louis Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do	do do	None	Turkey	Coritza		
18	yes Byself	25	No		His father Vanko Anastasi 29 Leonard Court Farmington Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 10 1/2	dark	do do	None	Turkey	Kafzezi		
19	yes Byself	27	No		His friend Anesti Anastasi 61m St. 253. Buffalo N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	white	do do	None	Turkey	Colindros		
20	yes Byself	25	No		His brother Crosses Skilias Cor. 6 King Duke St. Lancaster Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	dark	do do	None	Turkey	Cos		
21	yes Byself	25	No		His cousin Ath. Triantafillou 70 41 Spruce St. Manchester N. H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do	black black	None	Turkey	Soult		
22	yes Byself	25	No		His friend G. Naoumopoulou 26 Burling Ship N. York N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	do	brown brown	None	Greece	ag. Georgios		
23	yes Byself	25	No		His uncle Sem. Stavridis 70 462 P.O. Box 107 Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	white	fair do	None	Greece	Zeretsi		
24	no Byself	25	No		His brother in law Ath. Manoulakis P.O. Box 212 Clear creek ut.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	dark	black black	None	Greece	Kalamitsi		
25	yes Byself	25	No		His father Marko Athanas 1018 wood St. Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/2	white	fair blue	None	Turkey	Kafzezi		
26	no Byself	25	No		His cousin Nic. Ioannidis 70 Liberty St. Brooklyn N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	do	brown brown	None	Turkey	Compolis		
27	yes Byself	25	No		His friend Elezios Samaras Kansasaven. 218 Kansas City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark	black brown	None	Turkey	Bozovon		
28	yes Byself	25	No		His brother in law Sem. Samaras 70 53. Forre St Woburn Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	white	brown brown	None	Turkey	Samassion		
29	yes Byself	25	No		His brother Ath. Triantafillou 70 41 Spruce St. Manchester N. H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	do	do do	None	Turkey	Coritza		
30	yes Byself	25	No		His cousin Georg. Coultorepas 70 519 Wile gon N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	do	do do	None	Greece	Brenista		

2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRIS

sailing from PIRAEUS

DEC 12 1910

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Simos	Ioannis	25	M.	Workman	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Bozovon	His wife	Turkey	Kans. Kansas City
2	Marris	Dimitrios	20	M.	Workman	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Vounista	His father	Turkey	N. Y. N. York
3	Apostolou	Spiros	23	M.	Workman	no	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Coritsa	His wife	Turkey	Mo S. Louis
4	Georgiou	Nissarios	27	M.	Workman	yes	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Coritsa	His wife	Turkey	Pa Philadelphia
5	Bertas	Vessil	20	M.	Workman	no	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Coritsa	His father	Turkey	Pa Philadelphia
6	Takov	Tessif	26	M.	Workman	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Coritsa	His father	Turkey	N. Y. Jamestown
7	Iskan	Amet	28	M.	Workman	no	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Coritsa	His wife	Turkey	Mo Bidddeford
8	Skounakis	Dimitrios	27	M.	Workman	yes	Turkey	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	His mother	Greece	N. Y. N. York
9	Triantafyllou	Alexandros	24	M.	Workman	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Konstantino	His wife	Turkey	N. H. Manchester
10	Mial	Sotir	26	M.	Workman	no	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Pentavini	His wife	Turkey	Mass Peabody
11	Dimou	Kalliopi	12	F.	Scholar	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Siatista	His brother	Turkey	Mass Lowell
12	Kallianos	Ioannis	24	M.	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Shopelos	His wife	Greece	Pa Pensacola
13	Bablekis	Athanassios	30	M.	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Vounista	His wife	Greece	N. Y. N. York
14	Papantoniou	Elias	33	M.	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Gravista	His wife	Greece	N. H. Manchester
15	Terpo	Lazar	27	M.	Workman	no	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Coritsa	His wife	Turkey	Ill Granite City
16	Theoharis	Ropis	27	M.	Workman	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Coritsa	His wife	Turkey	Pa Philadelphia
17	Gele	Nacum	23	M.	Workman	yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Coritsa	His wife	Turkey	Mo S. Louis
18	Nako	Thomas	18	M.	Workman	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Kafzezi	His mother	Turkey	Mass Canton
19	Theologou	Athanassios	38	M.	Workman	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Colindros	His wife	Turkey	N. Y. Buffalo
20	Skilous	Georgios	19	M.	Workman	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Cos	His father	Turkey	Pa Lancaster
21	Tzafet	Vessim	25	M.	Workman	yes	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Biglista	His wife	Turkey	Mo Bidddeford
22	Pantazis	Emmanuel	26	M.	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Volos	His mother	Greece	N. Y. N. York
23	Spanos	Dimitrios	20	M.	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Leretsi	His father	Greece	Mass Ayer
24	Papoutsakis	Evangelos	25	M.	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalamitsi	His wife	Greece	vt. Clear Creek
25	Markou	Leontidas	18	M.	Workman	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Kafzezi	His mother	Turkey	Pa Philadelphia
26	Kiziakidis	Ioannis	22	M.	Workman	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Conspolis	His father	Turkey	N. Y. Brooklyn
27	Dimos	Ioannis	23	M.	Workman	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Bozovon	His mother	Turkey	Kan. Kansas City
28	gardikis	Dimitrios	20	M.	Workman	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Damassi	His mother	Turkey	Mass Woburn
29	Belan	Kerim	25	M.	Workman	no	Turkey	Albanian	Turkey	Coritsa	His wife	Turkey	Mo Bidddeford
30	Contouzas	Petros	32	M.	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Vounista	His wife	Greece	N. Y. N. York

8

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS BISTIS, Surgeon of the S/S PATRIOS OF ANDROS, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
 or under license," as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had Nine years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority **OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT**
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1914
 at _____

 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

15

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **D. BOGIAZIDES, MASTER**, of the **S. PATRIS OF ANDROS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1911
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

14

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or contract, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Byself	25	no	His Brother Milt. Crossinos 253 Elm St. Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	white fair blue	None	None	Turkey	Colindres
2	yes	Byself	32	no	His Nephew Nic. Giannoulakis P.O. Box 115 St. Clairsville Oh.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	do brown brown	None	None	Greece	Sfento
3	yes	Byself	25	no	His cousin Crossinos Skilas Cor. E. King & Duke St. Lancaster Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	do do do	None	None	Turkey	Cos
4	yes	Byself	40	no	His cousin Fern. Bapastan 2018 S. 9th St. N. York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	do do do	None	None	Greece	Selitsani
5	yes	Byself	25	no	His Brother Andreas Fale 20 5th Ave. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dark black black	None	None	Turkey	Titos
6	yes	Byself	25	no	His Brother Alex. Kokinis 4219 Halsted St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	white fair blue	None	None	Greece	Koniditsa
7	yes	Byself	25	no	His Friend Mikhail Vauvaks P.O. Box 212. Clear Creek ut.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	do black black	None	None	Greece	Kalamitsi
8	yes	Byself	25	no	His Friend Jean Castaly 1074 Spruce St. Manchester N.H.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	dark brown brown	None	None	Turkey	Bavodanista
9	no	Byself	25	yes 1897	His Brother Georg. Brountas Bangor Maine	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark black black	None	None	Greece	Vamvakou
10	yes	Byself	25	no	His Friend Fern. Polymero 30 E. 42 St. N. York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	white fair blue	None	None	Greece	Volos
11	yes	Byself	28	no	His cousin Manoukios Pankis 30331 S. Cantos St. Stockton Cal.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do do do	None	None	Greece	Sfakia
12	yes	Byself	25	no	His Friend Spiros Palae 1496 Michigan St. Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	white brown brown	None	None	Turkey	Colindres
13	no	Byself	29	no	His uncle Theophilis Samiris 112 1/2 High St. Portsmouth Va.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	do fair blue	None	None	Turkey	Cos
14	no	Byself	20	no	His Brother Const. Hadjiananti Cor. Duke St. & Chestnut St. Lancaster Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	dark black brown	None	None	Turkey	Cos
15	yes	Byself	25	no	His cousin Vasile Proussodolou 106 W. 28 St. N. York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	do brown brown	None	None	Turkey	Moudanis
16	yes	Byself	27	no	His Nephew Paxis Rigopoulos P.O. Box 20 297. Danbury Conn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	white do blue	None	None	Turkey	Samothraki
17	yes	Byself	25	yes 1906	His Brother in Law Spk. Sideris 50 Boston St. Lynn Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	white black black	None	None	Greece	Astros.
18	no	Byself	25	no	His Brother Pavlos Mantadakis P.O. Box 106. Sunny Side ut.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark do do	None	None	Greece	Kalamitsi
19	yes	Byself	25	no	His Friend Jean Charvelis 1074 Spruce St. Manchester N.H.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	do black do	None	None	Turkey	Bavodanista
20	yes	Byself	25	no	His Brother Bill Kitzopoulos 132 S. Halsted St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	do brown brown	None	None	Greece	Eripolis
21	yes	Byself	20	no	His Father George Bakopanos P.O. Box 85. Rugby N.S.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	do do do	None	None	Greece	Piraeus
22	yes	Her Husband	20	no	Her Husband George Mionkas 124 Auburn St. Manchester N.H.	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11	white do do	None	None	Turkey	Siatista
23	yes	Her Father	-	no	Her father as above	No	No	No	Good	No	4 3	do do do	None	None	Turkey	Siatista
24	yes	Her Father	-	no	Her father as above	No	No	No	Good	No	-	do do do	None	None	Turkey	Siatista
25	yes	Her Father	-	no	Her father as above	No	No	No	Good	No	-	do do do	None	None	Turkey	Siatista
26	yes	Byself	32	no	His cousin Pavlos Mastrogianis P.O. Box 182. Canton Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	6	white do blue	None	None	Greece	Sfento
27	yes	Byself	25	no	His Brother Vasile Skoufas 122 Harrison St. Boston Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	do brown brown	None	None	Turkey	Colindres
28	yes	Byself	25	no	His cousin Thomas Galatopoulos 578 Michigan St. Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 1/2	do do blue	None	None	Turkey	Colindres
29	yes	Byself	25	no	His Nephew Euseb. Theodorakis 2018 S. Main St. Richmond Va.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	white fair blue	None	None	Greece	Filotiou
30	yes	Byself	25	no	His cousin Alex. Apostolou 576 Miss. Road Los Angeles Cal.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	do brown brown	None	None	Turkey	Athtoni

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATRIS

sailing from PIRAEUS

DEC 18 1910

, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Drossinou Thomas	35	M	Workman	no no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Colindros	His wife Figeni	Turkey N.Y. Buffalo
2	Trisoulakis Theodoros	22	M	Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Spakia	His Father Ioannis	Greece N.Y. Buffalo
3	Calimnias Antonios	19	M	Workman	yes yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Cos	His Father Angelis	Greece Ohio St. Clairsville
4	Esolakis Apostolos	35	M	Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Agiou	His wife Alexandra	Turkey Pa Lancaster
5	Kartapanis Pantelis	18	M	Workman	yes yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Missira	His Father Antonios	Greece N.Y. N. York
6	Kokinis Iohannis	19	M	Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Sparti	His Father Panagiotis	Greece Ill. Chicago
7	Mbarinakis Mihail	30	M	Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Kalamitsi	His wife Figeni	Greece ut. Clear Creek
8	Kotampiska Vangel	21	M	Workman	no no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Kavodanista	His Mother Maria	Turkey N.H. Manchester
9	Tiountas Iohannis	24	M	Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Vamvakou	His wife Ekaterini	Greece Me Bangor
10	Paraskevopoulos Panagiotis	29	M	Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Volos	His wife Ekaterini	Greece N.Y. N. York
11	Kiotakis Spiridon	25	M	Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Spakia	His Father Ioannis	Greece Cal Stockton
12	Patinea Vassilios	20	M	Workman	yes yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Colindros	His Father Georgios	Turkey N.Y. Buffalo
13	Pastrikos Theodoros	26	M	Workman	no no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Cos	His wife Figeni	Turkey Va Portsmouth
14	Hatziantoniu Antonios	28	M	Workman	yes yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Cos	His mother Figeni	Turkey Pa Lancaster
15	Sofianidis Constantinos	20	M	Workman	yes yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Moudania	His Mother Ekaterini	Turkey N.Y. N. York
16	Karanalpakis Vassilios	39	M	Workman	no no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Samothraki	His wife Ekaterini	Turkey Con Danbury
17	Galanis Georgios	27	M	Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Athens	His wife Antonia	Greece Mass Lynn
18	Mandadakis Emmanuel	21	M	Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Kalamitsi	His Father Antonia	Greece ut. Sunnyside
19	Mougalis Georgios	21	M	Workman	no no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Kavodanista	His Father Panagiotis	Turkey N.H. Manchester
20	Mitropoulos Spiros	19	M	Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Tripolis	His Mother Panagiotis	Greece Ill. Chicago
21	Bakopoulos Christos	16	M	Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Piraeus	His Brother in law Emmanuel	Greece N.Y. Rugby
22	Niouka Eleni	30	F	House Keeper	no no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Siatista	Her uncle	Turkey N.H. Manchester
23	Niouka Elissavet	7	F	Scholar	yes yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Siatista	Her uncle	N.H. Manchester
24	Niouka Sofia	5	F	Scholar	yes yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Siatista	Her uncle	N.H. Manchester
25	Niouka Aspasia	4	F	Scholar	yes yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Siatista	Her uncle	N.H. Manchester
26	Ezouganakis Georgios	23	M	Workman	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece Spakia	His Mother Sofia	Greece Ill. Canton
27	Skoufas Georgios	29	M	Workman	no no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Colindros	His Mother Aspasia	Turkey Mass Boston
28	Kirgiakakis Georgios	19	M	Workman	yes yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Colindros	His Father Antonia	Turkey N.Y. Buffalo
29	Karilakis Constantinos	30	M	Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Filotion	His Father Naxos	Greece Va Richmond
30	Kalogerakis Sofos	22	M	Workman	no no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Marmara	His Father Naxos	Turkey Cal. Los Angeles

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS BISTIS, Surgeon of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had Nine years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority **OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT**
 , and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

13

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, DESSA S. MASTER, of the S. PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly swear, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1901

at May

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1901

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$300, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	yes himself	\$30	yes	1901 Chicago Ill.	To his cousin John Araggas 174 Massachusetts Ave, Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4 1/2	dark	black	brown	None	Greece Poulon		
2	yes his brother	\$40	no	1908	To his brother Alex Giamun P.O. Box 82, St. Louis, Mo.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	white	brown	brown	None	Greece Angeida		
3	yes himself	\$25	no	1901	To his brother Alex Giamun Chicago Ill. 287 So. State St.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	brown	black	brown	None	Greece Petras		
4	yes himself	\$30	no	1901	To his brother Christos Alexopoulos 133 7th Avenue, New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	brown	brown	brown	None	Greece Nafpaktos		
5	yes himself	\$100	yes	1904 Salem Mass.	To his friend Ioannis Theofilis 17 High Street, Salem Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece Gythion		
6	yes himself	\$100	yes	1904 Salem Mass.	As above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece Gythion		
7	yes himself	\$25	yes	1895-1900	To his address "The Canton, Sugar Co., Jerantou, Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9 1/4	brown	brown	brown	None	Greece Bauk.		
8	no himself	\$25	no	1900	To his brother S. Baris 130 Summer Street, Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	brown	brown	brown	None	Greece Krania		
9	yes himself	\$30	no	1901	To his friend John Michale 109 Greenwich Street, New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4 1/2	brown	brown	brown	None	Turkey Monastiria		
10	yes himself	\$25	yes	1901	To his uncle Constant. Catselidis 43 Oliver Street, New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4 1/2	dark	black	brown	None	Greece Karytina		
11	yes himself	\$25	yes	1901	To his cousin James Bonnakis 1200 Pleasant Street, Fall River, Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 2 1/2	fair	blue	fair	None	Greece Molos		
12	yes himself	\$35	yes	1908	To his friend John Michale 109 Greenwich Street, New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	brown	brown	brown	None	Turkey Monastiria		
13	no his uncle	\$25	no	1901	To his uncle S. Baris 130 Summer Street, Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4 8	white	fair	brown	None	Greece Krania		
14	yes himself	\$25	no	1901	To his friend Christos Karandilas 135 New Bowery, New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	white	fair	brown	None	Greece Koulouka		
15	no himself	\$25	no	1901	To his brother Constantinos Konstantinou 16 College Street, Danville Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	dark	black	black	None	Greece Melia		
16	yes himself	\$25	no	1901	To Messrs. S. & Karan & Co. 600 Broadway, New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey Constantinople		
17	yes himself	\$25	no	1901	To his brother Tom Nagari 1509 Calhoun St., New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	dark	brown	blue	None	Greece Tergora		

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEKAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **PATRIS**

sailing from

PATRIS

7/20 December, 1900

S. S. PATRAS, sailing from 7/20 December, 1900												
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
1	Eliopoulos	Nicolaos	30	m	Horkman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Soulou	His father Anagnostis Eliopoulos Soulou, Greece	New Boston
2	Giannoulas	Theodoros	17	m	P. Kolar	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Mazeika	His father Andrew Giannoulas Mazeika, Greece	Cal Los Angeles
3	Nicoletopoulos	Constantin	33	m	Prior	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	His relative C. Constantine Pharmasiot, Patras	Ill Chicago
4	Alexopoulos	Athanas	18	m	P. Clark	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	To his cousin Costas Alexopoulos Patras	N.Y. New York
5	Meutis	Epyros	35	m	P. Horkman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Gythion	His father Georges Meutis Gythion, Greece	Map. Salem
6	Meutis	Georges	32	m	Horkman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Gythion	His father Georges Meutis Gythion	Map. Salem
7	Giannoulas	Ioannis	32	m	P. Confier	yes	Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Patras	His brother Nicolaos Giannoulas Patras, Greece	Map. Boston
8	Paris	Nicolaos	38	m	Horkman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Krania	His wife Euphrosia Paris Krania, Greece	Map. Boston
9	Antonides	Nicolaos	27	m	P. Horkman	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Monastirion	His mother Anastasia Antonides Monastirion	N.Y. New York
10	Nicolopoulos	Constantin	25	m	P. Reporter	yes	Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Patras	His brother Iulian Todor Kanydis Kanydis, Greece	N.Y. New York
11	Efstathion	Demetre	20	m	P. Horkman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Molos	His mother Eleni Efstathion Molos, Greece	Map. Fall River
12	Nicolaon	Pantelis	31	m	P. Horkman	yes	Turkey	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Patras	His father Nicolaos Nicolaon Monastirion, Greece	N.Y. New York
13	Bayraktaris	Nicolaos	14	m	P. Kolar	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Krania	His sister Aspasia Bayraktaris Krania, Greece	Map. Boston
14	Chaloulas	Georges	30	m	P. Horkman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Souloukatala	His father Panagiotis Chaloulas Souloukatala, Greece	N.Y. New York
15	Routoulas	Ioannis	38	m	P. Baker	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Malva	His brother Costas Routoulas Malva, Greece	Map. New York
16	Kazassis	Demetre	20	m	P. Baker	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Constantinople	His father Ioannis Kazassis Constantinople, Turkey	Map. New York
17	Isagaris	Nicolaos	18	m	S. Shemakar	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Jerjova	His father Dimitri Isagaris Jerjova, Greece	Ind. Fort Wayne

6

~~Moist~~

2

Immigration Officer.

Am 5-1911

115-115-26-

115-110-26-

	<i>Aliens</i>	<i>U. S.</i>	<i>Total</i>
<i>1st Cabin</i>			
<i>2nd Cabin</i>			
<i>3rd Cabin</i>			
<i>4th Cabin</i>			
<i>5th Cabin</i>			
<i>6th Cabin</i>			
<i>7th Cabin</i>			
<i>8th Cabin</i>			
<i>9th Cabin</i>			
<i>10th Cabin</i>			
<i>11th Cabin</i>			
<i>12th Cabin</i>			
<i>13th Cabin</i>			
<i>14th Cabin</i>			
<i>15th Cabin</i>			
<i>16th Cabin</i>			
<i>17th Cabin</i>			
<i>18th Cabin</i>			
<i>19th Cabin</i>			
<i>20th Cabin</i>			
<i>21st Cabin</i>			
<i>22nd Cabin</i>			
<i>23rd Cabin</i>			
<i>24th Cabin</i>			
<i>25th Cabin</i>			
<i>26th Cabin</i>			
<i>27th Cabin</i>			
<i>28th Cabin</i>			
<i>29th Cabin</i>			
<i>30th Cabin</i>			
<i>31st Cabin</i>			
<i>32nd Cabin</i>			
<i>33rd Cabin</i>			
<i>34th Cabin</i>			
<i>35th Cabin</i>			
<i>36th Cabin</i>			
<i>37th Cabin</i>			
<i>38th Cabin</i>			
<i>39th Cabin</i>			
<i>40th Cabin</i>			
<i>41st Cabin</i>			
<i>42nd Cabin</i>			
<i>43rd Cabin</i>			
<i>44th Cabin</i>			
<i>45th Cabin</i>			
<i>46th Cabin</i>			
<i>47th Cabin</i>			
<i>48th Cabin</i>			
<i>49th Cabin</i>			
<i>50th Cabin</i>			
<i>51st Cabin</i>			
<i>52nd Cabin</i>			
<i>53rd Cabin</i>			
<i>54th Cabin</i>			
<i>55th Cabin</i>			
<i>56th Cabin</i>			
<i>57th Cabin</i>			
<i>58th Cabin</i>			
<i>59th Cabin</i>			
<i>60th Cabin</i>			
<i>61st Cabin</i>			
<i>62nd Cabin</i>			
<i>63rd Cabin</i>			
<i>64th Cabin</i>			
<i>65th Cabin</i>			
<i>66th Cabin</i>			
<i>67th Cabin</i>			
<i>68th Cabin</i>			
<i>69th Cabin</i>			
<i>70th Cabin</i>			
<i>71st Cabin</i>			
<i>72nd Cabin</i>			
<i>73rd Cabin</i>			
<i>74th Cabin</i>			
<i>75th Cabin</i>			
<i>76th Cabin</i>			
<i>77th Cabin</i>			
<i>78th Cabin</i>			
<i>79th Cabin</i>			
<i>80th Cabin</i>			
<i>81st Cabin</i>			
<i>82nd Cabin</i>			
<i>83rd Cabin</i>			
<i>84th Cabin</i>			
<i>85th Cabin</i>			
<i>86th Cabin</i>			
<i>87th Cabin</i>			
<i>88th Cabin</i>			
<i>89th Cabin</i>			
<i>90th Cabin</i>			
<i>91st Cabin</i>			
<i>92nd Cabin</i>			
<i>93rd Cabin</i>			
<i>94th Cabin</i>			
<i>95th Cabin</i>			
<i>96th Cabin</i>			
<i>97th Cabin</i>			
<i>98th Cabin</i>			
<i>99th Cabin</i>			
<i>100th Cabin</i>			

IM. NON

1.
 2.
 3.
 4.
 5.
 6.
 7.
 8.
 9.
 10.
 11.
 12.
 13.
 14.
 15.
 16.
 17.
 18.
 19.
 20.
 21.
 22.
 23.
 24.
 25.
 26.
 27.
 28.
 29.
 30.
 31.
 32.
 33.
 34.
 35.
 36.
 37.
 38.
 39.
 40.
 41.
 42.
 43.
 44.
 45.
 46.
 47.
 48.
 49.
 50.
 51.
 52.
 53.
 54.
 55.
 56.
 57.
 58.
 59.
 60.
 61.
 62.
 63.
 64.
 65.
 66.
 67.
 68.
 69.
 70.
 71.
 72.
 73.
 74.
 75.
 76.
 77.
 78.
 79.
 80.
 81.
 82.
 83.
 84.
 85.
 86.
 87.
 88.
 89.
 90.
 91.
 92.
 93.
 94.
 95.
 96.
 97.
 98.
 99.
 100.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. BOGIAZIDES, MASTER, of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19011
at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

10

Arriving at Port of NEW YORKJan 5, 19014

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																			
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether entitled by reason of any other citizenship, to enter in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
1	Yes	self	\$950	yes 1900-6 Kansas City	his brother Vasilios Vasilopoulos Flagler Colo. (or William Vass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6 1/2	brown	dark	dark	none	Greece	Translition
2	Yes	her husband	no	no	her brother-in-law, as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	White	do	do	do	Greece	do
3	Yes	self	\$200	yes 1903-0 New York	his Cousin Nicholas Sompas #285 Somerset str. Plainfield N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	White	do	do	do	Greece	Spartis
4	Yes	her husband	no	no	as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1 1/2	White	do	do	do	Greece	Calamata
5	Yes	self	\$50	yes 1903-10 Boston Mass.	his brother-in-law Vasilios Papoulas #41 Haynet str. Brooklyn Mass.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	White	do	do	do	Greece	St. Peter
6	Yes	self	\$40	no	his Uncle Demetrius Ivalos #835 Madison Str. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	brown	do	do	do	Greece	Pythionias
7	Yes	self	\$50	no	his Cousin Christ Paraskevopoulos #191 First Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	Greece	Chouria
8	Yes	self	\$50	no	her brother Christ Mavharis #1321 W. Madison str.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	White	black	black	do	Greece	Tripolitra
9	Yes	self	\$20	yes 1906-8 Omaha	his brother-in-law Panagiotis Boucas N: 50 James St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	black	black	do	do	Baste
10	Yes	self	\$25	yes 1906-9 San Francisco	his brother-in-law Ch. Vasilopoulos N: 10 Souris Ave. W. Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Imailon
11	Yes	self	\$25	no	his nephew Charalambos Vasilopoulos No. 10 Souris Ave. W. Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **PATRIS**

sailing from **CALAMATA**

, December 19th, 1910

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)													
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.												
1	Vasilopoulos	Themistoclis	37	M. M. Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Dravolition his father George Vasilopoulos	N.Y. New York													
2	Vasilopoulos	Stavroula	20	F. M. Housekeeping	yes	do	do	do	as above	N.Y. New York													
3	Soupos	Anastasios	25	M. M. Workman	yes	do	do	do	as above	N.Y. New York													
4	Soupos	Pinelopi	20	F. M. Housekeeping	yes	do	do	do	as above	N.Y. New York													
5	Contaris	Andreas	20	M. S. Merchant	yes	do	do	do	as above	N.Y. New York													
6	Sivales	Agamemnon	20	M. S. Workman	yes	do	do	do	as above	N.Y. New York													
7	Controumbas	Agelis	38	M. M. Workman	yes	do	do	do	as above	N.Y. New York													
8	Maglari	Panayiota	20	F. S. Housekeeping	no	do	do	do	as above	N.Y. New York													
9	Fromtzas	Alkassios	30	M. S. Workman	yes	do	do	do	as above	N.Y. New York													
10	Diamantakis	George	23	M. S. Workman	yes	do	do	do	as above	N.Y. New York													
11	Maglari	Grigorios	30	M. M. Workman	no	do	do	do	as above	N.Y. New York													
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS VETSOIS, Surgeon of the S/S PATRIOS OF ANDROS, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had Nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **THE GREEK GOVERNMENT**
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 1908
at Patris of Andros

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. BOGIAZIDES, MASTER, of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____

, 19 11

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

- 19

[illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Pakis* sailing from *Gythion* *14th* December, 1910

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Asakunis</i>	<i>Antonis</i>	60	M	Man	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Melaut	his brother		Pa	Cric
2	<i>Asakunis</i>	<i>Chrisse</i>	15	F	Servant	yes		do	do	do	do	his brother in law		do	do
3	<i>Asakunis</i>	<i>Marika</i>	8	F	Man	no		do	do	do	do	his uncle		do	do
4	<i>Nicolaopoulos</i>	<i>Petros</i>	40	M	Workman	yes		do	do	do	Secura	his mother	Cargiri	N.Y.	N. York
5	<i>Pelidis</i>	<i>Nelias</i>	30	M	Store seller	yes		do	do	do	do	his father	S. Polus	Pa	Philadelphia
6	<i>Mathacos</i>	<i>Konstantinos</i>	20	M	Workman	yes		do	do	do	Secura	his father	Tah. Mathacos	N.Y.	N. York
7	<i>Meunourdas</i>	<i>Constantinos</i>	18	M	do	yes		do	do	do	do	his uncle	P. Melaut	do	do
8	<i>Stamatatos</i>	<i>John</i>	19	M	do	yes		do	do	do	do	then father	G. Stamatatos	N.Y.	N. York
9	<i>Stamatatos</i>	<i>Mary</i>	21	F	Servant	no		do	do	do	do	Secura	Secura	do	do
10	<i>Tarapontis</i>	<i>Petropoulos</i>	20	M	Confectioner	yes		do	do	do	do	his father	Const. Tarapontis	Pa	Corsicana
11	<i>Laspitis</i>	<i>Cheodoros</i>	31	M	do	yes		do	do	do	Rivulisa	their mother	Pan Laspitis	N.Y.	N. York
12	<i>Laspitis</i>	<i>Cassim</i>	19	F	Servant	no		do	do	do	do	Rivulisa	Rivulisa	do	do
13	<i>Nicolas</i>	<i>John</i>	24	M	Confectioner	yes		do	do	do	do	their mother	Eleni Nicolas	Pa	Philadelphia
14	<i>Nicolas</i>	<i>Antonis</i>	21	F	Servant	no		do	do	do	do	Rivulisa	Rivulisa	do	do
15	<i>Georgoulis</i>	<i>Vassilis</i>	18	M	Workman	yes		do	do	do	Kasbi	his father	Pan Georgoulis	N.Y.	New York
16	<i>Antipat</i>	<i>Gerassimos</i>	23	M	do	yes		do	do	do	Cithens	his father	George Panayotatos	do	do
17	<i>Panayotatos</i>	<i>Panayotatos</i>	23	M	do	yes		do	do	do	Panitsa	his brother	George Panayotatos	N.Y.	N. York
18	<i>Papayannidis</i>	<i>Gregorios</i>	19	M	do	yes		do	do	do	do	his father	P. Papayannidis	do	do
19	<i>Meroute</i>	<i>Kespina</i>	29	F	Housekeeper	no		do	do	do	do	his uncle	St. Stavropoulos	do	do
20	<i>Meroute</i>	<i>Panayotatos</i>	4	M	do	yes		do	do	do	do	his wife	Maria	do	do
21	<i>Antivachis</i>	<i>Manolis</i>	28	M	Workman	yes		do	do	do	Paxia	his wife	Maria	do	do

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS BISTIS, Surgeon of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do
(State whether Surgeon "swearing therewith" or "employed by
 others therewith," as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had Nine years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority **OF THE GREEK GOVERNMENT**
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. BOGIAZIDES, MASTER, of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1901
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

, 190

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	No	Byself	No	No	This cousin Met. Colordian 371 E. 26th St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark brown	None	Greece	Kastri			
2	No	Byself	No	No	This brother 371 E. 26th St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 1/4	do do do	None	Greece	Kastri			
3	No	By Father	No	No	This cousin as above Pan. Giannaros	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/4	do do do	None	Greece	Kastri			
4	No	Byself	No	No	40 3157 W. 22nd St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	do do do	None	Greece	Kastri			
5	No	Byself	No	No	This brother Const. Cocoris 121501 St. California Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	do fair do	None	Greece	Kastri			
6	No	Byself	No	No	This brother Sim. Limperis 1214 Dearborn St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	do black do	None	Greece	Kastri			
7	No	Byself	No	No	This brother in law Sim. Chronis 371 E. 26th St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	do do do	None	Greece	Kastri			
8	yes	Byself	No	No	This brother 235 E. 40 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/4	do do do	None	Turkey	Smirni			

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *PASSE*

sailing from *PLA*

DEC 18 1910, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Tsiveriotis</i>	<i>Georgios</i>	18	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M.	<i>U.S. workman</i>	yes	yes	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Kastri</i>	<i>This Mother Ourania</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>	
2	<i>Chronis</i>	<i>Constantinos</i>	38	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M.	<i>U.S. workman</i>	yes	yes	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Kastri</i>	<i>This wife</i>	<i>Evantina</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
3	<i>Chronis</i>	<i>Vassilios</i>	18	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M.	<i>U.S. workman</i>	yes	yes	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Kastri</i>	<i>This mother</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>	
4	<i>Gianakos</i>	<i>Petros</i>	18	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M.	<i>U.S. workman</i>	yes	yes	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Kastri</i>	<i>This Mother as above</i>	<i>Anastassia</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
5	<i>Kokoris</i>	<i>Anastasios</i>	18	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M.	<i>U.S. workman</i>	yes	yes	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Kastri</i>	<i>This mother</i>	<i>Vassiliki</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
6	<i>Simperis</i>	<i>Georgios</i>	40	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M.	<i>U.S. workman</i>	yes	yes	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Kastri</i>	<i>This wife</i>	<i>Maria</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
7	<i>Georgoulis</i>	<i>Ioannis</i>	40	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M.	<i>U.S. workman</i>	yes	yes	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Kastri</i>	<i>This wife</i>	<i>Shomo</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
8	<i>Kalakos</i>	<i>Constantinos</i>	35	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> M.	<i>U.S. Merchant</i>	yes	yes	<i>Turkey</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Smirni</i>	<i>This brother</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Ill. Chicago</i>
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS BISTIS, Surgeon of the S/S PATRIS OF ANDROS, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GREEK GOVERNMENT
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. BOGLAZIDES, MASTER of the S.S. PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master/Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of 1901

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, or by any other means, and if so, what vessel, or other means, and if so, what port of origin.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Byself	25	No	This uncle Spiras Ganas	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	white brown, brown		None	Greece	Omertsa
2	yes	Byself	3	No	His niece Costas Cokas	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	do do do		None	Turkey	Vourla
3	yes	Byself	12	No	His nephew Joseph Kaskas	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	do do do		None	Turkey	Kastoria
4	yes	Byself	17	No	His father-in-law John Papissas	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/4	do do do		None	Greece	Kakouri
5	yes	Her husband	-	No	Her father	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11 1/2	do fair do		None	Greece	Kakouri
6	yes	Her brother	-	No	Her parents	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	do black black		None	Greece	Kakouri
7	yes	Byself	3	No	This uncle Christ Limberis	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	dark brown, brown		None	Greece	Athens
8	yes	Byself	25	No	Her brother James Alapis	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 3/4	white black black		None	Greece	Athens
9	yes	Byself	17	No	His father Panag. Lotopoulou	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 3/4	dark fair blue		None	Greece	Kakouri
10	yes	Byself	17	No	His son John Changouris	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 1/2	do grey brown		None	Greece	Kidonia
11	yes	Byself	25	No	His brother	No	No	No	Good	No	5	do brown do		None	Greece	Kidonia
12	yes	Byself	25	No	This cousin Spir. G. Sidiaris	No	No	No	Good	No	5	white black black		None	Greece	Kastania
13	yes	Byself	17	No	His brother in law Const. Strimachis	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	dark brown, brown		None	Greece	Kastania
14	yes	Her husband	-	No	His brother in law	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/4	dark do brown		None	Greece	Kastania
15	yes	Her uncle	-	No	Her uncle	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 1/4	dark do brown		None	Greece	Stimfalia
16	yes	His brother	-	No	This relative	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	do do do		None	Greece	Stimfalia
17	No	Byself	17	No	His shop	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 1/2	do do do		None	Greece	ag. Petros
18	yes	Byself	50	No	This brother in law Jan. Masganas	No	No	No	Good	No	4 10 1/2	do do do		None	Greece	Kastania
19	yes	Her gr. Mother	-	No	His father	No	No	No	Good	No	5	do do do		None	Greece	Kastania
20	yes	His father	-	No	His brother in law	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	white do do		None	Greece	Athens
21	yes	His father	-	No	His brother	No	No	No	Good	No	5	do do do		None	Greece	Athens
22	yes	Byself	25	No	His brother	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	do do do		None	Turkey	Serdikioi
23	yes	Byself	25	No	His brother	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	white fair blue		None	Turkey	Chios
24	No	Byself	17	No	His friend	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark brown, brown		None	Turkey	Plomari
25	No	Her husband	-	No	His cousin	No	No	No	Good	No	5	white brown, brown		None	Turkey	Plomari
26	yes	Byself	17	No	His father	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	dark do do		None	Turkey	Metelini
27	No	Byself	3	No	His father	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	do fair blue		None	Greece	Kastri
28	No	Byself	17	No	His uncle	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	do brown, brown		None	Greece	Kastri
29	No	Byself	17	No	His brother	No	No	No	Good	No	5	do do blue		None	Greece	Kastri
30	No	Byself	17	No	His brother	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	do black blue		None	Greece	Kastri

2

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PARIS

sailing from

DEC 18 1910, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	Giouroukos Antonios	18	M	workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Leghea	This Mother Karamella	Ill. Chicago
2	Ganetis Antonios	34	M	workman	yes yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Smyrni	His mother stamata	N. Y. N. York
3	Karato Zakos	27	M	workman	yes yes	Turkey	Hebrew	Turkey Kastoria	His mother Kastrova	N. Y. N. York
4	Boniolis Georgios	23	M	workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Kakouri	His mother theofano	Texas Humble
5	Boniolis Georgitsa	19	F	housewife	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Kakouri	Her mother in law	Texas Humble
6	Boniolis Vassiliki	17	F	housewife	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Kakouri	Her mother	Texas Humble
7	Alexopoulos Nikolaos	20	M	workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Athouria	His Father Dimitrios	Texas Humble
8	Bloupis Georgios	35	M	workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Athens	His wife Athina	Mass Lowell
9	Zotopoulos Elias	18	M	workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Tripolis	His mother Tripolis	Cal. Los Angeles
10	Psangouris Georgios	58	M	workman	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece Kidonia	His sister Simetra	N. Y. N. York
11	Psangouris Stilianos	17	M	workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Kidonia	His aunt	N. Y. N. York
12	Sourlatzis Spiridon	35	M	workman	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece Meridion	His wife Anastassia	Ill. Chicago
13	Bilis Georgios	35	M	workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Kastania	His brother Constantinos	N. H. Manchester
14	Bili and his wife, niece, and brother in law	22	F	housewife	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece Kastania	Her brother in law	N. H. Manchester
15	Bili Afroditi	18	F	housewife	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece Kastania	Her brother	N. H. Manchester
16	Bilemenos Vassilios	18	M	workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Stinifalia	His father Athanasios	N. H. Manchester
17	Penessis Theodoros	20	M	grocer	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Ag. Petros	His brother Vas. Kaban	Mass Middleboro
18	Bili Maria	70	F	housewife	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece Kastanea	Her brother	N. H. Manchester
19	Strimenea Stavroula	7	F	scholar	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Kastanea	Her uncle	N. H. Manchester
20	Karistineas Michail	18	M	officer	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Athens	His father Georgios	Mass Boston
21	Karistineou Katiopi	19	F	housewife	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Athens	Her father	Mass Boston
22	Voudouris Panagiotis	20	M	merchant	yes yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Serdikioi	His father Serdikioi	N. Y. N. York
23	Sindonas Michail	20	M	workman	yes yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Chios	His mother Kiriako	N. Y. N. York
24	Charalambou Panagiotis	29	M	merchant	yes yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Plomari	His father Argisios	ga Savannah
25	Charalambou Amerissia	20	F	housewife	yes yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Plomari	Her father P. Giannidis	ga Savannah
26	Trigonis Louferis	29	M	workman	yes yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey Metelini	His wife Despina	N. Y. N. York
27	Chronis Loumpros	18	M	workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Kastri	His mother Ekaterini	Ill. Chicago
28	Marinatos Athanassias	18	M	workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Kastri	His father Ioannis	Ill. Chicago
29	Manolaktou Trison	25	F	housewife	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece Kastri	His sister Anni Vassilaki	Ill. Chicago
30	Mengos Angelos	30	M	workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Kastri	His wife Vassiliki	Ill. Chicago

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, NICOLAS BISTIS, Surgeon of the s/s PATRIOT OF ANDROS, do
(State whether Surgeon "swilling the earth" or "employed by
owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Nine
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GREEK GOVERNMENT
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 99 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

do
the survivor
named in the
role my own
person, or
dangerous
her crime or
family, or an
stitute or a
be, and that
each of said

Officer.

11-117

Italy, i. e. com-
endants, whether
could be classed
dian language.

of the River Po
Abruzzi and
their descendants

shall constitute
ation of remain
length of actual
length of last
ship companies
y of temporary

turning from a
y of last perma-

nts. In case
ve. If no such

shall be the final
residence. The
d future commu-
lates

column 14

show definitely
relative of 1

entry in column
may show
several members

d w' - P
States be in

d - The entry
and it is, what

don, by any

11-117

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Record: Camera 3 - Reel 1589

Inspected by: M. W. Biggs Date: 4/13/44
Retakes ordered by: UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS Date: APR 26 1944
MAY 25 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

APR 26 1944

Date MAY 25 1944

APR 26 1944

MAY 25 1944

Section - - - Page of New York

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. BOGIAZIDES MASTER of the S. PATRIS OF ANDROS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Bogiazides
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Jan, 1911
at my
James R. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1118

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

190

2

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.					29	
												25	26	27	28	Country.	City or Town.	
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	yes Byself	1902	yes	1902	Church St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark brown	None	Greece	Ligea			
2	yes Her husband	1900	No		as above	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	do fair blue	None	Greece	Ligea			
3	yes His brother	1900	No		as above	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	do fair blue	None	Greece	Ligea			
4	yes Byself	1900	No		His friend Giovanni Moska	No	No	No	Good	No	5	white brown	None	Malta	Senglea			
5	no Byself	1907	Yes	1907	1306 So. 32 St. St. Louis	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	do do do	None	Turkey	Litsista			
6	yes Byself	1900	No		His brother John Egan	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	do do do	None	Greece	Vamvakou			
7	yes Byself	1905	No		His friend James George	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	do do do	None	Greece	arta			
8	yes Byself	1900	No		His friend St. Harishburgh	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	do do do	None	Turkey	Colindras			
9	yes Byself	1900	No		His brother Gost Papakiss	No	No	No	Good	No	5	do do do	None	Greece	Chodorgian			
10	yes Her Father	1900	No		His friend Mary Jones	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dark black black	None	Greece	Piraeus			
11	yes His Father	1900	No		His aunt	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	do do do	None	Greece	Piraeus			
12	yes Her Father	1900	No		His aunt	No	No	No	Good	No	4 2	do do do	None	Greece	Piraeus			
13	yes Byself	1900	No		His friend Greg. Macaroni	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do do do	None	Turkey	Smirni			
14	no Byself	1900	Yes	1900	317 E. 27th St. N. York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	white brown brown	None	Turkey	Litsista			
15	yes Byself	1900	No		His cousin Charles George	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark black black	None	Malta	Valetta			
16	yes Her Mother	1900	No		His brother in law	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	do do do	None	Turkey	Smirni			
17	no Byself	1900	Yes	1900	1135 Washington St. Boston	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	white brown brown	None	Greece	Vamvakou			
18	yes Byself	1900	No		His brother Alex. Kiriazou	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	do do do	None	Turkey	Colindras			
19	yes Byself	1900	No		His brother John Bond	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	dark black black	None	Turkey	Smirni			
20	yes Byself	1900	No		His friend Alf. Barbour	No	No	No	Good	No	5	do do do	None	Malta	Misida			
21	yes Byself	1900	No		His friend Alf. George	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	do do do	None	Greece	Chodorgian			
22	yes Byself	1900	No		His friend Harro Leonidion	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	do do do	None	Greece	Leonidion			
23	yes Byself	1900	No		His cousin Geo. Passalunidis	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	do black brown	None	Turkey	Nissias			
24	yes Byself	1900	No		His friend Gost Koutz	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	white brown brown	None	Turkey	Nasselitza			
25	yes Byself	1900	No		His friend Alf. Barbour	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	do do do	None	Greece	Argos			
26	yes Byself	1900	No		His brother Alf. Pzedoras	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	do fair brown	None	Greece	Astros			
27	yes Byself	1900	No		His friend Alf. Barbour	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	do brown do	None	Malta	Vittoria			
28	yes Byself	1900	No		His friend George Melick	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	dark black do	None	Greece	Athens			
29	yes Byself	1900	No		His friend James Koutz	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	do brown brown	None	Turkey	Alasir			
30	yes Byself	1900	No		His friend Alf. Barbour	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	do do do	None	Greece	Aramion			

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PATROS

sailing from PIRAEUS

DEC 18 1910

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mo.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Boughioukos	Assimakis	27	M	confectioner	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Leghea	His cousin Christ. Coritsa	N.Y.	Canajoharie
2	Boughioukou	Patini	18	F	Housewife	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Leghea	His cousin	N.Y.	N.Y.
3	Boughioukos	Georgios	17	M	workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Leghea	His cousin	N.Y.	N.Y.
4	Gatt	Isaac	23	M	Student	yes yes	English	Maltese	Malta	St. George	His Mother	N.Y.	N.Y.
5	Vassilios	Elias	21	M	workman	yes yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Leghea	His wife	N.Y.	N.Y.
6	Ezeis	Leonidas	20	M	workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Leghea	His father	Mo S. Louis	
7	Houssos	Georgios	19	M	workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Leghea	His father	Mass Boston	
8	Catinopoulos	Aristotelis	23	M	workman	yes yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Leghea	His father	Pa Harrisburgh	
9	Papahristos	Athanasios	18	M	workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Leghea	His father	N.Y. Buffalo	
10	Skedron	Eleni	19	F	workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	His father	Ill Chicago	
11	Skedron	Dimitrios	17	M	workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	His father	Ill Chicago	
12	Skedron	Efrossini	16	F	workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	His father	Ill Chicago	
13	Skoursis	Govertos	18	M	Secretary	yes yes	Russian	Greek	Turkey	Leghea	His father	N.Y. N.Y.	
14	Vassiliou	Constantinos	25	M	workman	yes yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Leghea	His wife	N.Y. N.Y.	
15	Salinas	Vincenzo	19	M	Electrician	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Leghea	His father	Ill Chicago	
16	Gavriilidou	Pari	17	F	workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Leghea	His mother	Cal S. Francisco	
17	Nicolakopoulos	Peter	39	M	confectioner	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Leghea	His wife	N.Y. N.Y.	
18	Kiriakou	Anestis	30	M	workman	yes yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Leghea	His wife	N.Y. N.Y.	
19	Vandouris	Theodoros	20	M	workman	yes yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Leghea	His father	N.Y. N.Y.	
20	Spitezi	Evaresto	21	M	Electrician	yes yes	English	Maltese	Malta	St. George	His father	N.Y. N.Y.	
21	Pagonis	Dimitrios	18	M	workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Leghea	His father	Pa Harrisburgh	
22	Grissanthou	Filonila	20	F	workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Leghea	His mother	Pa Harrisburgh	
23	Fassoularidis	Ioannis	24	M	workman	yes yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Leghea	His father	N.Y. N.Y.	
24	Keramaris	Theodoros	26	M	workman	yes yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Leghea	His wife	Mo S. Louis	
25	Georgilas	Panagiotis	18	M	workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Leghea	His father	Pa Harrisburgh	
26	Prevedoras	Constantinos	19	M	workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Leghea	His father	Pa Harrisburgh	
27	Cassar	Giuseppe	21	M	Mechanic	yes yes	English	Maltese	Malta	St. George	His father	N.Y. N.Y.	
28	Botiadis	Stavros	23	M	workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Leghea	His father	Pa Harrisburgh	
29	Kaslikoglous	Pantelis	20	M	workman	yes yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Leghea	His brother	Mo S. Louis	
30	Skouris	Ioannis	24	M	workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Leghea	His father	N.Y. N.Y.	

1 to 3: 4: 15: 21: 27: 11 to 12 by

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NICOLAS BISTIS

I, NICOLAS BISTIS, Surgeon of the U.S. PATRIS OF ANDROS, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Nine years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE GREEK GOVERNMENT
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1900

at my

Immigration Officer.

3560

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Armenian
Albanian	Austrian
Bosnian	Bulgarian
Bulgarian	Croatian
Chinese	Czech
Croatian	Dutch
Cuban	English
Dalmatian	French
Dutch	German
East Indian	Greek
English	Hebrew
Finnish	Hungarian
Flemish	Irish
French	Italian (North)
German	Italian (South)
Greek	Japanese
Hebrew	Polish
Hungarian	Portuguese
Irish	Romanian
Italian (North)	Russian
Italian (South)	Serbian
Japanese	Slovak
West Indian	Slovenian
	Spanish
	Spanish-American
	Syrian
	Turkish
	Welsh

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3560

Jan 5-7-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
photographed under my personal supervision by.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of MAY 25 1944, 194.....

[Signature]

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

MAY 25 1944

[Signature]

Date

Camera Operator

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

[illegible]

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

APR 26 1944

Date MAY 25 1944

Camera Operator

APR 26 1944

Data

MAY 25 1944

MAIL, PASS, BOARD AND INSURANCE
Section - - - Port of New York



Volume #3560

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

From January 5th, 1911 to January 7th, 1911

	Steamships	Ports	Sheets
January 5th	S S Patria	Piraeus	22
" "	S S Almirante	Colon	3
" "	S S Oceania	Trieste	17
" "	S S St. Paul	Southampton	20
" "	S S Lux (stowaway)	Sant Andere	
" 6th	S S Mexico	Vera Cruz	
" "	S S Marina	Antwerp	
" "	S S Olinda	Nipe	
" 7th	S S Hamburg		
" "	S S La Savoie		

